AGENDA

CITY OF HOUSTON . CITY COUNCIL
DECEMBER 9 & 10, 2014

MAYOR
ANNISE D. PARKER

CONTROLLER
RONALD C. GREEN

DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig
District A

Jerry Davis
District B

Ellen R. Cohen
District C

Dwight A. Boykins
District D

Dave Martin
District E

Richard Nguyen
District F

Oliver Pennington
District G

Edward Gonzalez
District H

Robert Gallegos
District I

Mike Laster
District J

Larry V. Green
District K

AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Stephen C. Costello
Position 1

David W. Robinson
Position 2

Michael Kubosh
Position 3

C.O. "Brad" Bradford
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

I n accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

Copies of the agenda are available at no charge in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level. To receive the agenda by mail send check or money order for $52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251. The agenda may also be accessed via the internet at http://www.houstontx.gov.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, December 9, 2014 - 1:30 PM
CITY HALL CHAMBER

VIDEO **INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Bradford**

1:30 PM - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak

speakers 120914

RECESS

RECONVENE

WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 10, 2014 - 9:00 A. M.

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

REPORT FROM CITY CONTROLLER AND THE CITY ADMINISTRATION REGARDING THE CURRENT FINANCIAL STATUS OF THE CITY including but not limited to, a revenue, expenditure and encumbrance report for the General Fund, all special revenue funds and all enterprise funds, and a report on the status of bond funds

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 105

MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 1 through 7

1. CONFIRMATION of the appointment of **DIANA UNTERMEYER** to Position 8 of the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HOUSTON CIVIC EVENT, INC, CITY OF HOUSTON TEXAS**, for a term to expire January 1, 2016

2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-TWO**, **CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LELAND WOODS ZONE)**

Position One - **LORNIA ANN PARKER**, for a term to expire 12/31/2015
Position Two - **VICTORIA CROSS**, for a term to expire 12/31/2016
Position Three - **GWENETTE E. FERGUSON**, for a term to expire 12/31/2015
Position Four - **J. ALLEN PROVOST**, for a term to expire 12/31/2016
Position Five - **SAMUEL EATON**, for a term to expire 12/31/2015

3. RECOMMENDATION from Director Mayor's Office of Intergovernmental Relations and Deputy Chief of Staff for adoption of the City of Houston Legislative Principles for the 84th Session of the Texas Legislature

4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Airport System to add funds to the Luggage Carts and Lockers Concession Agreement with **SMARTE CARTE, INC** for George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston and William P. Hobby Airport - $150,000.00 - Enterprise Fund **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and I - GALLEGOS**

5. RECOMMENDATION from the Director Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department for approval of the **HOUSTON FIRST CORPORATION'S** Calendar Year 2015 Budget

6. RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department to re-allocate funds to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for various Department of Health & Human Services facilities - $200,000.00

7. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for payment to

TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY for Water System Fees for Calendar Year 2015 - $1,980,884.25 - Enterprise Fund

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBER 8

8. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of $2,805,273.08 and acceptance of work on contract with **MCKINNEY CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Shepherd Forest Area - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

PROPERTY - NUMBERS 9 through 12

9. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to settle the eminent domain proceeding styled City of Houston v. Sunshine Development One, L.P., et al., Cause No. 982647; for acquisition of Parcel LY10-002; for the **BELLAIRE WEST DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT** - **DISTRICT F - NGUYEN**

10. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Ewan Dinsdale, on behalf of GTB Homes, Inc., (Ralph Terna, Owner), for abandonment and sale of a 6-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, within Lot 14, Block 3, Gostick Addition, out of the John Austin Two League Grant Survey, Parcel SY14-135 - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

11. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Belinda King, TKE Development Services, Ltd., on behalf of Fenway Development, Inc. (Carmen Pearson, Vice President), for abandonment and sale of Katy Street, from Maxroy Street to Kansas Street, located in the Cottage Grove Fourth Section, out of the J Reinerman Survey, A-642, Parcel SY15-020 **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

12. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering to purchase Parcel AY13-079, located at 6324 Hirsch Road, owned by Chapa Holdings, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, Emigdio Chapa, President, for the **HIRSCH ROAD RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT from Kelley to Crosstimbers** - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 13 through 21

13. **BASELINE PAVING AND CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Construction Services for Municipal Court Parking Lot Improvements through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department $157,359.00 and contingencies for a total amount not to exceed $180,962.85 - Parking Management Special Revenue Fund

14. ORDINANCE appropriating $816,476.26 out of Parks Special Revenue Fund and $198,310.00 out of Parks Planning Revenue Fund for the purchase of various types of trees, including planting and maintenance services citywide for the Houston Parks & Recreation Department

15. **BIO-LANDSCAPE AND MAINTENANCE, INC** for Various Types of Trees, including Planting and Maintenance Services through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for the Houston Parks & Recreation Department $816,476.26 - Parks Special Revenue Fund
This item should only be considered after passage of Item xx above

16. **PDM CORPORATION** for Sole Source Purchase of Software and Services for Line Up Rooms for the Houston Police Department - $43,105.00 - General Fund

17. **MD HELICOPTERS, INC** for Training Services for the Houston Police Department - $77,422.50 Police Special Services Fund

18. **HLAVINKA EQUIPMENT CO.** for Utility Carts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - $224,865.66 - Enterprise Fund

19. **AMEND MOTION #2010-592**, **8/11/10**, **TO EXTEND** the expiration date from December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2015 and to increase the initial spending authority by $1,805,579.00 for Apparel, Uniforms for Various Departments, awarded to **SERVICEWEAR APPAREL, INC** - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

20. ORDINANCE appropriating $337,573.40 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Purchase of Medium- and Heavy- Duty Cabs and Chassis and Truck Bodies for Various Departments

21. **RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF TEXAS, L.P. d/b/a RUSH TRUCK CENTERS** – $5,733,713.17, **GAP VAX, INC** - $991,255.00, **TEXAS UNDERGROUND, INC d/b/a UNDERGROUND INC** - $898,452.00, **R.S. TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC** - $129,019.10, **CHASTANG ENTERPRISES, INC dba CHASTANG'S BAYOU CITY FORD** - $114,938.00 and **SILSBEE FORD** - $210,622.40 for Medium- and Heavy-Duty Cabs & Chassis and Truck Bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for Various Departments - $8,077,999.67 Enterprise, Equipment Acquisition and Other Funds
This item should only be considered after passage of Item xx above

RESOLUTIONS - NUMBER 22

22. RESOLUTION approving the issuance and sale by Houston Housing Finance Corporation of Multifamily Housing Mortgage Revenue Bonds (Avenue Station Apartments Project) Series 2014 - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 23 through 105

23. ORDINANCE relating to the rescheduling or postponement of certain city council meetings

24. ORDINANCE authorizing the sale of one parcel of excess fee-owned property located within the Houston Railway Addition Number Four, Luke Moore Survey, A-51, Houston, Harris County, Texas, to Terra Realty Equities, L.P., abutting owner, in consideration of its payment to the City of $37,873.00 and other consideration - DISTRICT D - BOYKINS

25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing substantial amendments to the Neighborhood Stabilization Program NSP1 and NSP3 Grant Applications/Budgets, authorized pursuant to City of Houston Ordinance Nos. 2008-1051, as amended, and 2011-134, as amended, respectively **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; D - BOYKINS; F - NGUYEN; H - GONZALEZ; I - GALLEGOS and K - GREEN**

26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON SRO HOUSING CORPORATION** to provide up to $110,205.68 in Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds for the continuing operation of a Single Room Occupancy/Community Residence located at 1111 McIlhenny Street and the provision of other supportive services - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

27. ORDINANCE approving Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the **Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority** - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **COALITION FOR THE HOMELESS OF HOUSTON/HARRIS COUNTY**, providing up to $100,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant Funds for Strategic Homeless Planning Services

29. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and **AVENUE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**, to provide a $5,500,000.00 Performance-Based Loan of Federal Community Block Grant Disaster Relief Program - Rental Housing Projects Round 2 Funds, to assist with construction of a 68 unit mixed-income apartment development, including 52 affordable units, located in Houston, Texas, in the vicinity of 2010 North Main Street - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

30. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for and acceptance of a **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** FY15 Federal Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program High Priority Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program

31. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for grant assistance from the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the FY15 Impaired Driving Mobilization Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program

32. ORDINANCE establishing the west side of the **1500-1600 blocks of Ainsdale Drive**, between Ashford Hills Drive and Village Square Drive, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**

33. ORDINANCE establishing the east and west sides of the **6700-6800 block of Alpine Drive**, between Brace Street and East Alpine Drive, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

34. ORDINANCE establishing the east and west sides of the **7000 block of East Alpine Drive**, between Alpine Drive and Brace Street, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas

35. ORDINANCE establishing the northwest side of the **6900-7000 block of Ashburn Street**, between Santa Fe Drive and Kopman Drive, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

36. ORDINANCE establishing the south side of the **7100 block of Ashburn Street**, between Kopman Drive and Villa Drive, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

37. ORDINANCE establishing the North and South sides of the **2800-2900 block of Blue Sky Street**, between Haynes Street and Venus Street, within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code Of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

38. ORDINANCE establishing the South side of the **6900-7000 Block of Ashburn Street**, between Santa Fe Drive and Kopman Drive, within the City Of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code Of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

39. ORDINANCE establishing the north side of the **6700-6800 block of Brace Street**, between West Alpine Drive and East Alpine Street, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

40. ORDINANCE establishing the South Side of the **6700-6800 Block of Brace Street**, between Station Drive and Santa Fe Drive, within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block Pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

41. ORDINANCE establishing the North and South sides of the **6900-7000 Block of Brace Street**, between Santa Fe Drive and Kopman Drive, within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block Pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code Of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

42. ORDINANCE establishing the north side of the **1000 block of Caplin Street**, between Winchell Street and Cochran Street, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

43. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **6800-6900 block of Cayton Street**, between Santa Fe Drive and Kopman Drive, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

44. ORDINANCE establishing the North and South sides of the **6700 Block of Dillon Street**, between Station Street and Santa Fe Drive, within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

45. ORDINANCE establishing the North and South sides of the **6800-6900 Block of Dillon Street**, between Santa Fe Drive and Kopman Drive, within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code cf Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

46. ORDINANCE establishing the North and South sides of the **7000-7100 Block of Dillon Street**, between Kopman Drive and Villa Drive, within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code cf Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

47. ORDINANCE establishing the North and South sides of the **2800-2900 Block of Ellington Street**, between Haynes Street and Venus Street, within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

48. ORDINANCE establishing the West side of the **8500-8600 Block of Haynes Street**, between Ellington Street and Rigel Road, within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code Of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

49. ORDINANCE establishing the North side of the **6300-6400 Block of North Haywood Drive**, between Haywood Drive and the end of North Haywood Drive, within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code Of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

50. ORDINANCE establishing the west and south sides of the **6300-6400 block of North Haywood Drive**, between dead end and Haywood Drive, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

51. ORDINANCE establishing the east and west sides of the **7400-7500 block of Haywood Drive**, between Santa Fe Drive and Haywood Drive, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

52. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **7500 block of Haywood Drive**, between Santa Fe Drive and Haywood Drive, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas

53. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **1500 block of Hyde Park Boulevard**, at Commonwealth Street and Hyde Park Boulevard, within the City of Houston as a special minimum building line block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

54. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **2800-2900 Block of Rigel Road**, between Haynes Street and Venus Street, within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code Of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

55. ORDINANCE establishing the North and South sides of the **3000 Block of Rigel Road**, between Haynes Street and the end of Rigel Road, within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code Of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

56. ORDINANCE establishing the east side of the **1500-1600 block of Rockin Drive**, between Ashford Hills Drive and Village Square Drive, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**

57. ORDINANCE establishing the east and west sides of the **6800 block of Santa Fe Drive**, between Cayton Street and Brace Street, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; making findings and containing other provisions related thereto; and declaring an emergency.

58. ORDINANCE establishing the east and west sides of the **7000-7100 Block of Santa Fe Drive**, between Kopman Drive and Ashburn Street, within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code Of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

59. ORDINANCE establishing the East and West sides of the **7100 Block of Sims Drive**, between Santa Fe Drive and Swallow Street, within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code Of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

60. ORDINANCE establishing the east and west sides of the **7200-7300 Block of Sims Drive**, between Santa Fe Drive and Swallow Street, within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code Of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

61. ORDINANCE establishing the east side of the 200-300 block of Terrace Drive, between Memorial Drive and Feagan Street, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

62. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **2700 block of Vega Street**, between Venus Street and the east end of Vega Street, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

63. Ordinance establishing the north and south sides of the **2800-2900 block of Vega Street**, between Haynes Street and Venus Street, within the City Of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot

Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

64. ORDINANCE establishing the north side of the **12700 block of Village Square Drive**, between Bradney Drive and Ainsdale Drive, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**

65. ORDINANCE establishing the east and west sides of the 1200 block of Walton Street, between Mathis and Pettit Streets, within the City of Houston as a special minimum building line block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

66. ORDINANCE establishing the east and west sides of the 1200 block of Walton Street, between Mathis and Pettit Streets, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

67. ORDINANCE establishing the east side of the 1200-1400 block of Wycliffe Street, between Timberline Drive and Day Road, and west side between Timberline Drive and Old Katy Road, within the City of Houston as a special minimum building line block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

68. ORDINANCE establishing the east side of the 1900 block of Wycliffe Street, between Shadow Wood Drive and Timberoak Drive, within the City of Houston as a special minimum building line block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

69. ORDINANCE extending the provisions of **SECTION 28-303 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, to all single-family residential properties within the **SOUTHWEST MANOR SUBDIVISION, SECTIONS 1, 2, AND 2 R/P,** to prohibit parking vehicles in the front or side yards of such residences - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

70. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.5338 acres of land to **BRIDGESTONE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

71. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 6.7886 acres of land to **CHARTERWOOD MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

72. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 50.921 acres of land to **DOWDELL PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

73. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 14.146 acres of land to **DOWDELL PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

74. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 45.7343 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 84**, for inclusion in its district

75. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 70.464 acres of land to **NORTHWEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 5**, for inclusion in its district

76. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 5.307 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 188**, for inclusion in its district

77. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 4.2222 acres of land to **LOUETTA ROAD UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

78. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Channel Area Industrial District Agreement between the City of Houston and **VALERO REFINING - TEXAS, L.P. a Texas Limited Partnership** and changing the status of approximately 168 acres in the vicinity of the Ship Channel and Manchester Street, located within the municipal boundaries of the City of Houston in Harris County, Texas previously annexed for general purposes to limited purposes annexation

79. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Concession and Purchase Agreement between the City of Houston and **SMARTE CARTE INC** for Passenger Luggage Cart Services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport and William P. Hobby Airport; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 years - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and I - GALLEGOS**

80. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2014-80 to increase the maximum program amount for Carrier Incentive Program IV for the Houston Airport System - $6,000,000.00 - Enterprise Funds - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and I - GALLEGOS**

81. ORDINANCE appropriating $18,000,000.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund as an additional appropriation for Three On-Call Professional Design Services Contracts between the City of Houston and **RS&H, INC, JACOBS ENGINEERING GROUP, INC** and **PIERCE GOODWIN ALEXANDER & LINVILLE, INC** for the Houston Airport System (Project Nos. 715A, 715B and 715C); amending Ordinance No. 2012-839 to increase the maximum contract amount **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

82. ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract to **CUMULUS-FIELDS, INC** for Vehicle Immobilization Services for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department's Parking Management Division; providing a maximum contract amount - Revenue

83. ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of Real Property Interests in connection with the Public Improvement Project known as the North Corridor Plant Consolidation Package 1B Project authorizing the acquisition of Fee Simple Title interest in or easement to eight parcels of land required for the project and situated in the S. W. Upshaw Survey, Abstract No. 821, and the E. Farias Survey, Abstract No. 278, in Harris County, Texas, said parcels of land being located along the northly lines of Greens Road and the Hardy Toll and IAH Connector, and the westerly line of Air Center Road in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, appraisal fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of Fee Simple Title Interest in or easement to the eight parcels of land required for the project - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

84. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **MASTER WORD SERVICES, INC** for Translation and Interpretation Assistance Services for the Department of Neighborhoods; providing a maximum contract amount - $512,500.00 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

85. ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE)** - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and G - PENNINGTON**

86. ORDINANCE approving the second amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE)** - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and G - PENNINGTON**

87. ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of the **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GULFGATE ZONE)** - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**

88. ORDINANCE related to **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GULFGATE ZONE)**; approving the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone; authorizing the City Secretary to distribute such plans - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**

89. ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO**, **CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MIDTOWN ZONE)** - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**

90. ORDINANCE related to **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MIDTOWN ZONE)** approving the sixth amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing for the Zone; authorizing the City Secretary to distribute such plans; extending the duration of the Zone to December 31, 2048 - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**

91. ORDINANCE appropriating $1,794,234.23 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for Utility Relocations affected by the widening and reconstruction of US 290 from west of Fairbanks North Houston to west of Pinemont; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

92. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Project Facilitation Agreement between the City of Houston and **CLEAR BROOK CITY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT** for construction of a Pressure Reducing Valve

93. ORDINANCE appropriating $321,706.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **CIVILTECH ENGINEERING, INC** for Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to West North Eldridge Parkway (Approved by Ordinance No. 2009-1332); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to the construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**

94. ORDINANCE appropriating $4,653,290.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (WW4257-145)

95. ORDINANCE appropriating $2,066,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **GRAVA, LLC** for Work Order Contract for Small Diameter Water Lines; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

96. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 117 acres of land to **Harris County Municipal Management District No. 1**, also known as the Memorial Management District, for inclusion in its district

97. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **WASTE MANAGEMENT OF TEXAS, INC** for Solid Waste Management Services; providing a maximum contract amount – 3 Years with two one-year options - $5,000,000.00 - General Fund

98. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and **HY FS LLC**, to provide a $14,500,000.00 Performance-Based Loan of Federal Community Block Grant Disaster Relief Program - Rental Housing Projects Round 2 Funds, to assist with development of a 350 unit mixed-income apartment development, including 179 affordable units, located in Houston, Texas, near the intersection of North Main Street and Burnett Street - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

99. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and **OUTFRONT MEDIA LLC, f/k/a/ CBS OUTDOOR LLC ("OUTFRONT")** pertaining to certain off premise signs

100. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of a grant application to the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES, CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION** for Tuberculosis Elimination and Laboratory Cooperative Agreement (THE "GRANT"); declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Health & Human Services Department to act as the City's representative in the application process; authorizing the Director of Health & Human Services Department to accept the grant and expend the grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant

101. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston **and PAGE, WOLFBERG & WIRTH LLC** for Legal Services associated with Regulatory Reviews, Claim Audits and Appeals related to the City's Ambulance Billing; providing a maximum contract amount $100,000.00 - Property and Casualty Fund

102. ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the public improvement project known as the Northeast Water Line Easements Acquisition Project (from Northeast Water Purification Plant to West of John Ralston Road); authorizing the acquisition of Fee Simple Title Interest in or easement to two parcels of land required for the project and situated in the Victor Blanco Survey, Abstract No. 2, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase or the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, appraisal fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of Fee Simple Title interest in or easement to the two parcels of land required for the project

103. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Reimbursement Agreement by and between the **City of Houston, Texas, Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four**, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Houston Zone), and the **HARRIS COUNTY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** for the Reimbursement of costs associated with the construction of a sanitary sewer line within the Holmes Road Right-of-Way - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

104. ORDINANCE approving and creating the Buffalo Pointe Economic Development Program pursuant to Chapter 380, Texas Local Government Code; approving and authorizing an Economic Development Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and **HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 12** for the financing of certain Public Works and Improvements; approving and authorizing the issuance of bonds by Harris County Improvement District No. 12 in accordance with the requirements of Section 3880.105(A)(1), Texas Special Districts Local Laws Code, subject to the provisions of the Economic Development Agreement - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

105. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the **HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL** for Procurement of Professional Services to develop a Bicycle Master Plan

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA

NON CONSENT AGENDA - NUMBER 106

NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS

106. Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from December 10, 2014, to receive nominations for Positions One and Two and Two Alternate At-Large Positions of the Houston-Galveston Area Council Board of Directors, for a one-year term to expire December 31, 2015

MATTERS HELD - NUMBER 107

107. ORDINANCE appropriating $601,646.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF Fund; awarding contract to **PFEIFFER & SON, LTD** for Arterial Travel Time System; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GREEN
This was Item 63 on Agenda of December 3, 2014

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Costello first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014

speakers 120914

Agenda Item#:

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	sp120914	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014

HCE LGC Council appointment

Agenda Item#: 1.

Summary:
CONFIRMATION of the appointment of **DIANA UNTERMEYER** to Position 8 of the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE HOUSTON CIVIC EVENT, INC, CITY OF HOUSTON TEXAS**, for a term to expire January 1, 2016

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Ltr. motion to set a date	Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON

Office of the Mayor

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Anna Russell
City Secretary

From: Jenn Char
Director of External Affairs

Date: November 17, 2014

Subject: Houston Civic Events, Inc.
Council Nominations

NON-CONSENT AGENDA
MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from November 19, 2014, to receive nominations for appointment to Position 8 of the Board of Directors of the Houston Civic Events, Inc., City of Houston, Texas for a term to expire January 1, 2016.

JC/jsk

cc: Ms. Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014

Item Creation Date: 11/25/2014

MYR ~ 2014 TIRZ # 22 ReAppt. ltr. 11-25-14

Agenda Item#: 2.

Summary:
REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the reappointment of the following individuals to the **BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWENTY-TWO**, **CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LELAND WOODS ZONE)**

Position One - **LORNIA ANN PARKER**, for a term to expire 12/31/2015
Position Two - **VICTORIA CROSS**, for a term to expire 12/31/2016
Position Three - **GWENETTE E. FERGUSON**, for a term to expire 12/31/2015
Position Four - **J. ALLEN PROVOST**, for a term to expire 12/31/2016
Position Five - **SAMUEL EATON**, for a term to expire 12/31/2015

Background:
The Honorable City Council
City of Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code, Chapter 311, and City Ordinance No. 2003-1330, I am nominating the following individuals for reappointment to the Board of Directors of Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Two, City of Houston, Texas (Leland Woods Zone), subject to Council confirmation:

Lornia Ann Parker, reappointment to Position One, for a term to expire December 31, 2015;
Victoria Cross, reappointment to Position Two, for a term to expire December 31, 2016;
Gwenette E. Ferguson, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 31, 2015;
J. Allen Provost, reappointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 31. 2016; and
Samuel Eaton, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 31, 2015.

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MYR ~ 2014 TIRZ # 22 ReAppt. ltr. 11-25-14	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014

Item Creation Date: 12/3/2014

MYR- City of Houston Legislative Principles

Agenda Item#: 3.

Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Director Mayor's Office of Intergovernmental Relations and Deputy Chief of Staff for adoption of the City of Houston Legislative Principles for the 84th Session of the Texas Legislature

Background:
SUBJECT:
City of Houston Legislative Principles

RECOMMENDATIONS: (Summary)
Approve a motion adopting the City of Houston Legislative Principles for the 84th Session of the Texas Legislature.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration recommends that the City Council adopt the City of Houston Legislative Principles for the 84th Session of the Texas Legislature. The Principles will serve as the guiding document to instruct the City of Houston Intergovernmental Relations staff and lobby team in Austin. The City will only work on priority legislation that falls within the Principles.

The Principles document gives the City the necessary flexibility to work within the fast pace of the Texas Legislature while remaining within the approved priorities of the City of Houston. The City Council will receive regular updates and reports throughout the session from the Intergovernmental Relations Office on action taken pursuant to the Principles.

The adoption of Legislative Principles prior to previous sessions had been very successful in focusing the legislative efforts of the City.

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	RCA	Signed Cover sheet
🗋	FINAL 84 Legislative Principles 2014	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: City of Houston Legislative Principles	Category #	Page 1 of	Agenda Item #

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Kippy Caraway, Deputy Chief of Staff	Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District affected: All	
For additional information contact: Kippy Caraway Phone: 832-393-0977	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve a motion adopting the City of Houston Legislative Principles for the 84th Session of the Texas Legislature.

Amount and Source of Funding: None	Finance Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Administration recommends that the City Council adopt the City of Houston Legislative Principles for the 84th Session of the Texas Legislature. The Principles will serve as the guiding document to instruct the City of Houston Intergovernmental Relations staff and lobby team in Austin. The City will only work on priority legislation that falls within the Principles.

The Principles document gives the City the necessary flexibility to work within the fast pace of the Texas Legislature while remaining within the approved priorities of the City of Houston. The City Council will receive regular updates and reports throughout the session from the Intergovernmental Relations Office on action taken pursuant to the Principles.

The adoption of Legislative Principles prior to previous sessions has been very successful in focusing the legislative efforts of the City.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

F&A 011.A REV. 3/94

City of Houston Legislative Principles
For the 84th Session of the Texas Legislature

City of Houston Mission Statement

The City of Houston will focus its proactive legislative efforts on the enhancement of the quality of life in Houston through emphasis on public safety and criminal justice initiatives; economic development and increasing jobs; strengthening neighborhoods; decreasing congestion; creating sustainable communities; addressing the challenges of regional air quality; making needed investments in drainage mitigation and upgrades; providing affordable housing opportunities; and making the government more efficient, responsive, and transparent.

All of this must be pursued with a focus on regional cooperation, while preserving local control and ending unfunded state mandates.

Regional Cooperation/General Government

Oppose all unfunded state mandates that negatively affect the operations of the City of Houston either monetarily, by requiring state micro-management of local programs, or by limiting the City's local authority in employee relations and benefits, public safety, revenue collection, city operations or other local programs. Continue pursuit of pension reform.

Oppose diminishing the City of Houston's regulatory authority, water rights, and representation on the Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County (METRO) Board of Directors, Port of Houston Authority, or other entities. Support and protect the City's authority in its rights of way and on municipal premises.

Support proportionate funding and financing models by the State and other relevant units to assist Houston in meeting its needs including health care, public safety, housing, transportation and infrastructure development, and education.

Public Safety/Criminal Justice

Support improvements in the ability to train, deploy, and fund emergency operations and public safety personnel. Support legislative and administrative efforts to assist the City of Houston in preparation for and prevention of acts of terrorism and emergencies, including the equitable, threat-based distribution of Homeland Security funds.

Support changes and improvements to the Criminal Justice Codes, Juvenile Justice Codes and Transportation Codes including those supported by the City of Houston in previous sessions of the Texas Legislature.

Support legislation that will enhance technology and security at municipal courts.

Neighborhood Improvement and Quality of Life

Support technical legislation that assists the City's homeowners and strengthens neighborhoods, our environment and quality of life, as well as neighborhoods and parks programs.

Support legislation to enhance after school programs and summer programs for youth.

Support legislation which reduces unnecessary regulatory burdens for removing dangerous buildings and urban blight.

Economic Development

Support legislation enhancing economic development and fostering job creation in regional growth areas. Support legislative efforts to promote inner city redevelopment including the creation and maintenance of affordable housing. Support legislative and administrative initiatives to improve the economic viability of the Houston Airport System.

Support legislation to improve education, health and safety, literacy, library programs, and to emphasize opportunities for youth to ensure our workforce remains competitive.

Environment & Public Utilities

Support legislative and administrative efforts to assist the Houston region in improving air quality and addressing flooding/drainage challenges. Support initiatives for additional open space, urban forestation and enhancements.

Support legislation promoting energy efficiency and the authority of local governments, the Public Utility Commission, Railroad Commission and the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) to have sufficient regulatory authority over industry participants to protect consumer interests and make the delivery systems more reliable and resilient.

Support legislation which protects adequate compensation for the use of City of Houston property and public rights-of-way.

Mobility

Support legislative and administrative efforts to improve mobility funding and project implementation throughout the region. Pursue balance in the region's allocation of transportation funding, particularly for preservation, based on the region's population, vehicle miles traveled and relative contribution to transportation revenues.

Other

Support, where possible, other local governments, school districts, local colleges, universities and medical institutions, health care providers, non-profits, and film, arts and tourism.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District B, District I

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2014

HAS-Motion to Add Funds to Agreement with Smarte Carte

Agenda Item#: 4.

Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Airport System to add funds to the Luggage Carts and Lockers Concession Agreement with **SMARTE CARTE, INC** for George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston and William P. Hobby Airport - $150,000.00 - Enterprise Fund **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:
On December 7, 2005, City Council approved a Concession Agreement with Smarte Carte, Inc. to provide luggage carts and lockers at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). On November 13, 2013, City Council approved a one-year extension to the agreement and appropriated additional funds.

Under this agreement, international arriving passengers at IAH are offered luggage carts free of charge as a service purchased by HAS from Smarte Carte, Inc. In addition, domestic passengers can rent luggage carts for a fee, a service which is provided as a concession.

The current agreement will expire on January 5, 2015. A request for proposal for a new concession agreement is currently in process and a new contract is expected to be brought to City Council for consideration by December 2014. Due to a greater number of international passengers than forecast, additional funding of $150,000 must be added to the existing agreement to continue offering luggage carts free of charge to international passengers until a new agreement is effective in January 2015.
All other terms and conditions of the agreement remain the same. The key terms are:

1. Scope of Service
The Concessionaire will provide luggage cart services in designated areas of IAH and HOU.

2. Financial Terms
In consideration of Concessionaire providing complimentary luggage carts in the Federal Inspection Service (FIS) area to arriving international passengers, HAS shall pay Concessionaire $0.70 per cart usage.

The Concessionaire will pay HAS 25% of gross revenues generated by luggage cart rentals to domestic passengers.

3. ACDBE
The Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) goal for the concession is 16% of gross sales at IAH and 4% of gross sales at HOU. Concessionaire has exceeded this goal through a sub-contract with CLS Management Services, Inc., currently achieving 39.65% participation at IAH and 11.23% participation at HOU.

Prior Council Action:
12/07/2005 (O) 2005-1340
11/13/2013 (O) 2013-1020

Amount of Funding:
$150,000 FY'15 HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

(Previous Funding: $6,456,048)

Source of Funding:

Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:
Kathy Elek Phone: 281-233-1826
Ian Wadsworth 281-233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	RCA - Motion to Add Funds to Agreement with Smarte Carte - RCA	Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Motion to add funds to Luggage Carts and Lockers Concession Agreement with Smarte Carte, Inc. for George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU)	**Category #**	**Page 1 of 2**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System (HAS)	**Origination Date** November 20, 2014	**Agenda Date**

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 11.25.14

Council District affected: B, I

For additional information contact:
Kathy Elek **Phone:** 281-233-1826
Ian Wadsworth 281-233-1682

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
12/07/2005 (O) 2005-1340
11/13/2013 (O) 2013-1020

AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING:

$150,000 FY'15 HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

Prior appropriations:
12/07/2005.....$ 5,676,048
11/13/2013.....$ 780,000
TOTAL $ 6,456,048
HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Pass a motion to add funds to the Luggage Carts and Lockers Concession Agreement with Smarte Carte, Inc. for George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On December 7, 2005, City Council approved a Concession Agreement with Smarte Carte, Inc. to provide luggage carts and lockers at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). On November 13, 2013, City Council approved a one-year extension to the agreement and appropriated additional funds.

Under this agreement, international arriving passengers at IAH are offered luggage carts free of charge as a service purchased by HAS from Smarte Carte, Inc. In addition, domestic passengers can rent luggage carts for a fee, a service which is provided as a concession.

The current agreement will expire on January 5, 2015. A request for proposal for a new concession agreement is currently in process and a new contract is expected to be brought to City Council for consideration by December 2014. Due to a greater number of international passengers than forecast, additional funding of $150,000 must be added to the existing agreement to continue offering luggage carts free of charge to international passengers until a new agreement is effective in January 2015.

All other terms and conditions of the agreement remain the same. The key terms are:

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

1. Scope of Service
   The Concessionaire will provide luggage cart services in designated areas of IAH and HOU.

2. Financial Terms
   In consideration of Concessionaire providing complimentary luggage carts in the Federal Inspection Service (FIS) area to arriving international passengers, HAS shall pay Concessionaire $0.70 per cart usage.

   The Concessionaire will pay HAS 25% of gross revenues generated by luggage cart rentals to domestic passengers.

3. ACDBE
   The Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) goal for the concession is 16% of gross sales at IAH and 4% of gross sales at HOU. Concessionaire has exceeded this goal through a sub-contract with CLS Management Services, Inc., currently achieving 39.65% participation at IAH and 11.23% participation at HOU.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/1/2014

C&E-Houston First Corporation's Calendar Year 2015 Budget

Agenda Item#: 5.

Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from the Director Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department for approval of the **HOUSTON FIRST CORPORATION'S** Calendar Year 2015 Budget

Background:
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Effective July 1, 2011, the City entered into an Interlocal Agreement and a Lease Agreement relating to the consolidation of the City's Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department ("*CEFD*") and the Houston Convention Center Hotel Corporation (*now Houston First Corporation or "HFC"*). Pursuant to the Interlocal Agreement, during December of each year, the City Council is slated to review HFC's annual budget (*HFC budgets are on a calendar year basis*) as it pertains to its activities under the Interlocal Agreement and the Lease Agreement. In accordance with the Interlocal Agreement, attached hereto is HFC's proposed budget for calendar year 2015.

Under the Lease Agreement, HFC is responsible for maintaining and operating various properties leased from the City, including, but not limited to, the George R. Brown Convention Center, Wortham Theater, Jones Hall, Miller Outdoor Theatre, Talento Bilingue de Houston, the Theater District Garages and various parks (*the "Leased Properties"*). HFC's budget ensures that the Leased Properties continue to be managed at the highest levels for calendar year 2015. In compliance with CEFD's bond requirements, pledged revenues, such as Hotel Occupancy Tax ("*HOT*") and certain parking revenues, as well as debt-related expenses, will continue to be recorded on the City's books prior to a transfer of the remaining "net available pledged revenues", as prescribed by the Interlocal Agreement. For calendar year 2015, HFC has projected $98 million for current HOT revenue, of which 19.3% is paid to the City for arts-related contracts as well as a total of $1,076,000 to promote business travel, provide protocol services, and fund traffic control and administrative expenses.

The item will be presented at the December 9, 2014 Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee meeting.

The Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department recommends approval of HFC's 2015 Budget.

Contact Information:
Robert Jackson **Phone:** 713-853-8116

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	C&E-Houston First Corporation's Calendar Year 2015 Budget RCA	Backup Material
	CY15 Budget	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

SUBJECT: Approve Motion authorizing and approving Houston First Corporation's calendar year 2015 budget	**Category #**	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item#**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Dawn Ullrich, Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department	**Origination Date** December 1, 2015		**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Dawn Ullrich	**Council Districts affected:** All		
For additional information contact: Robert Jackson **Phone:** 713-853-8116	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve Motion authorizing and approving Houston First Corporation's calendar Year 2015 budget.

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required.	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Effective July 1, 2011, the City entered into an Interlocal Agreement and a Lease Agreement relating to the consolidation of the City's Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department ("CEFD") and the Houston Convention Center Hotel Corporation (now Houston First Corporation or "HFC"). Pursuant to the Interlocal Agreement, during December of each year, the City Council is slated to review HFC's annual budget (HFC budgets are on a calendar year basis) as it pertains to its activities under the Interlocal Agreement and the Lease Agreement. In accordance with the Interlocal Agreement, attached hereto is HFC's proposed budget for calendar year 2015.

Under the Lease Agreement, HFC is responsible for maintaining and operating various properties leased from the City, including, but not limited to, the George R. Brown Convention Center, Wortham Theater, Jones Hall, Miller Outdoor Theatre, Talento Bilingue de Houston, the Theater District Garages and various parks (the "Leased Properties"). HFC's budget ensures that the Leased Properties continue to be managed at the highest levels for calendar year 2015. In compliance with CEFD's bond requirements, pledged revenues, such as Hotel Occupancy Tax ("HOT") and certain parking revenues, as well as debt-related expenses, will continue to be recorded on the City's books prior to a transfer of the remaining "net available pledged revenues", as prescribed by the Interlocal Agreement. For calendar year 2015, HFC has projected $98 million for current HOT revenue, of which 19.3% is paid to the City for arts-related contracts as well as a total of $1,076,000 to promote business travel, provide protocol services, and fund traffic control and administrative expenses.

The item will be presented at the December 9, 2014 Budget & Fiscal Affairs Committee meeting.

The Convention and Entertainment Facilities Department recommends approval of HFC's 2015 Budget.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department	**Other Authorization**	**Other Authorization**

Houston First Corporation Budget
2015 Budget

	2014 Projection	2015 Budget	Variance
OPERATING REVENUES			
Venue Revenues	$ 60,147,793	$ 58,070,121	$ (2,077,672)
Parking	10,739,956	15,278,141	4,538,185
Misc. Revenue	371,754	381,500	9,746
Total Operating Revenues	**71,259,503**	**73,729,762**	**2,470,259**
OPERATING EXPENSES			
Sales & Marketing:			
Sales	2,349,595	5,139,180	2,789,585
Services	835,234	2,153,738	1,318,504
Tourism	873,267	4,763,133	3,889,866
Marketing	1,938,005	6,096,557	4,158,552
Film	209,288	576,544	367,256
Protocol	236,317	460,000	223,683
Venue Operations:			-
Convention District	15,766,877	18,152,576	2,385,699
Theaters	16,801,255	18,191,147	1,389,892
Enterprise Development	2,460,914	4,076,564	1,615,650
Administration	24,527,623	18,903,864	(5,623,759)
Total Operating Expenses	**65,998,375**	**78,513,303**	**12,514,928**
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)			
Hotel occupancy tax	90,994,998	99,470,000	8,475,002
Interest income	368,913	286,448	(82,465)
Debt Service	(43,122,972)	(47,028,614)	(3,905,642)
COH Contractual Obligations	(18,041,040)	(20,215,932)	(2,174,892)
Capital Projects	(7,765,421)	(21,551,217)	(13,785,796)
Other	(6,152,862)	(5,770,410)	382,452
Net Non-Operating Revenues	**16,281,616**	**5,190,275**	**(11,091,341)**
	$ 21,542,744	**$ 406,734**	**$ (21,136,010)**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/25/2014

25CONS264-Re-allocate Funds to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for various Department of Health and Human Services facilities

Agenda Item#: 6.

Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Director General Services Department to re-allocate funds to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for various Department of Health & Human Services facilities - $200,000.00

Background:
RECOMMENDATION: Adopt a motion re-allocating $200,000 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund from the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program for FY 2014 (previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2014-0665) to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for construction services for various Department of Health and Human Services facilities.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council re-allocate the sum of $200,000 from the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program for FY 2014 to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for construction services for various Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) facilities. DHHS has requested that the work be performed by GSD's In-House Renovation Group because the projects involve minor improvements which can be expedited by performing in-house.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of office reconfigurations and various minor projects within DHHS.

PROJECT LOCATIONS:

Facility	Address	District	Scope of Work
Adult/Foreign Travel Immunization Clinics	8000 N. Stadium Dr.	D	Office Space Reconfiguration
Denver Harbor Multi-Service Center	6402 Market St.	H	Office Space Reconfiguration
West End Multi-Service Center	170 Heights Blvd.	C	Office Space Reconfiguration
Various DHHS Facilities	Citywide		Dry wall, paint, electrical, plumbing, and carpentry

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2014-0665; dated June 25, 2014

Amount of Funding:
$200,000 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund

Source of Funding:
General Fund

Contact Information:
Jacquelyn Nisby
Phone: 832-393-8023

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
GSD- 25CONS264 Re-allocate funds to GSD Inhouse SAP form	Financial Information

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Re-allocate Funds to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for various Department of Health and Human Services facilities WBS Nos. H-000063-0007-4-01; H-000063-0008-4-01	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item**

FROM: (Department or other point of origin) General Services Department	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Scott Minnix, Director 12/2/14 Scott Minnix	**Council District(s) affected:** All	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby **Phone:** 832-393-8023	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** Ordinance No. 2014-0665; dated June 25, 2014	

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt a motion re-allocating $200,000 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund from the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program for FY 2014 (previously appropriated by Ordinance No. 2014-0665) to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for construction services for various Department of Health and Human Services facilities.

Amount and Source of Funding: **$200,000** – Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council re-allocate the sum of $200,000 from the Task Order and Job Order Contracting Program for FY 2014 to the In-House Renovation Revolving Fund for construction services for various Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) facilities.

DHHS has requested that the work be performed by GSD's In-House Renovation Group because the projects involve minor improvements which can be expedited by performing in-house.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of office reconfigurations and various minor projects within DHHS.

PROJECT LOCATIONS:

Facility	Address	District	Scope of Work
Adult/Foreign Travel Immunization Clinics	8000 North Stadium Dr.	D	Office Space Reconfiguration
Denver Harbor Multi-Service Center	6402 Market Street	H	Office Space Reconfiguration
West End Multi-Service Center	170 Heights Blvd.	C	Office Space Reconfiguration
Various DHHS facilities	Citywide		Dry wall, paint, electrical, plumbing, and carpentry

SM:RAV:JLN:JJR:EA:cd
c: Marta Crinejo, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Martha Leyva, Morris Scott, Claudette Manning, Rey Vargas, file

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 25CONS264

General Services Department: Richard A. Vella Chief of Design & Construction Division	**Department of Health and Human Services:** Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A Director

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/1/2014

20YWF53 Payment to Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for 2015 Water System Fees

Agenda Item#: 7.

Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for payment to **TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY** for Water System Fees for Calendar Year 2015 - $1,980,884.25 - Enterprise Fund

Background:
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
That City Council approve payment of $1,980,884.25 to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for the 2015 Water System Fees.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Department of Public Works and Engineering Drinking Water Operations Branch requests Council to approve payment of the Annual Water System Fees for the period of January 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015. These fees are paid every year to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for regulatory activities required for this agency under the Federal Safe Drinking Water Act. These activities include coordination of chemical sample collection, system inspections, plan reviews, and other technical assistance.

The TCEQ fee schedule for service to drinking water systems set forth in 30 TAC 290.51 is based on the number of service connections. The City of Houston operated 7 separate drinking water systems in 2014.
The fees for 2015 are based on data collected during the last inspection in 2014. For more information, see the attached sheet.

In 2014, the Drinking Water Operations Branch paid $1,964,742.05 for Water System Fees.

YWF:dt

Prior Council Action:
1-3-08 - Motion No. 2008-0005
12-17-08 – Motion No. 2008-0901
11-18-09 – Motion No. 2009-0836
12-8-10 – Motion No. 2010-0863
11-16-11 – Motion No. 2011-0857
12-5-12 – Motion No. 2012-0827
12-4-13 – Motion No. 2013-0773

Amount of Funding:
Amount of Funding: $1,980,884.25

SOURCE OF FUNDING: [ ] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund [X] Enterprise Fund
[ ] Other (Specify) Water & Sewer System Operating Fund No. 8300

Source of Funding:
Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:
Yvonne W. Forrest Phone: 832-395-2847
Senior Assistant Director

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	20YWF53 Payment to Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for 2015 Water System Fees - Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
	20YWF53 Payment to Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for 2015 Water System Fees - SAP Documents	Financial Information
	20YWF53 Payment to Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for 2015 Water System Fees - TEC Fees	Backup Material
	20YWF53 Payment to Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for 2015 Water System Fees - Prior Council Action	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Payment approval for the sum of $1,980,884.25 to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for water system fees for calendar year 2015	**Apr**	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item #**
FROM (Department or other point of origin) Department of Public Works and Engineering:	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	**Council District affected:** All		
For additional information contact: Yvonne W. Forrest **Phone:** 832-395-2847 Senior Assistant Director Yvonne Forrest	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action**: 1-3-08 - Motion No. 2008-0005 12-17-08 – Motion No. 2008-0901 11-18-09 – Motion No. 2009-0836 12-8-10 – Motion No. 2010-0863 11-16-11 – Motion No. 2011-0857 12-5-12 – Motion No. 2012-0827 12-4-13 – Motion No. 2013-0773		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
That City Council approve payment of $1,980,884.25 to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for the 2015 Water System Fees.

Amount of Funding: $1,980,884.25 J.W. 11-24-14 **Finance Department:**

SOURCE OF FUNDING: [ ] General Fund [ ] Grant Fund [X] Enterprise Fund
[ ] Other (Specify) Water & Sewer System Operating Fund No. 8300

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Department of Public Works and Engineering Drinking Water Operations Branch requests Council to approve payment of the Annual Water System Fees for the period of January 1, 2015 to December 31, 2015. These fees are paid every year to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for regulatory activities required for this agency under the Federal Safe Drinking Water Act. These activities include coordination of chemical sample collection, system inspections, plan reviews, and other technical assistance.

The TCEQ fee schedule for service to drinking water systems set forth in 30 TAC 290.51 is based on the number of service connections. The City of Houston operated 7 separate drinking water systems in 2014. The fees for 2015 are based on data collected during the last inspection in 2014. For more information, see the attached sheet.

In 2014, the Drinking Water Operations Branch paid $1,964,742.05 for Water System Fees.

YWF:dt

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION **20YWF53**

Finance Department:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**
		Jun Chang Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division

Request for Council Action
Routing Form

(RCA) **SUBJECT: Payment approval for the sum of $1,980,884.25 to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for water system fees for calendar year 2015**

(RCA) **RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) **That City Council approve payment of $1,980,884.25 to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for the 2015 Water System Fees.**

			CUIC ID# 20YWF53
		(Circle One) Motion Resolution Ordinance	Originator/Prime Author: Yvonne W. Forrest Senior Assistant Director Phone #: (832) 395-2847
Routing Order: (Originator/Prime Author specified by Name)	Date/Time Received	Date/Time Transmitted	Comments
Senior Assistant Director, PW&E Public Utilities Division Drinking Water Operations Branch Yvonne W. Forrest, 832-395-2847 YWF		11-20-14	
PWE/RMD Shantal Jones, 832-395-2646	11-24-14 J.W.	11-24-14 J.W.	
Deputy Director, PW&E Public Utilities Division Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, 832-395-2464 JC	11/24/2014	11/24/2014	
Agenda Coordinator, PW&E Ruth Gonzales, 832-395-2458 RG	11-24-14	11-24-14	
Chief of Staff, PW&E Howard Hilliard, 832-395-2518 PSH			
Director, PW&E Dale A. Rudick, P.E. 832-395-2500 DR	11-25-14	11-25-14	11-26-14
Finance Department			
Director, City Council Agenda Marta Crinejo, 832-395-1091			
City Secretary's Office Anna Russell, 832-393-1100			

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District C

Item Creation Date: 12/2/2014

20HA344 - Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Shepherd Forest Area - McKinney Construction, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 8.

Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of $2,805,273.08 and acceptance of work on contract with **MCKINNEY CONSTRUCTION, INC** for Water Line Replacement in Shepherd Forest Area - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of $2,805,273.08 or 4.33% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and was required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consisted of the construction of approximately 33,161 linear feet of 4-inch, 6-inch, 8-inch, 12-inch and 16-inch diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances in Area 1 and Area 2. Amani Engineering, Inc. designed the project with 300 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Mckinney Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of $2,932,214.00.
LOCATION:

1. **Area 1**: 21,483 LF of 4-inch, 6-inch, 8-inch, 12-inch and 16-inch water lines, valves and appurtenances. The project area is generally bounded by West 34th Street on the north, North Loop Freeway (I-610) on the south, Ansbury Drive on the east and East T. C. Jester Boulevard on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 452N & P.

2. **Area 2**: 11,678 LF of 6-inch and 8-inch water lines, valves and appurtenances. The project area is generally bounded by North Loop Freeway West (I-610) on the north, Lazybrook Drive on the south, West T. C. Jester Boulevard on the east and North Loop Freeway West (I-610) on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 452 S & T.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, McKinney Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with additional 7 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is $2,805,273.08, a decrease of $126,940.92 or 4.33% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in various Base Unit Price Items and Extra Unit Price Items, which was not necessary to complete the project.

MWBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The MWBE/SBE goal established for this project was 20%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 20.60%. Contractor's MWBE/SBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

DAR:DRM:JTM:RJM:JM:ha

Prior Council Action:
Ord. # 2013-0494 dated: 05/29/2013

Amount of Funding:
Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required.

Total (original) appropriation of $3,427,200.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:

Joseph T. Myers, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director **Phone**: (832) 395-2355

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	20HA344 - Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Shepherd Forest Area - McKinney Construction, Inc. - Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
	20HA344 - Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Shepherd Forest Area - McKinney Construction, Inc. - Maps	Backup Material
	20HA344 - Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Shepherd Forest Area - McKinney Construction, Inc. - Change Order	Backup Material
	20HA344 - Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Shepherd Forest Area - McKinney Construction, Inc. - Prior Council Action	Backup Material
	20HA344 - Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Shepherd Forest Area - McKinney Construction, Inc. - OBO Documents	Backup Material
	20HA344 - Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Shepherd Forest Area - McKinney Construction, Inc. - Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
	20HA344 - Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Shepherd Forest Area - McKinney Construction, Inc. - Delinquent Tax Record	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Shepherd Forest Area; WBS No. S-000035-0156-4.	**Page** 1 of 2	**Agenda Item** #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	**Council District affected:** C	
For additional information contact: Joseph T. Myers, P.E. Senior Assistant Director **Phone**: (832) 395-2355	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** Ord. # 2013-0494 dated: 05/29/2013	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of $2,805,273.08 or 4.33% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required.
Total (original) appropriation of $3,427,200.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project was part of the City's Water Line Replacement Program and was required to replace and upgrade water lines within the City to increase availability of water, improve circulation and fire protection.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The project consisted of the construction of approximately 33,161 linear feet of 4-inch, 6-inch, 8-inch, 12-inch and 16-inch diameter water lines, valves and appurtenances in Area 1 and Area 2. Amani Engineering, Inc. designed the project with 300 calendar days allowed for construction. The project was awarded to Mckinney Construction, Inc. with an original Contract Amount of $2,932,214.00.

LOCATION:

1. **Area 1**: 21,483 LF of 4-inch, 6-inch, 8-inch, 12-inch and 16-inch water lines, valves and appurtenances. The project area is generally bounded by West 34th Street on the north, North Loop Freeway (I-610) on the south, Ansbury Drive on the east and East T. C. Jester Boulevard on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 452N & P.

2. **Area 2**: 11,678 LF of 6-inch and 8-inch water lines, valves and appurtenances. The project area is generally bounded by North Loop Freeway West (I-610) on the north, Lazybrook Drive on the south, West T. C. Jester Boulevard on the east and North Loop Freeway West (I-610) on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 452 S & T.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, Mckinney Construction, Inc., has completed the work under the subject Contract. The project was completed on time with additional 7 days approved by Change Order No. 1. The final cost of the project, including overrun and underrun of estimated unit price quantities and previously approved Change Order No. 1 is $2,805,273.08, a decrease of $126,940.92 or 4.33% under the original Contract Amount.

The decreased cost is a result of the difference between planned and measured quantities. This decrease is primarily the result of an underrun in various Base Unit Price Items and Extra Unit Price Items, which was not necessary to complete the project.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION **20HA344**

Finance Department:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**
		Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

MWBE/SBE PARTICIPATION: The MWBE/SBE goal established for this project was 20%. According to Office of Business Opportunity, the participation was 20.60%. Contractor's MWBE/SBE performance evaluation was rated Satisfactory.

DAR:DRM:JTM:RJM:JM:ha
H:\E&C Construction\NSC\PROJECT FOLDER\S-000035-0156-4 Shepherd Forest Area\close out\RCA\RCA - Closeout .doc

Request for Council Action
Routing Form

(RCA) SUBJECT: Accept Work for Water Line Replacement in Shepherd Forest Area; WBS No. S-000035-0156-4.

(RCA) RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final Contract Amount of $2,805,273.08 or 4.33% under the original Contract Amount, accept the Work and authorize final payment.

		CUIC ID# 20HA344
COUNCIL AGENDA DATE:_____,2014	(Circle One) Motion Resolution Ordinance	Originator/Prime Author: John Mwandia, P.E. Phone # (832)395-2388

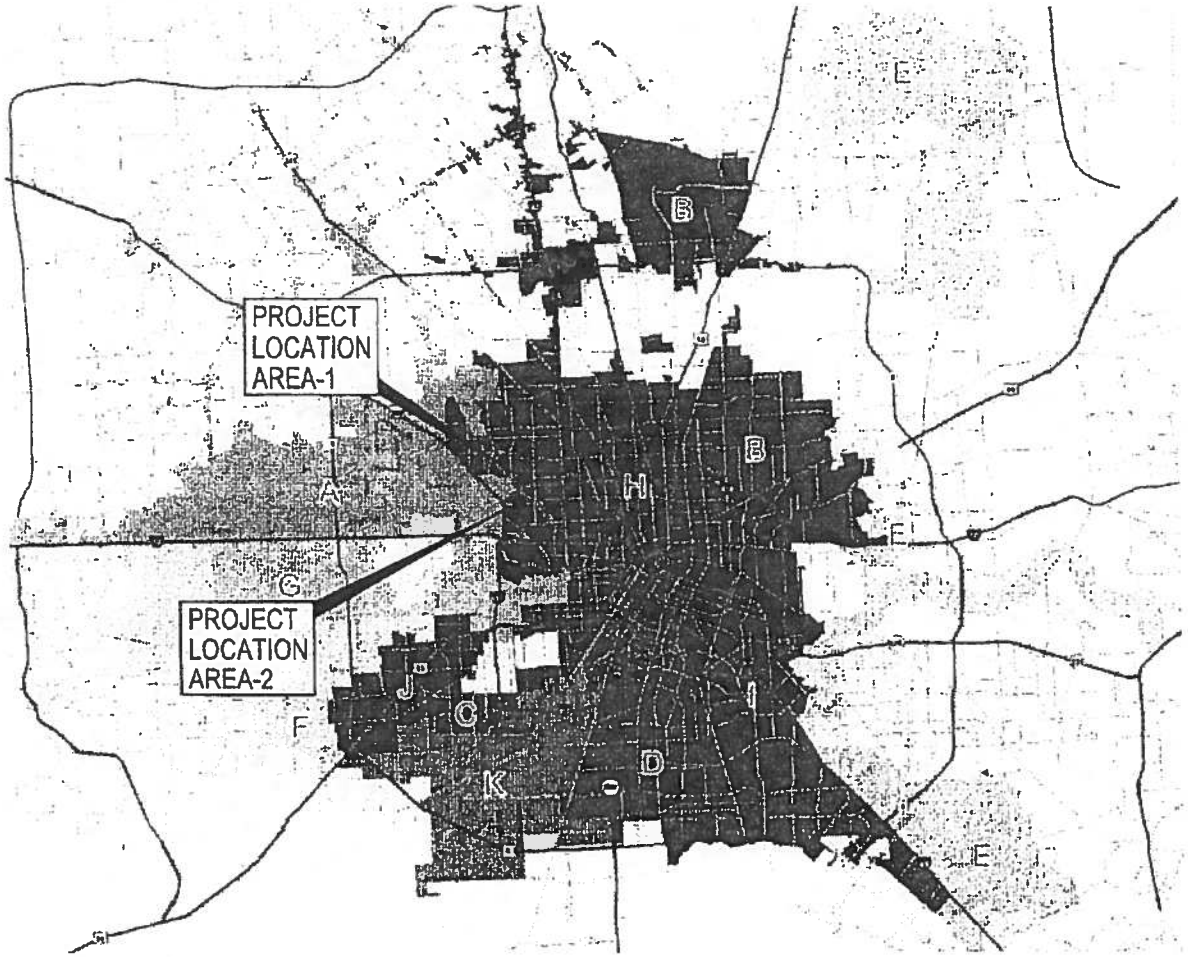
Routing Order: (Originator/Prime Author specifies by Name)	Date/time Received	Date/time Transmitted	Comments:
Managing Engineer, PW&E *R. Jeff Masek, P.E.* *(832) 395-2387* RJM	11/21/2014 10:45 AM	11/21/2014 11:00 AM	
Senior Assistant Director, PW&E *Joseph T. Myers, P.E.* *(832) 395-2355*	11/21/14	11/21/14	
Fiscal Management Division *Mai Pham* *(832) 395-2615*			
Deputy Director, EC, PW&E *Daniel R. Menendez, P.E.* *(832) 395-2201*		11/25/14	
Agenda Coordinator *Ruth Gonzales* *(832) 395-2458* RG	11-25-14	11-25-14	
Chief of Staff, PW&E *Howard Hilliard* *(832) 395-2518*	11.26.14	11.26.14	
Director, PW&E *Dale A. Rudick, P.E.* *(832) 395-2500* DR	11-26-14	11-26-14	
Agenda Director *Marta Crinejo* *(832) 393-1091*			
City Secretary's Office *Anna Russell* *(832) 393-1100*			

H:\E&C Construction\NSC\PROJECT FOLDER\S-000035-0156-4 Shepherd Forest Area\close out\RCA\RCA Routing Form for Close out.doc

15949

WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN SHEPHERD FOREST AREA
WBS NO. S-000035-0156-4

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
ENGINEERING AND CONSTRUCTION DIVISION



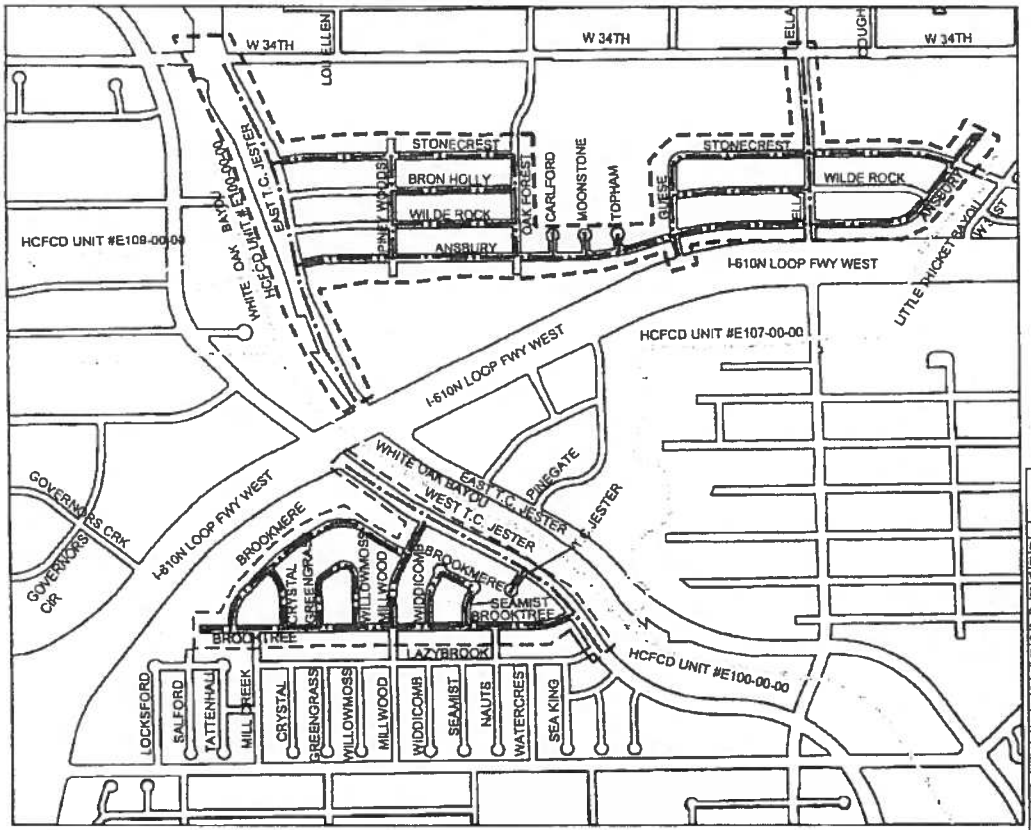
KEY MAP # 452N,P,S,T
COUNCIL DISTRICT: C
COUNCIL MEMBER: ELLEN R COHEN

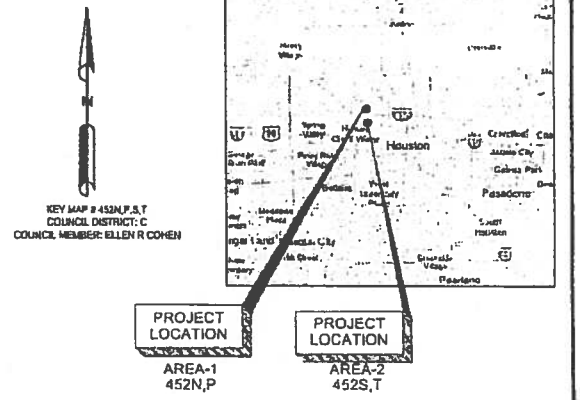
3/13/2013

Amani Engineering, Inc.
• Engineers • Surveyors • Construction Managers
8313 SOUTHWEST FREEWAY SUITE 360 HOUSTON, TX. 77074
Tel (713) 270-8700 Fax (713) 271-3487
TBPE Firm Reg No. F-4136
TBPLS Firm Reg No. 100382-00

CITY OF HOUSTON
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN
SHEPHERD FOREST AREA
WBS NO. S-000035-0156-4

COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP





STREET NAME	FROM	TO	SIZE (INCH)	TOTAL PROPOSED LENGTH (LF)	COUNCIL DIST.
AREA-1					
Stonecrest	E. T. C. Jester	Oak Forest	8	1,912	C
Bron Holly	Piney Woods	Oak Forest	8	973	C
Wilde Rock	Piney Woods	Oak Forest	8	1,021	C
Piney Woods	Ansbury	Stonecrest	6	639	C
Ansbury	E T.C. Jester	Stonecrest	12	5,638	C
Ansbury	Stonecrest	Loop	8	515	C
Carlford	Ansbury	End (North)	6	241	C
Moonstone	Ansbury	End (North)	6	237	C
Topham	Ansbury	End (North)	6	212	C
Oak Forest	Ansbury	Stonecrest	6	849	C
Guess	IH-610	Stonecrest	8	845	C
Stonecrest	Guess	Ansbury	8	2,236	C
Wilde Rock	Guess	Ella	8	1,218	C
E. T.C. Jester	IH-610	W 34th	12	3,312	C
Ella	IH-610	W 34th	16	1,405	C
		SUB TOTAL - AREA-1		21,483	
AREA-2					
W. T. C. Jester	Lazybrook	IH-610	8	2,425	C
Brookmere	Brooktree	Millwood	8	1,950	C
Millwood	Brooktree	W. T.C. Jester	8	931	C
Crystal	Brooktree	Brookmere	8	500	C
Greengrass	Brooktree	Willowmoss	8	727	C
Willowmoss	Brooktree	Greengrass	8	474	C
Widdicomb	Brooktree	Brookmere	8	433	C
Brookmere	Widdicomb	Seamist	8	290	C
Seamist	Brooktree	Brookmere	8	305	C
Brooktree	W.T.C. Jester	Brookmere	8	2,799	C
Brooktree	Brookmere	Connection (West)	8	260	C
T.C. Jester	W.T.C. Jester	Loop	8	584	C
		SUB TOTAL - AREA-2		11,678	
			TOTAL	33,161	

PROJECT AREA IS IN KEY MAP QUADRANTS 452N,P,S,T
AND GIMS TILE 5259a,b,c

LEGEND

PROJECT AREA

STREETS DESIGNATED FOR PROPOSED WATER LINE

3/13/2013

Amani Engineering, Inc.
• Engineers • Surveyors • Construction Managers
8313 SOUTHWEST FREEWAY SUITE 350 HOUSTON, TX. 77074
Tel (713) 270-8700 Fax (713) 271-3487
TBPE Firm Reg. No.: F-4334
TBPLS Firm Reg. No.: 100387-00

CITY OF HOUSTON
WATER LINE REPLACEMENT IN
SHEPHERD FOREST AREA
WBS NO. S-000035-0156-4

BID READY
VICINITY MAP

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District F

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2014

LGL-Parcel LY10-002 - Sunshine

Agenda Item#: 9.

Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to settle the eminent domain proceeding styled City of Houston v. Sunshine Development One, L.P., et al., Cause No. 982647; for acquisition of Parcel LY10-002; for the **BELLAIRE WEST DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT** - **DISTRICT F - NGUYEN**

Background:
The Bellaire West Drainage Improvements Project consists of storm water drainage improvements to serve the area. The project includes required piping, sheet flow modifications and detention to reduce the risk of structural flooding during the 100 year, 1% probability rainfall events. The project area has multiple reports of structural flooding. The project includes construction of a drainage and detention pond along Cook Road to intercept overland sheetflow from the Crown Colony area.
This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of fee simple title in and to 5.9339 acres (258,479 sf) of land out of a parent tract containing 8.0425 acres (350,331 sf) of land, that will be used for the proposed drainage and detention pond. The property is located at 7515 Cook Road and is owned by Sunshine Development One, LP. Efforts by Public Works & Engineering to negotiate the purchase were unsuccessful and the matter was referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the property. Both parties filed objections to the Award of Special Commissioners and began trial preparation, including pre-trial discovery and Court ordered mediation. During trial preparation, the parties produced their respective expert appraisal reports for trial which contained the following conclusions and opinions of market value. The major issue in controversy is the extent of damages resulting from the landowner's loss of State awarded low income housing tax credits due to the City's taking of property. The tax credits are site specific and cannot be transferred or applied to another tract of land.
City's Testimony for Trial: $1,033,916 ($4.00 psf for the land being acquired and no damages)

Landowner's Testimony for Trial: $5,243,525 ($5.00 psf for the land being acquired and $3,951,130 in damages)

After mediation, the parties arrived at a proposed settlement of all issues and matters in controversy, subject to City Council approval. The proposed settlement provides that the City will pay the total sum of $2,250,000 as just compensation for the City's taking. The proposed settlement reflects an increase of $1,216,084 over the City's final offer in order to address the damages issue and is $2,993,525 less than the anticipated testimony of the landowner's expert at trial. The proposed settlement is in the best interest of the City and is supported by the evidence developed during trial preparation. It is unlikely the City would benefit from further litigating this matter.
The City deposited $1,183,916 into the registry of the Court, leaving a balance due of $1,066,084 on the proposed settlement.
We recommend that the City Attorney be authorized, by Motion, to settle this case for $2,250,000. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket Appropriation Ordinance.

Prior Council Action:
2010-0125, psd. 2/10/10; 2011-0083, psd 2/2/11; 2011-0832, psd. 11/9/11; 2014-240, psd. 3/26/14.

Amount of Funding:
$1,066,084
Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2014-240 out of the Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

Source of Funding:
Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:

Joseph N. Quintal
Phone: 832.393.6286
(alternatively Michelle Grossman 832.393.6216)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
LY10-002; Sunshine RCA	Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Parcel LY10-002; City of Houston v. Sunshine Development One, L.P., et al., Cause No. 982647; Bellaire West Drainage Improvements Project WBS/CIP No. M-000283-0001-2-01; Legal Department File No. 055-1000010-002.	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item #

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Legal Department - Real Estate Section David Feldman, City Attorney	Origination Date 11/19/14	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District affected: "F" Richard Nguyen; Key Map# 529J	
For additional information contact: Joseph N. Quintal Phone: 832.393.6286 (alternatively Michelle Grossman 832.393.6216)	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 2010-0125, psd. 2/10/10; 2011-0083, psd 2/2/11; 2011-0832, psd. 11/9/11; 2014-240, psd. 3/26/14.	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Authorize the City Attorney, by Motion, to settle this eminent domain case. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket Appropriation Ordinance.

Amount and Source of Funding:
$1,066,084; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2014-240 out of the Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Bellaire West Drainage Improvements Project consists of storm water drainage improvements to serve the area. The project includes required piping, sheet flow modifications and detention to reduce the risk of structural flooding during the 100 year, 1% probability rainfall events. The project area has multiple reports of structural flooding. The project includes construction of a drainage and detention pond along Cook Road to intercept overland sheetflow from the Crown Colony area.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of fee simple title in and to 5.9339 acres (258,479 sf) of land out of a parent tract containing 8.0425 acres (350,331 sf) of land, that will be used for the proposed drainage and detention pond. The property is located at 7515 Cook Road and is owned by Sunshine Development One, LP. Efforts by Public Works & Engineering to negotiate the purchase were unsuccessful and the matter was referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the property. Both parties filed objections to the Award of Special Commissioners and began trial preparation, including pre-trial discovery and Court ordered mediation. During trial preparation, the parties produced their respective expert appraisal reports for trial which contained the following conclusions and opinions of market value. The major issue in controversy is the extent of damages resulting from the landowner's loss of State awarded low income housing tax credits due to the City's taking of property. The tax credits are site specific and cannot be transferred or applied to another tract of land.

City's Testimony for Trial: $1,033,916 ($4.00 psf for the land being acquired and no damages)

Landowner's Testimony for Trial: $5,243,525 ($5.00 psf for the land being acquired and $3,951,130 in damages)

h:\jqcondemn\rca-sunshine-1.wpd **REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION**

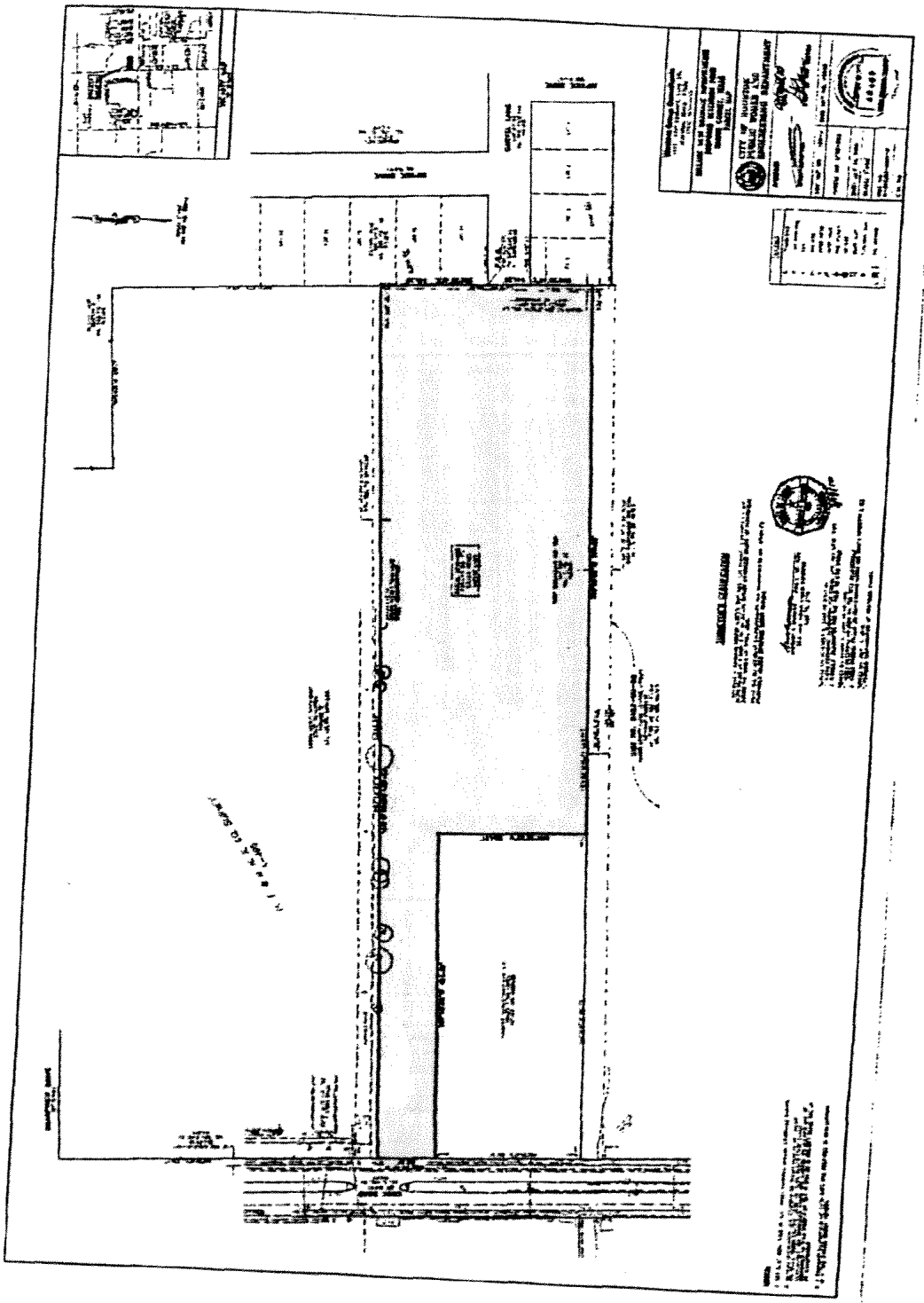
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director Public Works and Engineering	Other Authorization: Mark L. Loethen, P.E. CFM, PTOE, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division, PWE

Date	SUBJECT: Parcel LY10-002; Sunshine Development One, LP; Bellaire West Drainage Improvements Project; L.D. File No. 055-1000010-002.	Originator's Initials	Page
11/19/14		JNQ/MG	2 of 2

After mediation, the parties arrived at a proposed settlement of all issues and matters in controversy, subject to City Council approval. The proposed settlement provides that the City will pay the total sum of $2,250,000 as just compensation for the City's taking. The proposed settlement reflects an increase of $1,216,084 over the City's final offer in order to address the damages issue and is $2,993,525 less than the anticipated testimony of the landowner's expert at trial. The proposed settlement is in the best interest of the City and is supported by the evidence developed during trial preparation. It is unlikely the City would benefit from further litigating this matter.

The City deposited $1,183,916 into the registry of the Court, leaving a balance due of $1,066,084 on the proposed settlement.

We recommend that the City Attorney be authorized, by Motion, to settle this case for $2,250,000. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket Appropriation Ordinance.



SURVEY OF SUBJECT

← **NORTH**

Date: 01/06/2010

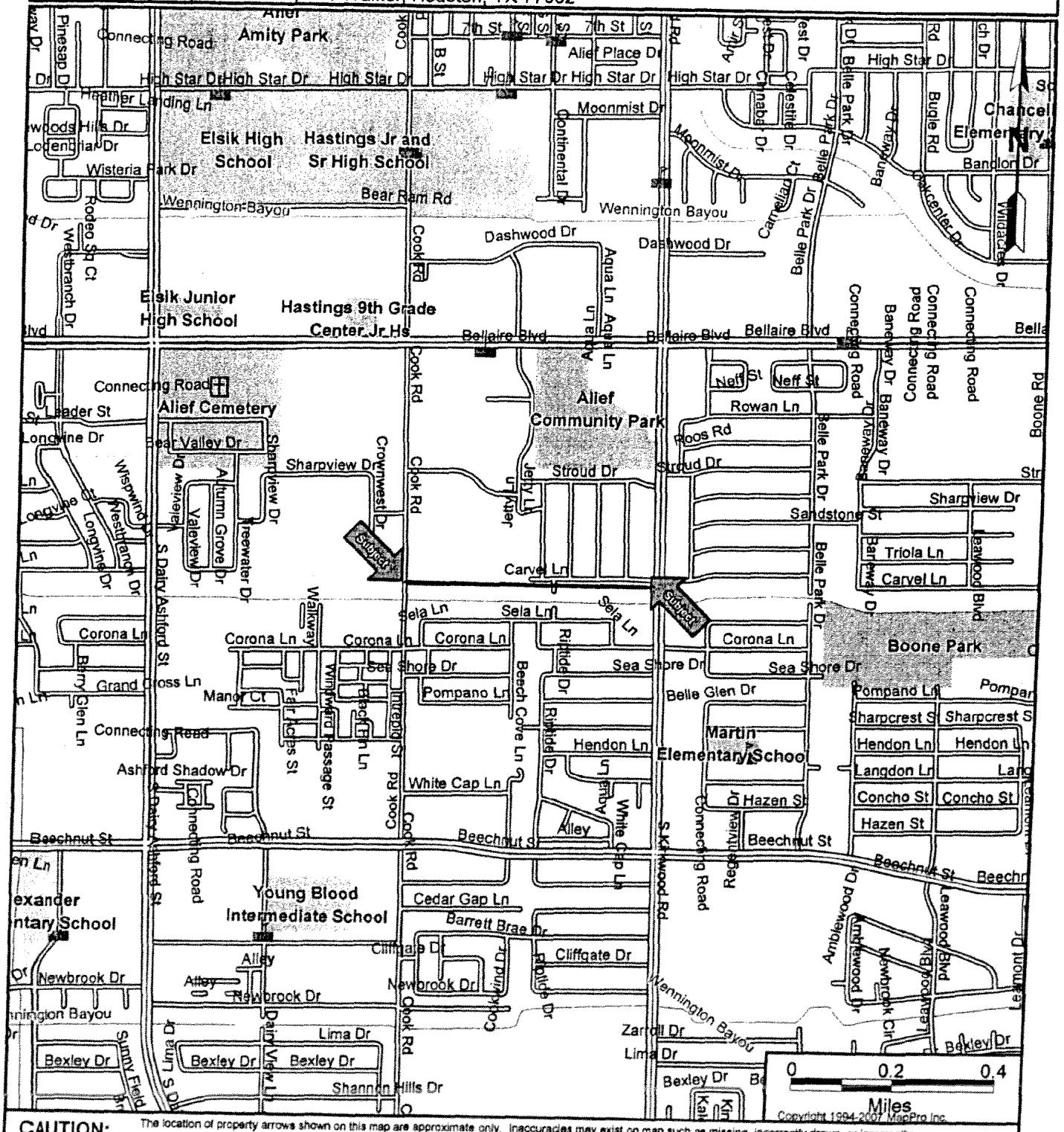
LOCATION MAP

Description: Bellaire West Drainage Improvements

WBS M-000283-0001-2-01 Council District F, Key Map 529 J

Subject Address: , Houston, TX 77072

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, Houston, TX 77002



Copyright 1994-2007 MapPro Inc.

CAUTION: The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., 5353 West Alabama St, Suite 303, Houston, TX 77056 (713)789-1406

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District C

Item Creation Date: 11/20/2014

20BAM9497 - Abandonment and Sale of 6-Foot-Wide Sanitary Sewer Easement

Agenda Item#: 10.

Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Ewan Dinsdale, on behalf of GTB Homes, Inc., (Ralph Terna, Owner), for abandonment and sale of a 6-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, within Lot 14, Block 3, Gostick Addition, out of the John Austin Two League Grant Survey, Parcel SY14-135 - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:
SUBJECT: Request for the abandonment and sale of a 6-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, within Lot 14, Block 3, Gostick Addition, out of the John Austin Two League Grant Survey. Parcel SY14-135

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve a Motion authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 6-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, within Lot 14, Block 3, Gostick Addition, out of the John Austin Two League Grant Survey. Parcel SY14-135

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Ewan Dinsdale, 212 Fargo Street, Houston, Texas, 77006, on behalf of GTB Homes, Inc., (Ralph Terna, Owner), requested the abandonment and sale of a 6-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, within Lot 14, Block 3, Gostick Addition, out of the John Austin Two League Grant Survey. It was determined no public utilities are within the subject easement. The applicant plans to construct a single family home.

This is Part One of a two-step process in which the applicant will first receive a City Council authorized Motion acknowledging the concept of the subject request. Upon the applicant satisfactorily completing all transaction requirements including those enumerated below, the Department of Public Works and Engineering will forward a subsequent recommendation to City Council requesting passage of an Ordinance effecting the sale. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request. Therefore, it is recommended:

1. The City abandon and sell of a 6-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, within Lot 14, Block 3, Gostick Addition, out of the John Austin Two League Grant Survey;

2. The applicant be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the affected property;

3. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and

4. Inasmuch as the value of the property interests is not expected to exceed $50,000.00, that the value be established by staff appraisal, according to City policy.

DAR:NPC:bam

cc: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Marta Crinejo
David Feldman
Terry A. Garrison
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E.
Patrick Walsh, P.E.

Amount of Funding:
Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins **Phone:** (832) 395-3130
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	20BAM9497 - Abandonment and Sale of 6-Foot-Wide Sanitary Sewer Easement - Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
	20BAM9497 - Abdandonment and Sale of 6-Foot-Wide Sanitary Sewer Easement - Maps	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Request for the abandonment and sale of a 6-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, within Lot 14, Block 3, Gostick Addition, out of the John Austin Two League Grant Survey. **Parcel SY14-135**	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item #**
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	**Council District affected:** C bam **Key Map:** 493S	
For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins **Phone:** (832) 395-3130 Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve a Motion authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 6-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, within Lot 14, Block 3, Gostick Addition, out of the John Austin Two League Grant Survey. **Parcel SY14-135**

Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable	

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Ewan Dinsdale, 212 Fargo Street, Houston, Texas, 77006, on behalf of GTB Homes, Inc., (Ralph Terna, Owner), requested the abandonment and sale of a 6-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, within Lot 14, Block 3, Gostick Addition, out of the John Austin Two League Grant Survey. It was determined no public utilities are within the subject easement. The applicant plans to construct a single family home.

This is Part One of a two-step process in which the applicant will first receive a City Council authorized Motion acknowledging the concept of the subject request. Upon the applicant satisfactorily completing all transaction requirements including those enumerated below, the Department of Public Works and Engineering will forward a subsequent recommendation to City Council requesting passage of an Ordinance effecting the sale. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request. Therefore, it is recommended:

1. The City abandon and sell a 6-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, within Lot 14, Block 3, Gostick Addition, out of the John Austin Two League Grant Survey;

2. The applicant be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the affected property;

3. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and

4. Inasmuch as the value of the property interests is not expected to exceed $50,000.00, that the value be established by staff appraisal, according to City policy.

DAR:NPC:bam

c: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Marta Crinejo
David Feldman
Terry A. Garrison
Daniel R. Menendez, P.E.
Patrick Walsh, P.E.

p:\bam\sy14-135rc1.doc CUIC #20BAM9497

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**
		Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division

F&A 011.A Rev. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

Request for Council Action
Routing Form

(RCA) **SUBJECT:** Request for the abandonment and sale of a 6-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, within Lot 14, Block 3, Gostick Addition, out of the John Austin Two League Grant Survey. **Parcel SY14-135**

(RCA) **RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve a Motion authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 6-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, within Lot 14, Block 3, Gostick Addition, out of the John Austin Two League Grant Survey. **Parcel SY14-135**

Council Agenda Date: _____, 2014

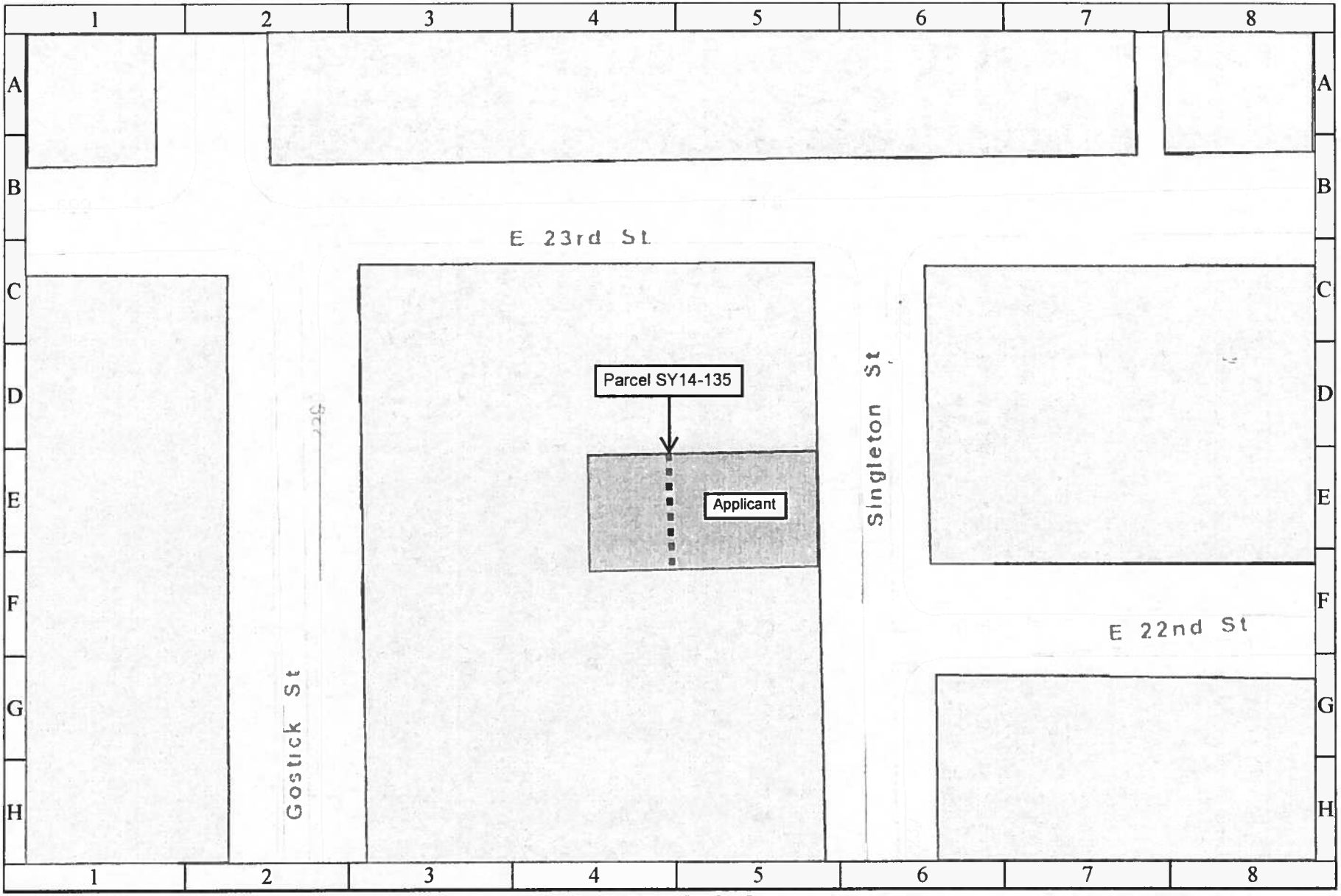
(Circle One) **Motion** Resolution Ordinance	CUIC ID#20BAM9497 Originator/Prime Author Becky Ambridge Sr. Real Estate Analyst Phone # (832) 395-3121

Routing Order: (Originator/Prime Author specified by name)	Date/time Received	Date/time Transmitted	Comments:
Manager, PW&E William S. Boaz (832) 395-3117 WSB	11-12-14	11-13-14	
Senior Assistant Director, PW&E Nancy P. Collins Joint Referral Committee (832) 395-3130 NPC	11.17.14	11.18.14	
Resource Management Division, PW&E Mai Pham (832) 395-2615			
Deputy Director, PDS Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE (832) 395-2705		11/20/2014	
Agenda Coordinator, PW&E Ruth Gonzales (832) 395-2458 RG	11-21-14	11-21-14	
Chief of Staff, PW&E Howard Hilliard (832) 395-2518	11.24.14	11.24.14	
Director, PW&E Dale A. Rudick, P.E. DR	11.25.14	11.25.14	11.26.14
Director, City Council Agenda Marta Crinejo (832) 393-1091			
City Secretary's Office Anna Russell (832) 393-1100			

rcaroute.wpf

PARCEL MAP

SUBJECT: abandonment and sale of a 6-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, within Lot 14, Block 3, Gostick Addition, out of the John Austin Two League Grant Survey.



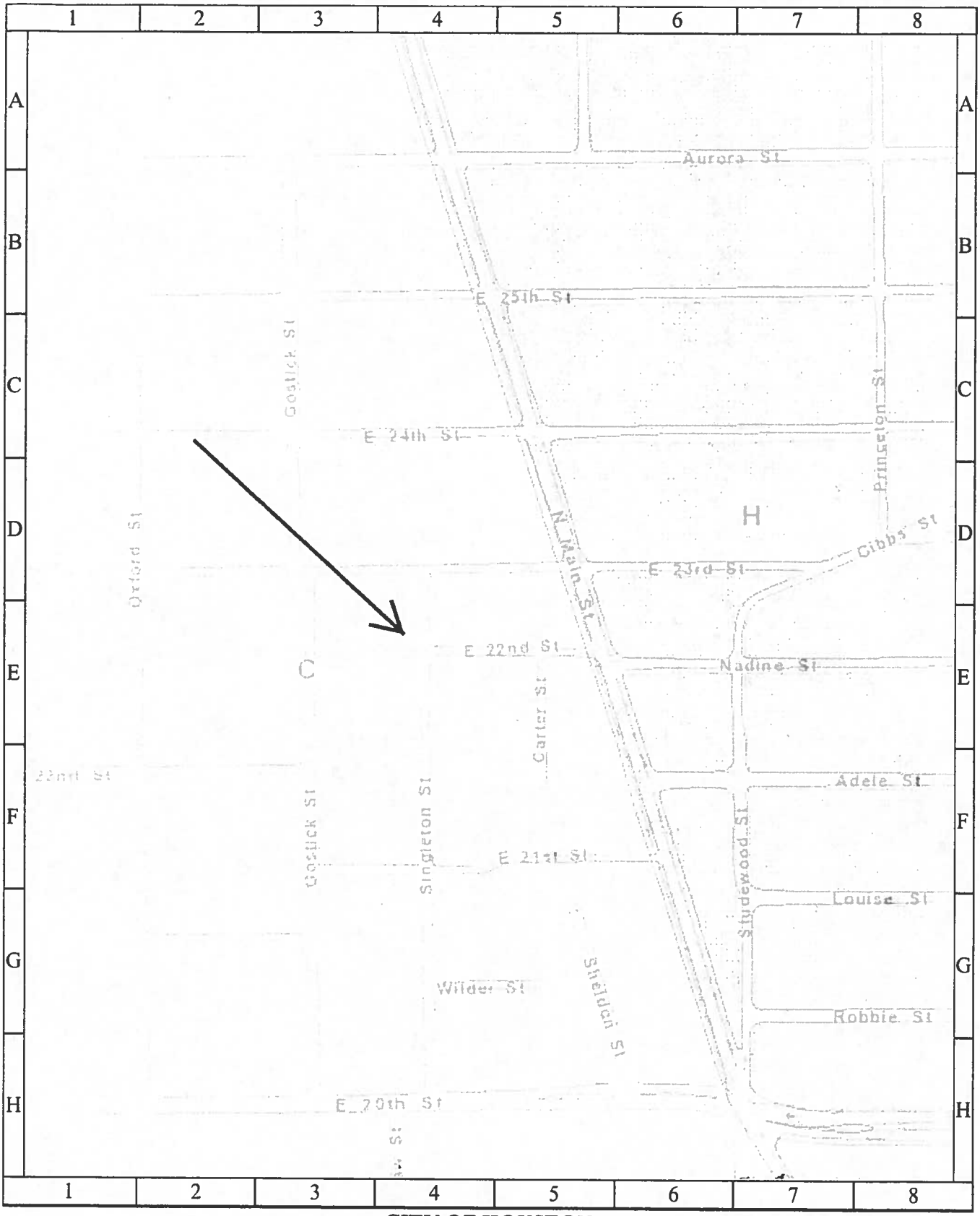
CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

1 inch = 20 feet

DISCLAIMER. THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY

COUNCIL DISTRICT C

Subject: Abandonment and sale of a 6-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, within Lot 14, Block 3, Gostick Addition, out of the John Austin Two League Grant Survey.



CITY OF HOUSTON

Department of Public Works and Engineering

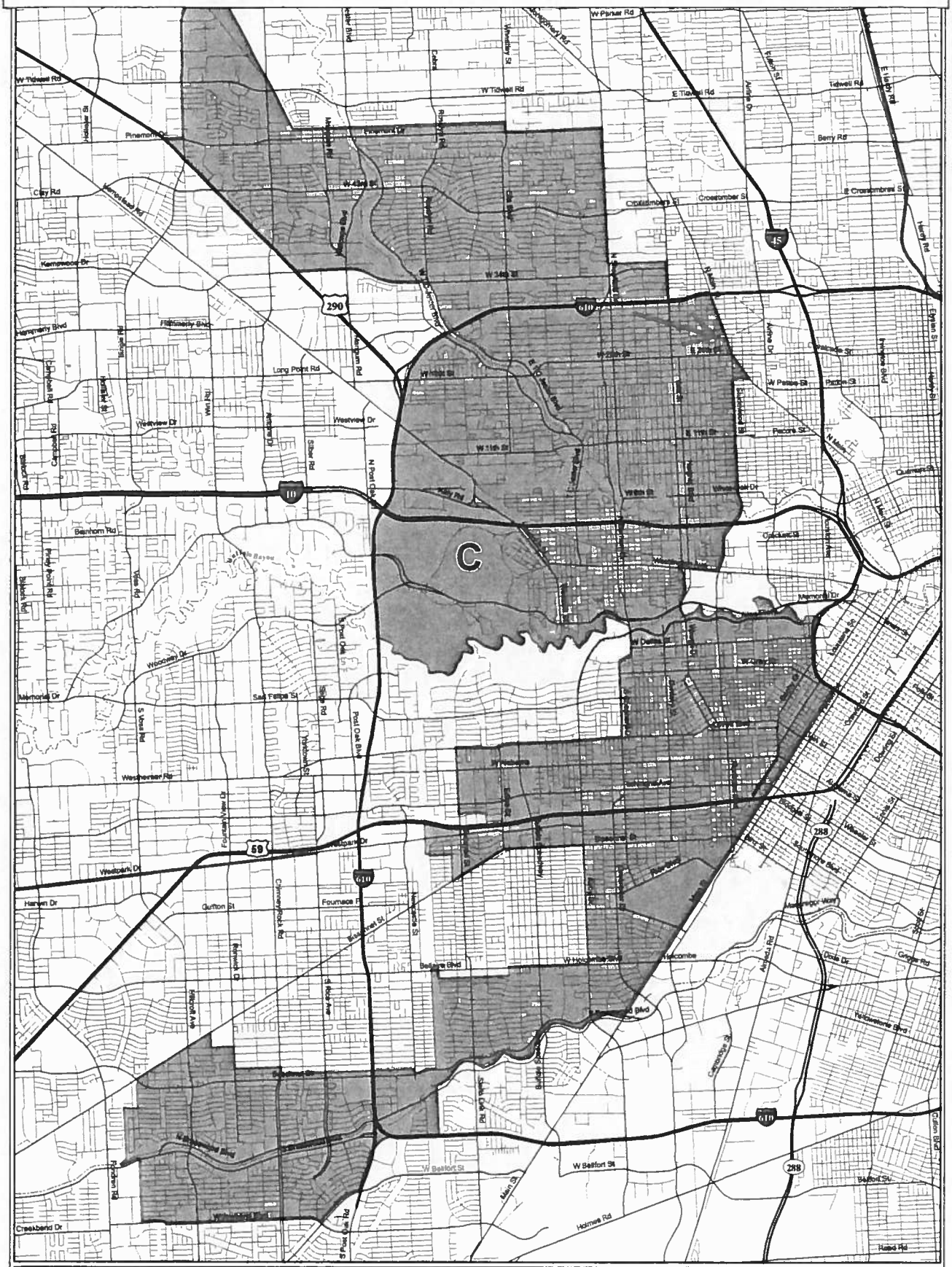
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

1 inch = 99 feet

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.

Council District C

SUBJECT: abandonment and sale of a 6-foot-wide sanitary sewer easement, within Lot 14, Block 3, Gostick Addition out of the John Austin Two League Grant Survey



Legend

Waterway

District C

City of Houston

Council District C

Ellen Cohen

0 0.5 1 2 Miles

Source COHGIS Database
Date January 2014
Reference pj17375_C

ap is made available for reference purposes and should not be substituted for a survey The City of Houston will not accept of any kind n con unction with its use

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District C

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2014

20CJS9519 Request for Abandonment and Sale of Katy Street from Maxroy Street to Kansas Street

Agenda Item#: 11.

Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from Belinda King, TKE Development Services, Ltd., on behalf of Fenway Development, Inc. (Carmen Pearson, Vice President), for abandonment and sale of Katy Street, from Maxroy Street to Kansas Street, located in the Cottage Grove Fourth Section, out of the J Reinerman Survey, A-642, Parcel SY15-020 **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:

SUBJECT: Request for the abandonment and sale of Katy Street, from Maxroy Street to Kansas Street, located in the Cottage Grove Fourth Section, out of the J Reinerman Survey, A-642. **Parcel SY15-020**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve a motion authorizing the abandonment and sale of Katy Street, from Maxroy Street to Kansas Street, located in the Cottage Grove Fourth Section, out of the J Reinerman Survey, A-642. Parcel SY15-020

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Belinda King, TKE Development Services, Ltd., 720 North Post Oak Road, Suite 140, Houston, Texas, 77024, on behalf of Fenway Development, Inc. (Carmen Pearson, Vice President), requested the abandonment and sale of Katy Street, from Maxroy Street to Kansas Street, located in the Cottage Grove Fourth Section, out of the J Reinerman Survey, A-642. The subject street is an unpaved right-of-way. The applicant plans to construct a new single family development over the subject street. Signs notifying the public of the pending street right-of-way abandonment application were posted for at least thirty days.

This is Part One of a two-step process in which the applicant will first receive a City Council authorized motion acknowledging the concept of the subject request. Upon the applicant satisfactorily completing all transaction requirements including those enumerated below, the Department of Public Works and Engineering will forward a subsequent recommendation to City Council requesting passage of an ordinance effecting the sale. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request. Therefore, it is recommended:

1. The City abandon and sell Katy Street, from Maxroy Street to Kansas Street, located in the Cottage Grove Fourth Section, out of the J Reinerman Survey, A-642;

2. The applicant be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the affected property;

3. The applicant be required to: (a) cut, plug, and abandon the existing 6-inch sanitary sewer line located within the subject street, from manhole number II148053 west to its terminus; (b) cut, plug and abandon the existing 8-inch sanitary sewer line located within the applicant's property, from manhole number II148053 north to its terminus; (c) the foregoing items must be completed as stated unless conditions on the ground or city standards require modifications to items (a) and (b); (d) pay the City of Houston the depreciated value of the sanitary sewer lines to be abandoned; and (e) complete all of the foregoing items at no cost to the City and under the proper permits obtained through the Office of the City Engineer and separate from any other project permits;

4. The applicant be required to: (a) cut, plug, and abandon the existing 1.25-inch water line located within the subject street, from the 6-inch water line at the intersection of Maxroy Street and Katy Street west to the 8-inch water line in Kansas Street; (b) the foregoing item must be completed as stated unless conditions on the ground or city standards require modifications to item (a); (c) pay the City of Houston the depreciated value of the water line to be abandoned; and (d) complete all of the foregoing items at no cost to the City and under the proper

permits obtained through the Office of the City Engineer and separate from any other project permits;

5. The applicant be required to prepare drawings that show all public utilities (sanitary sewer and water) that are to be abandoned, relocated, and/or constructed as part of this abandonment request and submit the drawings to the Office of the City Engineer for plan review and approval. A copy of the Motion shall be attached to the plan set when it is submitted for plan review;

6. The applicant be required to provide letters of no objection from each of the privately owned utility companies for the street being abandoned;

7. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and

8. Inasmuch as the value of the City's property interest is not expected to exceed $1,000,000.00, that the value be established by an independent appraiser appointed by the Director of Public Works and Engineering.

DAR:NPC:cs

Contact Information:
Nancy P. Collins
Senior Assistant Director - Real Estate
832.395.3130

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	20CJS9519 Request for Abandonment and Sale of Katy Street from Maxroy Street to Kansas Street RCA	Signed Cover sheet
	20CJS9519 Request for Abandonment and Sale of Katy Street from Maxroy Street to Kansas Street - Maps	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Request for the abandonment and sale of Katy Street, from Maxroy Street to Kansas Street, located in the Cottage Grove Fourth Section, out of the J Reinerman Survey, A-642. **Parcel SY15-020**	**Page** 1 of 2	**Agenda Item #**
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	**Council District affected:** C CS **Key Map:** 492B	
For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins **Phone:** (832) 395-3130 Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve a motion authorizing the abandonment and sale of Katy Street, from Maxroy Street to Kansas Street, located in the Cottage Grove Fourth Section, out of the J Reinerman Survey, A-642. **Parcel SY15-020**

Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable	

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Belinda King, TKE Development Services, Ltd., 720 North Post Oak Road, Suite 140, Houston, Texas, 77024, on behalf of Fenway Development, Inc. (Carmen Pearson, Vice President), requested the abandonment and sale of Katy Street, from Maxroy Street to Kansas Street, located in the Cottage Grove Fourth Section, out of the J Reinerman Survey, A-642. The subject street is an unpaved right-of-way. The applicant plans to construct a new single family development over the subject street. Signs notifying the public of the pending street right-of-way abandonment application were posted for at least thirty days.

This is Part One of a two-step process in which the applicant will first receive a City Council authorized motion acknowledging the concept of the subject request. Upon the applicant satisfactorily completing all transaction requirements including those enumerated below, the Department of Public Works and Engineering will forward a subsequent recommendation to City Council requesting passage of an ordinance effecting the sale. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request. Therefore, it is recommended:

1. The City abandon and sell Katy Street, from Maxroy Street to Kansas Street, located in the Cottage Grove Fourth Section, out of the J Reinerman Survey, A-642;

2. The applicant be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the affected property;

3. The applicant be required to: (a) cut, plug, and abandon the existing 6-inch sanitary sewer line located within the subject street, from manhole number II148053 west to its terminus; (b) cut, plug and abandon the existing 8-inch sanitary sewer line located within the applicant's property, from manhole number II148053 north to its terminus; (c) the foregoing items must be completed as stated unless conditions on the ground or city standards require modifications to items (a) and (b); (d) pay the City of Houston the depreciated value of the sanitary sewer lines to be abandoned; and (e) complete all of the foregoing items at no cost to the City and under the proper permits obtained through the Office of the City Engineer and separate from any other project permits;

p:\cs\sy15-020.rc1.doc CUIC #20CJS9519

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**
		Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division

F&A 011.A Rev. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

4. The applicant be required to: (a) cut, plug, and abandon the existing 1.25-inch water line located within the subject street, from the 6-inch water line at the intersection of Maxroy Street and Katy Street west to the 8-inch water line in Kansas Street; (b) the foregoing item must be completed as stated unless conditions on the ground or city standards require modifications to item (a); (c) pay the City of Houston the depreciated value of the water line to be abandoned; and (d) complete all of the foregoing items at no cost to the City and under the proper permits obtained through the Office of the City Engineer and separate from any other project permits;

5. The applicant be required to prepare drawings that show all public utilities (sanitary sewer and water) that are to be abandoned, relocated, and/or constructed as part of this abandonment request and submit the drawings to the Office of the City Engineer for plan review and approval. A copy of the Motion shall be attached to the plan set when it is submitted for plan review;

6. The applicant be required to provide letters of no objection from each of the privately owned utility companies for the street being abandoned;

7. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and

8. Inasmuch as the value of the City's property interest is not expected to exceed $1,000,000.00, that the value be established by an independent appraiser appointed by the Director of Public Works and Engineering.

DAR:NPC:cs

c: Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Marta Crinejo
Eric Dargan
David Feldman
Terry A. Garrison
Daniel Menendez, P.E.
Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE

Request for Council Action
Routing Form

(RCA) **SUBJECT:** Request for the abandonment and sale of Katy Street, from Maxroy Street to Kansas Street, located in the Cottage Grove Fourth Section, out of the J Reinerman Survey, A-642. **Parcel SY15-020**

(RCA) **RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve a motion authorizing the abandonment and sale of Katy Street, from Maxroy Street to Kansas Street, located in the Cottage Grove Fourth Section, out of the J Reinerman Survey, A-642. **Parcel SY15-020**

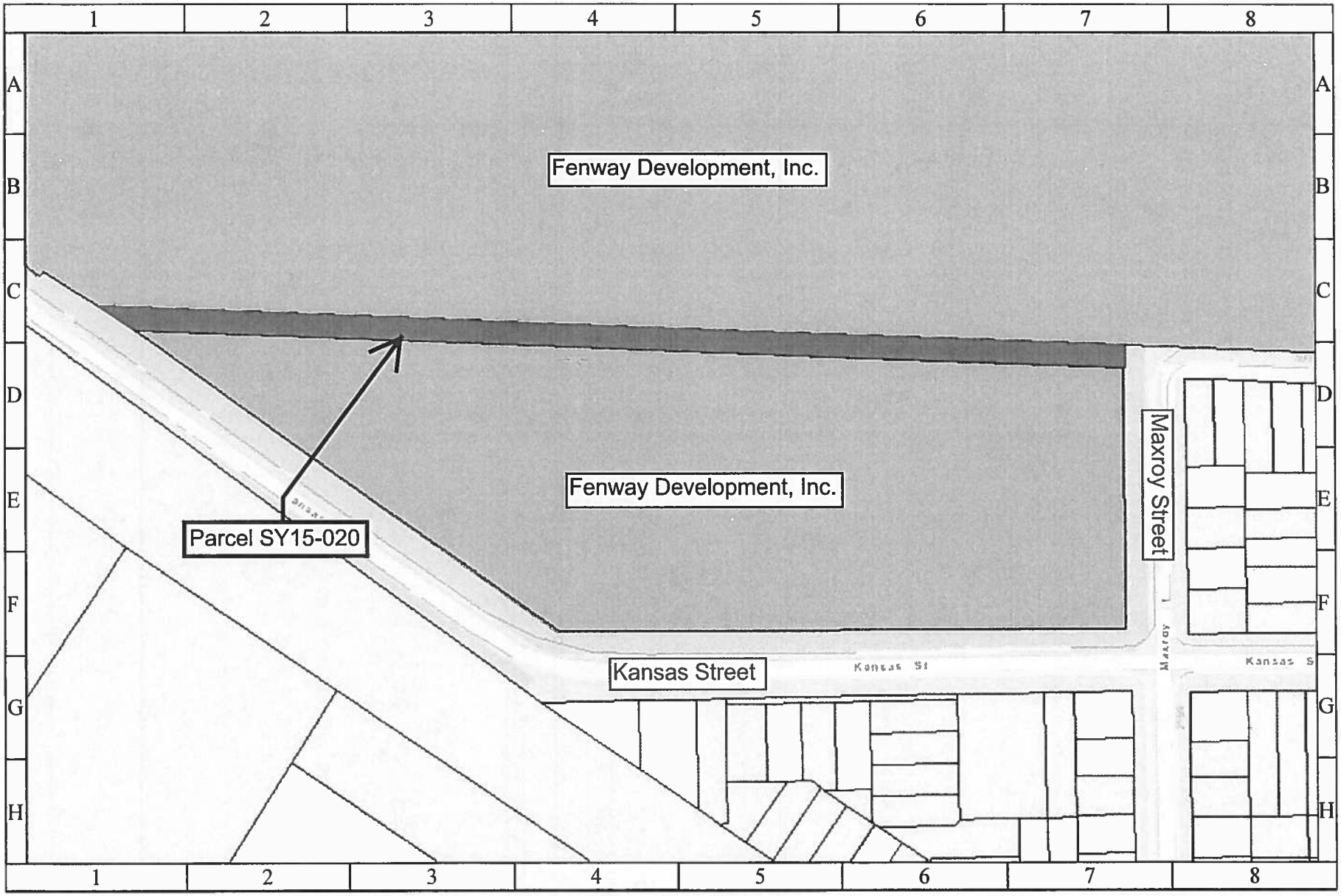
Council Agenda Date: _____, 2014	(Circle One) **Motion** Resolution Ordinance	CUIC ID#20CS9519 Originator/Prime Author Chris Short CS Real Estate Analyst Phone # (832) 395-3122

Routing Order: (Originator/Prime Author specified by name)	Date/time Received	Date/time Transmitted	Comments:
Manager, PW&E William S. Boaz FOR BB (832) 395-3117	11/7/14	11/7/14	
Senior Assistant Director, PW&E Nancy P. Collins NPC Joint Referral Committee (832) 395-3130	11.7.14	11.7.14	
Resource Management Division, PW&E Mai Pham (832) 395-2615			
Deputy Director, PDS Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE (832) 395-2705		11/13/2014	
Agenda Coordinator, PW&E Ruth Gonzales RG (832) 395-2458	11-18-14	11-18-14	
Chief of Staff, PW&E Howard Hilliard (832) 395-2518	11.18.14	11.18.14	
Director, PW&E Dale A. Rudick, P.E. DR	11.20.14	11.20.14	REAL ESTATE/RG 11-21-14
Director, City Council Agenda Marta Crinejo (832) 393-1091			
City Secretary's Office Anna Russell (832) 393-1100			

rcaroute.wpf

Parcel Map

Subject: Abandonment and sale of Katy Street, from Maxroy Street to Kansas Street, located in the Cottage Grove Fourth Section, out of the J Reinerman Aurvey, A-642. Parcel SY15-020



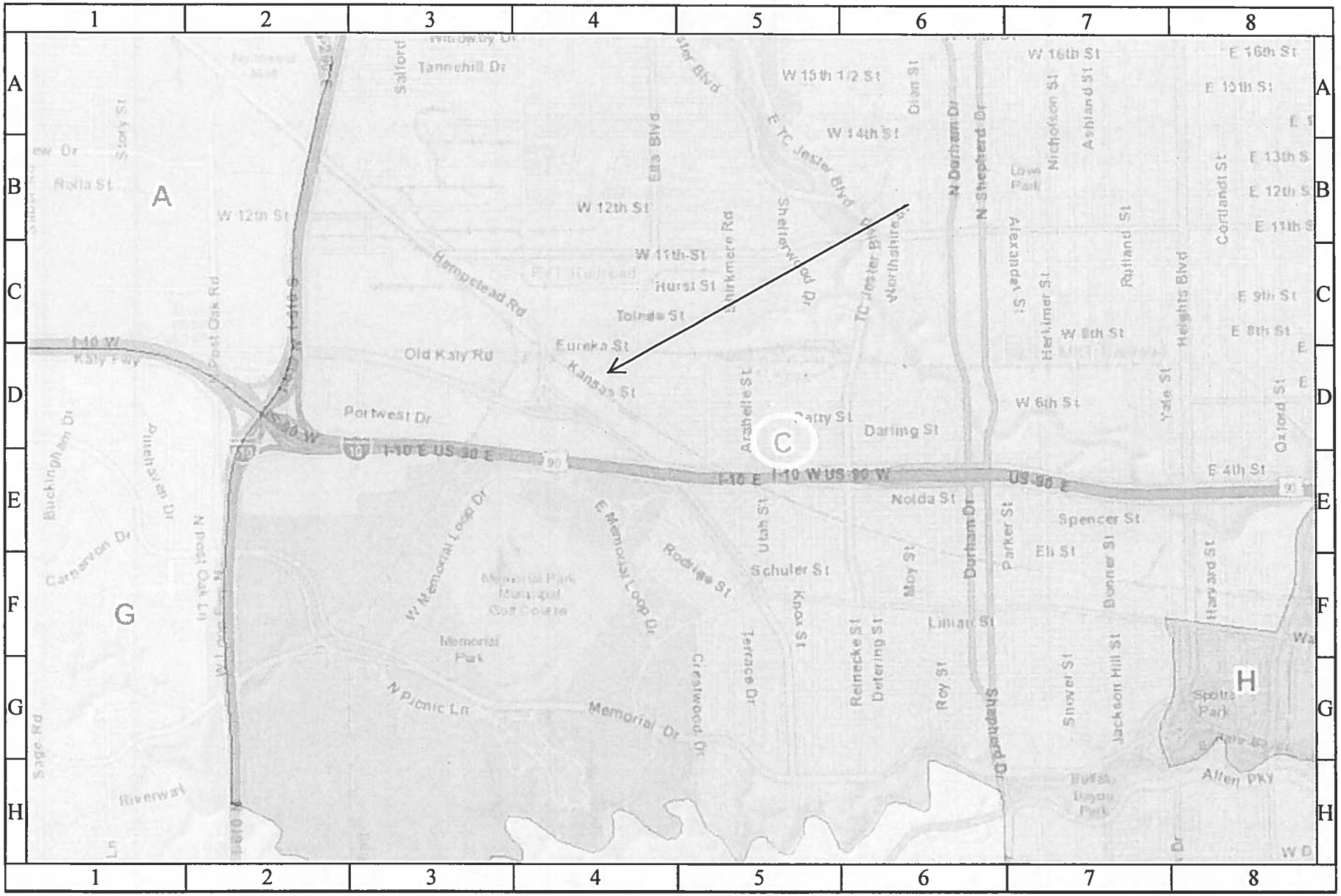
CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

N
W
E
S
1 inch = 39 feet

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.

Parcel Map

Subject: Abandonment and sale of Katy Street, from Maxroy Street to Kansas Street, located in the Cottage Grove Fourth Section, out of the J Reinerman Aurvey, A-642. Parcel SY15-020



CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)

1 inch = 884 feet

DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District B

Item Creation Date: 12/2/2014

20ELG57A Purchase of Parcel AY13-079 6324 Hirsch Road for Hirsch Road Reconstruction Project

Agenda Item#: 12.

Summary:
RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering to purchase Parcel AY13-079, located at 6324 Hirsch Road, owned by Chapa Holdings, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, Emigdio Chapa, President, for the **HIRSCH ROAD RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT from Kelley to Crosstimbers** - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE Parcel AY13-079

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The HIRSCH ROAD RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT (from Kelley to Crosstimbers) provides for the acquisition of parcels to provide safe ingress/egress to properties which will be impacted by the Hirsch Road grade separation. This transaction involves the acquisition of 5,900 square feet located at 6324 Hirsch Road, Houston, Texas 77026. The City's offer was based on an appraisal by Michael J. Urban, MAI, SRA. The valuation was reviewed and recommended for approval by a senior staff appraiser of this department. The breakdown is as follows: Parcel AY13-079 (Easement)

LAND:

5,900 square feet @ $2.00 PSF X 50%.....	$ 5,900.00
Damages/Cost to Cure…….....	$ 100,602.00
TOTAL CONSIDERATION…….	$ 106,502.00
Title Policy and Services……..	$ 1,711.00
TOTAL AMOUNT……	$ 108,213.00

The damages for the subject parcel include compensation for the four two-bedroom housing units that are located within one foot of the proposed street right-of-way line, placing them in violation of the building setback line and creating a safety hazard. Cost to cure is to demolish these units and to establish landscaping after they are demolished to comply with existing City of Houston ordinances.

It is recommended that authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE Parcel AY13-079 located at 6324 Hirsch Road, Houston, Texas 77026, owned by Chapa Holdings, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, Emigdio Chapa, President. This parcel contains 5,900 square feet of land for street right-of-way situated in the Harris and Wilson Two League Grant, A-32, Harris County, Texas. Said 5,900-square foot tract being out of the south 56 feet of Lot 2 and out of Lots 2 through 5 of Block 1 of Florida Gardens Subdivision according to the plat thereof recorded in Volume 13, Page 41 of the Harris County Map Records, Harris County, Texas. Said south 56 feet of Lot 2 and all of Lots 2 through 5 conveyed to Chapa Holdings, LLC by deed recorded under Harris County Clerk's File No. 20080507141 of the Official Public Records of Real Property, Harris County, Texas according to the approved City of Houston field notes.

DAR:NPC:eg

cc: Marta Crinejo

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2013-006, passed January 2, 2013

Amount of Funding:
Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required (covered under Blanket Appropriation Ordinance 2013-006, N-00663B-00RE-2-01, Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF)

Contact Information:
Nancy P. Collins Phone: (832) 395-3130
Senior Assistant Director

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	20ELG57A Purchase of Parcel AY13-079 6324 Hirsch Road for Hirsch Road Reconstruction Project - Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
	20ELG57A Purchase of Parcel AY13-079 6324 Hirsch Road for Hirsch Road Reconstruction Project - Location Map	Backup Material

To: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: PROPERTY: **PURCHASE** of Parcel AY13-079, located at 6324 Hirsch Road for the HIRSCH ROAD RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT (from Kelley to Crosstimbers). WBS N-000617-0001-2 Owner: Chapa Holdings, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, Emigdio Chapa, President	**Page** **1 of 2**	**Agenda Item** #
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): **Department of Public Works and Engineering**	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	**Council District affected:** B Key Map 454P	
For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins NPC Phone: (832) 395-3130 Senior Assistant Director	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ordinance 2013-006, passed January 2, 2013	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE Parcel AY13-079

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required (covered under Blanket Appropriation Ordinance 2013-006, N-00663B-00RE-2-01, Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF) N.P. 11/25/2014

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The HIRSCH ROAD RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT (from Kelley to Crosstimbers) provides for the acquisition of parcels to provide safe ingress/egress to properties which will be impacted by the Hirsch Road grade separation. This transaction involves the acquisition of 5,900 square feet located at 6324 Hirsch Road, Houston, Texas 77026.

The City's offer was based on an appraisal by Michael J. Urban, MAI, SRA. The valuation was reviewed and recommended for approval by a senior staff appraiser of this department. The breakdown is as follows:

Parcel AY13-079 (Easement)

LAND:

5,900 square feet @ $2.00 PSF X 50%	$ 5,900.00
Damages/Cost to Cure	$ 100,602.00
TOTAL CONSIDERATION	$ 106,502.00
Title Policy and Services	$ 1,711.00
TOTAL AMOUNT	$ 108,213.00

CUIC #20ELG57A

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**
	Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division	Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division

Date:	**SUBJECT:** PROPERTY: **PURCHASE** of Parcel AY13-079, located at 6324 Hirsch Road, Houston, Texas 77026 for the HIRSCH ROAD RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT (from Kelly to Crosstimbers) WBS N-000617-0001-2 Owner: Chapa Holdings, LLC, a Texas limited liability company	**Originator's Initials**	**Page 2 of 2**

The damages for the subject parcel include compensation for the four two-bedroom housing units that are located within one foot of the proposed street right-of-way line, placing them in violation of the building setback line and creating a safety hazard. Cost to cure is to demolish these units and to establish landscaping after they are demolished to comply with existing City of Houston ordinances.

It is recommended that authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE Parcel AY13-079 located at 6324 Hirsch Road, Houston, Texas 77026, owned by Chapa Holdings, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, Emigdio Chapa, President. This parcel contains 5,900 square feet of land for street right-of-way situated in the Harris and Wilson Two League Grant, A-32, Harris County, Texas. Said 5,900-square foot tract being out of the south 56 feet of Lot 2 and out of Lots 2 through 5 of Block 1 of Florida Gardens Subdivision according to the plat thereof recorded in Volume 13, Page 41 of the Harris County Map Records, Harris County, Texas. Said south 56 feet of Lot 2 and all of Lots 2 through 5 conveyed to Chapa Holdings, LLC by deed recorded under Harris County Clerk's File No. 20080507141 of the Official Public Records of Real Property, Harris County, Texas according to the approved City of Houston field notes.

DAR:NPC:eg

cc: Marta Crinejo

Request for Council Action
Routing Form

(RCA) SUBJECT: PROPERTY: **PURCHASE** of Parcel AY13-079, located at 6324 Hirsch Road for the HIRSCH ROAD RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT (from Kelley to Crosstimbers).
WBS N-000617-0001-2

OWNER: Chapa Holdings, LLC, a Texas limited liability company, Emigdio Chapa, President

(RCA) RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Authority be given through Council Motion to PURCHASE Parcel AY13-079

	CUIC ID# 20ELG57A
COUNCIL AGENDA DATE: _____ , 2014	(Circle One) Motion Resolution Ordinance
	Originator/Prime Author Erica Guajardo, SR/WA Senior Real Estate Analyst Phone #832-395-3136

Routing Order: (Originator/Prime Author specified by Name)	Date/time Received	Date/time Transmitted	Comments:
Manager/Supervisor, Real Estate Grace C. Tapp (832) 395-3148	11/19/14	11/19/14	
Senior Assistant Director, Real Estate Nancy P. Collins (832) 395-3130	11.19.14	11.19.14	
Resource Management Division Mai Pham (832) 395-2615	11/25/14	11/25/14	
Deputy Director, PDS Division Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE (832) 395-2705	11	11/20/2014	
Deputy Director, E&C Division Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. (832) 395-2201	12/2/14	12/4/14	
Agenda Coordinator Ruth Gonzales (832) 395-2458	12-1-14	12-1-14	
Chief of Staff, PW&E Howard Hilliard (832) 395-2518	12.1.14	12.1.14	
Director, PW&E Dale A. Rudick, P.E.	12-1-14	12-1-14	
Agenda Director Marta Crinejo (832) 393-1091			

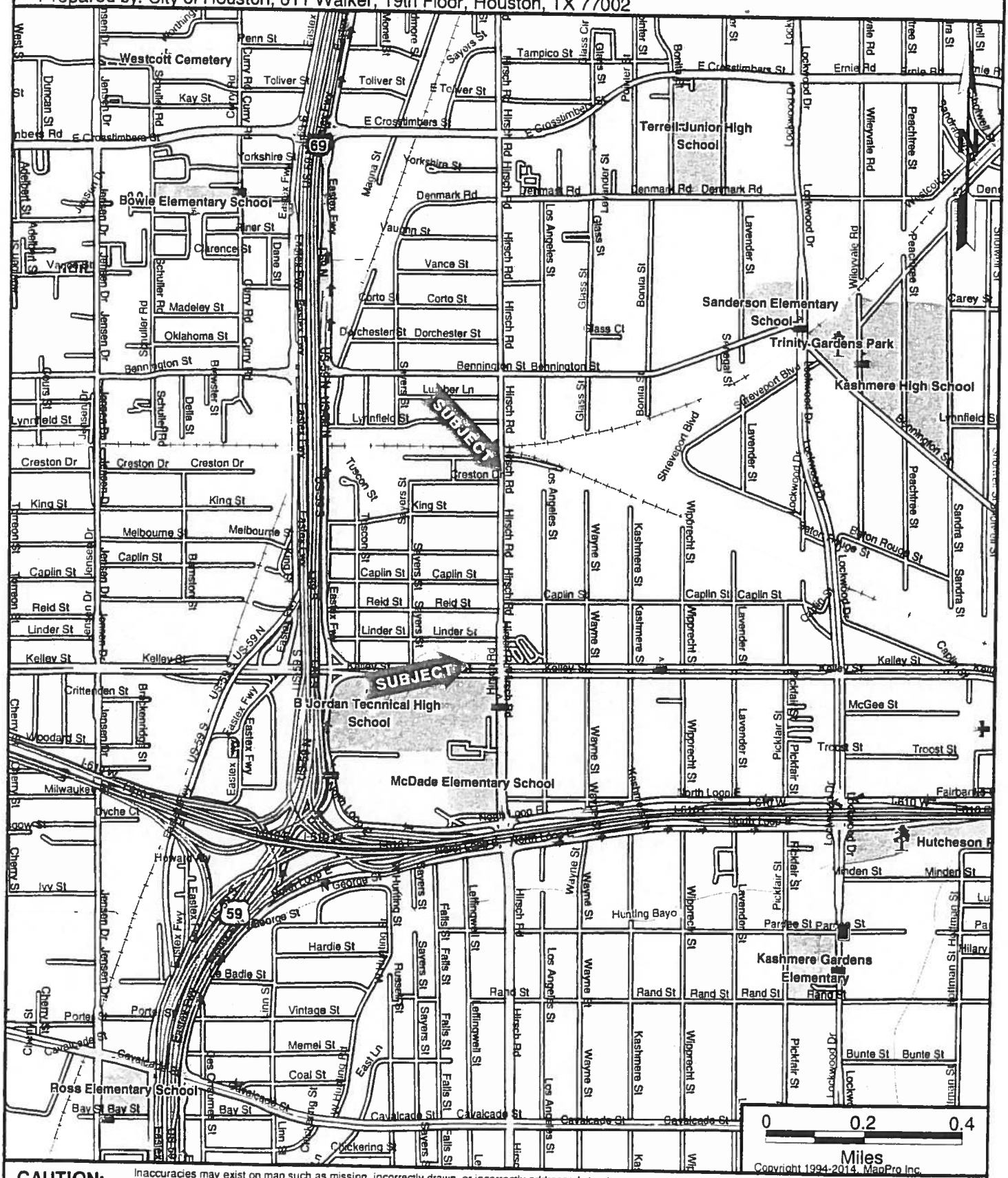
LOCATION MAP

Description: HIRSCH ROAD RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT (from Kelly to Crosstimbers)

RCA to Purchase Parcel AY13-079

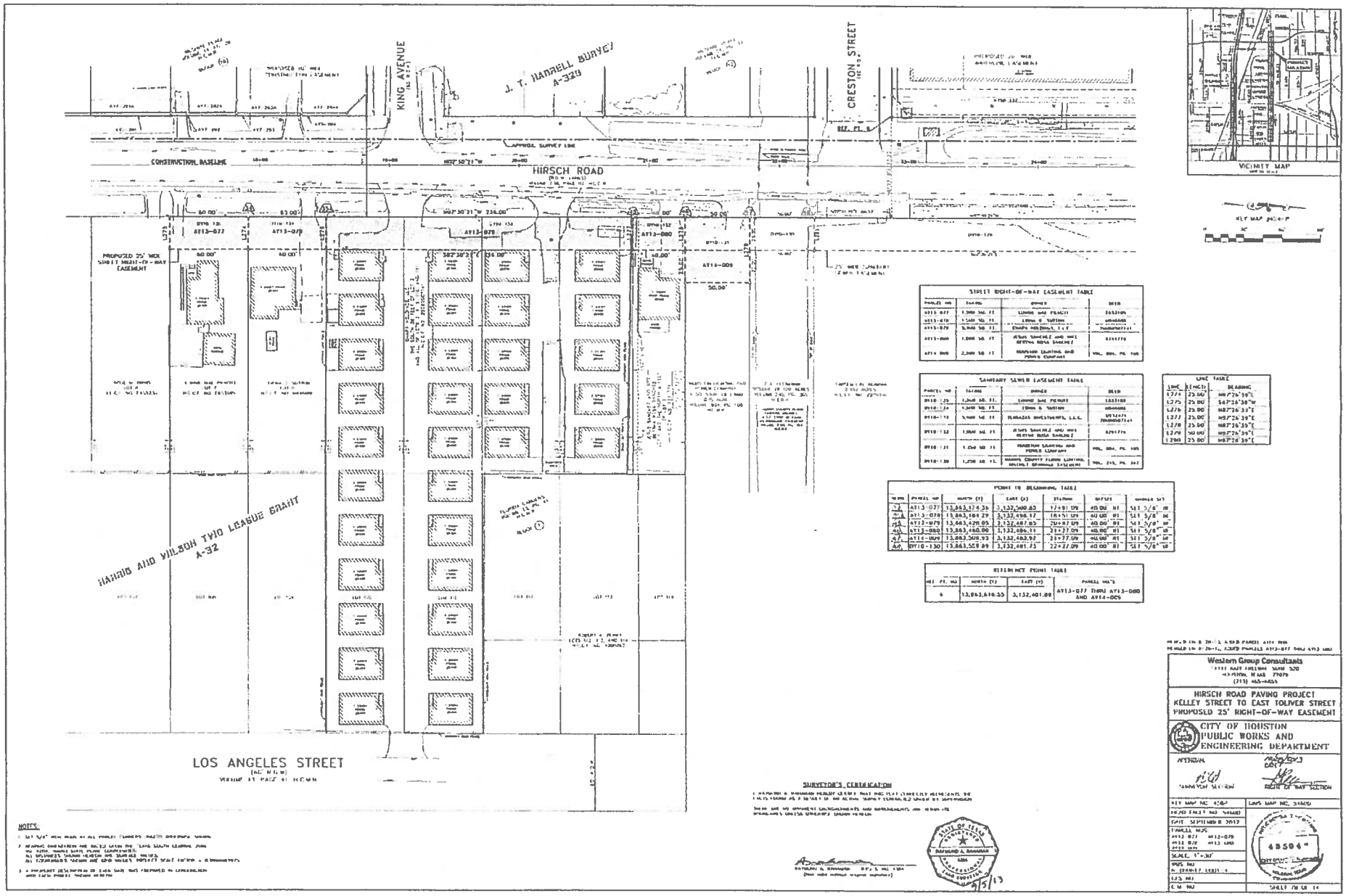
WBS N-000617-0001-2, Council District B, Key Map 454P

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



CAUTION: Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-868-3MAPPRO.



STREET RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT TABLE

PARCEL NO.	TRACT	OWNER	DEED
AY13-077	1,380 SQ. FT.	LENNAR HOMES PRIMARY	20131095
AY13-078	1,140 SQ. FT.	LENNAR U SUBTOWN	20140405
AY13-079	3,040 SQ. FT.	CHAPA HOLDINGS, LLC	20160307241
AY13-080	1,000 SQ. FT.	ATLAS SANDALE AND WEST SETTING BOWL SANDALE	8201770
AY14-005	2,300 SQ. FT.	HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT	VOL. 884, PG. 195

SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT TABLE

PARCEL NO.	TRACT	OWNER	DEED
SY10-129	1,240 SQ. FT.	LENNAR HOMES PRIMARY	20131095
SY10-126	1,240 SQ. FT.	LENNAR U SUBTOWN	20140405
SY10-113	1,000 SQ. FT.	HUMAZAR INVESTMENTS, L.L.C.	20160307241
SY10-132	1,000 SQ. FT.	ATLAS SANDALE AND WEST SETTING BOWL SANDALE	8201770
SY10-131	1,240 SQ. FT.	HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT	VOL. 884, PG. 195
SY10-130	1,230 SQ. FT.	HARRIS COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT	VOL. 243, PG. 367

LINE TABLE

LINE	LENGTH	BEARING
L274	25.00'	N87°26'39"E
L275	25.00'	S87°26'38"W
L276	25.00'	N87°26'39"E
L277	25.00'	N87°26'39"E
L278	25.00'	N87°26'39"E
L279	50.00'	N87°26'39"E
L280	25.00'	N87°26'39"E

POINT OF BEGINNING TABLE

POB	PARCEL NO.	NORTH (Y)	EAST (X)	STATION	OFFSET	ANGLE TO
1	AY13-077	13,863,324.36	3,132,340.65	12+91.09	40.00' RT	181 5/8" RT
2	AY13-078	13,863,184.29	3,132,496.17	10+51.09	40.00' RT	181 5/8" RT
3	AY13-079	13,863,429.05	3,132,687.85	7+87.09	40.00' RT	181 5/8" RT
4	AY13-080	13,863,460.00	3,132,686.11	7+47.09	40.00' RT	181 5/8" RT
5	AY14-005	13,863,348.93	3,132,483.92	5+77.09	40.00' RT	181 5/8" RT
6	SY10-130	13,863,509.89	3,132,681.73	22+27.09	40.00' RT	181 5/8" RT

BEGIN PCT POINT TABLE

BEG PT. NO.	NORTH (Y)	EAST (X)	PARCEL NO'S
6	13,863,610.55	3,132,681.88	AY13-077 THRU AY13-080 AND AY14-005

NOTES:

1. SET 5/8" IRON RODS AT ALL PARCEL CORNERS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
2. BEARING AND DISTANCES ARE BASED ON THE LAMBERT GRID AZIMUTH AS ESTABLISHED BY GPS OBSERVATIONS ON HARRIS COUNTY CONTROL STATIONS 5080 AND 5081 AND ARE GRID MEASUREMENTS.
3. A COMBINED SURFACE ADJUSTMENT FACTOR OF 1.00013 WAS APPLIED TO GRID DISTANCES TO OBTAIN SURFACE DISTANCES.

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATION

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY WAS PERFORMED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT SUPERVISION AND THAT THE PROPERTY CORNERS AND BOUNDARIES SHOWN HEREON WERE FOUND OR SET AS INDICATED.

RAYMOND A. BRANNAN, R.P.L.S. NO. 4364
(PRINT NAME WITHOUT ORIGINAL SIGNATURE)

STATE OF TEXAS
RAYMOND A. BRANNAN
4364
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
5/5/13

Western Group Consultants
11111 EAST FREEWAY SUITE 320
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77029
(713) 465-4655

HIRSCH ROAD PAVING PROJECT
KELLEY STREET TO EAST TOLIVER STREET
PROPOSED 25' RIGHT-OF-WAY EASEMENT

CITY OF HOUSTON
PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

ATTENDANT — DOT
SURVEY SECTION — RIGHT-OF-WAY SECTION

KEY MAP NO. 454Y	LAMBERT MAP NO. 5960
PROJECT NO. 4444-00	
DATE SEPTEMBER 2012	
PARCEL NOS. AY13-077 THRU AY13-079 AND AY13-080	
SCALE 1"=30'	
GRID NO. 0.99987	
LCS NO.	
C.M. NO.	

68504
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
STATE OF TEXAS

SHEET 10 OF 14

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District I

Item Creation Date: 11/26/2014

10286 - Construction Services for Municipal Court Pakring Lot Improvements - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 13.

Summary:
BASELINE PAVING AND CONSTRUCTION, INC for Construction Services for Municipal Court Parking Lot Improvements through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department $157,359.00 and contingencies for a total amount not to exceed $180,962.85 - Parking Management Special Revenue Fund

Background:
The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of construction services for Municipal Court parking lot improvements in the total amount of $157,359.00 and contingencies (15% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of $23,603.85 for a total amount not to exceed $180,962.85, through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department, and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as required, to the Harris County Department of Education contractor, Baseline Paving and Construction, Inc.

The goal of this project is to improve the ingress and egress of the Municipal Court parking lot, increase the number of ADA parking spaces, while also improving the maneuverability inside the lot. This project will entail three separate construction phases, as well as a wrap up phase. The three construction phases are to be performed while keeping a minimum of 75% of the lot open at all times for customers of the Municipal Courts Lot.

The scope of work requires the construction contractor to provide all equipment, labor, materials, tools, supervision and transportation necessary to improve the Municipal Court parking lot, located between Lubbock Street and N. Memorial Way. The scope of work includes, but is not limited to, the reconstruction of the parking lot entrances and exits, the addition of two ADA parking spaces and installation of new electrical connections to the existing parking meters. In addition, the contractor shall be required to install new electrical bollards, where needed, seal all cracks and subsequently apply a complete seal coat to the asphaltic lot. These improvements will come with a one-year warranty on all materials and workmanship. The contractor shall have 90 days to complete the work on this project upon receipt of the notice to proceed.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Amount of Funding:
Award Amount: $180,962.85

Source of Funding:
Other (Specify)

Parking Management Special Revenue Fund (8700)

Contact Information:
Lara Cottingham, ARA 832-393-8503

Ray DuRousseau, SPD 832-393-8726
Arturo Lopez, SPD 832-393-8731

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#10286 - BASELINE PAVING	Signed Cover sheet
Form A (Fair Campaign Ord)	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Bid Tab	Backup Material
Department Approval	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA# 10286**

Subject: Approve the Purchase of Construction Services for Municipal Court Parking Lot Improvements for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department D-650004-0001-4-01-01 S50-C25239-E	Category # 4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Finance Department	December 05, 2014	

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	**Council District(s) affected**
Calvin D Wells	I

For additional information contact:		**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**
Lara Cottingham	**Phone:** (832) 393-8503	
Ray DuRousseau	**Phone:** (832) 393-8726	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the purchase of construction services for Municipal Court parking lot improvements in the total amount of $157,359.00 and contingencies (15% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of $23,603.85 for a total amount not to exceed $180,962.85 through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

Award Amount: $180,962.85	**Finance Budget**

$180,962.85 - Parking Management Special Revenue Fund (8700)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of construction services for Municipal Court parking lot improvements in the total amount of $157,359.00 and contingencies (15% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of $23,603.85 for a total amount not to exceed $180,962.85, through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department, and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as required, to the Harris County Department of Education contractor, Baseline Paving and Construction, Inc.

The goal of this project is to improve the ingress and egress of the Municipal Court parking lot, increase the number of ADA parking spaces, while also improving the maneuverability inside the lot. This project will entail three separate construction phases, as well as a wrap up phase. The three construction phases are to be performed while keeping a minimum of 75% of the lot open at all times for customers of the Municipal Courts Lot.

The scope of work requires the construction contractor to provide all equipment, labor, materials, tools, supervision and transportation necessary to improve the Municipal Court parking lot, located between Lubbock Street and N. Memorial Way. The scope of work includes, but is not limited to, the reconstruction of the parking lot entrances and exits, the addition of two ADA parking spaces and installation of new electrical connections to the existing parking meters. In addition, the contractor shall be required to install new electrical bollards, where needed, seal all cracks and subsequently apply a complete seal coat to the asphaltic lot. These improvements will come with a one-year warranty on all materials and workmanship. The contractor shall have 90 days to complete the work on this project upon receipt of the notice to proceed.

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Buyer: Art Lopez

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014

Item Creation Date: 12/3/2014

10282-Ordinance for PURCHASE OF VARIOUS TYPES OF TREES

Agenda Item#: 14.

Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $816,476.26 out of Parks Special Revenue Fund and $198,310.00 out of Parks Planning Revenue Fund for the purchase of various types of trees, including planting and maintenance services citywide for the Houston Parks & Recreation Department

Background:
The Director of the Parks and Recreation Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council Approve an ordinance appropriating the sum of $816,476.26 out of the Parks Special Revenue Fund (2100) and $198,310.00 out of the Parks Planning Revenue Fund (2103) for a total amount of $1,014,786.26 for the purchase of various types of trees, including planting and maintenance services citywide for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

Amount of Funding:
$816,476.26 – Parks Special Revenue Fund (2100)
$198,310.00 – Parks Planning Revenue Fund (2103)

$1,014,786.26 - Total

Source of Funding:
Other (Specify)

Parks Planning Revenue Fund parks Special Revenue Fund

Contact Information:
Luci Correa, Parks Phone: (832) 395-7057
Ray DuRousseau, SPD Phone: (832) 393-8726

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Dept approval	Backup Material
Corrected Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
RCA#10282	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014

Item Creation Date: 12/3/2014

10282-1 Purchase of Various Types of Trees, Including Planting Services

Agenda Item#: 15.

Summary:
BIO-LANDSCAPE AND MAINTENANCE, INC for Various Types of Trees, including Planting and Maintenance Services through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for the Houston Parks & Recreation Department $816,476.26 - Parks Special Revenue Fund
This item should only be considered after passage of Item xx above

Background:
The Director of the Parks and Recreation Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of various types of trees, including planting and maintenance services citywide for a total amount not to exceed $1,014,786.26 through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order, as required, to the Harris County Department of Education contractor, Bio-Landscape and Maintenance, Inc.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, parts, tools, materials, equipment, supplies and transportation necessary to provide various types of trees, including planting and maintenance services at the locations listed on Page Nos. 2, 3, 4 and 5 of 5. The contractor shall be required to furnish and plant 4,000 15-gallon trees and provide maintenance for a 24-month period after the trees are planted and accepted. The maintenance includes watering, mulching, weed control and staking. The contractor guarantees that all trees planted shall remain alive and healthy through the end of the 24-month guarantee period (the "warranty period"). The warranty period shall survive the expiration of the purchase order term, which will be the date the trees are planted or replaced.

Trees clean our air, reduce pollutants and provide shade to cool us during the Houston summer. A healthy urban forest helps attract businesses and residents and encourages neighborhood revitalization; both are essential to Houston's continued economic vitality. The planting locations for this purchase were selected to fulfill and complete all Super Neighborhood Action Plan (SNAP) requests from 2009 to 2013. There were no SNAP tree requests in 2014; therefore this purchase clears all pending requests.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. The department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
This request for proposal was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation level. Based on its total proposal response of $1,014,786.26, Bio-Landscape and Maintenance, Inc. designated the below-named company as its M/WBE subcontractor.

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
Trees and More, LLC	Provide Trees	$111,626.49	11%

The Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this contract.

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program. The department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

LOCATION LIST

Address	Tree Species	Size	Quantity	Council District
1540-1740 Antoine Drive	White Oak	15-Gallon	100	A
1540-1740 Antoine Drive	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	100	-
Section 1 Sub-Total:		-	**200**	-
Waco (Liberty Rd. to Clinton Dr.)	Crape Myrtle	15-Gallon	100	B
Waco (Liberty Rd. to Clinton Dr.)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	100	-
Section 2 Sub-Total:		-	**200**	-
5000 Blk of Antoine Dr.	White Oak	15-Gallon	40	C
5000 Blk of Antoine Dr.	Red Maple	15-Gallon	40	-
6600 Blk of West Tidwell Rd.	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	50	-
Bissonnet St (Between Hillcroft Ave. to Braewick	Winged Elm	15-Gallon	20	-
Lovett Blvd. Between Yoakum Blvd. to Taft St.	White Oak	15-Gallon	55	-
Yoakum Blvd. Between Lovett Blvd. and Richmond Ave.	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	30	-
Montrose Blvd (Between W. Gray St. & W. Dallas St.)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	25	-
Ella Blvd (Between W. 43rd St. & Pinemont Dr.)	Loblolly Pine	15-Gallon	25	-
Ella Blvd (Between W. 43rd St. & Pinemont Dr.)	White Oak	15-Gallon	25	-
Section 3 Sub-Total:		-	**310**	-
Blodgett St (between Ennis St and Scott St)	Winged Elm	15-Gallon	50	D
Wheeler St. (between Martin Luther King Blvd. to Spur 5)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	60	-
University St. (between Calhoun St. to Spur 5)	Live Oak	15-Gallon	50	-
6200 Scott St. to 6600 Scott St.	Crape Myrtle	15-Gallon	40	-
6000 block of Cullen Blvd.	Crape Myrtle	15-Gallon	10	-
W Airport Blvd Between drainage ditch W of HCC facility to new Kirby Dr. Exit	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	50	-
6200 block of Scott Street to 6400 block of Scott Street	Crape Myrtle	15-Gallon	50	-
Reed Rd. Between US 288 (South Freeway) and Cullen Boulevard	Bald Cypress	15-Gallon	35	-
Section 4 Sub-Total:		-	**345**	-
16600 block of Space Center Blvd. and 2400 block of Broadlawn	Crape Myrtle	15-Gallon	20	E
Section 5 Sub-Total:		-	**20**	-
West Bellfort Ave. (between US 59 to Hillcrest Dr.)	Winged Elm	15-Gallon	25	F
West Belfort Ave. (between US 59 to Hillcrest Dr.)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	25	-
Beechnut St. (between Beltway 8 to Dairy Ashford Rd.)	Green Ash	15-Gallon	100	-
Beechnut St. (between Beltway 8 to Dairy Ashford Rd.)	Live Oak	15-Gallon	100	-
Beechnut St. (between Beltway 8 to Dairy Ashford Rd.)	Cedar Elm	15-Gallon	100	-
Dairy Ashford Rd. (between Crystal Rock Ct. to Beechnut St.)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	30	-
Dairy Ashford Rd. (between Crystal Rock Ct. to Beechnut St.)	Live Oak	15-Gallon	30	-
Kirkwood Rd. (between Bellaire Blvd. to Stroud)	Overcup Oak	15-Gallon	50	-

Kirkwood Rd. (between Bellaire Blvd. to Stroud)	Live Oak	15-Gallon	50	-
Kirkwood Rd. (between Bellaire Blvd. to Harwin Dr.)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	120	-
Kirkwood Rd. (between Alief-Clodine Rd. to Bellaire Blvd.)	Cedar Elm	15-Gallon	140	-
Bissonnet St. (between Cook Rd. to Beltway 8)	Live Oak	15-Gallon	25	-
Bissonnet St. (between Cook Rd. to Beltway 8)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	25	-
Westbrae Parkway (between South Gessner Rd. to West Bellfort Ave.)	Green Ash	15-Gallon	50	-
Westpark Dr. (between South Gessner Rd. to Tanglewilde)	Live Oak	15-Gallon	20	-
South Gessner Rd. (between Westheimer to Richmond Ave.)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	100	-
Fondren Rd. (between Westpark Dr. to Westheimer Rd.)	Winged Elm	15-Gallon	50	-
Dairy Ashford Between Bellaire Blvd. to Harwin Dr.	Live Oak	15-Gallon	75	-
Cook Rd Between Bellaire Blvd. to Beechnut St.	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	50	-
Harwin Dr. Between Boone Rd. to Cook Rd.	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	50	-
Harwin Dr. Between Bugle to Alief Village	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	50	-
Harwin Dr. Between Kirkwood to Cook Rd.	Live Oak	15-Gallon	50	-
Richmond Ave. Between Woodland Park Dr. and West Houston Center Blvd.	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	50	-
Westpark Dr.Between Wilcrest Dr. and West Houston Center Blvd.	Live Oak	15-Gallon	20	-
Kirkwood Between Westpark Dr. and Westheimer Rd.	Winged Elm	15-Gallon	35	-
West Houston Center Blvd Between Westpark Tollway and Westheimer Rd.	Cedar Elm	15-Gallon	40	-
Westpark Dr. Between Rogerdale Rd. and Walnut Bend Ln.	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	25	-
Section 6 Sub-Total:	-		**1,485**	-
Briar Forest Dr. (between Dairy Ashford to Eldridge Pkwy)	Loblolly Pine	15-Gallon	50	G
Briar Forest Dr. (between Dairy Ashford to Eldridge Pkwy)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	50	-
Eldridge Pkwy (between Memorial Dr. to Interstate 10)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	80	-
Country Place Dr. (between Memorial Dr. to Memorial Club Townhomes)	Green Ash	15-Gallon	80	-
Chimney Rock Rd. (between US 59 to Westheimer Rd.)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	60	-
11000 block of Briar Forest Dr. (east of Wilcrest)	Bald Cypress	15-Gallon	50	-
Wilcrest Dr. Between I-10 and St. Mary Lane	Cedar Elm	15-Gallon	20	-
Wilcrest Dr. Between I-10 and St. Mary Lane	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	25	-
Dairy Ashford Between I-10 and St. Mary Lane	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	50	-
Section 7 Sub-Total:	-	-	**465**	-
Tidwell Rd. (from Cortlandt to Werner)	White Oak	15-Gallon	40	H
Tidwell Rd. (between Havens and Irvington Blvd.)	Cedar Elm	15-Gallon	50	-

Tidwell Rd. (between Havens and Irvington Blvd.)	Winged Elm	15-Gallon	50	-
Esplanade between 100 block Maplewood and 100 block Lockwood at Canal St.	Mexican Sycamore	15-Gallon	50	-
400 block of North York St.	Mexican Sycamore	15-Gallon	10	-
Section 8 Sub-Total:	-	-	**200**	-
Bissonnet From US 59 to Beltway 8	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	50	J
Bissonnet From US 59 to Beltway 8	Cedar Elm	15-Gallon	50	-
Wilcrest Dr. (between Beechnut St. to Bexley)	Cedar Elm	15-Gallon	25	-
Wilcrest Dr. (between Beechnut St. to Bexley)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	25	-
South Gessner Rd. (between South Braeswood Blvd. to Bissonnet	Green Ash	15-Gallon	20	-
South Gessner Rd. (between South Braeswood Blvd. to Bissonnet	Live Oak	15-Gallon	20	-
South Gessner Rd. (between Jason to US 59)	Live Oak	15-Gallon	100	-
South Gessner Rd. (between Jason to US 59)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	100	-
South Braeswood Blvd. (between Bissonnet to Braeburn Glen Blvd.)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	70	-
Bissonnet St. (between Chimney Rock Rd. to Hillcroft Ave.)	Winged Elm	15-Gallon	40	-
Gulfton Dr. (between South Rice Ave. to Westward)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	50	-
Hillcroft Ave. (between Westpark to Westheimer Rd.)	Winged Elm	15-Gallon	100	-
Bissonnet St. Between Brae Acres Rd. to South Braeswood Blvd.	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	50	-
Section 9 Sub-Total:	-	-	**700**	-
Various Locations:	Various	15-Gallon	75	Various
Miscellaneous Sub-Total:	-	-	**75**	-
Grand Total:	-	-	**4,000**	**All Districts**

Amount of Funding:
$ 816,476.26 - Parks Special Revenue Fund (2100)
$ 198,310.00 - Parks Planning Revenue Fund (2103)

$1,014,786.26 - Total

Contact Information:
Luci Correa, Parks 832-395-7057
Ray DuRousseau, SPD 832-393-8726

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#10282-1 Bio-Landscape and Maintenance< Inc	Signed Cover sheet
Form A (Fair Campaign Ord)	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material

Department Approval

Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA# 10282-1**

Subject: Approve the Purchase of Various Types of Trees, Including Planting and Maintenance Services through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department S50-N25176-E	Category # 4	Page 1 of 5	Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent, Finance Department	**Origination Date** December 03, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Calvin D Wells	**Council District(s) affected**	
For additional information contact: Luci Correa **Phone:** (832) 395-7057; Ray DuRousseau **Phone:** (832) 393-8726	**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the purchase of various types of trees, including planting and maintenance services citywide for a total amount not to exceed $1,014,786.26 through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

Award Amount: $1,014,786.26	**Finance Budget**

$ 816,476.26 - Parks Special Revenue Fund (2100)
$ 198,310.00 - Parks Planning Revenue Fund (2103)

$1,014,786.26 - Total

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Parks and Recreation Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of various types of trees, including planting and maintenance services citywide for a total amount not to exceed $1,014,786.26 through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Harris County Department of Education for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order, as required, to the Harris County Department of Education contractor, Bio-Landscape and Maintenance, Inc.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, parts, tools, materials, equipment, supplies and transportation necessary to provide various types of trees, including planting and maintenance services at the locations listed on Page Nos. 2, 3, 4 and 5 of 5. The contractor shall be required to furnish and plant 4,000 15-gallon trees and provide maintenance for a 24-month period after the trees are planted and accepted. The maintenance includes watering, mulching, weed control and staking. The contractor guarantees that all trees planted shall remain alive and healthy through the end of the 24-month guarantee period (the "warranty period"). The warranty period shall survive the expiration of the purchase order term, which will be the date the trees are planted or replaced.

Trees clean our air, reduce pollutants and provide shade to cool us during the Houston summer. A healthy urban forest helps attract businesses and residents and encourages neighborhood revitalization; both are essential to Houston's continued economic vitality. The planting locations for this purchase were selected to fulfill and complete all Super Neighborhood Action Plan (SNAP) requests from 2009 to 2013. There were no SNAP tree requests in 2014; therefore this purchase clears all pending requests.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. The department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This request for proposal was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation level. Based on its total proposal response of $1,014,786.26, Bio-Landscape and Maintenance, Inc. designated the below-named company as its M/WBE subcontractor.

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percentage
Trees and More, LLC	Provide Trees	$111,626.49	11%

The Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this contract.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. This procurement is exempt from the City's 'Pay or Play' Program. The department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

LOCATION LIST

Address	Tree Species	Size	Quantity	Council District
1540-1740 Antoine Drive	White Oak	15-Gallon	100	A
1540-1740 Antoine Drive	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	100	
Section 1 Sub-Total:			**200**	
Waco (Liberty Rd. to Clinton Dr.)	Crape Myrtle	15-Gallon	100	B
Waco (Liberty Rd. to Clinton Dr.)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	100	
Section 2 Sub-Total:			**200**	
5000 Blk of Antoine Dr.	White Oak	15-Gallon	40	C
5000 Blk of Antoine Dr.	Red Maple	15-Gallon	40	
6600 Blk of West Tidwell Rd.	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	50	
Bissonnet St (Between Hillcroft Ave. to Braewick	Winged Elm	15-Gallon	20	
Lovett Blvd. Between Yoakum Blvd. to Taft St.	White Oak	15-Gallon	55	
Yoakum Blvd. Between Lovett Blvd. and Richmond Ave.	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	30	
Montrose Blvd (Between W. Gray St. & W. Dallas St.)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	25	
Ella Blvd (Between W. 43rd St. & Pinemont Dr.)	Loblolly Pine	15-Gallon	25	
Ella Blvd (Between W. 43rd St. & Pinemont Dr.)	White Oak	15-Gallon	25	
Section 3 Sub-Total:			**310**	
Blodgett St (between Ennis St and Scott St)	Winged Elm	15-Gallon	50	D
Wheeler St. (between Martin Luther King Blvd. to Spur 5)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	60	
University St. (between Calhoun St. to Spur 5)	Live Oak	15-Gallon	50	
6200 Scott St. to 6600 Scott St.	Crape Myrtle	15-Gallon	40	

6000 block of Cullen Blvd.	Crape Myrtle	15-Gallon	10	
W Airport Blvd Between drainage ditch W of HCC facility to new Kirby Dr. Exit	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	50	
6200 block of Scott Street to 6400 block of Scott Street	Crape Myrtle	15-Gallon	50	
Reed Rd. Between US 288 (South Freeway) and Cullen Boulevard	Bald Cypress	15-Gallon	35	
Section 4 Sub-Total:			**345**	
16600 block of Space Center Blvd. and 2400 block of Broadlawn	Crape Myrtle	15-Gallon	20	E
Section 5 Sub-Total:			**20**	
West Bellfort Ave. (between US 59 to Hillcrest Dr.)	Winged Elm	15-Gallon	25	F
West Belfort Ave. (between US 59 to Hillcrest Dr.)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	25	
Beechnut St. (between Beltway 8 to Dairy Ashford Rd.)	Green Ash	15-Gallon	100	
Beechnut St. (between Beltway 8 to Dairy Ashford Rd.)	Live Oak	15-Gallon	100	
Beechnut St. (between Beltway 8 to Dairy Ashford Rd.)	Cedar Elm	15-Gallon	100	
Dairy Ashford Rd. (between Crystal Rock Ct. to Beechnut St.)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	30	
Dairy Ashford Rd. (between Crystal Rock Ct. to Beechnut St.)	Live Oak	15-Gallon	30	
Kirkwood Rd. (between Bellaire Blvd. to Stroud)	Overcup Oak	15-Gallon	50	
Kirkwood Rd. (between Bellaire Blvd. to Stroud)	Live Oak	15-Gallon	50	
Kirkwood Rd. (between Bellaire Blvd. to Harwin Dr.)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	120	
Kirkwood Rd. (between Alief-Clodine Rd. to Bellaire Blvd.)	Cedar Elm	15-Gallon	140	
Bissonnet St. (between Cook Rd. to Beltway 8)	Live Oak	15-Gallon	25	
Bissonnet St. (between Cook Rd. to Beltway 8)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	25	
Westbrae Parkway (between South Gessner Rd. to West Bellfort Ave.)	Green Ash	15-Gallon	50	
Westpark Dr. (between South Gessner Rd. to Tanglewilde)	Live Oak	15-Gallon	20	
South Gessner Rd. (between Westheimer to Richmond Ave.)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	100	
Fondren Rd. (between Westpark Dr. to Westheimer Rd.)	Winged Elm	15-Gallon	50	
Dairy Ashford Between Bellaire Blvd. to Harwin Dr.	Live Oak	15-Gallon	75	
Cook Rd Between Bellaire Blvd. to Beechnut St.	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	50	
Harwin Dr. Between Boone Rd. to Cook Rd.	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	50	
Harwin Dr. Between Bugle to Alief Village	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	50	

Harwin Dr. Between Kirkwood to Cook Rd.	Live Oak	15-Gallon	50	
Richmond Ave. Between Woodland Park Dr. and West Houston Center Blvd.	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	50	
Westpark Dr.Between Wilcrest Dr. and West Houston Center Blvd.	Live Oak	15-Gallon	20	
Kirkwood Between Westpark Dr. and Westheimer Rd.	Winged Elm	15-Gallon	35	
West Houston Center Blvd Between Westpark Tollway and Westheimer Rd.	Cedar Elm	15-Gallon	40	
Westpark Dr. Between Rogerdale Rd. and Walnut Bend Ln.	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	25	
Section 6 Sub-Total:			**1,485**	
Briar Forest Dr. (between Dairy Ashford to Eldridge Pkwy)	Loblolly Pine	15-Gallon	50	G
Briar Forest Dr. (between Dairy Ashford to Eldridge Pkwy)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	50	
Eldridge Pkwy (between Memorial Dr. to Interstate 10)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	80	
Country Place Dr. (between Memorial Dr. to Memorial Club Townhomes)	Green Ash	15-Gallon	80	
Chimney Rock Rd. (between US 59 to Westheimer Rd.)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	60	
11000 block of Briar Forest Dr. (east of Wilcrest)	Bald Cypress	15-Gallon	50	
Wilcrest Dr. Between I-10 and St. Mary Lane	Cedar Elm	15-Gallon	20	
Wilcrest Dr. Between I-10 and St. Mary Lane	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	25	
Dairy Ashford Between I-10 and St. Mary Lane	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	50	
Section 7 Sub-Total:			**465**	
Tidwell Rd. (from Cortlandt to Werner)	White Oak	15-Gallon	40	H
Tidwell Rd. (between Havens and Irvington Blvd.)	Cedar Elm	15-Gallon	50	
Tidwell Rd. (between Havens and Irvington Blvd.)	Winged Elm	15-Gallon	50	
Esplanade between 100 block Maplewood and 100 block Lockwood at Canal St.	Mexican Sycamore	15-Gallon	50	
400 block of North York St.	Mexican Sycamore	15-Gallon	10	
Section 8 Sub-Total:			**200**	
Bissonnet From US 59 to Beltway 8	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	50	J
Bissonnet From US 59 to Beltway 8	Cedar Elm	15-Gallon	50	
Wilcrest Dr. (between Beechnut St. to Bexley)	Cedar Elm	15-Gallon	25	
Wilcrest Dr. (between Beechnut St. to Bexley)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	25	
South Gessner Rd. (between South Braeswood Blvd. to Bissonnet	Green Ash	15-Gallon	20	
South Gessner Rd. (between South Braeswood Blvd. to Bissonnet	Live Oak	15-Gallon	20	
South Gessner Rd. (between Jason to	Live Oak	15-Gallon	100	

US 59)				
South Gessner Rd. (between Jason to US 59)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	100	
South Braeswood Blvd. (between Bissonnet to Braeburn Glen Blvd.)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	70	
Bissonnet St. (between Chimney Rock Rd. to Hillcroft Ave.)	Winged Elm	15-Gallon	40	
Gulfton Dr. (between South Rice Ave. to Westward)	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	50	
Hillcroft Ave. (between Westpark to Westheimer Rd.)	Winged Elm	15-Gallon	100	
Bissonnet St. Between Brae Acres Rd. to South Braeswood Blvd.	Bur Oak	15-Gallon	50	
Section 9 Sub-Total:			**700**	
Various Locations:	Various	15-Gallon	75	Various
Miscellaneous Sub-Total:			**75**	
Grand Total:			**4,000**	**All Districts**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/26/2014

10294- Purchase of Software and Services for Line Up Room - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 16.

Summary:
PDM CORPORATION for Sole Source Purchase of Software and Services for Line Up Rooms for the Houston Police Department - $43,105.00 - General Fund

Background:
The Houston Police Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve the sole source purchase of software and services from PDM Corporation in the amount of $43,105.00 for the Houston Police Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

PDM Corporation is the sole source provider and exclusive manufacturer of the Interview Tracker software and DVR Case Management software appliance, as well as being the sole source developer of the Interview Tracker software. Additionally, PDM Corporation is the only representative that is authorized to sell and maintain the software and associated equipment.

The scope of work requires the supplier to furnish and install Interview Tracker software, DVR Case Management software appliance for three (3) lineup rooms, located at 61 Riesner and 8300 Mykawa. The software and equipment will be integrated with other divisional interview rooms equipped with the same type software and equipment. The divisions will utilize these rooms for line ups needed for investigations, arrests and identification purposes.

A purchase order was issued to PDM Corporation on 8/22/14 for annual maintenance of the software and equipment in the amount of $29,002.00 that is being utilized in other divisions, therefore with this purchase Council approval is needed due to the $50,000 spend rule with each vendor per year.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) "a procurement of items that are available from only one source" of the Texas Local Government Code for exempted procurements.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

Amount of Funding:
Estimated Spending Authority: $43,105.00

Source of Funding:
General Fund

Contact Information:

Joseph A. Fenninger, HPD	713-308-1770
Clifton Journet, HPD	713-308-1779
Kristina Kollaja, SPD	832-393-8798

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#10294- PDM Corporation	Signed Cover sheet
Sole Source Letter	Backup Material

Form A (Fair Campaign Ord)	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Conflic of Interest	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA# 10294

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Sole Source Purchase of Software and Services for Line Up Rooms for the Houston Police Department	Category # 4	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent, Finance Department	**Origination Date** November 26, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Calvin D Wells	**Council District(s) affected** All	
For additional information contact: Joseph A. Fenninger, HPD CFO & Deputy Director **Phone:** (713) 308-1770 JAF 11/26/14 Kristina Kollaja, SPD **Phone:** (832) 393-8798	**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approve the sole source purchase of software and services from PDM Corporation in the amount of $43,105.00 for the Houston Police Department.

Estimated Spending Authority: $43,105.00	**Finance Budget**
$43,105.00 - General Fund (1000)	

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Houston Police Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve the sole source purchase of software and services from PDM Corporation in the amount of $43,105.00 for the Houston Police Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order.

PDM Corporation is the sole source provider and exclusive manufacturer of the Interview Tracker software and DVR Case Management software appliance. Furthermore, PDM Corporation is the sole source developer of the Interview Tracker software, and the only representative that is authorized to sell and maintain the software and associated equipment.

The scope of work requires the supplier to furnish and install Interview Tracker software and DVR Case Management software appliance for three lineup rooms located at 61 Riesner and 8300 Mykawa. The software and equipment will be integrated with other divisional interview rooms currently equipped with the same type of software and equipment. The divisions utilize these rooms for lineups needed for the identification of suspects, arrests and investigations in furtherance of criminal prosecutions.

A purchase order was issued to PDM Corporation on August 22, 2014, for annual maintenance of the software and equipment in the amount of $29,002.00; therefore, Council approval is needed for this purchase due to the $50,000 spend rule with each vendor per fiscal year.

This recommendation is exempt from the solicitation process pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) as it is "a procurement of items that are available from only one source."

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing a sole source contractor for this purchase.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization: 11/26/14	Other Authorization:

PDM Corporation

6700 Woodlands Parkway 230-330

Woodlands, Texas 77382

1-800-966-0180

October 30, 2014

To Whom It May Concern:

PDM Corporation is the Sole Source for the INTERVIEW TRACKER product. The INTEVIEW TRACKER was designed and developed by PDM Corporation for law enforcement agencies across the United States.

The Source Code for INTERVIEW TRACKER is owned by PDM Corporation and has been copy written along with a trademark certification of the INTERVIEW TRACKER.

The training for the INTERVIEW TRACKER must be done by a trainer that has been certified by PDM.

Sincerely,

Elizabeth Aycock

Elizabeth Aycock

Sales Administrator

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014

HPD - Purchase of Training Services from MD Helicopters

Agenda Item#: 17.

Summary:
MD HELICOPTERS, INC for Training Services for the Houston Police Department - $77,422.50 Police Special Services Fund

Background:
The Houston Police Department recommends that City Council approve the purchase of professional training services from MD Helicopters, Inc. in the amount of $77,422.50 and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order. These training classes are for helicopter pilots and will be conducted by MD Helicopters, Inc. at its factory school in Mesa, Arizona.

The Federal Aviation Administration requires licensed pilots to complete a flight review biennially. Nine pilots assigned to the Air Support Division require this review in 2015. Two additional pilots will require MD500E Transition Training. The requested funding is for registration of the nine pilots to attend MD500E Recurrency Training Course which will satisfy this mandatory flight review and the two pilots to attend the Transition Training.

Conducted at the MD Helicopters factory in Mesa, Arizona, the Recurrent Training course is a 3-day course consisting of a ground school and flight time. The ground school includes review of air-worthiness directives and notices, helicopter systems, pilot flight manual review, preflight inspection, and an exam. Flight time consists of 2-3 hours of intensive practice of normal and selected emergency procedures. One of the primary benefits of this factory training is that these emergency procedures, including full-on auto rotations to the ground, are performed in factory-owned MD500Es, as opposed to Department-owned aircraft costing in excess of $2 million each.

The Transition Training is a 5-day course consisting of intense MD500E specific classroom instruction as well as approximately 6 hours of factory and instructor supervised flight training which includes both normal and emergency procedures.

Amount of Funding:
$77,422.50 - Police Special Services Fund #2201

Source of Funding:
Other (Specify)

Police Special Services Fund #2201

Contact Information:
Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO & Deputy Director (713) 308-1770
Clifton Journet III, Sr. Staff Analyst (713) 308-1779

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	RCA	Signed Cover sheet
🗋	Exhibits	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Approve the Purchase of Training Services from MD Helicopters, Inc. for the Houston Police Department	**Category #** 4	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
Charles A. McClelland, Jr. Chief of Police		

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:**
M A McClelland Acting Chief of Police	All
For additional information contact: Joseph A. Fenninger, Deputy Director JAF 10/21/14 **Phone:** 713-308-1770	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Adopt a Motion approving the purchase of professional training services from MD Helicopters, Inc. Professional Training Services in the amount of $77,422.50 for the Police Department.

Amount and Source of Funding: $77,422.50 Police Special Services Fund #2201	**Finance Department:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Police Department recommends that City Council approve the purchase of professional training services from MD Helicopters, Inc. in the amount of $77,422.50 and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order. These training classes are for helicopter pilots and will be conducted by MD Helicopters, Inc. at its factory school in Mesa, Arizona.

The Federal Aviation Administration requires licensed pilots to complete a flight review biennially. Nine pilots assigned to the Air Support Division require this review in 2015. Two additional pilots will require MD500E Transition Training. The requested funding is for registration of the nine pilots to attend the MD 500E Recurrency Training Course which will satisfy this mandatory flight review and the two pilots to attend the Transition Training.

Conducted at the MD Helicopters factory in Mesa, Arizona, the Recurrent Training course is a 3-day course consisting of a ground school and flight time. The ground school includes review of air-worthiness directives and notices, helicopter systems, pilot flight manual review, preflight inspection, and an exam. Flight time consists of 2-3 hours of intensive practice of normal and selected emergency procedures. One of the primary benefits of this factory training is that these emergency procedures, including full-on auto rotations to the ground, are performed in factory-owned MD 500Es, as opposed to Department-owned aircraft costing in excess of $2,000,000.00 each.

The Transition Training is a 5 day course consisting of intense MD500E specific classroom instruction as well as approximately 6 hours of factory, instructor supervised flight training which includes both normal and emergency procedures.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**
	10/21/14	

F & A 011 A REV 3/94
7530-01004030-00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/26/2014

10284 - Purchase of Utility Carts - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 18.

Summary:
HLAVINKA EQUIPMENT CO. for Utility Carts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for the Department of Public Works & Engineering - $224,865.66 - Enterprise Fund

Background:
The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of thirteen diesel powered utility carts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in the amount of $224,865.66 for the Public Works & Engineering Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the BuyBoard contractor, Hlavinka Equipment Co. These utility carts will be used by Department personnel to transport personnel, equipment and tools for maintenance operations at the City's water purification treatment plants. These utility carts are included in the adopted FY15 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

These new diesel-powered utility carts will meet the EPA's current emission standards for equipment with diesel-powered engines. The new utility carts will come with a full twelve-month warranty and two-year limited power train and frame warranty. The life expectancy of these new carts is seven years. These new units will replace units that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.
Attachment: M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Amount of Funding:
Award Amount: $224,865.66 - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (8305)

Source of Funding:
Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:
Kenneth Hoglund, FMD 832-393-6901
Ray DuRousseau, SPD 832-393-8726

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	RCA#10284 - HLAVINKA EQUIPMENT, CO	Signed Cover sheet
	OBO Documents	Backup Material
	Form A (Fair Campaign Ord)	Backup Material
	Department Approval	Backup Material
	Tax Report	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA# 10284**

Subject: Purchase of Utility Carts through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for the Public Works & Engineering Department. S58-E-25253-H	Category # 4	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Finance Department	November 12, 2014	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Calvin D Wells	**Council District(s) affected** All	
For additional information contact: Kenneth Hoglund **Phone:** (832) 393-6901 Ray DuRousseau **Phone:** (832) 393-8726	**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the purchase of utility carts through the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in the amount of $224,865.66 for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Award Amount: $224,865.66	**Finance Budget**
$224,865.66 - PWE - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (Fund 8305)	

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of thirteen diesel powered utility carts through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in the amount of $224,865.66 for the Public Works & Engineering Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the BuyBoard contractor, Hlavinka Equipment Co. These utility carts will be used by Department personnel to transport personnel, equipment and tools for maintenance operations at the City's water purification treatment plants. These utility carts are included in the adopted FY15 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

These new diesel-powered utility carts will meet the EPA's current emission standards for equipment with diesel-powered engines. The new utility carts will come with a full twelve-month warranty and two-year limited power train and frame warranty. The life expectancy of these new carts is seven years. These new units will replace units that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition.

Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Buyer: Ketan Shah

Attachment: M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE of BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

1. Date: 10/28/2014 2. Requesting Department: Finance 3. Solicitation Number: E-25253

4. Solicitation Name: FY-15 Utility Cart Vehicle 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: $ 325,000

6. Description of Solicitation *(Attach Specifications/Supporting Documents)*: Purchase of FY 15 Utility Cart for PWE

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous Contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ■ B. Previous Contract #: _____ C. Goal on Last Contract: _____

D. Was Goal Met? Yes ☐ No ☐ E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____

F. Why wasn't goal achieved: _____

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a ***waiver*** of the MWBE Goal: Yes ■ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check One)

- ☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy
- ☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);
- ☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or
- ☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.
- ☐ Other: _____

C. Detailed Explanation for Waiver Reason: _____

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Agreement? Yes ■ No ☐

B. If yes, please specify the name of the Agreement: BuyBoard Cooperative Purchasing

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ■ No ☐

D. Please explain how the Department explored opportunities for using certified firms: The specifications in the cooperative purchasing agreement contracts for the Utility Cart vehicles being purchased were reviewed to determine if there was any divisible work. The review revealed that is no divisible work. The carts will be shipped directly from the manufacturers to the local dealers who in turn will deliver the vehicles either to the City.

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms: _____

CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE of BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL *(To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)*

A. I am **requesting** a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ *If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.*

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a **revision** of the MWBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original Goal:_____ C. New Proposed Goal:_____ D. Advertisement Date: _____

E. Will Project be Re-Advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated Dollar Amount: $_____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

Requesting Department Initiator	Date	Department Director or Designee	Date
Heather Shah	10/28/14	S. R. D. Lyons	10-28-14

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:			
[signature]	11/10/14	Co-op/Buyboard	W-282
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/25/2014

10184 - Apparel, Uniforms -MOTION

Agenda Item#: 19.

Summary:
AMEND MOTION #2010-592, **8/11/10**, **TO EXTEND** the expiration date from December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2015 and to increase the initial spending authority by $1,805,579.00 for Apparel, Uniforms for Various Departments, awarded to **SERVICEWEAR APPAREL, INC** - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:
The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council amend Council Motion 2010-0592 to extend the expiration date for apparel uniforms for various departments awarded to ServiceWear Apparel, Inc. from December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2015 and to increase the spending authority of $5,823,918.25 to $7,629,497.25. Expenditures as of November 24, 2014 totaled $2,352,850.63. The additional spending authority is needed to meet the Departments' operational needs through the contract extended term.

The MICPA with U. S. Communities' Lead Public Agency contractor provides long and short sleeve cotton twill shirts, work pants, jeans, jackets, coveralls, and other apparel for the Houston Airport System and Administration & Regulatory Affairs, Public Works & Engineering, Parks & Recreation, Fire, Police, Solid Waste Management, Health and Human Services, Fleet Management and General Services Departments' personnel. The utilization of the MICPA allows the City to leverage existing U.S. governmental contracts with over 38,000 participating agencies with an estimated purchasing power of $1.5 billion annually. Moreover, the City will receive the most favorable nation rate. As a result, the City shall capitalize on significant cost savings.

The City is eligible to participate in the U.S. Communities Purchasing Alliance as set out in Section 791.011 of the Government Code and such purchases satisfy State bid laws as set out in Section 791.025 of the Government Code.

Estimated Spending Authority

Department	FY15	FY16	Total
Public Works & Engineering	$494,784.00	$ 494,784.00	$ 989,568.00
Houston Airport System	$ 84,000.00	$ 72,000.00	$ 156,000.00
General Services	$ 10,000.00	$ 91,790.00	$ 101,790.00
Parks & Recreation	$ 11,200.00	$ 179,641.00	$ 190,841.00
Administration & Regulatory Affairs	$ 3,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 4,000.00
Fire	$ 4,250.00	$ 4,250.00	$ 8,500.00
Police	$ 50,000.00	$ 64,000.00	$ 114,000.00
Solid Waste Management	$ 30,570.00	$ 91,710.00	$ 122,280.00
Health & Human Services	$ 40,300.00	$ 43,300.00	$ 83,600.00
Fleet Management	$ 17,500.00	$ 17,500.00	$ 35,000.00
Grand Total	$745,604.00	$1,059,975.00	$1,805,579.00

Prior Council Action:
Council Motion No.: 2010-0592; passed by Council on August 11, 2010

Amount of Funding:
$ 156,000.00 HAS-Revenue Fund (8001)
$ 583,800.00 PWE-W&S System Operating Fund (8300)
$ 436,221.00 General Fund (1000)

$ 211,768.00	Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310)
$ 194,000.00	Stormwater Fund (2302)
$ 20,000.00	Essential Public Health Services Fund (2010)
$ 26,000.00	Special Waste Transportation & Inspection Fund (2423)
$ 12,000.00	Federal State Local – Pass Through Fund (5030)
$ 15,500.00	Park Special Revenue Fund (2100)
$ 56,500.00	Park Golf Special Fund (2104)
$ 58,790.00	Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund (2105)
$ 35,000.00	Fleet Management Fund (1005)
$ 1,805,579.00	Total

Source of Funding:
General Fund, Enterprise Fund, Other (Specify)

Contact Information:
David Guernsey, PWE 832-395-3640
Desiree Heath, SPD 832-393-8742
Carlethya Guillory, SPD 832-393-8713

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#10184-ServiceWear Apparel, Inc	Backup Material
Prior CM 10-592	Signed Cover sheet
MWBE Document	Signed Cover sheet
Tax Report	Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA# 10184**

Subject: Amend Council Motion 2010-0592, Passed August 11, 2010, for Apparel, Uniforms for Various Departments S32-S23514-A1	Category # 4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Finance Department	November 24, 2014	

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	**Council District(s) affected**
Calvin D Wells	All

For additional information contact:		**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**
David Guernsey	**Phone:** (832) 395-3640	CM No. 2010-0592, Passed 8/11/10
Desiree Heath	**Phone:** (832) 393-8742	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Amend Council Motion No. 2010-0592, passed August 11, 2010 to extend the expiration date for apparel, uniforms from December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2015 and to increase the initial spending authority from$5,823,918.25 to $7,629,497.25.

Estimated Spending Authority: $1,805,579.00	**Finance Budget**

$ 583,800.00 - PWE W&S System Operating Fund (8300)
$ 211,768.00 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (2310)
$ 194,000.00 - Stormwater Fund (2302)
$ 436,221.00 - General Fund (1000)
$ 20,000.00 - Essential Public Health Services Fund (2010)
$ 26,000.00 - Special Waste Transportation & Inspection Fund (2423)
$ 12,000.00 - Federal State Local-Pass Through Fund (5030)
$ 15,500.00 - Park Special Revenue Fund (2100)
$ 56,500.00 - Parks Golf Special Fund (2104)
$ 58,790.00 - Maintenance Renewal & Replacement Fund (2105)
$ 156,000.00 - HAS-Revenue Fund (8001)
35,000.00 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)

$1,805,579.00

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council amend Council Motion 2010-0592 to extend the expiration date for apparel uniforms for various departments awarded to ServiceWear Apparel, Inc. from December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2015 and to increase the spending authority of $5,823,918.25 to $7,629,497.25. Expenditures as of November 24, 2014 totaled $2,352,850.63. The additional spending authority is needed to meet the Departments' operational needs through the contract extended term.

The MICPA with U. S. Communities' Lead Public Agency contractor provides long and short sleeve cotton twill shirts, work pants, jeans, jackets, coveralls, and other apparel for the Houston Airport System and Administration & Regulatory Affairs, Public Works & Engineering, Parks & Recreation, Fire, Police, Solid Waste Management, Health and Human Services, Fleet Management and General Services Departments' personnel. The utilization of the MICPA allows the City to leverage existing U.S. governmental contracts with over 38,000 participating agencies with an estimated purchasing power of $1.5 billion annually. Moreover, the City will receive the most favorable nation rate. As a result, the City shall capitalize on significant cost savings.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

The City is eligible to participate in the U.S. Communities Purchasing Alliance as set out in Section 791.011 of the Government Code and such purchases satisfy State bid laws as set out in Section 791.025 of the Government Code.

Buyer: Carlethya Guillory

Attachment: MWBE zero-percentage goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT	FY15	FY16	TOTAL
Public Works & Engineering	$494,784.00	$ 494,784.00	$ 989,568.00
Parks & Recreation	$ 11,200.00	$ 179,641.00	$ 190,841.00
Administration & Regulatory Affairs	$ 3,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 4,000.00
Fire	$ 4,250.00	$ 4,250.00	$ 8,500.00
Police	$ 50,000.00	$ 64,000.00	$ 114,000.00
Solid Waste Management	$ 30,570.00	$ 91,710.00	$ 122,280.00
Health & Human Services	$ 40,300.00	$ 43,300.00	$ 83,600.00
General Services	$ 10,000.00	$ 91,790.00	$ 101,790.00
Fleet Management	$ 17,500.00	$ 17,500.00	$ 35,000.00
Houston Airport System	$ 84,000.00	$ 72,000.00	$ 156,000.00
Total	$745,604.00	$1,059,975.00	$1,805,579.00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/23/2014

10216-Medium & Heavy Duty Cabs & Chassis and Truck Bodies-ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 20.

Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $337,573.40 out of Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for Purchase of Medium- and Heavy- Duty Cabs and Chassis and Truck Bodies for Various Departments

Background:
The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of $337,573.40 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800) for the purchase of medium- and heavy-duty cabs and chassis and truck bodies for various departments. The dump truck and the herbicide sprayer will be used citywide by the Parks & Recreation Department to service city parks and esplanades. The funding for these vehicles is included in the FY 15 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

Amount of Funding:
$337,573.40

Source of Funding:
Other (Specify)

Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)

Contact Information:

Kenneth Hoglund, Director	FMD	832-393-6901
Ray Durousseau, DAD	SPD	832-393-8726
Jeff Meekins	SPD	832-393-8743

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#10216- Appropriating Funds	Backup Material
OBO Documents	Signed Cover sheet
Fair Campaign Ordinance Chastang	Signed Cover sheet
Fair Campaign Ordinance Gapvax	Signed Cover sheet
Fair Campaign Ordinance RS Technical	Signed Cover sheet
Fair Campaign Ordinance Rush Truck	Signed Cover sheet
Fair Campaign Ordinance Silsbee Ford	Signed Cover sheet
Fair Campaigm Ordinance Texas Underground	Signed Cover sheet
Form B	Signed Cover sheet
Delinquent Tax Report Chastang	Signed Cover sheet
Delinquent Tax Report Gapvax	Signed Cover sheet
Delinquent Tax Report RS Technical	Signed Cover sheet
Delinquent Tax Report Rush Truck	Signed Cover sheet
Delinquent Tax Report Silsbee Ford	Signed Cover sheet
Delinquent Tax Report Texas Underground	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance	Signed Cover sheet
Department Approval (FMD)	Signed Cover sheet

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA# 10216**

Subject: Approve an Appropriation Ordinance	Category # 4	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Finance Department	October 30, 2014	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	**Council District(s) affected** All	
For additional information contact: Kenneth Hoglund **Phone:** (832) 393-6901 Ray DuRousseau **Phone:** (832) 393-8726	**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of $337,573.40 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the purchase of medium- and heavy-duty cabs & chassis and truck bodies for various departments.

Appropriation Amount: $337,573.40	**Finance Budget**
$337,573.40 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)	

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of $337,573.40 out of the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the purchase of medium- and heavy-duty cabs & chassis and truck bodies for various departments.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/31/2014

10216-1 Purchase of Medium and Heavy Duty Cabs & Chassis and Truck Bodies - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 21.

Summary:
RUSH TRUCK CENTERS OF TEXAS, L.P. d/b/a RUSH TRUCK CENTERS – $5,733,713.17, **GAP VAX, INC** - $991,255.00, **TEXAS UNDERGROUND, INC d/b/a UNDERGROUND INC** - $898,452.00, **R.S. TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC** - $129,019.10, **CHASTANG ENTERPRISES, INC dba CHASTANG'S BAYOU CITY FORD** - $114,938.00 and **SILSBEE FORD** - $210,622.40 for Medium- and Heavy-Duty Cabs & Chassis and Truck Bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) for Various Departments - $8,077,999.67 Enterprise, Equipment Acquisition and Other Funds
This item should only be considered after passage of Item xx above

Background:
The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of thirty-eight medium- and heavy-duty cabs & chassis and truck bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in the total amount of $8,077,999.67 for various departments and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the H-GAC and Buyboard contractors as shown below.

Thirty-five of these new thirty-eight medium- and heavy-duty trucks, cabs & chassis and truck bodies being purchased will be used citywide by Public Works and Engineering Department personnel to provide City services such as the repair and maintenance of water and wastewater plants, remove debris from basins at water production plants, repair utility lines, large water mains, removal of trash and debris from sewer and storm sewer lines. One of the units being purchased will be to perform rubber removal and striping for the Houston Airport System. The remaining two units for the Parks and Recreation Department include a dump truck and a herbicide spraying unit. The funding for these vehicles is included in the adopted FY15 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

H-GAC Contractors:
Rush Truck Centers of Texas, L.P. d/b/a Rush Truck Centers: Approve the purchase of one 66,000-lb Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) diesel-powered cab & chassis mounted with an airfield marking/rubber removal body; four 66,000-lb GVWR diesel-powered cabs & chassis mounted with 10-12 cubic-yard dump truck bodies; three 66,000-lb GVWR diesel-powered cabs & chassis mounted with 18-20 cubic-yard dump truck bodies; six 36,200-lb GVWR diesel-powered cab & chassis extended-cab service trucks mounted with crane; one 36,200-lb GVWR diesel-powered cab & chassis crew-cab service truck; two 66,000-lb GVWR diesel-powered cab & chassis mounted with concrete mixer; one 66,000-lb GVWR diesel-powered cab & chassis mounted with a towing rollback truck body; one 18,000-lb GVWR diesel-powered cab & chassis mounted with flat-bed truck body; one 66,000-lb GVWR diesel-powered cab & chassis for mounting with a vacuum body; one 66,000-lb GVWR diesel-powered cab & chassis winch-truck tractor; one 19,500-lb GVWR diesel-powered cab & chassis mounted with a sewer-jet vacuum body; seven 26,000-lb GVWR diesel-powered cab & chassis mounted with vacuum-jet bodies; three 36,200-lb GVWR crew-cab service trucks; and three 50,000-lb GVWR diesel-powered cab & chassis mounted with sewer-vacuum bodies in the amount of $5,733,713.17.

Gap Vax, Inc.: Approve the purchase of one 1,300 gallon sewer vacuum unit and three 1,000-gallon sewer vacuum units, including their mounting on one new 66,000-lb GVWR diesel-powered cab & chassis and three new 36,200-lb GVWR diesel-powered cabs & chassis that are being purchased from Rush Truck Centers of Texas, L.P., in the amount of $991,255.00.

Texas Underground, Inc. d/b/a Underground Inc.: Approve the purchase of one 700-gallon sewer vacuum unit and seven 1,000-gallon sewer vacuum units, including their mounting on one new 19,500-lb GVWR diesel-powered cab & chassis and seven new 26,000-lb GVWR diesel-powered cabs & chassis that are being purchased from Rush Truck Centers of Texas, L.P., in the amount of $898,452.00.

R.S. Technical Services, Inc.: Approve the purchase of one sewer inspection video camera system unit including the mounting on a new 14,500-lb GVWR gasoline-powered cab & chassis with cut away body that is being purchased from Silsbee Ford, in the amount of $129,019.10.

Chastang Enterprises, Inc. dba Chastang's Bayou City Ford: Approve the purchase of one 19,500-lb GVWR diesel-powered cab & chassis and flatbed with autocrane, in the amount of $114,938.00.

BuyBoard Contractor:

Silsbee Ford: Approve the purchase of one new 14,500-lb GVWR gasoline-powered cab & chassis with cut away which we will deliver to R. S. Technical Services, Inc. to mount sewer inspection video camera system and one new 19,500-lb GVWR diesel-powered cab & chassis with 525-gallon herbicide sprayer truck, in the amount of $210,622.40.

These new trucks will meet the EPA's current emission standards for trucks equipped with diesel engines. The trucks will come with full warranties that range from three years/36,000 miles to five years/100,000 miles on the cabs & chassis and one to three years on the truck bodies. The life expectancy of these trucks is seven years or 100,000 miles. Thirty-five of the trucks being purchased will replace units that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition. The average age of the thirty-five units being replaced is 18.75 years. Three of the trucks being purchased are additions to the fleet.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Attachment: M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

Amount of Funding:
$ 337,573.40 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)
$ 644,201.00 - HAS-AIF Capital Outlay Fund (Fund 8012)
$ 5,124,863.27 - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (Fund 8305)
$ 1,124,079.00 - Stormwater Fund (Fund 2302)
$ 847,283.00 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (Fund 2310)

$8,077,999.67 Total

Contact Information:

Kenneth Hoglund, Director	FMD	832-393-6901
Ray Durousseau, DAD	SPD	832-393-8726
Jeff Meekins, Buyer	SPD	832-393-8743

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#10216-1	Signed Cover sheet
OBO Documents	Backup Material
Fair Campaign Ordinance Chastang	Backup Material
Fair Campaign Ordinance Gapvax	Backup Material
Fair Campaign Ordinance RS Technical	Backup Material
Fair Campaign Ordinance Rush Truck	Backup Material
Fair Campaign Ordinance Silsbee Ford	Backup Material
Fair Campaign Ordinance Texas Underground	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report Chastang	Backup Material

Delinquent Tax Report Gapvax	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report RS Technical	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report Rush Truck	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report Silsbee Ford	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report Texas Underground	Backup Material
Dept Approval	Backup Material
Copy of appropriation ordinance	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA# 10216-1**

Subject: Approve the Purchase of Medium- and Heavy-Duty Cabs & Chassis and Truck Bodies through the Houston-Galveston Area Council and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative for Various Departments S40-E25153-B&H	Category # 4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent, Finance Department	**Origination Date** October 30, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Calvin D Wells	**Council District(s) affected** All	
For additional information contact: Kenneth Hoglund **Phone:** (832) 393-6901; Ray DuRousseau **Phone:** (832) 393-8726	**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the purchase of thirty-eight medium- and heavy-duty cabs & chassis and truck bodies through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in the total amount of $8,077,999.67 for various departments.

Award Amount: $8,077,999.67 — **Finance Budget** E

$ 337,573.40 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (Fund 1800)
$ 644,201.00 - HAS-AIF Capital Outlay Fund (Fund 8012)
$ 5,124,863.27 - Combined Utility System General Purpose Fund (Fund 8305)
$ 1,124,079.00 - Stormwater Fund (Fund 2302)
$ 847,283.00 - Dedicated Drainage & Street Renewal Fund (Fund 2310)
$ 8,077,999.67 - Total Funding

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve the purchase of thirty-eight medium- and heavy-duty cabs & chassis and truck bodies through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) and the Texas Local Government Purchasing Cooperative (BuyBoard) in the total amount of $8,077,999.67 for various departments and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the H-GAC and Buyboard contractors as shown below.

Thirty-five of these new thirty-eight medium- and heavy-duty trucks, cabs & chassis and truck bodies being purchased will be used citywide by Public Works and Engineering Department personnel to provide City services such as the repair and maintenance of water and wastewater plants, remove debris from basins at water production plants, repair utility lines, large water mains, removal of trash and debris from sewer and storm sewer lines. One of the units being purchased will be used to perform rubber removal and striping for the Houston Airport System. The remaining two units for the Parks and Recreation Department include a dump truck and a herbicide spraying unit. The funding for these vehicles is included in the adopted FY15 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

H-GAC Contractors:

Rush Truck Centers of Texas, L.P. d/b/a Rush Truck Centers: Approve the purchase of one 66,000-lb Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) diesel-powered cab & chassis mounted with an airfield marking/rubber removal body; four 66,000-lb GVWR diesel-powered cabs & chassis mounted with 10-12 cubic-yard dump truck bodies; three 66,000-lb GVWR diesel-powered cabs & chassis mounted with 18-20 cubic-yard dump

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

truck bodies; six 36,200-lb GVWR diesel-powered cab & chassis extended-cab service trucks mounted with crane; one 36,200-lb GVWR diesel-powered cab & chassis crew-cab service truck; two 66,000-lb GVWR diesel-powered cab & chassis mounted with concrete mixer; one 66,000-lb GVWR diesel-powered cab & chassis mounted with a towing rollback truck body; one 18,000-lb GVWR diesel-powered cab & chassis mounted with flat-bed truck body; one 66,000-lb GVWR diesel-powered cab & chassis for mounting with a vacuum body; one 66,000-lb GVWR diesel-powered cab & chassis winch-truck tractor; one 19,500-lb GVWR diesel-powered cab & chassis mounted with a sewer-jet vacuum body; seven 26,000-lb GVWR diesel-powered cab & chassis mounted with vacuum-jet bodies; three 36,200-lb GVWR crew-cab service trucks; and three 50,000-lb GVWR diesel-powered cab & chassis mounted with sewer-vacuum bodies in the amount of $5,733,713.17.

Gap Vax, Inc.: Approve the purchase of one 1,300 gallon sewer vacuum unit and three 1,000-gallon sewer vacuum units, including their mounting on one new 66,000-lb GVWR diesel-powered cab & chassis and three new 36,200-lb GVWR diesel-powered cabs & chassis that are being purchased from Rush Truck Centers of Texas, L.P., in the amount of $991,255.00.

Texas Underground, Inc. d/b/a Underground Inc.: Approve the purchase of one 700-gallon sewer vacuum unit and seven 1,000-gallon sewer vacuum units, including their mounting on one new 19,500-lb GVWR diesel-powered cab & chassis and seven new 26,000-lb GVWR diesel-powered cabs & chassis that are being purchased from Rush Truck Centers of Texas, L.P., in the amount of $898,452.00.

R.S. Technical Services, Inc.: Approve the purchase of one sewer inspection video camera system including the mounting on a new 14,500-lb GVWR gasoline-powered cab & chassis with cut away body that is being purchased from Silsbee Ford, in the amount of $129,019.10.

Chastang Enterprises, Inc. dba Chastang's Bayou City Ford: Approve the purchase of one 19,500-lb GVWR diesel-powered cab & chassis and flatbed with autocrane, in the amount of $114,938.00.

BuyBoard Contractor:

Silsbee Ford: Approve the purchase of one new 14,500-lb GVWR gasoline-powered cab & chassis with cut away body which the City will deliver to R. S. Technical Services, Inc. to mount sewer inspection video camera system and one new 19,500-lb GVWR diesel-powered cab & chassis with 525-gallon herbicide sprayer truck, in the amount of $210,622.40.

These new trucks will meet the EPA's current emission standards for trucks equipped with diesel engines. The trucks will come with full warranties that range from three years/36,000 miles to five years/100,000 miles on the cabs & chassis and one to three years on the truck bodies. The life expectancy of these trucks is seven years or 100,000 miles. Thirty-five of the trucks being purchased will replace units that have reached their life expectancy and will be sent to auction for disposition. The average age of the thirty-five units being replaced is 18.75 years. Three of the trucks being purchased are additions to the fleet.

Hire Houston First:
This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

Buyer: Jeff Meekins

Attachment: M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

RECEIVED

NOV 0 3 2014

CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE of
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

RECEIVED
OCT 21 2014
OBO

Goal Modification Request Form

1. Date: **10/21/2014** 2. Requesting Department: **Finance / SPD** 3. Solicitation Number: **E25153**

4. Solicitation Name: **Med. & HD Cabs & Chassis & Bodies** 5. Estimated Dollar Amount: **$ 8,088,000.00**

6. Description of Solicitation *(Attach Specifications/Supporting Documents)*: Purchase of Medium & Heavy Duty Cabs & Chassis & Bodies for Various Departments.

PLEASE INDICATE WHETHER A PREVIOUS CONTRACT EXISTED FOR THIS SOLICITATION.

A. Previous Contract (if any): Yes ☐ No ☒ B. Previous Contract #: _____ C. Goal on Last Contract: ____

D. Was Goal Met? Yes ☐ No ☐ E. If goal was not met, what percentage did the vendor achieve? _____

F. Why wasn't goal achieved: _____

SELECT ONE TYPE OF GOAL MODIFICATION REQUEST FROM THE FOUR OPTIONS BELOW.

1. WAIVER

A. I am requesting a *waiver* of the MWBE Goal: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Reason for waiver: (Check One)

☐ A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy

☐ If goods and services are specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the City department to select its contractor without application of MWSBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants);

☐ MWSBE provisions impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the City or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or is not in the best interest of the City; or

☐ Level of MWSBE availability would produce minimal MWSBE participation.

☐ Other: _____

C. Detailed Explanation for Waiver Reason: _____

2. COOPERATIVE OR INTER-LOCAL AGREEMENT

A. Is this a Cooperative/Inter-Local Agreement? Yes ☒ No ☐

B. If yes, please specify the name of the Agreement: H-GAC HT06-14, SC01-12, & BuyBoard 430-13

C. Did the Department explore opportunities for using certified firms? Yes ☒ No ☐

D. Please explain how the Department explored opportunities for using certified firms: The specifications in the Cooperative Purchasing Agreement(s) for the equipment being purchased were reviewed to determine if there was any divisible work. The review revealed there is no divisible work. The equipment will be shipped directly from the manufacturers to the local dealers who will in turn complete installation of aftermarket equipment and then deliver to the City departments.

E. Please explain why the Department did not explore opportunities for using certified firms: _____

CITY OF HOUSTON
OFFICE of BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY

Goal Modification Request Form

3. REDUCED GOAL *(To be completed by the department prior to advertisement)*

A. I am **requesting** a MWBE contract-specific goal below the following citywide goals:

Construction (34%); Professional Services (24%); Purchasing (11%)

☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ *If yes, complete a Contract-Specific Goal Request Form and submit with this form.*

4. GOAL REVISION AFTER ADVERTISEMENT

A. I am requesting a **revision** of the MWBE Goal that has already been advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐

B. Original Goal:_____ C. New Proposed Goal:_____ D. Advertisement Date: _____

E. Will Project be Re-Advertised: Yes ☐ No ☐ F. Estimated Dollar Amount: $_____

G. Detailed reason for request: _____

Concurrence:

Jeff D. Meekins 10/23/2014 S. L. DuRousseau 10-23-14

Requesting Department Initiator — Date — Department Director or Designee — Date

FOR OBO OFFICE USE ONLY:			
APPROVED:			
Wanda L Kuy	10/3/14		
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking # 270
DENIED:			
OBO Assistant Director or Designee	Date	OBO Reason	Tracking #

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District H

HCD14-67 Avenue CDC Bond

Agenda Item#: 22.

Summary:
RESOLUTION approving the issuance and sale by Houston Housing Finance Corporation of Multifamily Housing Mortgage Revenue Bonds (Avenue Station Apartments Project) Series 2014 - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

Background:
The Houston Housing Finance Corporation (HHFC) provides tax-exempt bond financing for developments that provide persons of low and moderate income with quality, affordable housing. Avenue Community Development Corporation, the Borrower, has submitted an application to HHFC for bond financing to acquire and construct the 68-unit Avenue Station development to be located at 2010 North Main Street.

HHFC Bylaws and federal tax law require that City Council approve bonds issued by the corporation. HHFC is therefore requesting that City Council approve a $6 million bond issue for this project. HHFC bonds are not backed by the full faith and credit of the City of Houston—they are non-recourse to the City. On December 10, 2014 City Council approved $5.5 million in Disaster Relief Round 2 funds for this $12.3 million apartment community.

The developer has received robust support from community leaders and residents for this property. This transit-oriented development is located on the newly constructed extension of Metro's Red Line. The bond financing will be leveraged with developer equity, tax credit equity and Hurricane Ike Disaster Recovery Round 2 funds as another essential element to allow this project to move forward.
Although the bonds are exempt from Federal income tax, the property itself will not be exempt from local ad valorem taxes.

The Housing and Community Development Department recommends adoption of a Resolution approving the issuance of the bonds.

Prior Council Action:
4/23/1014

Amount of Funding:
No City Funding or Liability

Source of Funding:
Other (Specify)

Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds

Contact Information:
Stephen Tinnermon
832.394.6261

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HCD14-67 Avenue CDC RCA	Signed Cover sheet
HCD14-67 Avenue CDC Map	Backup Material
HCD14-67 Avenue CDC Form A	Backup Material
HCD14-67 Avenue CDC Form B	Backup Material

HCD14-67

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Resolution approving issuance and sale by Houston Housing Finance Corporation of tax-exempt Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds to finance acquisition, construction, and equipping of the Avenue Station development at 2010 North Main	**Category #**	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM: Neal Rackleff, Director Housing and Community Development	**Origination Date** 8/20/2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District(s) affected:** H	
For additional information contact: Stephen Tinnermon Phone: 832-394-6261	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** 4/23/2014	

RECOMMENDATION: Adoption of a Resolution approving issuance by Houston Housing Finance Corporation of one series of Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds for the Avenue Station development at 2010 North Main in an amount not to exceed $6,000,000

Amount of Funding: No City Funding or Liability	**Finance Budget:**

SOURCE OF FUNDING **[ ] General Fund** **[ ] Grant Fund** **[ ] Other**

Multifamily Housing Revenue Bonds

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Housing Finance Corporation (HHFC) provides tax-exempt bond financing for developments that provide persons of low and moderate income with quality, affordable housing. Avenue Community Development Corporation, the Borrower, has submitted an application to HHFC for bond financing to acquire and construct the 68-unit Avenue Station development to be located at 2010 North Main Street.

HHFC Bylaws and federal tax law require that City Council approve bonds issued by the corporation. HHFC is therefore requesting that City Council approve a $6 million bond issue for this project. HHFC bonds are not backed by the full faith and credit of the City of Houston—they are non-recourse to the City.

The developer has received robust support from community leaders and residents for this property. This transit-oriented development is located on the newly constructed extension of Metro's Red Line. The bond financing will be leveraged with developer equity, tax credit equity and Hurricane Ike Disaster Recovery Round 2 funds as another essential element to allow this project to move forward. Although the bonds are exempt from Federal income tax, the property itself will not be exempt from local ad valorem taxes.

The Housing and Community Development Department recommends adoption of a Resolution approving the issuance of the bonds.

NR:EP:RM

Cc: City Secretary
Controller's Office
Finance Department
Legal Department
Mayor's Office

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014

MYR - Rescheduling Council meetings 2015

Agenda Item#: 23.

Summary:
ORDINANCE relating to the rescheduling or postponement of certain city council meetings

Background:
City Council regularly meets weekly in two sessions, one on Tuesday afternoon and one on Wednesday morning, unless Council adopts specific exceptions to the schedule. Proposed exceptions include consolidated (one-day) meetings during weeks with City holidays or other special events, and seven break weeks, during which Council will not meet. Unless otherwise noted, all meetings begin at 9:00 a.m.

Consolidated/Special Meetings:

Wednesday January 21, 2015	Martin Luther King Jr. Holiday (Mon., Jan 19)
Wednesday May 27, 2015	Memorial Day Holiday (Mon., May 25)
Wednesday September 9, 2015	Labor Day Holiday (Mon. Sept 7)
Wednesday November 4, 2015	Election Day (Tues., Nov. 3)
Tuesday November 10, 2015	Veteran's Day (Wed., Nov. 11)
Tuesday December 22, 2015	Christmas Holiday (Thurs. & Fri. Dec. 24 & 25)

No Council Meetings (postponed to following week):

Week of March 15-21, 2015	Spring Office Work Week
Week of April 19-25, 2015	Spring Office Work Week
Week of May 17-23, 2015	Budget Review Week
Week of June 28-July 4, 2015	Summer Office Work Week (includes July 4th holiday)
Week of August 16-22, 2015	Summer Office Work Week
Week of November 22-28, 2015	Thanksgiving Holiday Week (includes Thanksgiving holidays, Nov. 26 & 27)
Week of December 27-January 2, 2016	Winter Holiday Week (includes New Year's Day holiday)

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	RCA	Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance rescheduling City Council Meetings for the period January 1st, 2015 through January 2nd, 2016	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Mayor's Office	**Origination Date** 12/4/14	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Marta Crinejo	**Council District affected:** All	
For additional information contact: **Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director** **Phone: 832.393.1095**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** None	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Adopt an ordinance establishing exceptions to City Council's regular meeting schedule for the period January 1st, 2015 through January 2nd, 2016

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

City Council regularly meets weekly in two sessions, one on Tuesday afternoon and one on Wednesday morning, unless Council adopts specific exceptions to the schedule. Proposed exceptions include consolidated (one-day) meetings during weeks with City holidays or other special events, and six break weeks, during which Council will not meet. Unless otherwise noted, all meetings begin at 9:00 am

Consolidated/Special Meetings:

Wednesday January 21, 2015	Martin Luther King Jr. Holiday (Mon., Jan 19)
Wednesday May 27, 2015	Memorial Day Holiday (Mon., May 25)
Wednesday September 9, 2015	Labor Day Holiday (Mon. Sept 7)
Wednesday November 4, 2015	Election Day (Tues., Nov. 3)
Tuesday November 10, 2015	Veteran's Day (Wed., Nov. 11)
Tuesday December 22, 2015	Christmas Holiday (Thurs. & Fri. Dec. 24 & 25)

No Council Meetings (postponed to following week):

Week of March 15-21, 2015	Spring Office Work Week
Week of April 19-25, 2015	Spring Office Work Week
Week of May 17-23, 2015	Budget Review Week
Week of June 28-July 4, 2015	Summer Office Work Week (includes July 4th holiday)
Week of August 16-22, 2015	Summer Office Work Week
Week of November 22-28, 2015	Thanksgiving Holiday Week (includes Thanksgiving holidays, Nov. 26 & 27)
Week of December 27-January 2, 2016	Winter Holiday Week (includes New Year's Day holiday)

Other Authorization		Other Authorization

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District D

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2014

20JA01-Terra Realty Equities, LP - Sale Fee Own Land

Agenda Item#: 24.

Summary:
ORDINANCE authorizing the sale of one parcel of excess fee-owned property located within the Houston Railway Addition Number Four, Luke Moore Survey, A-51, Houston, Harris County, Texas, to Terra Realty Equities, L.P., abutting owner, in consideration of its payment to the City of $37,873.00 and other consideration - DISTRICT D - BOYKINS

Background:
SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the sale of 3,443-square-feet of fee-owned property, located within Lots 11B and 12B, Block 21, located in Houston Railway Addition Number 4, also known as Leeland Park Addition, out of the Luke Moore Survey, A-51. Parcel SY14-077

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of 3,443-square-feet of fee-owned property, located within Lots 11B and 12B, Block 21, located in Houston Railway Addition Number 4, also known as Leeland Park Addition, out of the Luke Moore Survey, A-51. Parcel SY14-077

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: By Motion 2014-0654, City Council authorized the subject transaction. The subsequent required survey determined the square footage of the tract to be 3,443-square-feet. The City originally acquired the lots for the purposes of widening Scott Street. A 3,443-square-foot portion of the acquired property was determined to be excess, since it is not needed for future roadway purposes. Since the parcel is the remainder of the lots, irregularly shaped, and cannot be developed independently, it can only be sold to an abutting property owner per Texas Local Government Code, Section 272.001 (b) (1). Terra Realty Equities, L.P., (Robert L. Pacini, President), the abutting property owner, owns all the other lots on Block 21 and plans to incorporate this parcel into his abutting property.

Terra Realty Equities, L.P. has complied with the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will sell to Terra Realty Equities, L.P.:

Parcel SY14-077	
3,443 square feet of fee-owned land Valued at $11.00 per square foot	$37,873.00

TOTAL SALE **$37,873.00**

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of 3,443-square-feet of fee-owned property, located within Lots 11B and 12B, Block 21, located in Houston Railway Addition Number 4, also known as Leeland Park Addition, out of the Luke Moore Survey, A-51.

Prior Council Action:
C.M. 2014-0654 (07/15/2014)

Contact Information:
Nancy P. Collins - 832/395-3130
Senior Assistant Director - Real Estate

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	20JA01-Terra Realty Equities, LP - Sale Fee Own Land Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
	20JA01 - Terra Realty Equities, LP - Sale fee own land - Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
	20JA01 - Terra Realty Equities, LP - Sale fee own land - Exhibits	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance authorizing the sale of 3,443-square-feet of fee-owned property, located within Lots 11B and 12B, Block 21, located in Houston Railway Addition Number 4, also known as Leeland Park Addition, out of the Luke Moore Survey, A-51. **Parcel SY14-077**	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item #**
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	**Council District affected:** D **Key Map:** 493Z	
For additional information contact: NPC Nancy P. Collins **Phone:** (832) 395-3130 Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** C.M. 2014-0654 (7/9/2014)	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of 3,443-square-feet of fee-owned property, located within Lots 11B and 12B, Block 21, located in Houston Railway Addition Number 4, also known as Leeland Park Addition, out of the Luke Moore Survey, A-51. **Parcel SY14-077**

Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable	

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

By Motion 2014-0654, City Council authorized the subject transaction. The subsequent required survey determined the square footage of the tract to be 3,443-square-feet. The City originally acquired the lots for the purposes of widening Scott Street. A 3,443-square-foot portion of the acquired property was determined to be excess, since it is not needed for future roadway purposes. Since the parcel is the remainder of the lots, irregularly shaped, and cannot be developed independently, it can only be sold to an abutting property owner per Texas Local Government Code, Section 272.001 (b) (1). Terra Realty Equities, L.P., (Robert L. Pacini, President), the abutting property owner, owns all the other lots on Block 21 and plans to incorporate this parcel into his abutting property.

Terra Realty Equities, L.P. has complied with the transaction requirements, has accepted the City's offer, and has rendered payment in full.

The City will sell to Terra Realty Equities, L.P.:

Parcel SY14-077

3,443 square feet of fee-owned land Valued at $11.00 per square foot	$37,873.00
TOTAL SALE	**$37,873.00**

Therefore, it is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of 3,443-square-feet of fee-owned property, located within Lots 11B and 12B, Block 21, located in Houston Railway Addition Number 4, also known as Leeland Park Addition, out of the Luke Moore Survey, A-51.

DAR:NPC:ja3

c: Marta Crinejo, David Feldman, Terry A. Garrison, Patrick Walsh, P.E., Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE

LTS #13235 CUIC #20JA01

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**
		Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division

F&A 011.A Rev. 3/94

Request for Council Action
Routing Form

(RCA) **SUBJECT:** Ordinance authorizing the sale of 3,443-square-feet of fee-owned property, located within Lots 11B and 12B, Block 21, located in Houston Railway Addition Number 4, also known as Leeland Park Addition, out of the Luke Moore Survey, A-51. **Parcel SY14-077**

(RCA) **RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the sale of 3,443-square-feet of fee-owned property, located within Lots 11B and 12B, Block 21, located in Houston Railway Addition Number 4, also known as Leeland Park Addition, out of the Luke Moore Survey, A-51. **Parcel SY14-077**

		CUIC ID#20JA01
Council Agenda Date: _____, 2014	(Circle One) Motion Resolution **Ordinance**	Originator/Prime Author Johnny Alfred III Asst. Real Estate Mgr. Phone # (832) 395-3139

Routing Order: (Originator/Prime Author specified by name)	Date/time Received	Date/time Transmitted	Comments:
Manager, PW&E William S. Boaz (832) 395-3117 WSB	11-12-14	11-12-14	
Senior Assistant Director, PW&E Nancy P. Collins Joint Referral Committee (832) 395-3130 NPC	11.12.14	11.12.14	
Resource Management Division, PW&E Mai Pham (832) 395-2615			
Deputy Director, PDS Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE (832) 395-2705		11/14/2014	
Agenda Coordinator, PW&E Ruth Gonzales (832) 395-2458	11-18-14	11-18-14	
Chief of Staff, PW&E Howard Hilliard (832) 395-2518 PH			
Director, PW&E Dale A. Rudick, P.E. DR	11.20.14	11.20.14	REAL ESTATE/DR 11.21-14
Director, City Council Agenda Marta Crinejo (832) 393-1091			
City Secretary's Office Anna Russell (832) 393-1100			

rcaroute.wpf

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District B, District D, District F, District H, District I, District K

Item Creation Date: 10/29/2014

HCD14-103A NSP1 and 3 Substantial Amendment

Agenda Item#: 25.

Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing substantial amendments to the Neighborhood Stabilization Program NSP1 and NSP3 Grant Applications/Budgets, authorized pursuant to City of Houston Ordinance Nos. 2008-1051, as amended, and 2011-134, as amended, respectively **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; D - BOYKINS; F - NGUYEN; H - GONZALEZ; I - GALLEGOS and K - GREEN**

Background:
Through successful administration of the Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP), the Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) has earned highly complementary remarks from federal NSP officials as well as additional revenue that can be invested back into the target communities to fund further revitalization. With NSP1, HCDD partnered with local 501(c)(3) agencies to acquire and rehabilitate 25 single-family homes. Under NSP3, HCDD partnered with a non-profit to complete the renovation of three homes and with a developer to build 14 new homes on LARA lots in the Sunnyside area.

The subsequent sale of these homes cumulatively generated over $1,000,000 in program income, which will allow HCDD to build even more homes and undertake additional revitalization projects, such as demolition of blighted tax delinquent properties in eligible NSP areas. Such activities help to stabilize the neighborhoods where the homes are located. To account for the new homes built on LARA lots, HCDD needs to add a new line item, Develop Vacant Properties, for both the NSP1 and NSP3 program budgets.

In accordance with HUD regulations and the Citizen's Participation Plan (CPP), the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan/Action Plan when (1) an activity is added; (2) an activity is deleted; (3) a change in the scope of an activity or reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by more than 25% of the original budget; or (4) when there is a change in the purpose, location, scope, or beneficiaries of an activity, or when a priority has changed. This Substantial Amendment is triggered by items 1 and 3.

HCDD requests a substantial amendment to the Neighborhood Stabilization Program plan to add program income in the new category: $285,405.48 for NSP1 activities and of $867,347.54 for NSP3 activities through 10/31/2014. The revised budgets follow:

NSP1	Original Allocation	% of Original Allocation	Program Income Allocation	Revised Allocation	% of Revised Allocation
Program Administration	$ 1,024,219.00	7.56%	$ 28,540.55	$ 1,052,759.55	7.61%
Acquisition / Rehabilitation Multifamily	$ 8,802,425.00	65.00%		$ 8,802,425.00	63.66%
Acquisition / Rehabilitation Single Family	$ 2,204,649.00	16.28%		$ 2,204,649.00	15.94%
Develop Vacant Property		0.00%	$ 256,864.93	$ 256,864.93	1.86%
Demolition	$ 1,510,900.00	11.16%		$ 1,510,900.00	10.93%
Total	$13,542,193.00	100.00%	$ 285,405.48	$13,827,598.48	100.00%

NSP3	Original Allocation	% of Original Allocation	Program Income Allocation	Revised Allocation	% of Revised Allocation
Program					

Administration	$ 338,000.00	9.97%	$ 86,734.75	$ 424,734.75	9.98%
Acquisition / Rehabilitation Single Family	$2,211,035.00	65.24%		$ 2,211,035.00	51.95%
Develop Vacant Property		0.00%	$780,612.79	$ 780,612.79	18.34%
Demolition	$ 840,000.00	24.79%		$ 840,000.00	19.74%
Total	$3,389,035.00	100.00%	$867,347.54	$ 4,256,382.54	100.00%

The Program Income allocations shown above include $668,528.75, previously recognized in Ordinance #2014-0486, and reflect total changes to the NSP1 and NSP3 budgets / allocations, through 10/31/2014.

A public notice was published in the Houston Chronicle (and the HCDD website) on Thursday, November 4, 2014. To date, no public comments have been received. This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 18, 2014.

Prior Council Action:

NSP1: Ord. 2008-1051, 11/25/2008
Ord. 2009-1275, 12/15/2009
Ord. 2012-1000, 11/14/2012

NSP3: Ord. 2011-0134, 02/23/2011
Ord. 2012-0999, 11/14/2012
Ord. 2014-0486, 05/28/2014

Amount of Funding:

$285,405.48 – NSP1 Program Income
$867,347.54 – NSP3 Program Income

Source of Funding:

Other (Specify)

Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP1) Program Income Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP3) Program Income

Contact Information:

Stephen Tinnermon
832.394.6261

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	HCD14-103A RCA NSP1 and 3 Substantial Amendment - RCA	Signed Cover sheet
	HCD14-103A Public Notice NSP1 and 3	Public Notice
	HCD14-103A Finance Docs NSP1 and 3	Financial Information

HCD14-103a

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: An Ordinance authorizing a substantial amendment to the Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP3) budget to add a line item classification and $867,347.54 in program income received from NSP3 activities as well as adding a line item classification and $285,405.48 in program income received from NSP1 activities	**Category #**	**Page** 1 of 2	**Agenda Item #**

FROM: Neal Rackleff, Director Housing and Community Development Department	**Origination Date** 10/29/14	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** B, D, F, H, I, K	
For additional information contact: Stephen Tinnermon **Phone:** 832-394-6261	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** NSP1: Ord. 2008-1051, 11/25/2008 Ord. 2009-1275, 12/15/2009 Ord. 2012-1000, 11/14/2012 NSP3: Ord. 2011-0134, 02/23/2011 Ord. 2012-0999, 11/14/2012 Ord. 2014-0486, 05/28/2014	

RECOMMENDATION: Approval of an Ordinance authorizing a substantial amendment to the Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP3) budget to add a line item classification and $867,347.54 in program income received from NSP3 activities as well as adding a line item classification and $285,405.48 in program income received from NSP1 activities

Amount of Funding: **$285,405.48 – NSP1 Program Income** **$867,347.54 – NSP3 Program Income**	**Finance Budget:**

SOURCE OF FUNDING **[ ] General Fund** **[X] Grant Fund** **[ ] Enterprise Fund**

Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP1) Program Income
Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP3) Program Income

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Through successful administration of the Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP), the Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) has earned highly complementary remarks from federal NSP officials as well as additional revenue that can be invested back into the target communities to fund further revitalization. With NSP1, HCDD partnered with local 501(c)(3) agencies to acquire and rehabilitate 25 single-family homes. Under NSP3, HCDD partnered with a non-profit to complete the renovation of three homes and with a developer to build 14 new homes on LARA lots in the Sunnyside area.

The subsequent sale of these homes cumulatively generated over $1,000,000 in program income, which will allow HCDD to build even more homes and undertake additional revitalization projects, such as demolition of blighted tax delinquent properties in eligible NSP areas. Such activities help to stabilize the neighborhoods where the homes are located. To account for the new homes built on LARA lots, HCDD needs to add a new line item, Develop Vacant Properties, for both the NSP1 and NSP3 program budgets.

In accordance with HUD regulations and the Citizen's Participation Plan (CPP), the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan/Action Plan when (1) an activity is added; (2) an activity is deleted; (3) a change in the scope of an activity or reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by more than 25% of the original budget; or (4) when there is a change in the purpose, location, scope, or beneficiaries of an activity, or when a priority has changed. This Substantial Amendment is triggered by items 1 and 3.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Date	Subject:	Originators Initials	Page
10/29/2014	An Ordinance authorizing a substantial amendment to the Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP3) budget to add a line item classification and $867,347.54 in program income received from NSP3 activities as well as adding a line item classification and $285,405.48 in program income received from NSP1 activities		2 of 2

HCDD requests a substantial amendment to the Neighborhood Stabilization Program plan to add program income in the new category: $285,405.48 for NSP1 activities and of $867,347.54 for NSP3 activities through 10/31/2014. The revised budgets follow:

NSP1	Original Allocation	% of Original Allocation	Program Income Allocation	Revised Allocation	% of Revised Allocation
Program Administration	$ 1,024,219.00	7.56%	$ 28,540.55	$ 1,052,759.55	7.61%
Acquisition / Rehabilitation Multifamily	$ 8,802,425.00	65.00%		$ 8,802,425.00	63.66%
Acquisition / Rehabilitation Single Family	$ 2,204,649.00	16.28%		$ 2,204,649.00	15.94%
Develop Vacant Property		0.00%	$ 256,864.93	$ 256,864.93	1.86%
Demolition	$ 1,510,900.00	11.16%		$ 1,510,900.00	10.93%
Total	$13,542,193.00	100.00%	$ 285,405.48	$13,827,598.48	100.00%

NSP3	Original Allocation	% of Original Allocation	Program Income Allocation	Revised Allocation	% of Revised Allocation
Program Administration	$ 338,000.00	9.97%	$ 86,734.75	$ 424,734.75	9.98%
Acquisition / Rehabilitation Single Family	$2,211,035.00	65.24%		$ 2,211,035.00	51.95%
Develop Vacant Property		0.00%	$780,612.79	$ 780,612.79	18.34%
Demolition	$ 840,000.00	24.79%		$ 840,000.00	19.74%
Total	$3,389,035.00	100.00%	$867,347.54	$ 4,256,382.54	100.00%

The Program Income allocations shown above include $668,528.75, previously recognized in Ordinance #2014-0486, and reflect total changes to the NSP1 and NSP3 budgets / allocations, through 10/31/2014.

A public notice was published in the Houston Chronicle (and the HCDD website) on Thursday, November 4, 2014. To date, no public comments have been received. This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on November 18, 2014.

NR:BS:PC
cc: City Secretary
Legal Department
City Attorney
Finance Department

PUBLIC NOTICE

The City of Houston's (City) Housing & Community Development (HCDD) received funding under the Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP) enabled by the Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2009 (NSP1) and the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform Act and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (NSP3). The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) has determined that for NSP3, the states and local governments with the greatest need for neighborhood stabilization funding are those communities that have high numbers of foreclosed and/or vacant properties in the neighborhoods with the highest concentrations of foreclosures, delinquent loans, and subprime loans. The City of Houston submitted an action plan for $13,542,193 for NSP1 and for $3,389,035 in NSP3 funds, which were both approved by HUD. These funds have subsequently been expended and are now generating program income.

Through successful administration of the Neighborhood Stabilization Program (NSP), the Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) has earned highly complementary remarks from federal NSP officials as well as additional revenue that can be invested back into the target communities to fund further revitalization. With NSP1, HCDD partnered with local 501(c)(3) agencies to acquire and rehabilitate 25 single-family homes. Under NSP3, HCDD partnered with a non-profit and a developer to build 14 new homes on LARA lots in the Sunnyside area and renovate seven homes.

The subsequent sale of these homes cumulatively generated over $1,000,000 in program income, allowing HCDD to build even more homes and undertake additional revitalization projects, such as demolition of blighted tax delinquent properties. Such activities help to stabilize the neighborhoods where the homes are located. To account for the new homes built on LARA lots, HCDD needs to add a new line item, Develop Vacant Properties, for both the NSP1 and NSP3 programs.

In accordance with HUD regulations and the Citizen's Participation Plan (CPP), the City is required to amend components of its Consolidated Plan/Action Plan when (1) an activity is added; (2) an activity is deleted; (3) a change in the scope of an activity or reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by more than twenty-five (25%) of the original budget; or (4) when there is a change in the purpose, location, scope, or beneficiaries of an activity, or when a priority has changed. This Substantial Amendment is triggered by items (1) and (3).

HCDD requests a substantial amendment to the Neighborhood Stabilization Program plan to add program income in the correct categories $285,405.48 for NSP1 activities and of $867,347.54 for NSP3 activities through 10/31/2014. The revised budgets follow:

NSP1	Amendment #2 Allocation	% of Current Allocation	Program Income Allocation	Revised Allocation	% of Revised Allocation
Program Administration	$1,024,219.00	7.56%	$28,540.55	$1,052,759.55	7.61%
Acquisition/Rehabilitation Multifamily	$8,802,425.00	65.00%		$8,802,425.00	63.66%
Acquisition/Rehabilitation Single Family	$2,204,649.00	16.28%		$2,204,649.00	15.94%
Develop Vacant Property		0.00%	$256,864.93	$256,864.93	1.86%
Demolition	$1,510,900.00	11.16%		$1,510,900.00	10.93%
Total	$13,542,193.00	100.00%	$285,405.48	$13,827,598.48	100.00%

NSP3	Amendment #2 Allocation	% of Current Allocation	Program Income Allocation	Revised Allocation	% of Revised Allocation
Program Administration	$338,000.00	9.97%	$86,734.75	$424,734.75	9.98%
Acquisition/Rehabilitation Single Family	$2,211,035.00	65.24%		$2,211,035.00	51.95%
Develop Vacant Property		0.00%	$780,612.79	$780,612.79	18.34%
Demolition	$840,000.00	24.79%		$840,000.00	19.74%
Total	$3,389,035.00	100.00%	$867,347.54	$4,256,382.54	100.00%

HCDD proposes to use the program income as Single Family Redevelopment in the NSP1 and NSP3 target zones, depending on whether the program income came from NSP1 activities or NSP3 activities. At this point, it is expected that the program income will add six homes, to be developed by Mayberry Homes, Inc.

The public is invited to comment on this proposed amendment to the 2010 Annual Action Plan for a period of 15 days, from Friday, November 7, 2014 through Saturday, November 22, 2014. For more information on these projects, contact Ryan Bibbs at (832) 394-6128. Written comments can be submitted by mail to Peggy Colligan, HCDD, 601 Sawyer Suite 400, Houston, TX 77007. Following the public comment period, the projects will be submitted to City Council for approval. For more information on HCDD and its programs, you may access HCDD's website at www.houstonhousing.org.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District D

Item Creation Date: 9/26/2014

HCD14-98 Houston SRO Housing Corporation

Agenda Item#: 26.

Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contract between the City of Houston and **HOUSTON SRO HOUSING CORPORATION** to provide up to $110,205.68 in Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS Funds for the continuing operation of a Single Room Occupancy/Community Residence located at 1111 McIlhenny Street and the provision of other supportive services - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a first contract amendment between the City of Houston and Houston SRO Housing Corporation to finance the administration and operation of a HOPWA community residence with supportive services.
The City will grant Houston Housing SRO $110,205.68 to operate a community residence and provide permanent housing and supportive services for persons affected by HIV/AIDS. Supportive services include case management. Operating costs will include property management, utilities, property insurance, and other costs. HOPWA funds are providing 54% of the cost of this program.

Category	Total Contract Services	Percent
Administrative	$794.88	0.7%
Supportive Services	$24,580.40	22.3%
Operating Costs	$84,830.40	77%
Total	**$110,205.68**	**100%**

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals (RFP) for fiscal year 2014 for HOPWA contracts, with a one-year renewal at the City's option. Houston SRO Housing Corporation was one of the providers selected. This first contract amendment provides funding for the one-year renewal period. The renewal period is from December 1, 2014 – November 30, 2015.
Houston SRO Housing Corporation began receiving HOPWA funds through the City in 1998.
The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on October 21, 2014.

Prior Council Action:
2014-0034

Amount of Funding:
$110,205.68

Source of Funding:
Grant Fund

Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS (HOPWA)

Contact Information:
Stephen Tinnermon
832.394.6261

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HCD14-98 RCA Houston SRO	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
HCD14-98 Form A Houston SRO	Backup Material
HCD14-98 Form B Houston SRO	Backup Material
HCD14-98 Linebarger Houston SRO	Backup Material
HCD14-98 SAP and Finance Docs Houston SRO	Financial Information

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION** HCD14-98

14-Houston SRO(HOPWA)

SUBJECT: An Ordinance authorizing the use of $110,205.68 in federal HOPWA funds for a first contract amendment between the City of Houston and Houston SRO Housing Corporation for administration and operation of a HOPWA community residence with supportive services for individuals affected by HIV/AIDS	**Category #**	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item #**
FROM: Neal Rackleff, Director, Housing and Community Development Department	**Origination Date** 9/26/14	**Agenda Date**	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District(s) affected:** D		
For additional information contact: Stephen Tinnermon **Phone:** 832-394-6261	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** 2014-0034		

RECOMMENDATION: Approval of an Ordinance authorizing the use of $110,205.68 in federal HOPWA funds for a first contract amendment between the City of Houston and Houston SRO Housing Corporation for administration and operation of a HOPWA community residence with supportive services for individuals affected by HIV/AIDS

Amount of Funding: **$110,205.68**	**Finance Budget:**

SOURCE OF FUNDING **[ ] General Fund** **[X] Grant Fund** **[ ] Enterprise Fund**

Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS (HOPWA)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a first contract amendment between the City of Houston and Houston SRO Housing Corporation to finance the administration and operation of a HOPWA community residence with supportive services.

The City will grant Houston Housing SRO $110,205.68 to operate a community residence and provide permanent housing and supportive services for persons affected by HIV/AIDS. Supportive services include case management. Operating costs will include property management, utilities, property insurance, and other costs. HOPWA funds are providing 54% of the cost of this program.

Category	Total Contract Services	Percent
Administrative	$794.88	0.7%
Supportive Services	$24,580.40	22.3%
Operating Costs	$84,830.40	77%
Total	**$110,205.68**	**100%**

HCDD conducted a Request for Proposals (RFP) for fiscal year 2014 for HOPWA contracts, with a one-year renewal at the City's option. Houston SRO Housing Corporation was one of the providers selected. This first contract amendment provides funding for the one-year renewal period. The renewal period is from December 1, 2014 – November 30, 2015.

Houston SRO Housing Corporation began receiving HOPWA funds through the City in 1998.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on October 21, 2014.

NR:EP:MNB:RLJ
cc: Legal Department
Mayor's Office
City Secretary
Finance Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District H

Item Creation Date: 12/3/2014

MYR - Interlocal Agreement between COH and Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority for Disaster Recover Round 2

Agenda Item#: 27.

Summary:
ORDINANCE approving Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the **Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority** - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

Background:
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approval of an Ordinance approving an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority for Disaster Recovery Round 2 Infrastructure funds needed to improve drainage and street infrastructure in the Near Northside neighborhood.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
City of Houston Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One ("Zone") was created by City Council ("City") by Ordinance 2003-1258 on December 17, 2003. The City approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Plan") for the Zone by Ordinance 2008-1212 on December 30, 2008 and created the Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority ("Authority") to help implement the Plan by Resolution 2009-0032 adopted on November 10, 2009. The City subsequently Amended the Plan by Ordinance 2009-1272 on December 9, 2009 and by Ordinance 2012-0710 on August 15, 2012, (collectively "Plans"). The Plans included provisions for design and construction of infrastructure and mobility projects that benefit the Zone.

On April 9, 2014 by Ordinance 2014-0291, the City submitted an application to the Texas General Land Office requesting a $11,986,000.00 grant from the CDBG Disaster Recovery Program Round 2.2 ("CDBG-DR"), for a Near Northside neighborhood infrastructure project ("Project"), consistent with the City's CDBG Disaster Recovery Programming Planning Study. The Ordinance also authorized the City to accept the requested funds. The Project consists of the reconstruction of the North Main Street and Burnett Street intersection, the reconstruction of Burnett Street into a major collector street, improvements to the Judge Hernandez Tunnel, and related storm water mitigation infrastructure. The Authority will cause the engineering and construction of the Project, including the preparation of drawings and specifications, advertise for bids and award and management of the Project. The City will assume ownership, maintenance, and repairs upon completion and acceptance of the Project.

The City and the Authority now desire to enter into an Interlocal Agreement ("Agreement") in which the City will contribute $11,986,000 CDBG-DR funding for the Project, and the Authority agrees to spend an equal or greater amount of tax increments towards the funding of similar and related infrastructure and community revitalization infrastructure within the boundaries of the Zone.

The Administration recommends that City Council approve an Interlocal Agreement between the Authority and the City for the purposes of constructing the Project within the Near Northside neighborhood.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Dave Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:
Ord. No. 2003-1258, 12/17/03, Ord. No. 2008-1212, 12/30/08, Res. No. 2009-0032, 11/10/09, Ord. No. 2009-1272, 12/9/09, Ord. No. 2012-0710, 8/15/12; Ord. No. 2014-0291, 4/9/14

Amount of Funding:
No funding required

Contact Information:
Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0985

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	TIRZ 21 Hardy_Near Northside COH Interlocal Agmt RCA	Signed Cover sheet
	TIRZ 21 Hardy_Near Northside geographic area PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION	Backup Material
	TIRZ 21 Hardy_Near Northside Annex 1 PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION	Backup Material
	TIRZ 21 Hardy_Near Northside PP 1st Amend	Backup Material
	TIRZ 21 Hardy_Near Northside PP 2nd Amend PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION	Backup Material
	TIRZ 21 Hardy_Near Northside Community Dev Block Grant PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION	Backup Material
	TIRZ 21 Hardy_Near Northside Project Plan PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION	Backup Material
	Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: An Ordinance approving an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority for Disaster Recover Round 2 Infrastructure funds needed to improve drainage and street infrastructure in the Near Northside neighborhood.	**Category #**	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item#**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date**		**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council Districts affected:** H		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937 Stedman Grigsby **Phone:** (832) 394-6169	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. No. 2003-1258, 12/17/03, Ord. No. 2008-1212, 12/30/08, Res. No. 2009-0032, 11/10/09, Ord. No. 2009-1272, 12/9/09, Ord. No. 2012-0710, 8/15/12; Ord. No. 2014-0291, 4/9/14		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approval of an Ordinance approving an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority for Disaster Recovery Round 2 Infrastructure funds needed to improve drainage and street infrastructure in the Near Northside neighborhood.

Amount of Funding:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund** **[X] Grant Fund** **[ ] Enterprise Fund** **[ ] N/A**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
City of Houston Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-One ("Zone") was created by City Council ("City") by Ordinance 2003-1258 on December 17, 2003. The City approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Plan") for the Zone by Ordinance 2008-1212 on December 30, 2008 and created the Hardy/Near Northside Redevelopment Authority ("Authority") to help implement the Plan by Resolution 2009-0032 adopted on November 10, 2009. The City subsequently Amended the Plan by Ordinance 2009-1272 on December 9, 2009 and by Ordinance 2012-0710 on August 15, 2012, (collectively "Plans"). The Plans included provisions for design and construction of infrastructure and mobility projects that benefit the Zone.

On April 9, 2014 by Ordinance 2014-0291, the City submitted an application to the Texas General Land Office requesting a $11,986,000.00 grant from the CDBG Disaster Recovery Program Round 2.2 ("CDBG-DR"), for a Near Northside neighborhood infrastructure project ("Project"), consistent with the City's CDBG Disaster Recovery Programming Planning Study. The Ordinance also authorized the City to accept the requested funds. The Project consists of the reconstruction of the North Main Street and Burnett Street intersection, the reconstruction of Burnett Street into a major collector street, improvements to the Judge Hernandez Tunnel, and related storm water mitigation infrastructure. The Authority will cause the engineering and construction of the Project, including the preparation of drawings and specifications, advertise for bids and award and management of the Project. The City will assume ownership, maintenance, and repairs upon completion and acceptance of the Project.

The City and the Authority now desire to enter into an Interlocal Agreement ("Agreement") in which the City will contribute $11,986,000 CDBG-DR funding for the Project, and the Authority agrees to spend an equal or greater amount of tax increments towards the funding of similar and related infrastructure and community revitalization infrastructure within the boundaries of the Zone.

The Administration recommends that City Council approve an Interlocal Agreement between the Authority and the City for the purposes of constructing the Project within the Near Northside neighborhood.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Dave Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/1/2014

HCD14-106 Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County

Agenda Item#: 28.

Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **COALITION FOR THE HOMELESS OF HOUSTON/HARRIS COUNTY**, providing up to $100,000.00 in Community Development Block Grant Funds for Strategic Homeless Planning Services

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a contract between the City of Houston and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County, providing $100,000 in federal CDBG funds for strategic homeless planning activities.

The Coalition addresses solutions to homelessness through collaborative resource development and service coordination in the areas of affordable housing, education, employment, transportation, child care, mental health, food, and shelter. Currently, the City receives millions of dollars in federal funding for homelessness. These planning activities are required to keep the program in regulatory compliance. Additionally, information gained through this planning process may result in an increase in future funding. Activities include the Community Strategic Plan to End Homelessness, permanent supportive housing implementation planning, and transitional housing inventory analysis.

A critical part of the planning process is the Point-in-Time (PIT) Enumeration. The PIT is facilitated by the Coalition and is required of all communities receiving funding from the U.S Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The PIT count is reported to HUD, and is one factor in determining the amount of funding that our community receives in supportive housing program grants.

CDBG funds are providing 7% of the cost of these strategic planning activities.

Category	Amount	Percentage
Program Administration	$33,355.52	33%
Program Services	$66,644.48	67%
Total	**$100,000.00**	**100%**

This Contract will provide funding for a twelve month period, from December 1, 2014 - November 30, 2015.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on October 21, 2014.

Prior Council Action:
N/A

Amount of Funding:
$100,000.00

Source of Funding:
Grant Fund

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)

Contact Information:
Stephen Tinnermon
832.394.6261

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	HCD14-106 Coalition for the Homeless RCA	Signed Cover sheet
	Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
	HCD14-106 Coalition for the Homeless Form A	Backup Material
	HCD14-106 Coalition for the Homeless Form B	Backup Material
	HCD14-106 Coalition for the Homeless Linebarger	Backup Material
	HCD14-106 Coalition for the Homeless SAP	Financial Information
	HCD14-106 Coalition for the Homeless Finance Docs	Financial Information

HCD14-106

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

10/1/2014 Coalition - Planning

SUBJECT: An Ordinance authorizing the use of $100,000 in federal CDBG funds for a contract between the City of Houston and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County for strategic homeless planning activities	**Category**	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item #**
FROM: Neal Rackleff, Director Housing and Community Development	**Origination Date** 10/1/14	**Agenda Date**	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** All		
For additional information contact: Stephen Tinnermon **Phone:** 832-394-6261	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** N/A		

RECOMMENDATION: Approval of an Ordinance authorizing the use of $100,000 in federal CDBG funds for a contract between the City of Houston and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County for strategic homeless planning activities

Amount of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**
$100,000.00	

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund** **[X] Grant Fund** **[ ] Enterprise Fund**

Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends approval of a contract between the City of Houston and the Coalition for the Homeless of Houston/Harris County, providing $100,000 in federal CDBG funds for strategic homeless planning activities.

The Coalition addresses solutions to homelessness through collaborative resource development and service coordination in the areas of affordable housing, education, employment, transportation, child care, mental health, food, and shelter. Currently, the City receives millions of dollars in federal funding for homelessness. These planning activities are required to keep the program in regulatory compliance. Additionally, information gained through this planning process may result in an increase in future funding. Activities include the Community Strategic Plan to End Homelessness, permanent supportive housing implementation planning, and transitional housing inventory analysis.

A critical part of the planning process is the Point-in-Time (PIT) Enumeration. The PIT is facilitated by the Coalition and is required of all communities receiving funding from the U.S Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The PIT count is reported to HUD, and is one factor in determining the amount of funding that our community receives in supportive housing program grants.

CDBG funds are providing 7% of the cost of these strategic planning activities.

Category	Amount	Percentage
Program Administration	$33,355.52	33%
Program Services	$66,644.48	67%
Total	**$100,000.00**	**100%**

This Contract will provide funding for a twelve month period, from December 1, 2014 - November 30, 2015.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on October 21, 2014.

NR:EP:MB:RLJ

Cc: City Secretary
Legal Department
Finance Department
Mayor's Office

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District H

Item Creation Date: 10/16/2014

HCD14-107 Avenue CDC Avenue Station

Agenda Item#: 29.

Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and **AVENUE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION**, to provide a $5,500,000.00 Performance-Based Loan of Federal Community Block Grant Disaster Relief Program - Rental Housing Projects Round 2 Funds, to assist with construction of a 68 unit mixed-income apartment development, including 52 affordable units, located in Houston, Texas, in the vicinity of 2010 North Main Street - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department recommends that Council approve a Performance-Based Loan of Hurricane Ike Disaster Recovery Round 2 (DR 2) Program funds in the amount of $5,500,000 to Avenue CDC. These funds will be used to construct a new mixed-income affordable housing community to be known as Avenue Station. The development, will be located in the Near Northside community, and will be a transit-oriented development adjacent to the new Metro light rail line (Red Line). Total development costs are anticipated to be $12,330,252.

Avenue Station will consist of 68 units ranging from one to three bedrooms, and will be within walking distance of parks and educational institutions. On-site amenities will include a pool, athletic court, playground, park, pavilion, and clubhouse/community room. Residents will have access to supportive services and programing, such as cooking and nutritional classes, tutoring, art classes, homebuyer education and a computer lab. This community will complement the proposed Hardy Yards development site and help to replenish the stock of affordable housing in the area.

As part of the DR 2 Program, the City is investing federal funds to develop quality, multifamily communities which provide needed affordable housing options for Houston families. Fifty-two units (76%) will be restricted for low-income tenants at affordable rents, and in conjunction with tax credit equity requirements, the affordability will run for a period of 30 years.
A competitive RFP was issued and 40 proposals were received and evaluated for program-required and community-developed criteria. Avenue Station, one of the five proposals selected, is located in a DR 2 targeted Community Revitalization Area. The developer, Avenue CDC, is well-respected with a track record of developing high-quality and well-managed affordable housing communities throughout Houston. Avenue CDC has done prior business with the City, developing Avenue Terrace, formerly Irvington Court, a 144-unit affordable housing community for which federal funds were used. Their mission is to preserve the area's cultural, economic and historic diversity by developing affordable housing and economic opportunities. Avenue CDC has local support from community leaders and residents for this development as it will serve as a catalyst to revitalization and remove blight from the area. Their financing, which leverages additional funding, will include the following:

Sources of Funds:	
Private Loan	$2,565,000
Housing Tax Credits	$3,012,341
Grant(s)	$700,000
Developer Equity	$552,911
City of Houston (CDBG-DR2)	$5,500,000
Total Project Cost	$12,330,252

This item was reviewed by the Housing, Sustainable Growth and Development Committee on December 3, 2013.

Prior Council Action:
N/A

Amount of Funding:
$5,500,000.00

Source of Funding:
Grant Fund

Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery Round 2 (CDBG-DR2)

Contact Information:
Stephen Tinnermon
832.394.6261

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HCD14-107 Avenue CDC RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance - Legal Signed	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
HCD14-107 Avenue CDC Map	Backup Material
HCD14-107 Avenue CDC Form A	Backup Material
HCD14-107 Avenue CDC Form B	Backup Material
HCD14-107 Avenue CDC Linebarger	Backup Material
HCD14-107 Avenue CDC SAP	Financial Information
HCD14-107 Avenue CDC Finance Docs	Financial Information
Loan Agreement - Pt 1	Contract/Exhibit
Loan Agreement - Pt 2	Contract/Exhibit
Loan Agreement - Pt 3	Contract/Exhibit
Loan Agreement - Pt 4	Contract/Exhibit
Loan Agreement - Pt 5	Contract/Exhibit
Loan Agreement - Pt 6	Contract/Exhibit
Loan Agreement - Pt 7	Contract/Exhibit
Loan Agreement - Pt 8	Contract/Exhibit
Loan Agreement - Pt 9	Contract/Exhibit
Loan Agreement - Pt 10	Contract/Exhibit
Loan Agreement - Pt 11	Contract/Exhibit
Loan Agreement - Pt 12 of 12	Contract/Exhibit

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION** HCD14-107 **14 – Avenue Station**

SUBJECT: An Ordinance authorizing a Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and Avenue Community Development Corporation (CDC) for construction of a new mixed-income affordable housing community known as Avenue Station located in the Near Northside	**Category #**	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item #**
FROM: Neal Rackleff, Director Housing and Community Development	**Origination Date** 10/16/2014	**Agenda Date**	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** District H		
For additional information contact: Stephen Tinnermon **Phone:** 832-394-6261	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**		

RECOMMENDATION: Approval of an Ordinance authorizing a Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and Avenue CDC for construction of a new mixed-income affordable housing community located in the Near Northside

Amount of Funding: **$5,500,000**	**Finance Budget:**

SOURCE OF FUNDING **[ ] General Fund** **[X] Grant Fund** **[ ] Enterprise Fund**

Community Development Block Grant - Disaster Recovery Round 2 (CDBG-DR2)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Housing and Community Development Department recommends that Council approve a Performance-Based Loan of Hurricane Ike Disaster Recovery Round 2 (DR 2) Program funds in the amount of $5,500,000 to Avenue CDC. These funds will be used to construct a new mixed-income affordable housing community to be known as Avenue Station. The development will be located in the Near Northside community and will be a transit-oriented development adjacent to the new Metro light rail line (Red Line). Total development costs are anticipated to be $12,330,252.

Avenue Station will consist of 68 units ranging from one to three bedrooms, and will be within walking distance of parks and educational institutions. On-site amenities will include a pool, athletic court, playground, park, pavilion, and clubhouse/community room. Residents will have access to supportive services and programing, such as cooking and nutritional classes, tutoring, art classes, homebuyer education and a computer lab. This community will complement the proposed Hardy Yards development site and help to replenish the stock of affordable housing in the area.

As part of the DR 2 Program, the City is investing federal funds to develop quality, multifamily communities which provide needed affordable housing options for Houston families. Fifty-two units (76%) will be restricted for low-income tenants at affordable rents, and in conjunction with tax credit equity requirements, the affordability will run for a period of 30 years.

A competitive RFP was issued and 40 proposals were received and evaluated for program-required and community-developed criteria. Avenue Station, one of the five proposals selected, is located in a DR 2 targeted Community Revitalization Area. The developer, Avenue CDC, is well-respected with a track record of developing high-quality and well-managed affordable housing communities throughout Houston. Avenue CDC has done prior business with the City, developing Avenue Terrace, formerly Irvington Court, a 144-unit affordable housing community for which federal funds were used. Their mission is to preserve the area's cultural, economic and historic diversity by developing affordable housing and economic opportunities. Avenue CDC has local support from community leaders and residents for this development as it will serve as a catalyst to revitalization and remove blight from the area. Their financing, which leverages additional funding, will include the following:

Sources of Funds:

Private Loan	$2,565,000
Housing Tax Credit Equity	$3,012,341
Grant(s)	$700,000
Developer Equity	$552,911
City of Houston (CDBG-DR2)	$5,500,000
Total Project Cost	$12,330,252

This item was reviewed by the Housing, Sustainable Growth and Development Committee on December 3, 2013.

Cc: Legal Department, Finance Department, Mayor's Office, City Secretary

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
ALL

HPD - FY2015 Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program High Priority Grant

Agenda Item#: 30.

Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for and acceptance of a **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** FY15 Federal Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program High Priority Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program

Background:
The Houston Police Department has applied for federal funds under the U.S. Department of Transportation FY15 Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program High Priority Grant in the amount of $477,512. The program requires a cash match of $49,999 and an in-kind contribution of $302,262 for a total program cost of $829,773.

This grant will allow the Houston Police Department Truck Enforcement Unit to expand the key components of their work, which includes: inspection of commercial motor vehicles, hazardous material motor vehicles and passenger-carrying of commercial motor vehicles; traffic enforcement to regulate speed, seat belt usage and aggressive driving; education of both commercial motor vehicle drivers and owners of safe driving habits; education of citizens on the dangers of unsafe driving behaviors around commercial motor vehicles; and safety initiatives involving marked and unmarked units around work zones and targeted roadways. The funding will be used towards overtime for personnel in order to reduce the number of commercial motor vehicle (CMV) at-fault crashes through a combined effort of inspecting, enforcing and educating the commercial motor vehicle industry.

Amount of Funding:

Federal: (USDOT) Fund (5000)		$477,512.00
HPD: General Fund Cash Match (1000)	$49,999.00	
In-Kind Match	$302,262.00	$352,261.00
Total Project		**$829,773.00**

Source of Funding:
General Fund, Grant Fund

Contact Information:
Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO & Deputy Director (713) 308-1770
Clifton Journet III, Sr. Staff Analyst (713) 308-1779

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA	Signed Cover sheet
HPD - FY2015 Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program High Priority Grant Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Approval of an ordinance authorizing the Houston Police Department (HPD) to apply and accept funding for the FY15 Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program (MCSAP) High Priority Grant	**Category** #	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item** #
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Houston Police Department	**Origination Date**		**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Charles A. McClelland, Jr., Chief of Police	**Council Districts affected:** All		
For additional information contact: Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO and Deputy Director 713-308-1770 11-21-14	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
The Houston Police Department recommends City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the Chief of Police to apply and accept grant funds from the U.S. Department of Transportation for the FY15 Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program (MCSAP) High Priority Grant.

Amount of Funding:			**Finance Budget:**
Federal: (USDOT) Fund (5000)		$477,512.00	
HPD: General Fund Cash Match (1000)	$49,999.00		
In-Kind Match	$302,262.00	$352,261.00	
Total Project		**$829,773.00**	

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[X] General Fund [X] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund [ ] Other (Specify)**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

U.S. Department of Transportation FY15 Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program (MCSAP) High Priority Grant

The Houston Police Department has applied for federal funds under the U.S. Department of Transportation FY15 Motor Carrier Safety Assistance Program High Priority Grant in the amount of $477,512. The program requires a cash match of $49,999 and an in-kind contribution of $302,262 for a total program cost of $829,773.

This grant will allow the Houston Police Department Truck Enforcement Unit to expand the key components of their work, which includes: inspection of commercial motor vehicles, hazardous material motor vehicles and passenger-carrying of commercial motor vehicles; traffic enforcement to regulate speed, seat belt usage and aggressive driving; education of both commercial motor vehicle drivers and owners of safe driving habits; education of citizens on the dangers of unsafe driving behaviors around commercial motor vehicles; and safety initiatives involving marked and unmarked units around work zones and targeted roadways. The funding will be used towards overtime for personnel in order to reduce the number of commercial motor vehicle (CMV) at-fault crashes through a combined effort of inspecting, enforcing and educating the commercial motor vehicle industry.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Budget:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

F&A 011.A Rev 12/95
7530-0100403-00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
ALL

HPD - FY2015 Statewide Transportation Enhancement Program (STEP) Impaired Driving Mobilization Grant

Agenda Item#: 31.

Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of an application for grant assistance from the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for the FY15 Impaired Driving Mobilization Grant; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department or his designee to act as the City's representative in the application process, to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program

Background:
The Houston Police Department is applying to the Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) for the FY15 Statewide Transportation Enhancement Program (STEP) Impaired Driving Mobilization Grant in the amount of $99,991.12. The program requires an in-kind contribution of $46,145.90 for a total program cost of $146,137.02. No Cash match is required for this grant.

This grant will allow the Houston Police Department Traffic Division to increase Drinking While Intoxicated (DWI) enforcement to reduce fatal and serious injury crashes. The Impaired Driving Mobilization grant also provides for a public informational campaign on the danger of DWI.

Amount of Funding:

State: (TXDOT) Fund (5000)		$99,991.12
HPD: General Fund Cash Match (1000)	$0.00	
In-Kind Match	$46,145.90	$46,145.90
Total Project		**$146,137.02**

Source of Funding:
General Fund, Grant Fund

Contact Information:

Joseph A. Fenninger, CFO & Deputy Director	(713) 308-1770
Clifton Journet III, Sr. Staff Analyst	(713) 308-1779

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA_FY2015 STEP Grant	Signed Cover sheet
HPD - FY2015 Statewide Transportation Enhancement Program (STEP) Impaired Driving Mobilization Grant Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT:	Category	Page	Agenda Item
Approval of an ordinance authorizing the Houston Police Department (HPD) to apply and enter into an agreement with the Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) for the FY15 Statewide Transportation Enhancement Program (STEP) Impaired Driving Mobilization grant	#	1 of 1	#

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Houston Police Department		

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council Districts affected:
Charles A. McClelland, Jr., Chief of Police	All

For additional information contact:	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
Joseph A. Fenninger, 11/25/14 CFO and Deputy Director 713-308-1770	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
The Houston Police Department recommends City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the Chief of Police to apply and enter into an agreement with the Texas of Transportation for the FY15 Statewide Transportation Enhancement Program (STEP) Impaired Mobilization grant.

Amount of Funding:		Finance Budget:
State: (TXDOT) Fund (5000)	$99,991.12	
In-Kind Match	$46,145.90	
Total Project	$146,137.02	

SOURCE OF FUNDING: [X] General Fund [X] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund [ ] Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) FY15 Statewide Transportation Enhancement Program (STEP) Impaired Mobilization Grant

The Houston Police Department is applying to the Texas Department of Transportation (TXDOT) for the FY15 Statewide Transportation Enhancement Program (STEP) Impaired Driving Mobilization grant in the amount of $99,991.12. The program requires an in-kind contribution of $46,145.90 in fringe benefits for a total program cost of $146,137.02. No cash match is required for this grant.

This grant will allow the Houston Police Department Traffic Division to increase Drinking While Intoxicated (DWI) enforcement to reduce fatal and serious injury crashes. The Impaired Driving Mobilization grant also provides for a public informational campaign on the danger of DWI.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Budget:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
	11/25/14	

F&A 011 A Rev.12/95
7530-0100403-00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District G

Item Creation Date: 8/4/2014

PLN-Spl Min Lot Size Block (1500-1600 Ainsdale)

Agenda Item#: 32.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the west side of the **1500-1600 blocks of Ainsdale Drive**, between Ashford Hills Drive and Village Square Drive, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 6, Block 1 of the Ashford Hills Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 59% of the block. Notification was mailed to the 20 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet.

Prior Council Action:
N/A

Amount of Funding:
N/A

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee 713-837-7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	RCA	Signed Cover sheet
🗋	Director Approval	Backup Material
🗋	Map	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 1500 - 1600 blocks of Ainsdale Drive, west side, between Ashford Hills Drive and Village Square Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** July 28, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** G	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 1500 - 1600 blocks of Ainsdale Drive, west side, between Ashford Hills Drive and Village Square Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 5,000 square foot special lot size.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of of Lot 6, Block 1, of the Ashford Hills Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 59% of the block. Notification was mailed to the twenty (20) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet.

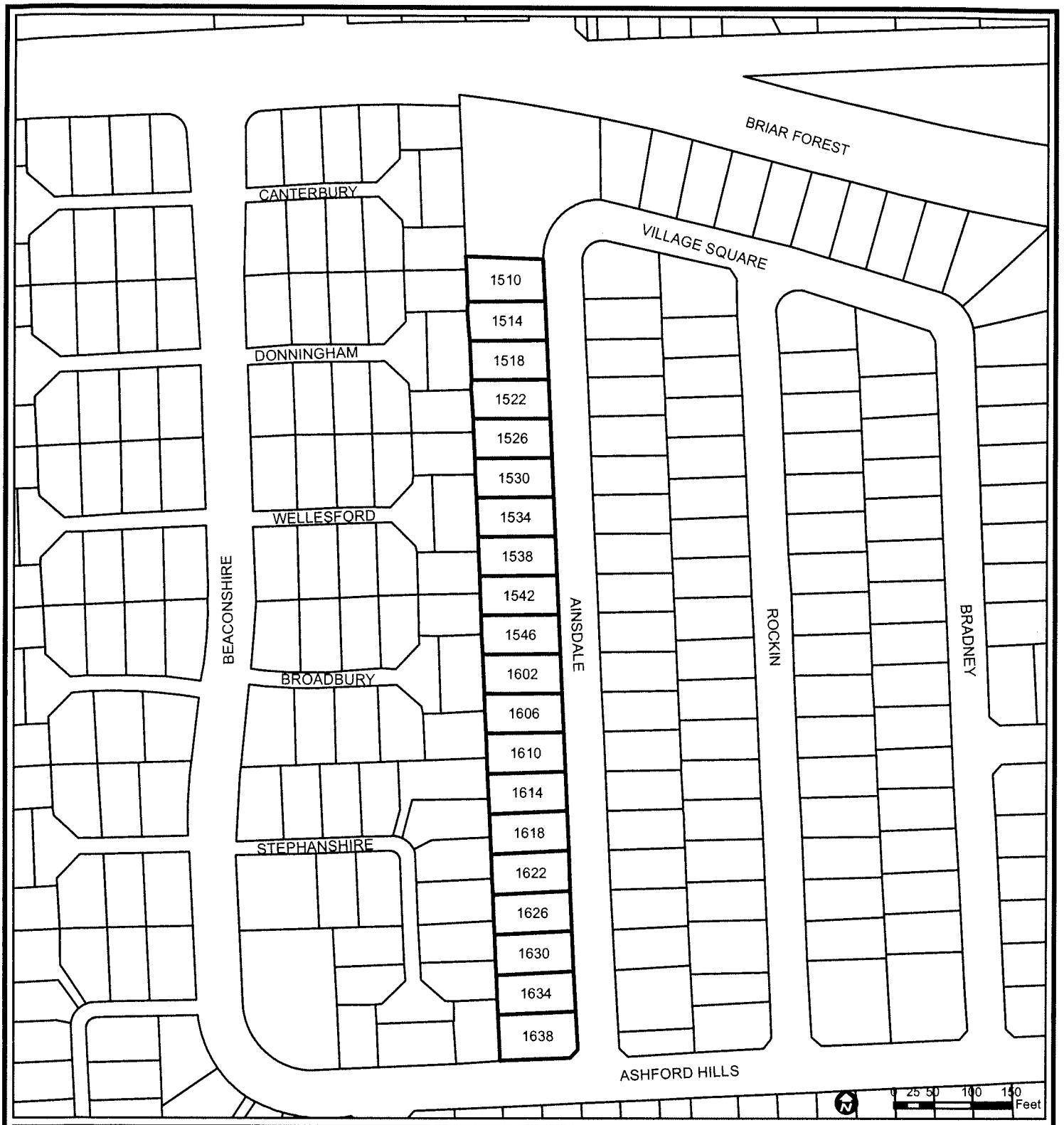
Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00



Special Minimum Lot Size
1500-1600 block of Ainsdale Dr
west side, between Ashford Hills Dr and Village Square Dr

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
Date: May 8, 2014
Reference: MLS 407

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District I

Item Creation Date: 9/11/2014

PLN-Special Minimum Building Line Block (6700-6800 Alpine Drive, east and west sides)

Agenda Item#: 33.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the east and west sides of the **6700-6800 block of Alpine Drive**, between Brace Street and East Alpine Drive, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Site 87 of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 61% of the block. Notification was mailed to the 19 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 27,200 square feet for the 6700-6800 block Alpine Drive, east and west sides.

Prior Council Action:
n/a

Amount of Funding:
n/a

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee, 713-837-7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	RCA	Signed Cover sheet
🗋	Map	Backup Material
🗋	Planning Director's Approval	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 6700-6800 block of Alpine Drive, east and west sides, between Brace Street and E. Alpine Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** September 17, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** **I**	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 6700-6800 block of Alpine Drive, east and west sides, between Brace Street and E. Alpine Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 27,200 square foot special lot size.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Site 87 of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 61% of the block. Notification was mailed to the 19 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 27,200 square feet.

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District I

Item Creation Date: 9/11/2014

PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Block (7000 East Alpine Drive, east & west sides)

Agenda Item#: 34.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the east and west sides of the **7000 block of East Alpine Drive**, between Alpine Drive and Brace Street, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of N 75ft of Site 71 & S 25 ft of Site 72, of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 87% of the block. Notification was mailed to the eleven (11) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 22,400 square feet for the 7000 block of East Alpine Drive, east and west sides.

Prior Council Action:
n/a

Amount of Funding:
n/a

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee, 713-837-7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	RCA	Signed Cover sheet
🗋	Map	Backup Material
🗋	Planning Director's Approval	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 7000 block of East Alpine Drive, east and west sides, between Alpine Drive and Brace Street as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** September 19, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** **I**	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 7000 block of East Alpine Drive, east and west sides, between Alpine Drive and Brace Street as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 22,400 square foot special lot size.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of N 75ft of Site 71 & S 25 ft of Site 72, of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 87% of the block. Notification was mailed to the eleven (11) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 22,400 square feet for the 7000 block of East Alpine Drive, east and west sides.

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the Area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District I

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2014

PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Block (6900-7000 Ashburn) northwest side

Agenda Item#: 35.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the northwest side of the **6900-7000 block of Ashburn Street**, between Santa Fe Drive and Kopman Drive, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 20, Block 6, of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 78% of the block. Notification was mailed to the ten (10) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission. The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 28,000 square feet.

Prior Council Action:
n/a

Amount of Funding:
n/a

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee, 713-837-7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	RCA	Signed Cover sheet
🗋	Map	Backup Material
🗋	Planning Director's Approval	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 6900 - 7000 block of Ashburn Street, northwest side, between Santa Fe Drive and Kopman Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of _____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** November 13, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** I	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 6900 - 7000 block of Ashburn Street, northwest side, between Santa Fe Drive and Kopman Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 28,000 square foot special lot size.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 20, Block 6, of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 78% of the block. Notification was mailed to the ten (10) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 28,000 square feet.

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014

PLN - 7100 block of Ashburn Street (south side, betw Kopman Drive and Villa Drive)

Agenda Item#: 36.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the south side of the **7100 block of Ashburn Street**, between Kopman Drive and Villa Drive, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District B

Item Creation Date: 9/11/2014

PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Block (2800-2900 Blue Sky Street, north & south sides)

Agenda Item#: 37.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the North and South sides of the **2800-2900 block of Blue Sky Street**, between Haynes Street and Venus Street, within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code Of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 83 & Lot 84, Block 3 of the Montgomery Terrace TR A U/R Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 67% of the block. Notification was mailed to the thirty-eight (38) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 7,665 square feet for the 2800-2900 block of Blue Sky Street, north and south sides

Prior Council Action:
n/a

Amount of Funding:
n/a

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee, 713-837-7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	RCA	Signed Cover sheet
	Map	Backup Material
	Planning Director's Approval	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 2800-2900 block of Blue Sky Street, north and south sides, between Haynes Street and Venus Street as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** September 29, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** **B**	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: **(Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 2800-2900 block of Blue Sky Street, north and south sides, between Haynes Street and Venus Street as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 7,665 square foot special lot size.**

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 83 & Lot 84, Block 3 of the Montgomery Terrace TR A U/R Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 67% of the block. Notification was mailed to the thirty-eight (38) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 7,665 square feet for the 2800-2900 block of Blue Sky Street, north and south sides.

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the Area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District I

Item Creation Date: 9/15/2014

PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Block (6900-7000 Ashburn Street, south side side)

Agenda Item#: 38.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the South side of the **6900-7000 Block of Ashburn Street**, between Santa Fe Drive and Kopman Drive, within the City Of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code Of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 11, Block 11, of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 42% of the area. Notification was mailed to the sixteen (16) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. No written protest was filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application on August 7, 2014 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the Special Minimum Lot Size Block.

The Planning and Development Department and the Houston Planning Commission recommend that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 22,400 square feet for the 6900-7000 block of Ashburn Street, south side.

Prior Council Action:
n/a

Amount of Funding:
n/a

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee, 713-837-7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	RCA	Signed Cover sheet
🗋	Map	Backup Material
🗋	Planning Commission Approval	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 6900 - 7000 block of Ashburn Street, south side, between Santa Fe Drive and Kopman Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** September 23, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** I	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 6900 - 7000 block of Ashburn Street, south side, between Santa Fe Drive and Kopman Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 11, Block 11, of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 42% of the area. Notification was mailed to the sixteen (16) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. No written protest was filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application on August 7, 2014 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the Special Minimum Lot Size Block.

The Planning and Development Department and the Houston Planning Commission recommend that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 22,400 square feet.

Attachments: Planning Commission's Approval, Map of the area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District I

Item Creation Date: 10/15/2014

PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Block (6700-6800 Brace) north side

Agenda Item#: 39.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the north side of the **6700-6800 block of Brace Street**, between West Alpine Drive and East Alpine Street, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 7, Block 12, of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 49% of the area. Notification was mailed to the 10 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. No written protest was filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the protest on August 7, 2014 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the Special Minimum Lot Size Block. The Planning and Development Department and the Houston Planning Commission recommend that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size Block of 22,400 square feet.

Prior Council Action:
n/a

Amount of Funding:
n/a

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee, 713-837-7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
1	PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Block (6700-6800 Brace) RCA	Signed Cover sheet
2	Map	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION** 4149

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 6700 - 6800 block of Brace Street, north side, between West Alpine Drive and East Alpine Street as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** November 20, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** I	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: **(Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 6700 - 6800 block of Brace Street, north side, between West Alpine Drive and East Alpine Street as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances.**

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 7, Block 12, of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 49% of the area. Notification was mailed to the 10 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. This application had less than 51% support and was refered to the Houston Planning Commission for review and consideration. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application on August 7, 2014 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the Special Minimum Lot Size Block.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size Block of 22,400 square feet for the 6700 - 6800 block of Brace Street, north side, between West Alpine Drive and East Alpine Street.

Attachments: Planning Commission's Approval, Map of the area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District I

Item Creation Date: 9/23/2014

PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Block (6700-6800 Brace Street) south side

Agenda Item#: 40.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the South Side of the **6700-6800 Block of Brace Street**, between Station Drive and Santa Fe Drive, within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block Pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of of the W 25 FT of Lot 10 and the E 100 FT of Lot 11, Block 17, of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 53% of the block. Notification was mailed to the 15 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 26,000 square feet for the 6700-6800 block of Brace Street, south side.

Prior Council Action:
n/a

Amount of Funding:
n/a

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee, 713-837-7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	RCA	Signed Cover sheet
	Map	Backup Material
	Planning Director's Approval	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 6700-6800 block of Brace Street, south side, between Station Drive and Santa Fe Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** September 29, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** I	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: **(Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 6700-6800 block of Brace Street, south side, between Station Drive and Santa Fe Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 26,000 square foot special minimum lot size.**

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of of the W 25 FT of Lot 10 and the E 100 FT of Lot 11, Block 17, of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 53% of the block. Notification was mailed to the 15 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 26,000 square feet for the 6700-6800 block of Brace Street, south side.

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District I

PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Block (6900-7000 Brace Street) north and south sides

Agenda Item#: 41.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the North and South sides of the **6900-7000 Block of Brace Street**, between Santa Fe Drive and Kopman Drive, within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block Pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code Of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 15, Block 11, of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 57% of the block. Notification was mailed to the thirty (30) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission. The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 22,400 square feet for the 6900-7000 block of Brace Street, north and south sides.

Prior Council Action:
N/A

Amount of Funding:
N/A

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee 713-837-7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	RCA	Backup Material
	Map	Backup Material
	Director Approval	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 6900 - 7000 block of Brace Street, north and south sides, between Santa Fe Drive and Kopman Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** August 21, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** **I**	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 6900 - 7000 block of Brace Street, north and south sides, between Santa Fe Drive and Kopman Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 22,400 square foot special lot size.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 15, Block 11, of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 57% of the block. Notification was mailed to the thirty (30) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 22,400 square feet.

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District H

Item Creation Date: 9/11/2014

PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Block (1000 Caplin Street, north side)

Agenda Item#: 42.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the north side of the **1000 block of Caplin Street**, between Winchell Street and Cochran Street, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 11 & 12, Block 84, of the Belt Junction City Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 59% of the block. Notification was mailed to the nine (9) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission. The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 4,320 square feet for the 1000 block of Caplin Street, north side.

Prior Council Action:
n/a

Amount of Funding:
n/a

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee, 713-837-7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	RCA	Backup Material
	Map	Backup Material
	Planning Director's Approval	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 1000 block of Caplin Street, north side, between Winchell Street and Cochran Street as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** September 19, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** **H**	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: **(Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 1000 block of Caplin Street, north side, between Winchell Street and Cochran Street as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 4,320 square foot special lot size.**

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 11 & 12, Block 84, of the Belt Junction City Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 59% of the block. Notification was mailed to the nine (9) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 4,320 square feet for the 1000 block of Caplin Street, north side.

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the Area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District I

Item Creation Date: 9/23/2014

PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Block (6800-6900 Cayton Street, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 43.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **6800-6900 block of Cayton Street**, between Santa Fe Drive and Kopman Drive, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of the east 25 feet of lot 17 and west 75 feet of lot 18, Block 16, of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 55% of the block. Notification was mailed to the thirty one (31) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission. The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 26,000 square feet for the 6800-6900 block of Cayton Street, north and south sides.

Prior Council Action:
n/a

Amount of Funding:
n/a

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee, 713-837-7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	RCA	Backup Material
	Map	Backup Material
	Planning Director's Approval	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 6800-6900 block of Cayton Street, north and south sides, between Santa Fe Drive and Kopman Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** September 24, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** I	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 6800-6900 block of Cayton Street, north and south sides, between Santa Fe Drive and Kopman Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 26,000 square foot special minimum lot size.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of the east 25 feet of lot 17 and west 75 feet of lot 18, Block 16, of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 55% of the block. Notification was mailed to the thirty one (31) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 26,000 square feet for the 6800-6900 block of Cayton Street, north and south sides.

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the Area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District I

Item Creation Date: 9/23/2014

PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Block (6700 Dillon Street) NORTH SIDE

Agenda Item#: 44.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the North and South sides of the **6700 Block of Dillon Street**, between Station Street and Santa Fe Drive, within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Tract 9A, Block 22, of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 79% of the block. Notification was mailed to the nine (9) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 19,500 square feet for the 6700 block of Dillon Street, north side.

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee, 713-837-7837

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	RCA	Backup Material
🗋	Map	Backup Material
🗋	Planning Director's Approval	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 6700 block of Dillon Street, north side, between Station Street and Santa Fe Street as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** September 26, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** **I**	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 6700 block of Dillon Street, north side, between Station and Santa Fe Streets as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 19,500 square foot special lot size.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Tract 9A, Block 22, of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 79% of the block. Notification was mailed to the nine (9) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 19,500 square feet for the 6700 block of Dillon Street, north side.

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the Area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District I

Item Creation Date: 8/17/2014

PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Block (6800-6900 Dillon Street, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 45.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the North and South sides of the **6800-6900 Block of Dillon Street**, between Santa Fe Drive and Kopman Drive, within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code cf Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of of TRS 19 & 20, Block 21, of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 62% of the block. Notification was mailed to the 33 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted.

The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission. The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 26,000 square feet for the 6800-6900 block of Dillon Street, north and south sides.

Prior Council Action:
N/A

Amount of Funding:
N/A

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee 713-837-7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	RCA	Backup Material
	Map	Backup Material
	Director Approval	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 6800-6900 block of Dillon Street, north and south sides, between Santa Fe Drive and Kopman Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** August 21, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** **I**	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: **(Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 6800-6900 block of Dillon Street, north and south sides, between Santa Fe Drive and Kopman Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 26,000 square foot special lot size.**

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of of TRS 19 & 20, Block 21, of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 62% of the block. Notification was mailed to the 33 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 26,000 square feet.

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District I

Item Creation Date: 8/17/2014

PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Block (7000-7100 Dillon Street) north and south sides

Agenda Item#: 46.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the North and South sides of the **7000-7100 Block of Dillon Street**, between Kopman Drive and Villa Drive, within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code cf Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 15, Block 25, of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 53% of the block. Notification was mailed to the thirty-five (35) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission. The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 31,250 square feet for the he 7000-7100 block of Dillon Street, north and south sides

Prior Council Action:

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee 713-837-1168

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	RCA	Backup Material
	Map	Backup Material
	Director Approval	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 7000 - 7100 block of Dillon Street, north and south sides, between Kopman Drive and Villa Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** August 21, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** I	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 7000 - 7100 block of Dillon Street, north and south sides, between Kopman Drive and Villa Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 31,250 square foot special lot size.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 15, Block 25, of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 53% of the block. Notification was mailed to the thirty-five (35) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 31,250 square feet.

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District B

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2014

PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Block (2800-2900 Ellington) north and south sides

Agenda Item#: 47.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the North and South sides of the **2800-2900 Block of Ellington Street**, between Haynes Street and Venus Street, within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 41, Block 2, of the Montgomery Terrace Unrecorded Tract initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 46% of the area. Notification was mailed to the Thrity-six (36) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application on August 7, 2014 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the Special Minimum Lot Size Block. The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 7,140 square feet for the 2800-2900 block of Ellington Street, north and south sides.

Amount of Funding:
n/a

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee, 713-837-7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	RCA	Backup Material
	Map	Backup Material
	Planning Commission Approval	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 2800-2900 block of Ellington Street, north and south sides, between Haynes Street and Venus Street as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** November 13, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** **B**	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 2800-2900 block of Ellington Street, north and south sides, between Haynes and Venus Street as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 41, Block 2, of the Montgomery Terrace Unrecorded Tract initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 46% of the area. Notification was mailed to the Thrity-six (36) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application on August 7, 2014 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the Special Minimum Lot Size Block.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 7,140 square feet for the 2800-2900 block of Ellington Street, north and south sides.

Attachments: Planning Commission's Approval, Map of the area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District A

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2014

PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Block (8500-8600 Haynes) west side

Agenda Item#: 48.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the West side of the **8500-8600 Block of Haynes Street**, between Ellington Street and Rigel Road, within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code Of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lots 308 & 309, Block 12, of the Montgomery Terrace TR D U/R Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 56% of the block. Notification was mailed to the ten (10) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission. The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 7,200 square feet.

Prior Council Action:
n/a

Amount of Funding:
n/a

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee, 713-837-7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	RCA	Backup Material
	Map	Backup Material
	Planning Director's Approval	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 8500 - 8600 block of Haynes Street, west side, between Ellington Street and Rigel Road as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** November 13, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** A	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: **(Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 8500 - 8600 block of Haynes Street, west side, between Ellington Street and Rigel Road as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 7,200 square foot special lot size.**

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lots 308 & 309, Block 12, of the Montgomery Terrace TR D U/R Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 56% of the block. Notification was mailed to the ten (10) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 7,200 square feet.

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District I

Item Creation Date: 8/17/2014

PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Block (6300-6400 North Haywood Drive)

Agenda Item#: 49.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the North side of the **6300-6400 Block of North Haywood Drive**, between Haywood Drive and the end of North Haywood Drive, within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code Of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Site 20, of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 100% of the block. Notification was mailed to the six (6) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission. The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 55,648 square feet.

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee 713-837-7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	Map	Backup Material
🗋	RCA for 6300 N. Haywood west and south sides	Signed Cover sheet

1648

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION** 429

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 6300 - 6400 block of North Haywood Drive, west and south sides, between Dead End and Haywood Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** August 21, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** I	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 6300 - 6400 block of North Haywood Drive, west and south sides, between Dead End and Haywood Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 55,648 square foot special lot size.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Site 20, of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 100% of the block. Notification was mailed to the six (6) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 55,648 square feet.

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District I

Item Creation Date: 9/11/2014

PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Block (6300-6400) N. Haywood west and south

Agenda Item#: 50.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the west and south sides of the **6300-6400 block of North Haywood Drive**, between dead end and Haywood Drive, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Site 15 of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 93% of the block. Notification was mailed to the 9 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 37,520 square feet for the 6300-6400 block of North Haywood Drive, north side.

Prior Council Action:
n/a

Amount of Funding:
n/a

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee, 713-837-7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	RCA	Backup Material
🗋	Map	Backup Material
🗋	Planning Director's Approval	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 6300-6400 block of N Haywood Drive, north side, between Haywood Drive and the end of N. Haywood Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** September 17, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** I	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 6300 -6400 block of N Haywood Drive, north side, between Haywood Drive and the end of N. Haywood Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 37,520 square foot special lot size.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Site 15 of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 93% of the block. Notification was mailed to the 9 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 37,520 square feet.

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District I

Item Creation Date: 8/17/2014

PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Block (7400-7500 Haywood Drive) east and west sides

Agenda Item#: 51.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the east and west sides of the **7400-7500 block of Haywood Drive**, between Santa Fe Drive and Haywood Drive, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of of Site 35 of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 65% of the block. Notification was mailed to the 38 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission. The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 39,199 square feet.

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee 713-837-7768

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA	Backup Material
Map	Signed Cover sheet
Director Approval	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 7400-7500 block of Haywood Drive, east and west sides, between Santa Fe Drive and N. Haywood Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** Auguest 19, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** **I**	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: **(Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 7400-7500 block of Haywood Drive, east and west sides, between Santa Fe Drive and N. Haywood Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 39,199 square foot special lot size.**

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of of Site 35 of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 65% of the block. Notification was mailed to the 38 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 39,199 square feet.

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District I

PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Block (7500 Haywood) north and south sides

Agenda Item#: 52.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **7500 block of Haywood Drive**, between Santa Fe Drive and Haywood Drive, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Site 6 of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 48% of the area. Notification was mailed to the 7 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. No written protest was filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the protest on August 7, 2014 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the Special Minimum Lot Size Block. The Planning and Development Department and the Houston Planning Commission recommend that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size Block of 42,385 square feet.

Prior Council Action:
n/a

Amount of Funding:
n/a

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee 713-837-7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	RCA	Backup Material
	Map	Backup Material
	Planning Commission Approval	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 7500 block of Haywood Drive, north and south sides, between Santa Fe Drive and Haywood Drives as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** November 20, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** I	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 7500 block of Haywood Drive, north and south sides, between Sants Fe Drive and Haywood Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Site 6 of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 48% of the area. Notification was mailed to the seven (7) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. This application had less than 51% support and was refered to the Houston Planning Commission for review and consideration. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application on August 7, 2014 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the Special Minimum Lot Size Block.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size Block of 42,385 square feet for the 7500 block of Haywood Drive, north and south sides, between Santa Fe Drive and Haywood Drive.

Attachments: Planning Commission's Approval, Map of the area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District C

Item Creation Date: 5/16/2014

PLN-Spl Min Bldg Line - 1500 blk Hyde Park Blvd, north and south sides

Agenda Item#: 53.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **1500 block of Hyde Park Boulevard**, at Commonwealth Street and Hyde Park Boulevard, within the City of Houston as a special minimum building line block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 37, Block 1, of the Hyde Park Crescent Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum building line block. The application includes written evidence of support from owners of 49% of the area. Notification was mailed to (21) property owners indicating that the special building minimum line block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. No written protests were filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application and protest at the February 6, 2014 meeting and voted to recommend the City council establish the Special Minimum Building Line Block.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a 23'-0" special Building Line for the block.

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee
Phone: **713.837.7768**

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	PLN-Spl Min Bldg Line - 1500 blk Hyde Park Blvd, north and south sides RCA	Backup Material
	PLN-Spl Min Bldg Line - 1500 blk Hyde Park Blvd, north and south sides MAP	Backup Material
	PLN-Spl Min Bldg Line - 1500 blk Hyde Park Blvd, north and south sides PLANNING COMMISSION APPROVAL	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 1500 block of Hyde Park Boulevard, north and south sides, at Commonwealth Street and Hyde Park Boulevard as a Special Minimum Building Line Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** May 16, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** C	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone: 713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 1500 block of Hyde Park Boulevard, north and south sides, at Commonwealth Street and Hyde Park Boulevard as a Special Minimum Building Line Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 23'-0" special building line.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 37, Block 1, of the Hyde Park Crescent Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum building line block. The application includes written evidence of support from owners of 49% of the area. Notification was mailed to (21) property owners indicating that the special building minimum line block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. No written protests were filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application and protest at the February 6, 2014 meeting and voted to recommend the City Council establish the Special Minimum Building Line Block.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a 23'-0" Special Building Line for the block.

Attachments: Planning Commission Approval, Special Minimum Building Line Block Application & Petition, Evidence of Support, Map of the Area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

1500 block of Hyde Park Boulevard
Special Minimum Building Line
north and south side
Commonwealth Street at Hyde Park Boulevard

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
Date: April 17, 2014
Reference: MBL 201

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

Legend

Area of Consideration

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Special Minimum Building Line Block No. 201
Planning Commission Approval

Planning Commission Evaluation:

Satisfies	Does Not Satisfy	Criteria
X		*SMBLB includes all property within at least one block face and no more than two opposing block faces;* **The application is for the 1500 block of Hyde Park Boulevard, north and south sides.**
X		*More than 60% of the proposed SMBLB is developed with or is restricted to not more than two single-family residential (SFR) units per lot;* **70% of the proposed application area is developed with not more than two single-family residential units per property.**
X		*Demonstrated sufficient evidence of support;* **Petition signed by owners of 49% of the SMBLB. Three additional signatures presented before Planning Commission increased support to 60% of the application area.**
X		*Establishment of the SMBLB will further the goal of preserving the building line character of the area; and,* **A minimum building line of 23 feet exists on fifteen (15) properties in the blockface.**
X		*The proposed SMBLB has a building line character that can be preserved by the establishment of a minimum building line, taking into account the age of the neighborhood, the age and architectural features of structures in the neighborhood, existing evidence of a common plan or scheme of development, and such other factors that the director, commission or city council, respectively as appropriate, may determine relevant to the area.* **The subdivisions were platted in 1905 and 1998. Homes originate from the early 1970's and later 1990's. The multifamily property was built in 1956. The establishment of a 23 foot minimum building line will preserve the building line character of the area.**
The minimum building line for this application was determined by finding the current building line that represents a minimum standard for at least 70% of the application area. **Fifteen (15) out of twenty-one (21) properties (representing 71% of the application area) have a building line of at least twenty-three (23) feet.**		

The Special Minimum Building Line Block meets the criteria.

Mark Kilkenny, Chair — Date 4/25/14

Sonny Garza, Vice-Chair — Date

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District I

Item Creation Date: 9/23/2014

PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Block (2800-2900 Rigel Road, north & south sides)

Agenda Item#: 54.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **2800-2900 Block of Rigel Road**, between Haynes Street and Venus Street, within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code Of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of of Lots 178 and 179 , Block 6, of the Montgomery Terrace Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 53% of the block. Notification was mailed to the 40 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 8,113 square feet for the 2800-2900 block of Rigel Road, north and south sides.

Prior Council Action:
n/a

Amount of Funding:
n/a

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee, 713-837-7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	RCA	Signed Cover sheet
	Map	Backup Material
	Planning Director's Approval	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 2800-2900 block of Rigel Road, north and south sides, between Haynes Street and Venus Street as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** September 29, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** **I**	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 2800-2900 block of Rigel Road, north and south sides, between Haynes Street and Venus Street as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 8,113 square foot special minimum lot size.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of of Lots 178 and 179 , Block 6, of the Montgomery Terrace Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 53% of the block. Notification was mailed to the 40 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 8,113 square feet for the 2800-2900 block of Rigel Road, north and south sides.

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District B

Item Creation Date: 9/11/2014

PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Block (3000 Rigel Road, south side)

Agenda Item#: 55.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the North and South sides of the **3000 Block of Rigel Road**, between Haynes Street and the end of Rigel Road, within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code Of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 403, Block 16, of the Montgomery Terrace TR D U/R Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 52% of the block. Notification was mailed to the 2 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 8,340 square feet for the 3000 block of Rigel Road, south side.

Prior Council Action:
n/a

Amount of Funding:
n/a

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee, 713-837-7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	RCA	Signed Cover sheet
🗋	Map	Backup Material
🗋	Planning Director's Approval	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 3000 block of Rigel Road, south side, between Haynes Street and the end of Rigel Road as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** September 17, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** B	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 3000 block of Rigel Road, South side, between Haynes Street and the end of Rigel Road as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 8,340 square foot special lot size.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 403, Block 16, of the Montgomery Terrace TR D U/R Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 52% of the block. Notification was mailed to the 2 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 8,340 square feet.

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

Special Minimum Lot Size
3000 block of Rigel Road, South side
Between Jaumes St and the end of Rigel Rd

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
Date: July 3, 2014
Reference: MLSB 459

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

Area_Under_Consideration

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District G

Item Creation Date: 9/11/2014

PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Block (1500-1600 Rockin Drive, west side)

Agenda Item#: 56.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the east side of the **1500-1600 block of Rockin Drive**, between Ashford Hills Drive and Village Square Drive, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of of Lot 35, Block 2, of the Ashford Hills Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 63% of the block. Notification was mailed to nineteen (19) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,090 square feet for the 1500-1600 block of Rockin Drive, west side.

Prior Council Action:
n/a

Amount of Funding:
n/a

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee, 713-837-7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	RCA	Backup Material
🗋	Map	Backup Material
🗋	Planning Director's Approval	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 1500-1600 block of Rockin Drive, west side, between Ashford Hills Drive and Village Square Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** September 26, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** **G**	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 1500-1600 block of Rockin Drive, west side, between Ashford Hills Drive and Village Square Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 5,090 square foot special lot size.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of of Lot 35, Block 2, of the Ashford Hills Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 63% of the block. Notification was mailed to nineteen (19) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,090 square feet for the 1500-1600 block of Rockin Drive, west side.

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014

Item Creation Date: 9/15/2014

PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Block (6800 Santa Fe Drive) betw Cayton Str & Brace Str

Agenda Item#: 57.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the east and west sides of the **6800 block of Santa Fe Drive**, between Cayton Street and Brace Street, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; making findings and containing other provisions related thereto; and declaring an emergency.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA	Backup Material
Map	Backup Material
Planning Commission Approval	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 6800 block of Santa Fe Drive, east and west sides, between Cayton Street and Brace Street as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** September 23, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** **I**	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 6800 block of Santa Fe Drive, east and west sides, between Cayton Street and Brace Street as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 22, Block 17, of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 33% of the area. Notification was mailed to the eight (8) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. No written protest was filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application on August 7, 2014 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the Special Minimum Lot Size Block.

The Planning and Development Department and the Houston Planning Commission recommend that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 22,225 square feet.

Attachments: Planning Commission's Approval, Map of the area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District I

Item Creation Date: 10/8/2014

PLN-SpL Min Lot Size Blk (7000-7100 Santa Fe Drive) betw Kopman & Ashburn Str

Agenda Item#: 58.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the east and west sides of the **7000-7100 Block of Santa Fe Drive**, between Kopman Drive and Ashburn Street, within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code Of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of East 100 Feet of Lot 11, Block 12, of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 73% of the block. Notification was mailed to the twelve (12) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission. The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 27,224 square feet for the 7000-7100 block of Santa Fe Drive, south side.

Prior Council Action:
n/a

Amount of Funding:
n/a

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee, 713-837-7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	RCA	Backup Material
🗋	Map	Backup Material
🗋	Planning Director's Approval	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: 7000-7100 block of Santa Fe Drive, south side, between Kopman Drive and Ashburn Street as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of _____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** November 13, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** I	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 7000-7100 block of Santa Fe Drive, south side, between Kopman Drive and Ashburn Street as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 27,224 square foot special lot size.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of East 100 Feet of Lot 11, Block 12, of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 73% of the block. Notification was mailed to the twelve (12) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 27,224 square feet for the 7000-7100 block of Santa Fe Drive, south side.

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the Area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Special Minimum Lot Size
7060-7180 block of Santa Fe Drive
South side, between Kopman Drive and Ashburn Street
27,224 Square Feet

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
Date: June 24, 2014
Reference: MLS435

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District I

Item Creation Date: 8/17/2014

PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Block (7100 Sims) North side

Agenda Item#: 59.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the East and West sides of the **7100 Block of Sims Drive**, between Santa Fe Drive and Swallow Street, within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code Of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Site 53 of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 77% of the block. Notification was mailed to the nine (9) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission. The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 28,128 square feet.

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee 713-837-7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	RCA	Backup Material
🗋	Map	Backup Material
🗋	Director Approval	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 7100 block of Sims Drive, north side, between Santa Fe Drive and Swallow Street as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** August 21, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** **I**	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 7100 block of Sims Drive, north side, between Santa Fe Drive and Swallow Street as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 28,128 square foot special lot size.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Site 53 of the Garden Villas Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 77% of the block. Notification was mailed to the nine (9) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 28,128 square feet.

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District I

Item Creation Date: 11/2/2014

PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Block (7200-7300 Sims)

Agenda Item#: 60.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the east and west sides of the **7200-7300 Block of Sims Drive**, between Santa Fe Drive and Swallow Street, within the City of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code Of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lots 1 and 2, of the Hamlins Woodland Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 40% of the area. Notification was mailed to the thirty-seven (37) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application on August 7, 2014 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the Special Minimum Lot Size Block. The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 26,880 square feet for the 7200-7300 block of Sims Drive, north and south sides.

Prior Council Action:
n/a

Amount of Funding:
n/a

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee, 713-837-7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	RCA	Signed Cover sheet
🗋	Map	Backup Material
🗋	Planning Commission Approval	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION** 446 R

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 7200-7300 block of Sims Drive, north and south sides, between Santa Fe Drive and Swallow Street as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** December 5, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** I	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: **(Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 7200-7300 block of Sims Drive, north and south sides, between Santa Fe Drive and Swallow Street as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances.**

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lots 1 and 2, of the Hamlins Woodland Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 40% of the area. Notification was mailed to the thirty-seven (37) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. This application had less than 51% support and was refered to the Houston Planning Commission for review and consideration. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application on August 7, 2014 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the Special Minimum Lot Size Block.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 26,880 square feet for the 7200-7300 block of Sims Drive, north and south sides.

Attachments: Planning Commission's Approval, Map of the area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District C

Item Creation Date: 5/29/2014

PLN-Spl Min Lot Size - 200-300 blk Terrace Drive, west side

Agenda Item#: 61.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the east side of the 200-300 block of Terrace Drive, between Memorial Drive and Feagan Street, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 1, Block 4, of the Glen Cove Sec 2 Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 58% of the block. Notification was mailed to the fifteen (15) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 19,475 square feet.

Prior Council Action:
N/A

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee
Phone: 713.837.7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	PLN-Spl Min Lot Size - 200-300 blk Terrace Drive, west side RCA	Backup Material
	PLN-Spl Min Lot Size - 200-300 blk Terrace Drive, west side MAP	Backup Material
	PLN-Spl Min Lot Size - 200-300 blk Terrace Drive, west side COMMISSION APPROVAL	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 200 - 300 block of Terrace Drive, east side, between Memorial Drive and Feagan Street as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** May 29, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** C	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: **(Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 200 - 300 block of Terrace Drive, east side, between Memorial Drive and Feagan Street as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 19,602 special lot size .**

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of of Lot 37, Block 2, of the Glen Cove Sec 2 Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 78% of the block. Notification was mailed to the thirteen (13) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 19,602 square feet.

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Special Minimum Lot Size
200 - 300 block of Terrace Dr.
east side, between Memorial Dr. and Feagan St.

Area under consideration

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
Date: March 14, 2014
Reference: MLS396

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Special Minimum Lot Size Block No. 396
Planning Director's Approval

Planning Director Evaluation:

Satisfies	Does Not Satisfy	Criteria
X		*SMLSB includes all property within at least one block face and no more than two opposing block faces;* **The application is for the 200 - 300 block of Terrace Drive, east side.**
X		*At least 60% of the proposed SMLSB is developed with or is restricted to not more than two single-family residential (SFR) units per lot;* **100% of the proposed application area is developed with not more than two SFR units per property.**
X		*Demonstrated sufficient evidence of support;* **Petition signed by owners of 78% of the SMLSB.**
X		*Establishment of the SMLSB will further the goal of preserving the lot size character of the area; and,* **A minimum lot size of 19,602 square feet exists on eight (8) lots in the blockface.**
X		*The proposed SMLSB has a lot size character that can be preserved by the establishment of a special minimum lot size, taking into account the age of the neighborhood, the age of structures in the neighborhood, existing evidence of a common plan and scheme of development, and such other factors that the director, commission or city council, respectively as appropriate, may determine relevant to the area.* **The subdivision was platted in 1941. Most homes originate from the 2000's. The establishment of a 19,602 square foot minimum lot size will preserve the lot size character of the area.**

The minimum lot size for this application was determined by finding the current lot size that represents a minimum standard for at least 70% of the application area.

Eight (8) out of thirteen (13) lots (representing 75% of the application area) are at least 19,602 square feet in size.

The Special Minimum Lot Size Block meets the criteria.

Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Director

5/28/14
Date

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District B

Item Creation Date: 8/17/2014

PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Block (2700 Vega Street)

Agenda Item#: 62.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the **2700 block of Vega Street**, between Venus Street and the east end of Vega Street, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of of Lot 278, Block 10, of the Montgomery Terrace TR C U/P Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 65% of the block. Notification was mailed to the 9 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of the mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission. The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 7,612 square feet for the 2700 block of Vega Street, north and south sides.

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee 713-837-7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	RCA	Backup Material
	Map	Backup Material
	Director Approval	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 2700 block of Vega Street, north and south sides, between Venus Street and the east end of Vega Street as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** Auguest 19, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** **B**	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: **(Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 2700 block of Vega Street, north and south sides, between Venus Street and the east end of Vega Street as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 7,612 square foot special lot size.**

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of of Lot 278, Block 10, of the Montgomery Terrace TR C U/P Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 65% of the block. Notification was mailed to the 9 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 7,612 square feet.

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District I

Item Creation Date: 9/23/2014

PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Block (2800-2900 Vega Street) north and south sides

Agenda Item#: 63.

Summary:
Ordinance establishing the north and south sides of the **2800-2900 block of Vega Street**, between Haynes Street and Venus Street, within the City Of Houston as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of of Lot 16, Block 1, of the Montgomery Terrace Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 61% of the block. Notification was mailed to the 36 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 7,140 square feet for the 2800-2900 block of Vega Street, north and south sides.

Prior Council Action:
n/a

Amount of Funding:
n/a

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee, 713-837-7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	RCA	Signed Cover sheet
	Map	Backup Material
	Planning Director's Approval	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 2800-2900 block of Vega Street, north and south sides, between Haynes Street and Venus Street as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** September 29, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** **I**	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: **(Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 2800-2900 block of Vega Street, north and south sides, between Haynes Street and Venus Street as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 7,140 square foot special minimum lot size.**

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of of Lot 16, Block 1, of the Montgomery Terrace Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 61% of the block. Notification was mailed to the 36 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protests could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 7,140 square feet for the 2800-2900 block of Vega Street, north and south sides.

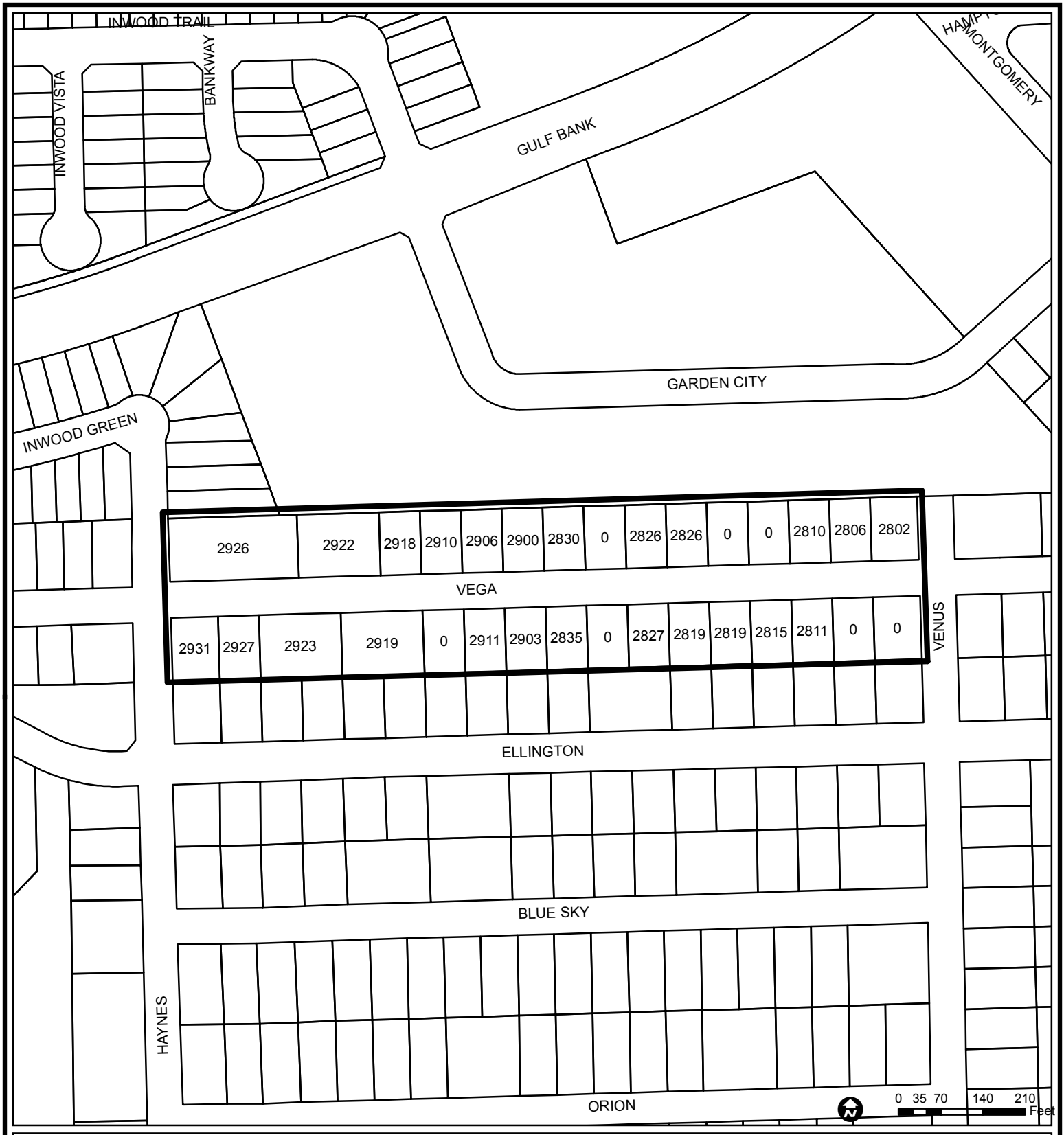
Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00



Special Minimum Lot Size
2800-2900 block of Vega Street
North and south sides, between Haynes and Venus streets
7,140 Square Feet

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
Date: June 17, 2014
Reference: MLS 455

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

Special Minimum Lot Size Boundary

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District G

Item Creation Date: 8/4/2014

PLN-Spl Min Lot Size Block (12700 Village Square)

Agenda Item#: 64.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the north side of the **12700 block of Village Square Drive**, between Bradney Drive and Ainsdale Drive, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 28, Block 1 of the Ashford Hills Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 72% of the block. Notification was mailed to the ten (10) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,570 square feet.

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee, 713-837-7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	RCA	Signed Cover sheet
🗋	Director Approval	Backup Material
🗋	Map	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 12700 block of Village Square Drive, north side, between Bradney Drive and Ainsdale Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** July 28, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** G	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 12700 block of Village Square Drive, north side, between Bradney Drive and Ainsdale Drive as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 5,570 square foot special lot size.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of of Lot 28, Block 1, of the Ashford Hills Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 72% of the block. Notification was mailed to the ten (10) property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protests were filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,570 square feet.

Attachments: Planning Director's Approval, Map of the area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014

PLN- SPL MIN BLDG LINE - 1200 BLK OF WALTON STR, BETW MATHIS AND PETTIT STREETS

Agenda Item#: 65.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the east and west sides of the 1200 block of Walton Street, between Mathis and Pettit Streets, within the City of Houston as a special minimum building line block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	PLN- SPL MIN BLDG LINE - 1200 BLK OF WALTON STR, BETW MATHIS AND PETTIT STREETS RCA	Backup Material
	PLN- SPL MIN BLDG LINE - 1200 BLK OF WALTON STR, BETW MATHIS AND PETTIT STREETS MAP	Backup Material
	PLN- SPL MIN BLDG LINE - 1200 BLK OF WALTON STR, BETW MATHIS AND PETTIT STREETS PLANNING COMMISSION APPROVAL	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 1200 block of Walton Street, east and west sides, between Mathis and Pettit Streets as a Special Minimum Building Line Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** July 14, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** H	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone: 713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 1200 block of Walton Street, east and west sides, between Mathis and Pettit Streets as a Special Minimum Building Line Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 22'-0" special building line.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lots 9 and 10, Block 100, of the Brooke Smith Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum building line block. The application includes written evidence of support from owners of 58% of the area. Notification was mailed to 11 property owners indicating that the special minimum building line block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Two written protests were filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application and protest at the June 12, 2014 meeting and voted to recommend the City Council establish the Special Minimum Building Line Block.

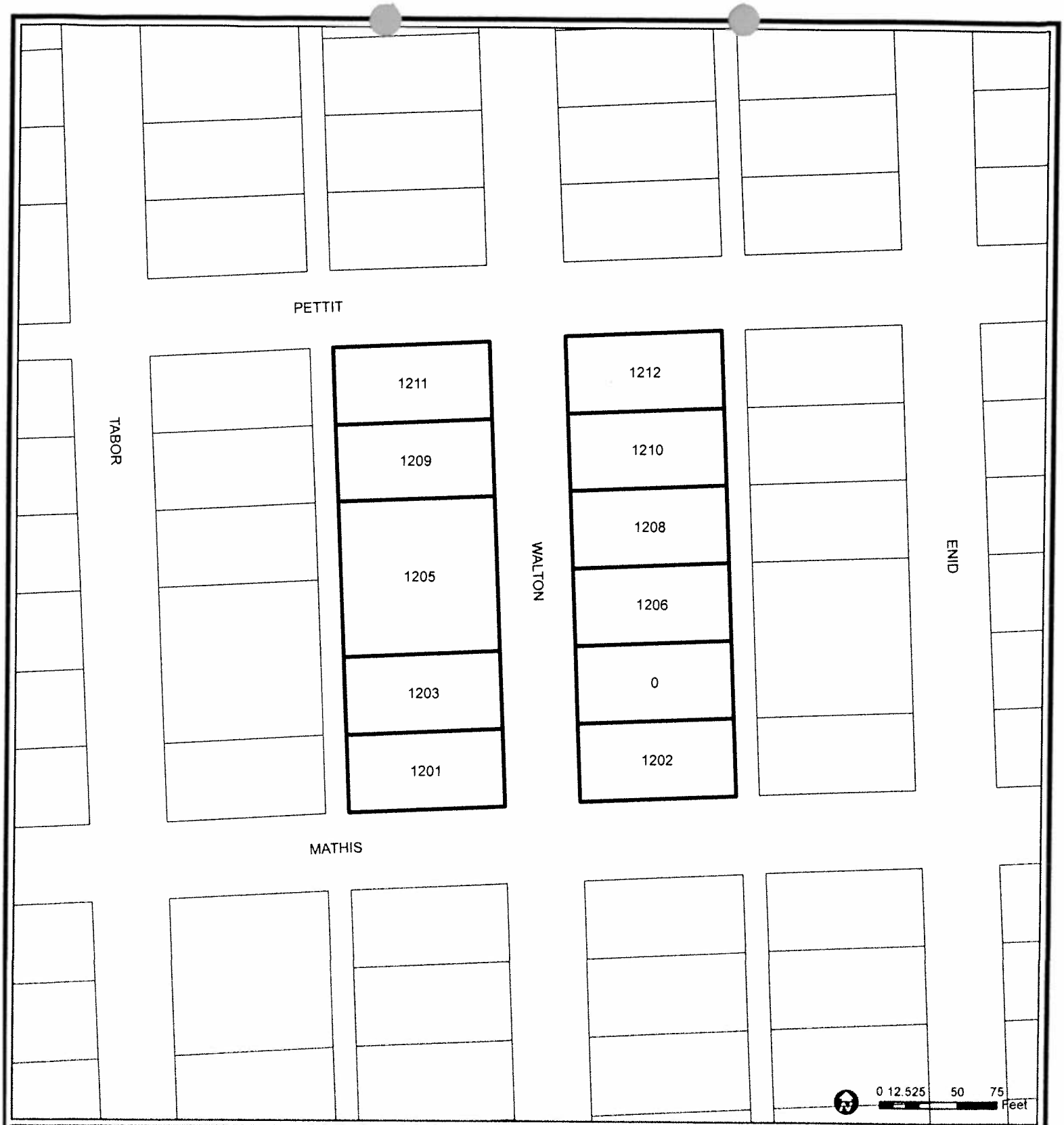
The Planning and Development Department and the Houston Planning Commission recommend that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a 22'-0" Special Minimum Building Line for the block.

Attachments: Planning Commission Approval, Map of the Area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**



1200 block of Walton Street
Special Minimum Lot Size/Building Line Block
East and west sides, between Mathis and Pettit Streets

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
Date: April 16, 2014
Reference: MLS401/MBL203

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

Area Under Consideration

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Special Minimum Building Line Block No. 203
Planning Commission Approval

Planning Commission Evaluation:

Satisfies	Does Not Satisfy	Criteria
X		*SMBLB includes all property within at least one block face and no more than two opposing block faces;* **The application is for the 1200 block of Walton Street, east and west sides.**
X		*More than 60% of the proposed SMBLB is developed with or is restricted to not more than two single-family residential (SFR) units per lot;* **83% of the proposed application area is developed with not more than two SF residential units per property.**
X		*Demonstrated sufficient evidence of support;* **Petition signed by owners of 58% of the SMBLB.**
X		*Establishment of the SMBLB will further the goal of preserving the building line character of the area; and,* **A minimum building line of 22 feet exists on eight (8) properties in the blockface.**
X		*The proposed SMBLB has a building line character that can be preserved by the establishment of a minimum building line, taking into account the age of the neighborhood, the age and architectural features of structures in the neighborhood, existing evidence of a common plan or scheme of development, and such other factors that the director, commission or city council, respectively as appropriate, may determine relevant to the area.* **The subdivision was platted in 1906. The houses mostly originate from the 1930's. The establishment of a 22 foot minimum building line will preserve the building line character of the area.**
The minimum building line for this application was determined by finding the current building line that represents a minimum standard for at least 70% of the application area. **Eight (8) out of twelve (12) developed properties (representing 66% of the application area) have a building line of at least twenty-two (22) feet.**		

The Special Minimum Building Line Block meets the criteria.

Mark A. Kilkenny, Chair — Date

or

Sonny Garza, Vice-Chair — 6-12-14 Date

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District H

Item Creation Date: 7/14/2014

PLN-Special Minimum Lot Size Block App 401 (1200 Walton)

Agenda Item#: 66.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the east and west sides of the 1200 block of Walton Street, between Mathis and Pettit Streets, within the City of Houston as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of of Lots 9 and 10, Block 100, of the Brooke Smith Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 58% of the area. Notification was mailed to the 11 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Two written protests were filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the protest on June 12, 2014 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the Special Minimum Lot Size Block. The Planning and Development Department and the Houston Planning Commission recommend that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet.

Prior Council Action:
N/A

Amount of Funding:
n/a

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee
Phone: 713.837.7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	RCA	Backup Material
🗋	Map	Backup Material
🗋	Planning Commission Approval	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 1200 block of Walton Street, east and west sides, between Mathis and Pettit Streets as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** July 14, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** **H**	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 1200 block of Walton Street, east and west sides, between Mathis and Pettit Streets as a Special Minimum Lot Size Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 5,000 square-foot special lot size.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of of Lots 9 and 10, Block 100, of the Brooke Smithe Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum lot size block. The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 58% of the area. Notification was mailed to the 11 property owners indicating that the special minimum lot size block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Two written protests were filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the protest on June 12, 2014 and voted to recommend that the City Council establish the Special Minimum Lot Size Block.

The Planning and Development Department and the Houston Planning Commission recommend that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet.

Attachments: Planning Commission's Approval, Map of the area

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

8/8

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014

PLN-Spl Min Lot Size - 1200-1400 blk Wycliffe Street

Agenda Item#: 67.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the east side of the 1200-1400 block of Wycliffe Street, between Timberline Drive and Day Road, and west side between Timberline Drive and Old Katy Road, within the City of Houston as a special minimum building line block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	PLN-Spl Min Lot Size - 1200-1400 blk Wycliffe Street ORDINANCE	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
	PLN-Spl Min Lot Size - 1200-1400 blk Wycliffe Street RCA	Backup Material
	PLN-Spl Min Lot Size - 1200-1400 blk Wycliffe Street MAP	Backup Material
	PLN-Spl Min Lot Size - 1200-1400 blk Wycliffe Street PLANNING COMMISSION APPROVAL	Backup Material

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2014-_____

AN ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING THE EAST SIDE OF THE 1200-1400 BLOCK OF WYCLIFFE STREET, BETWEEN TIMBERLINE DRIVE AND DAY ROAD, AND WEST SIDE BETWEEN TIMBERLINE DRIVE AND OLD KATY ROAD, WITHIN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AS A SPECIAL MINIMUM BUILDING LINE BLOCK PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 42 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS; MAKING FINDINGS AND CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATED THERETO; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

WHEREAS, Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas (the "Code"), authorizes the establishment of a special minimum building line block to preserve the building line character of existing blockfaces in residential neighborhoods in urban areas that do not have building lines established by deed restrictions; and

WHEREAS, an application was filed with the Department of Planning and Development (the "Department") requesting the establishment of a special minimum building line block for the east and west sides of the 1200-1400 block of Wycliffe Street, which area is within the City (the "Area"); and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department determined that the application was properly filed in accordance with the provisions of Section 42-171 of the Code; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department caused notice of the application to be duly given as provided in Section 42-172 of the Code; and

WHEREAS, a timely protest of the establishment of the special building line requirement area was filed by a property owner within the Area; and

WHEREAS, the Director of the Department has referred the application to the Houston Planning Commission, which conducted a public hearing on the application on August 7, 2014; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission, pursuant to Section 42-176(a) of the Code, has recommended that the City Council established a special minimum building line requirement for the Area; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the findings and recitals contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are declared to be true and correct and are hereby adopted and made a part of this Ordinance.

Section 2. That all terms not defined in this Ordinance shall have the meanings ascribed to them in Chapter 42 of the Code.

Section 3. That the City Council finds that the application for the establishment of a special minimum building line block for the Area satisfies the criteria of Section 42-175(a) of the Code, The City Council further finds that the minimum building line in the Area is 30 feet, 0 inches.

Section 4. That the City Council hereby establishes a special minimum building line block along the east and west sides of the 1200-1400 block of Wycliffe Street, which area is within the City (the "Area"); and, said area also being described by the property description in Exhibit "A" and the map attached as Exhibit "B."

Section 5. The minimum building line of 30 feet, 0 inches shall be the building line requirement for the special minimum building line block. The Director of the Department is hereby directed to cause a copy of this Ordinance to be filed for recordation in the real property records of Harris County, the county in which the special building line requirement area is located, as soon as practicable after the effective date of this Ordinance.

Section 6. That the Director of the Department of Planning and Development may assign a sequential number to this special minimum building line block for the purposes of identification.

Section 7. That this Ordinance and the special building line requirement established by this Ordinance shall terminate on the 20th anniversary of the effective date of this Ordinance, unless earlier terminated by an ordinance adopted by the City Council.

Section 8. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days of its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of this foregoing Ordinance is _____, 2014.

_____
City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dept.
SOI:fg 01/08/2014 _____
Assistant City Attorney
Requested by Marlene L. Gafrick, Director, Planning and Development Department
L.D. File No. 0611300115001)

EXHIBIT "A"

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

A tract of land containing 0.7092 acres, situated in the Christina Williams Survey, Abstract No. 834, in Harris County, Texas Said 0.7092 acre Tract being that same tract of land recorded in Harris County, Clerk's File Number Z060210; and

Lot 1 through 15, Block A, Wrenwood, a subdivision in Harris County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof, recorded in Volume 43, Page 54, of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas; and

Lots 16 through 30, Block B, Wrenwood, a subdivision and Tract 9, Block 3, Sherwood Estate, Section2, in Harris County, Texas, according to the map or plat thereof, recorded in Volume 43, Page 54, of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas; and

A tract of land located in the Christina Williams Survey, Abstract No. 834, Harris County, Texas being more specifically described by Harris County Clerk's File No. U456705; and

A tract of land located in the Christina Williams Survey, Abstract No. 834, Harris County, Texas being more specifically described by Harris County Clerk's File No. L747416; and

A tract of land located in the Christina Williams Survey, Abstract No. 834, Harris County, Texas being more specifically described by Harris County Clerk's File No. 20000147871.

The above description refers to the following Harris County Appraisal District account numbers and their corresponding addresses:

0451380000025 referring to 0 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0813570000001 referring to 1222 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0813570000002 referring to 1226 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0813570000003 referring to 1230 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0813570000004 referring to 1234 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0813570000005 referring to 1306 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0813570000006 referring to 1310 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0813570000007 referring to 1314 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0813570000008 referring to 1318 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043

0813570000009 referring to 1322 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0813570000004 referring to 1234 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0382420000010 referring to 1412 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0813570000011 referring to 1406 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0813570000012 referring to 1410 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0813570000013 referring to 1414 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0813570000014 referring to 1418 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0813570000015 referring to 1422 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0813580000016 referring to 1421 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0813580000017 referring to 1417 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0813580000018 referring to 1413 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0813580000019 referring to 1409 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0813580000020 referring to 1405 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0813580000021 referring to 1401 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0813580000022 referring to 1321 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0813580000024 referring to 0 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0813580000025 referring to 1309 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0813580000026 referring to 1305 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0813580000027 referring to 1233 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0813580000028 referring to 1229 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0813580000029 referring to 1225 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0813580000030 referring to 1221 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0451380000026 referring to 1217 Wycliffe Street, Houston, Texas, 77043
0451380000030 referring to 11020 Old Katy Road, Houston, Texas, 77043
0451380000028 referring to 11020 Old Katy Road, Houston, Texas, 77043

EXHIBIT “B”

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 1900 block of Wycliffe Drive, east side, between Shadow Wood Drive and Timberoak Drive as a Special Minimum Building Line Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** May 12, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** A	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone: 713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 1900 block of Wycliffe Drive, east side, between Shadow Wood Drive and Timberoak Drive as a Special Minimum Building Line Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 30' special building line.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 118, Block H, of the Wrenwood Subdivision Sections Two and Four initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum building line block. The application includes written evidence of support from owners of 50% of the area. Notification was mailed to ten (10) property owners indicating that the special building minimum line block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. One written protest was filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application and protest at the April 3, 2014 meeting and voted to recommend the City Council establish the Special Minimum Building Line Block.

It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a 30' Special Building Line for the block.

Attachments: Planning Commission Approval, Special Minimum Building Line Block Application & Petition, Evidence of Support, Map of the Area, Protest Letters

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

Properties that Meet the New Minimum Building Line

Subdivision:
Wrenwood Sections Two and Four

File Number:
194

Minimum Building Line:
30 Feet

Properties that meet the 30' minimum building line

Properties less than the 30' minimum building line

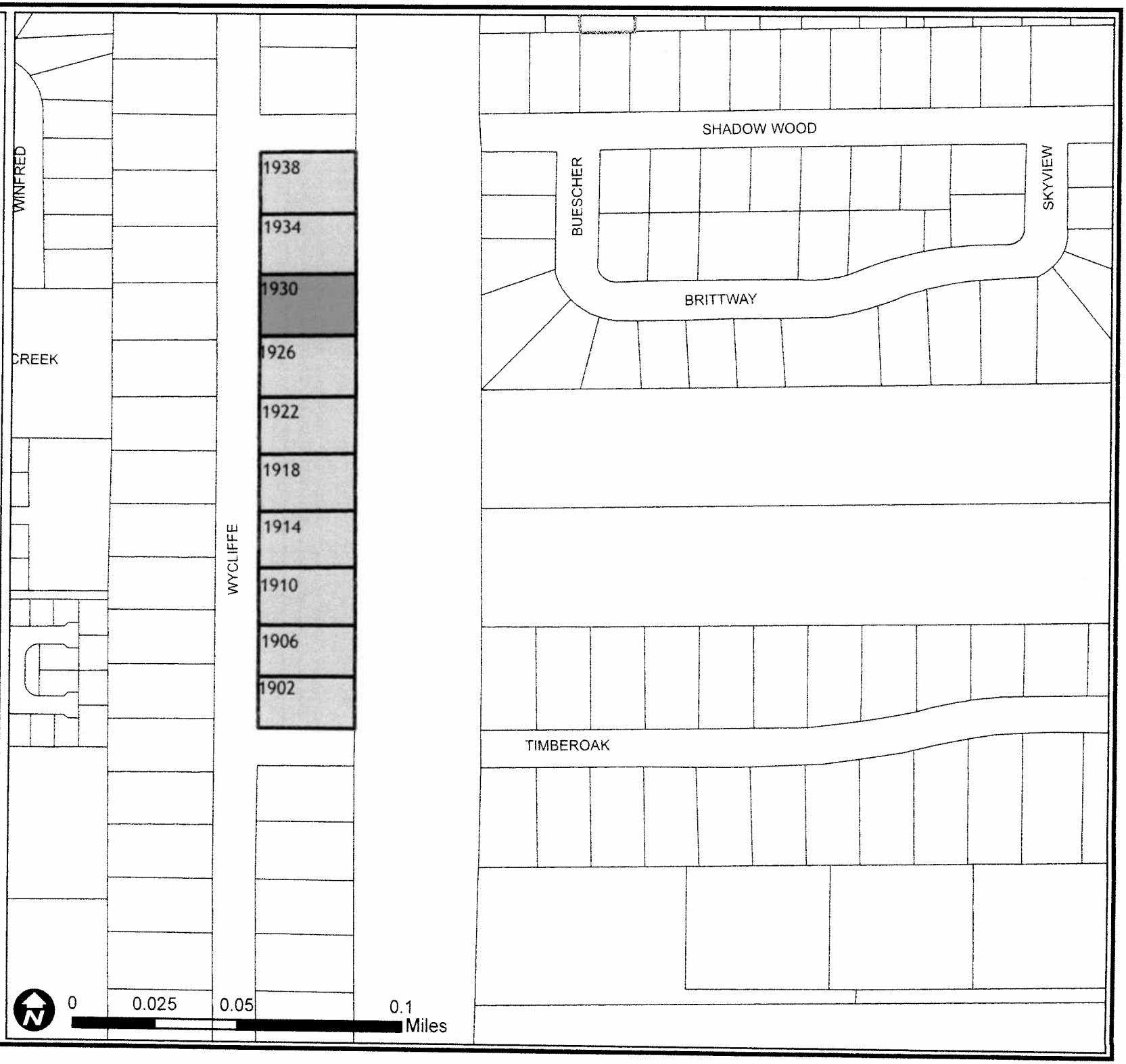
All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF	Multi Family
COM	Commercial
VAC	Vacant
EXC	Excluded

Source: City of Houston GIS database, Harris County Appraisal District 2013
Date: January 2014
Reference: MBL 194

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT



Special Building Line Requirement Area No. 194
Planning Commission Approval

Planning Commission Evaluation:

Satisfies	Does Not Satisfy	Criteria
X		*SMBLB includes all property within at least one block face and no more than two opposing block faces;* **The application is for the 1900 block of Wycliffe Drive, east side.**
X		*More than 60% of the proposed SMBLB is developed with or is restricted to not more than two single-family residential (SFR) units per lot;* **100% of the proposed application area is developed with single-family residential units per property.**
X		*Demonstrated sufficient evidence of support;* **Petition signed by owners of 50% of the SMBLB.**
X		*Establishment of the SMBLB will further the goal of preserving the building line character of the area; and,* **A minimum building line of 30 ft. exists on nine (9) properties in the blockface.**
X		*The proposed SMBLB has a building line character that can be preserved by the establishment of a special building line, taking into account the age of the neighborhood, the age and architectural features of structures in the neighborhood, existing evidence of a common plan and scheme of development, and such other factors that the director, commission or city council, respectively as appropriate, may determine relevant to the area.* **The subdivision was platted in 1955 and 1956. The houses mostly originate from the 1960's. The establishment of a 30 ft minimum building line will preserve the building line character of the area.**
The minimum building line for this application was determined by finding the current building line that represents a minimum standard for at least 70% of the application area. **Seven (7) out of ten (10) developed properties (representing 70% of the application area) have a building line of at least thirty (30) feet.**		

The Special Minimum Building Line Block meets the criteria.

Mark A. Kilkenny, Chair — Date 4/25/2014

or

Sonny Garza, Vice-Chair — Date

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District A

Item Creation Date: 5/12/2014

PLN-Special Minimum Building Line App 194 (1900 Wycliffe)

Agenda Item#: 68.

Summary:
ORDINANCE establishing the east side of the 1900 block of Wycliffe Street, between Shadow Wood Drive and Timberoak Drive, within the City of Houston as a special minimum building line block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

Background:
In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 118, Block H, of the Wrenwood Subdivision Sections Two and Four initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum building line block. The application includes written evidence of support from owners of 50% of the area. Notification was mailed to ten (10) property owners indicating that the special building minimum line block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. One written protest was filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application and protest at the April 3, 2014 meeting and voted to recommend the City Council establish the Special Minimum Building Line Block. It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a 30' Special Building Line for the block.

Prior Council Action:
N/A

Amount of Funding:
n/a

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee
Phone: 713.837.7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	RCA	Signed Cover sheet
	PLN-Spl Min Bldg Line - 1900 blk Wycliffe Drive, east side	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
	Planning Director's Approval	Backup Material
	Map	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating the 1900 block of Wycliffe Drive, east side, between Shadow Wood Drive and Timberoak Drive as a Special Minimum Building Line Block	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** May 12, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** **A**	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone: 713.837.7768**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:N/A**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating the 1900 block of Wycliffe Drive, east side, between Shadow Wood Drive and Timberoak Drive as a Special Minimum Building Line Block, pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, and establishing a 30' special building line.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 118, Block H, of the Wrenwood Subdivision Sections Two and Four initiated an application for the designation of a special minimum building line block. The application includes written evidence of support from owners of 50% of the area. Notification was mailed to ten (10) property owners indicating that the special building minimum line block application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. One written protest was filed. The Houston Planning Commission considered the application and protest at the April 3, 2014 meeting and voted to recommend the City Council establish the Special Minimum Building Line Block.

It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a 30' Special Building Line for the block.

Attachments: Planning Commission Approval, Special Minimum Building Line Block Application & Petition, Evidence of Support, Map of the Area, Protest Letters

xc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Land Use Division, Legal Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District K

Item Creation Date: 11/25/2014

PLN PYP Southwest Manor Civic Club

Agenda Item#: 69.

Summary:
ORDINANCE extending the provisions of **SECTION 28-303 OF THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, to all single-family residential properties within the **SOUTHWEST MANOR SUBDIVISION, SECTIONS 1, 2, AND 2 R/P,** to prohibit parking vehicles in the front or side yards of such residences - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

Background:
In accordance with Section 28-303 of the Code of Ordinances, the Southwest Manor Civic Club initiated an application for the designation of a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area. The application includes a letter of support from the president of the Southwest Manor Civic Club. Notification was mailed to 193 property owners indicating that the prohibited yard parking requirement area application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within twenty days of mailing. Fourteen (14) protests were timely filed with the Planning and Development Department. The Hearing Official held a public hearing on September 3, 2014 and recommended establishing the Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area.

Prior Council Action:
N/A

Amount of Funding:
N/A

Contact Information:
Kevin Calfee, 713.837.7768

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	RCA and all Backup material - P140501	Signed Cover sheet
🗋	Southwest Manor-Ord.	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

RCA Attachments

To: Tracy Calabrese

From: Nathan Kraus
713.837.7931

Date: November 20, 2014

Subject: Prohibited Yard Parking Application: P140501

Attachments:

- ☐ Director's Approval
- ☒ Hearing Official's Approval
- ☒ Decision of the Hearing Official
- ☒ Application
- ☒ Letter of Support
- ☒ Boundary Map

The Excel spreadsheet containing all the single-family residential lots to be included in the Request for Council Action Exhibit A will be emailed separately. If you have not received the spreadsheet please contact Suzy Hartgrove at 713.837.7719.

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Ordinance designating all improved single-family residential lots in the Southwest Manor Subdivision, Sections 1, 2 and 2 R/P as a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area	**Category #**	**Page 1 of ____**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Patrick Walsh, P.E. Director Planning and Development Department	**Origination Date** November 20, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** **K**	
For additional information contact: Kevin Calfee **Phone:** 713.837.7768	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 2009-0059, 1-28-09**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance designating all improved single-family residential lots in the Southwest Manor Subdivision, Sections 1, 2 and 2 R/P as a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area, pursuant to Chapter 28 of the Code of Ordinances, restricting parking on the front and side yard of single-family residential property.

Amount and Source of Funding: NA	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: In accordance with Section 28-303 of the Code of Ordinances, the Southwest Manor Civic Club initiated an application for the designation of a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area. The application includes a letter of support from the president of the Southwest Manor Civic Club. Notification was mailed to 193 property owners indicating that the prohibited yard parking requirement area application had been made. The notification further stated that written protest could be filed with the Planning and Development Department within twenty days of mailing. Fourteen (14) protests were timely filed with the Planning and Development Department. The Hearing Official held a public hearing on September 3, 2014 and recommended establishing the Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area.

Attachments:
Decision of the Hearing Official
Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area Application
Letter of Support
Map of the proposed requirement area / land use

xc: Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Tracy Calabrese, Senior Assistant City Attorney
Chief C. A. McClelland, HPD
Katye Tipton, Director, DON

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 011.A REV. 3/94
7530-0100403-00

Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area No. P140501
Hearing Official's Approval

Hearing Official Evaluation:

Satisfies	Does Not Satisfy	Criteria
X		*PYPRA includes five contiguous block faces;* **The application area contains at least five contiguous block faces.**
X		*More than 60% of the proposed PYPRA is developed as single-family residential lots;* **89% of the proposed application area is developed as single-family residential.**
X		*The application is authorized by the board of an active homeowners association or civic club that encompasses the residential area described in the application;* **The president of the Southwest Manor Civic Club has signed a letter of support.**
X		*Available parking is sufficient to accommodate the typical parking needs for the residential area;* **The curbside parking spaces or areas within the residential subdivision available to owners for the parking of vehicles or equipment are sufficient to accommodate the number of vehicles or equipment typically parked within the area.**

The Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area meets the criteria.

Bala Balachandran, 11/13/14
Bala Balachandran, Date
Hearing Official, Presiding

Lynn Henson, Date
Hearing Official, Presiding

THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS

Decision of the Hearing Official
September 3, 2014 Prohibited Yard Parking Ordinance Hearing
Application No.: P140501
Agenda Item I: Southwest Manor Civic Club

Authority

The undersigned is authorized to hear this matter as a hearing officer duly appointed in accordance with the procedures set forth in Section 28-303(l) of the Code of Ordinances, City of Houston, Texas (the "Code").

Date, Time and Place of Proceedings

These proceedings were conducted at Council Chambers, City Hall Annex, 900 Bagby in Houston, Texas, on September 3, 2014 beginning at 3:02 p.m. and concluding at 3:27 p.m.

Notice

Notice of these proceedings was given to all parties to the extent and in the manner required by Sections 28-303(h), 28-303(i) of the Code as applicable.

Signs were posted in the designated areas and notice was given through at least one other authorized method within the time mandated by Section 28-303 (h) of the Code.

At least one written protest of this application was timely filed with the director within 20 days after the date of the director's notice letter in compliance with Section 28-303(j) of the Code.

Recording of Proceedings

These proceedings ☒ were ☐ were not recorded.

If recorded, the following method was used:

Digital Sound Recording

Application Area

If approved, this ordinance would prohibit the parking of vehicles on unimproved surfaces in the front and side yards of single family residences in the following area:

Description:

The application are includes a total od one hundred and ninety-three (193) lots within Sections One (1), Two (2) and a replat of Section 2 (2 R/P) of the Southwest Manor Subdivision.

Parties

The following parties were present and spoke on the record:

Applicant(s) or person(s) in support of Ordinance: Dianne Smart, Bettye Felder, Norris Woodard and Herman Walker

Protestor(s) or person(s) in opposition of Ordinance: Patsy Wilson, Euince Washington, Michael Miller and Thomas Garcia

Exhibits

Exhibits offered by: Herman Walker, Bettye Felder (Supportive) and Thomas Garcia (Opposed).

Decision

Approval Criteria

The application or petition complied with Section 28-303(c) of the Code.

☒ **YES** ☐ **NO**

The evidence presented shows that the residential area described in the application or petition contains at least five contiguous blockfaces.

☒ **YES** ☐ **NO**

The curbside parking spaces or areas within the residential subdivision available to owners for the parking of vehicles or equipment are sufficient to accommodate the number of vehicles or equipment typically parked within the area.

☒ YES ☐ NO

Decision on Application

In light of the foregoing, the Hearing Officer finds that the application submitted by Southwest Manor Civic Club and signed by Herman Walker, which application was submitted pursuant to Section 28-303 of the Code, is

☒ recommended for approval ☐ denied

If recommended for approval, the Hearing Official recommends that the City Council pass an ordinance prohibiting the parking of vehicles and equipment on any unimproved surface in the front or side yard areas of an improved single family residential lot within the boundaries designated in the application.

If denied, pursuant to Section 28-303(m) of the Code, the Hearing Officer has not found that the evidence presented at the hearing demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Hearing Officer that the likelihood that the parking of vehicles or equipment in the front or side yards of residences in the residential area has caused, or is presently causing, a diminution in the value of the residences in such area, degrades the aesthetic appearance of the neighborhood, or tends to damage underground infrastructures leading to the loss of water or other conditions contrary to the public interest.

Signed this 9th day of September, 2014

By: Bala Kalachiva
Hearing Official, Presiding

CITY OF HOUSTON
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Homeowner's Association and Civic Club Application

PROHIBITED YARD PARKING ORDINANCE

APPLICATION

APPLICATIONS MUST BE SUBMITTED BEFORE 5 P.M. ON THE FIRST TWO BUSINESS DAYS OF EACH MONTH

BOUNDARY		BOUNDARY EXAMPLE
Subdivision Name	SOUTHWEST MANOR	City Acres Subdivision
Block Numbers		8, 9, 10, 11
Lot Numbers		1-7, 1-7, 1-7, 1-8, 1-8
Street Name, Side & Hundred Block*		Pine Street, North, 900 Block
		Ash Street, South, 900 Block
		Ash Street, North, 900 Block
		Ash Street, North, 800 Block
		Ash Street, South, 800 Block

*Applications must include at least five contiguous blockfaces; please attach additional sheets if necessary

CONTACTS	
Applicant	HERMAN A. WALKER
Mailing Address	5314 WILLOMINE WAY
City, State, Zip	HOUSTON, TEXAS 77045
E-mail Address	
Phone Numbers	(Home) 713-434-1060 (Other) 713-304-3615
Applicant Signature	X Herman A. Walker
Co-Applicant	
Mailing Address	
City, State, Zip	
E-mail Address	
Phone Numbers	(Home) (Other)
Co-Applicant Signature	X
HOA or Civic Club Name	SOUTHWEST MANOR CIVIC CLUB
Mailing Address	5314 WILLOMINE WAY
City, State, Zip	HOUSTON, TEXAS 77045
E-mail Address	
Phone Numbers	(Home) 713-434-1060 (Other) 713-304-3615
President Signature	X Herman A. Walker

PROJECT INFORMATION (STAFF USE ONLY – DO NOT FILL IN)			
File Number	P140501	Submittal Date	
Incomplete Date		Complete Date	
Lambert Number		Key Map Number	
City Council District		Super Neighborhood	

CITY OF HOUSTON
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Homeowner s Association and Civic Club Application

PROHIBITED YARD PARKING ORDINANCE

APPLICATION

APPLICATIONS MUST BE SUBMITTED BEFORE 5 P.M. ON THE FIRST TWO BUSINESS DAYS OF EACH MONTH

PUBLIC NOTIFICATION METHOD
☐ Electronic Message
☑ Neighborhood Newsletter or Other Publication
☐ Other Written Notification

Please see page 8 for further details on public notification.

PROPOSED NOTIFICATION SIGN LOCATIONS
1 ENTRANCE ON WILLOMINE WAY
2 ENTRANCE ON JORNS DR
3 ENTRANCE ON KELLING DR
4 ENTRANCE ON CANDLE SHADE LN

Please see page 9 for further details on sign specifications and requirements.

PROJECT INFORMATION (STAFF USE ONLY – DO NOT FILL IN)			
File Number	P140501		
City Notification Date			
Signs Posted Date		Pictures Taken	
Public Notification Date		Copy of Notification	

LETTER OF SUPPORT

April 23, 2014

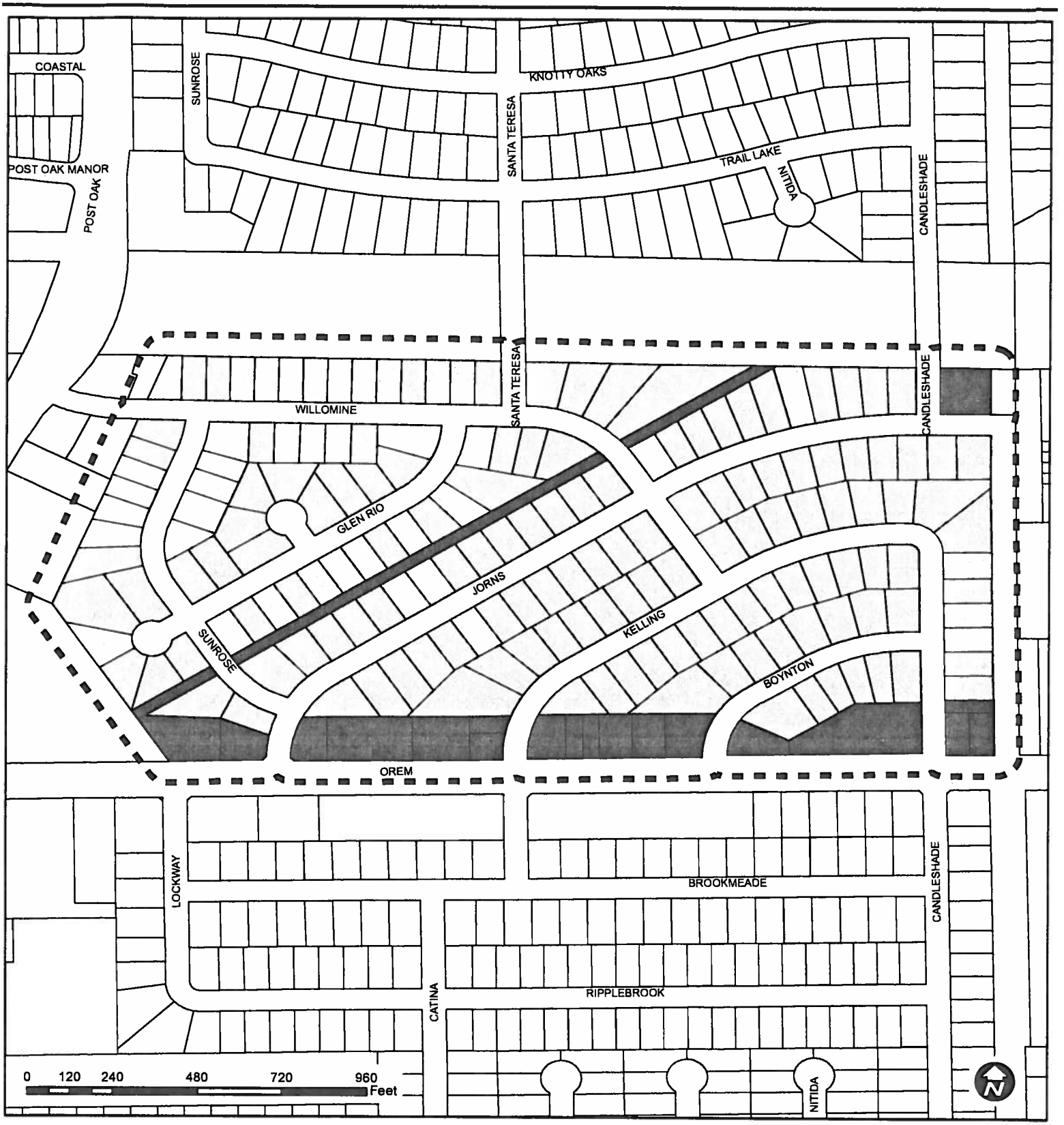
We, Southwest Manor Civic Club, an officially recognized civic club within the proposed boundaries of the Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area, do hereby submit this application as prescribed by the Code of Ordinances, City of Houston, and Section 28-303. With this application and other required information, we request to restrict the parking of vehicles on the front and side yards within Southwest Manor Subdivision through the application of and creation of a Prohibited Yard Parking Requirement Area.

The Prohibited Yard Parking Ordinance will include all of the Lots developed and used for Single-Family Residential Structures and Purposes. The Streets included in this request are:

Willomine Way
Sunrose Lane
Glen Rio Street
Jorns Drive
Kelling Drive
Boynton Drive
Candleshade Lane

Herman A. Walker

Herman A. Walker
President, Southwest Manor Civic Club



P140501 Southwest Manor Civic Club

Legend

- Boundary selection
- Parcels
- Non-Single Family Residential
- Single Family Residential

Source: Harris County Appraisal District
Date: May 28, 2014
Reference: P140501

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2014

20IPB156 Bridgestone MUD

Agenda Item#: 70.

Summary:
ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.5338 acres of land to **BRIDGESTONE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:
Bridgestone Municipal Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add three (3) tracts of land totaling 1.5338 acres, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Kreinhop Road, F.M. 2920, Bridgestone Lane, and Krahn Road. The district desires to add three (3) tracts of land totaling 1.5338 acres, thus yielding a total of 2,266.9995 acres. The district is served by a district plant, Bridgestone Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Bridgestone Municipal Utility District is Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek, and finally into San Jacinto River.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Contact Information:
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
(832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
20IPB156 Bridgestone MUD RCA	Signed Cover sheet
20IPB156 Bridgestone MUD MAP	Backup Material
20IPB156 Bridgestone MUD Consent Application Form	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 1.5338 acres to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 291-T)	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering		

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council District affected:
Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E.	"ETJ"
For additional information contact: Carol Haddock Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director (832) 395-2686	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 1.5338 acres to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District be approved.

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Bridgestone Municipal Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add three (3) tracts of land totaling 1.5338 acres, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Kreinhop Road, F.M. 2920, Bridgestone Lane, and Krahn Road. The district desires to add three (3) tracts of land totaling 1.5338 acres, thus yielding a total of 2,266.9995 acres. The district is served by a district plant, Bridgestone Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Bridgestone Municipal Utility District is Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek, and finally into San Jacinto River.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

c: Marta Crinejo
Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Bill Zrioka
Gary Dzierlenga
Tim Lincoln, P.E.

LTS# 13205 REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC: 20IPB156

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
		Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.

Request for Council Action
Routing Form

(RCA) **SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 1.5338 acres to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 291-T)

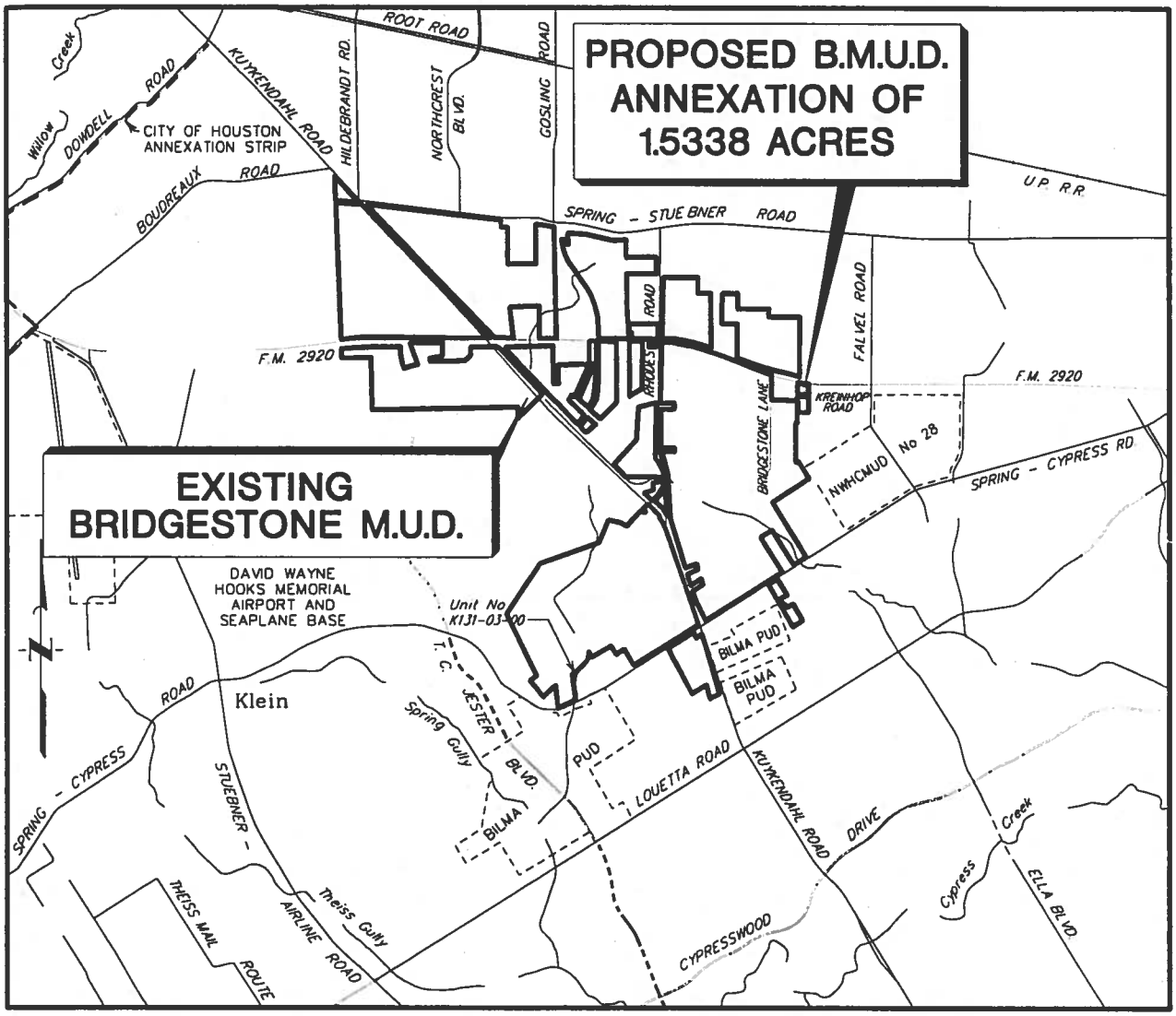
(RCA) **RECOMMENDATION:** That the petition for the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 1.5338 acres to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District be approved.

			CUIC ID# 20IPB156
		(Circle One) **Motion** **Resolution** **Ordinance**	**Originator/Prime Author:** Veronica R. Osegueda **Phone #:** (832) 395-3080

Routing Order: (Originator/Prime Authorspecified by Name)	**Date/Time Received**	**Date/Time Transmitted**	**Comments**
Administration Manager, P&DS, PW&E *Veronica R. Osegueda* VO. *(832) 395-3080*		11/3/14	
Senior Assistant Director, P&DS, PW&E *Carol E. Haddock, P.E.* *(832) 395-2686*	CEHaddock	3:00pm 11/5/14	
Deputy Director, P&DS, PW&E *Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM,* MLOE *(832) 395-2705*		11/7/2014	
Agenda Coordinator, PW&E *Ruth Gonzales* *(832) 395-2519* RG	11-12-14	11-12-14	
Chief of Staff, PW&E *Howard Hilliard* *(832) 395-2518*	11.12.14	11.12.14	
Director, PW&E *Dale A. Rudick, P.E.* DR *(832) 395-2500*	11.13.14	11.13.14	PDS/RG 11-13-14
Director, City Council Agenda *Marta Crinejo* *(832) 395-1091*			
City Secretary's Office *Anna Russell* *(832) 395-1100*		[redacted]	

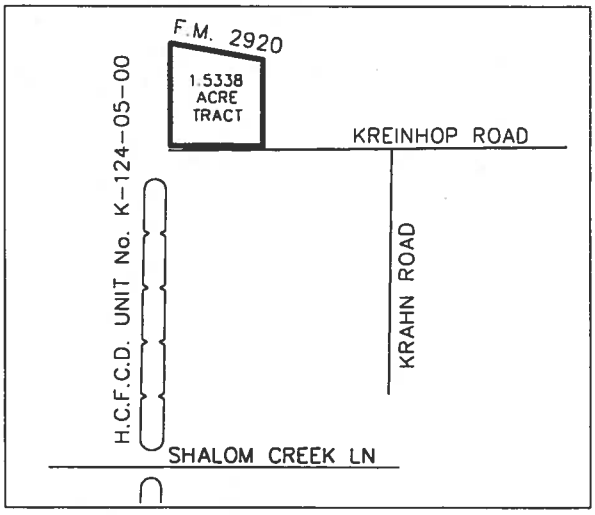
BRIDGESTONE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT

Proposed annexation of 1.5338 Acres of land
(HARRIS COUNTY KEY MAP : 291-T)



VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.



P:\PROJECTS\00416 - Bridgestone\357 - 4.8 Ac Palumbo Feas\VMAP of XX - Revised 10-29-14.dwg Oct 29, 2014 - 1:46pm SAG

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
ETJ

Item Creation Date: 7/21/2014

20IPB113A-Addition of 6.7886 acres - Charterwood MUD

Agenda Item#: 71.

Summary:
ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 6.7886 acres of land to **CHARTERWOOD MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:
Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 6.7886 acres of land to Charterwood Municipal Utility District

Charterwood Municipal Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 6.7886 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Rodgers Road, Carter Road, S.H. 249 (Tomball Parkway) and Timber Valley Drive. The district desires to add 6.7886 acres, thus yielding a total of 468.7590 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, Charterwood Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. The other district served by this plant is Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 468. The nearest major drainage facility for Charterwood Municipal Utility District is Cypress Creek which flows to Spring Creek which flows to Spring Creek which flows to the San Jacinto River then finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water will be provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Contact Information:
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
832-395- 2686

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	20IPB113-Charterwood MUD - RCA and map	Signed Cover sheet
🗋	20IPB113A-Addition of 6.7886 acres - Charterwood MUD - ORD	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 6.7886 acres of land to Charterwood Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 329 P,T)	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.	Council District affected: "ETJ" V.O. (All)	
For additional information contact: Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director (832) 395-2686	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of 6.7886 acres of land to Charterwood Municipal Utility District be approved.

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Charterwood Municipal Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 6.7886 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Rodgers Road, Carter Road, S.H. 249 (Tomball Parkway) and Timber Valley Drive. The district desires to add 6.7886 acres, thus yielding a total of 468.7590 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, Charterwood Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Facility. The other district served by this plant is Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 468. The nearest major drainage facility for Charterwood Municipal Utility District is Cypress Creek which flows to Spring Creek which flows to the San Jacinto River then finally into Lake Houston.

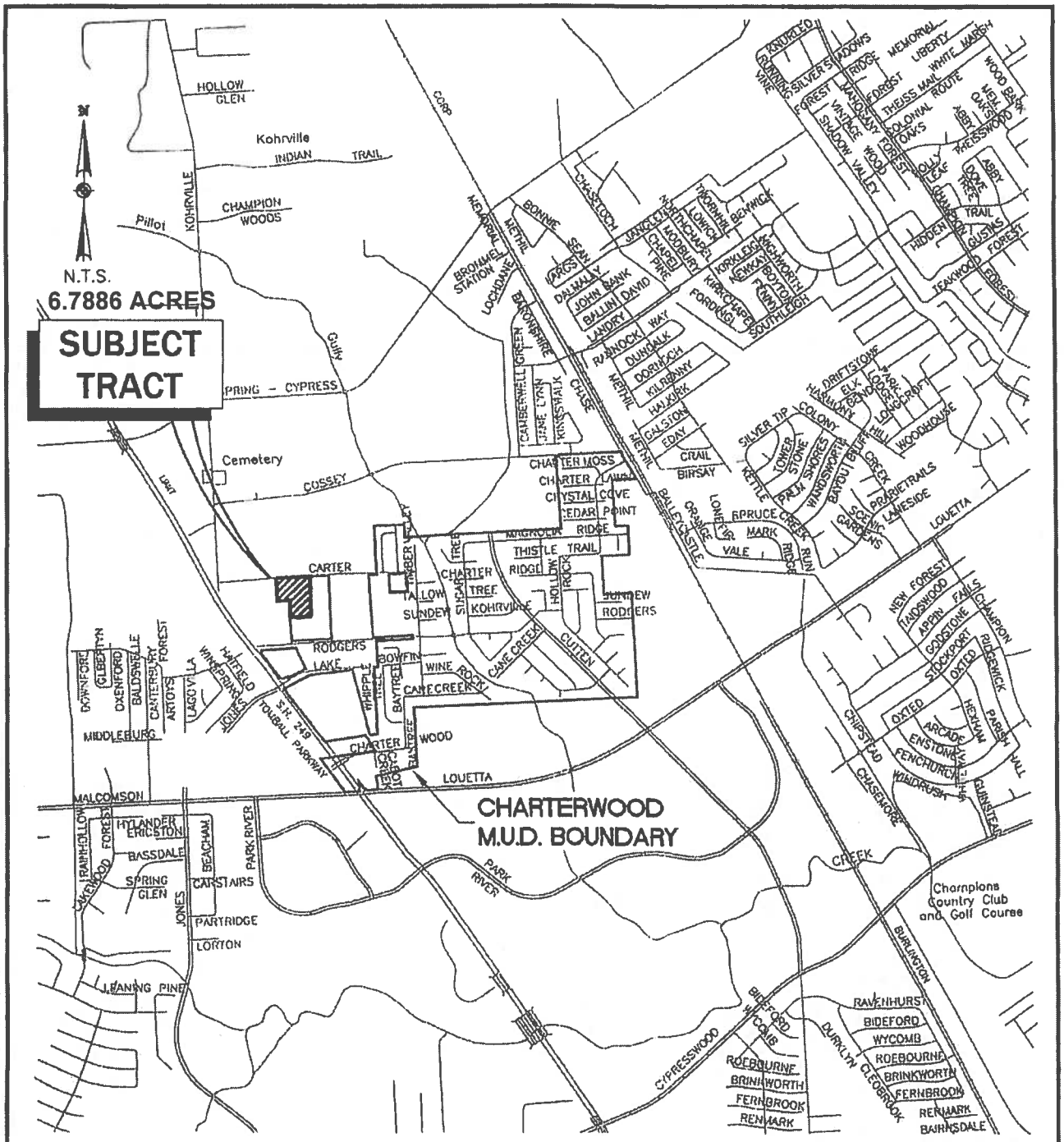
Potable water will be provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marta Crinejo Patrick Walsh, P.E. Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Bill Zrioka Deborah McAbee Tim Lincoln, P.E.

LTS# 12072	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	20IPB113
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: for Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.



AEI ENGINEERING, INC.
816 F.M. 1960 WEST, SUITE 250
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77090
(281)580-7027
(281)350-7038 FAX
WWW.AEIENGR.COM

CHARTERWOOD M.U.D.
TRENDSETTER ENGINEERING ANNEXATION

VICINITY MAP

MARCH 2014 048-121-003

P:\048\048-121-003 Trendsetter Annexation\exhibit\Vicinity.dwg Mar 20, 2014-9:49am msnyder

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2014

20IPB168 - Dowdell Public Utility District

Agenda Item#: 72.

Summary:
ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 50.921 acres of land to **DOWDELL PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:
SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 50.921 acres of land to Dowdell Public Utility District (Key Map No. 289-G,H)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of 50.921 acres of land to Dowdell Public Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Dowdell Public Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 50.921 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of F.M. 2920, Kuykendahl Huffsmith Road, Stuebner Airline Road, and Dowdell Road. The district desires to add 50.921 acres of land, thus yielding a total of 1,110.9522 acres. The district is served by a district plant, Dowdell Public Utility District Waste Water Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Dowdell Public Utility District is Willow Creek which flows into Spring Creek, and finally into the San Jacinto River.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marta Crinejo
Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Bill Zrioka
Gary Dzierlenga
Tim Lincoln, P.E.

Contact Information:
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
(832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	20IPB168 - Dowdell Public Utility District RCA	Signed Cover sheet
🗋	20IPB168 - Dowdell Public Utility District MAP	Backup Material
🗋	20IPB168 - Dowdell Public Utility District ORDINANCE	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
🗋	20IPB168 - Dowdell Public Utility District Water District Consent Application	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 50.921 acres of land to Dowdell Public Utility District (Key Map No. 289-G,H)	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering		

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E.	Council District affected: "ETJ"
For additional information contact: Carol Haddock Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director (832) 395-2686	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of 50.921 acres of land to Dowdell Public Utility District be approved.

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Dowdell Public Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 50.921 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of F.M. 2920, Kuykendahl Huffsmith Road, Stuebner Airline Road, and Dowdell Road. The district desires to add 50.921 acres of land, thus yielding a total of 1,110.9522 acres. The district is served by a district plant, Dowdell Public Utility District Waste Water Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Dowdell Public Utility District is Willow Creek which flows into Spring Creek, and finally into the San Jacinto River.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

c: Marta Crinejo
Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Bill Zrioka
Gary Dzierlenga
Tim Lincoln, P.E.

LTS# 13208 REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC: 20IP168

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.

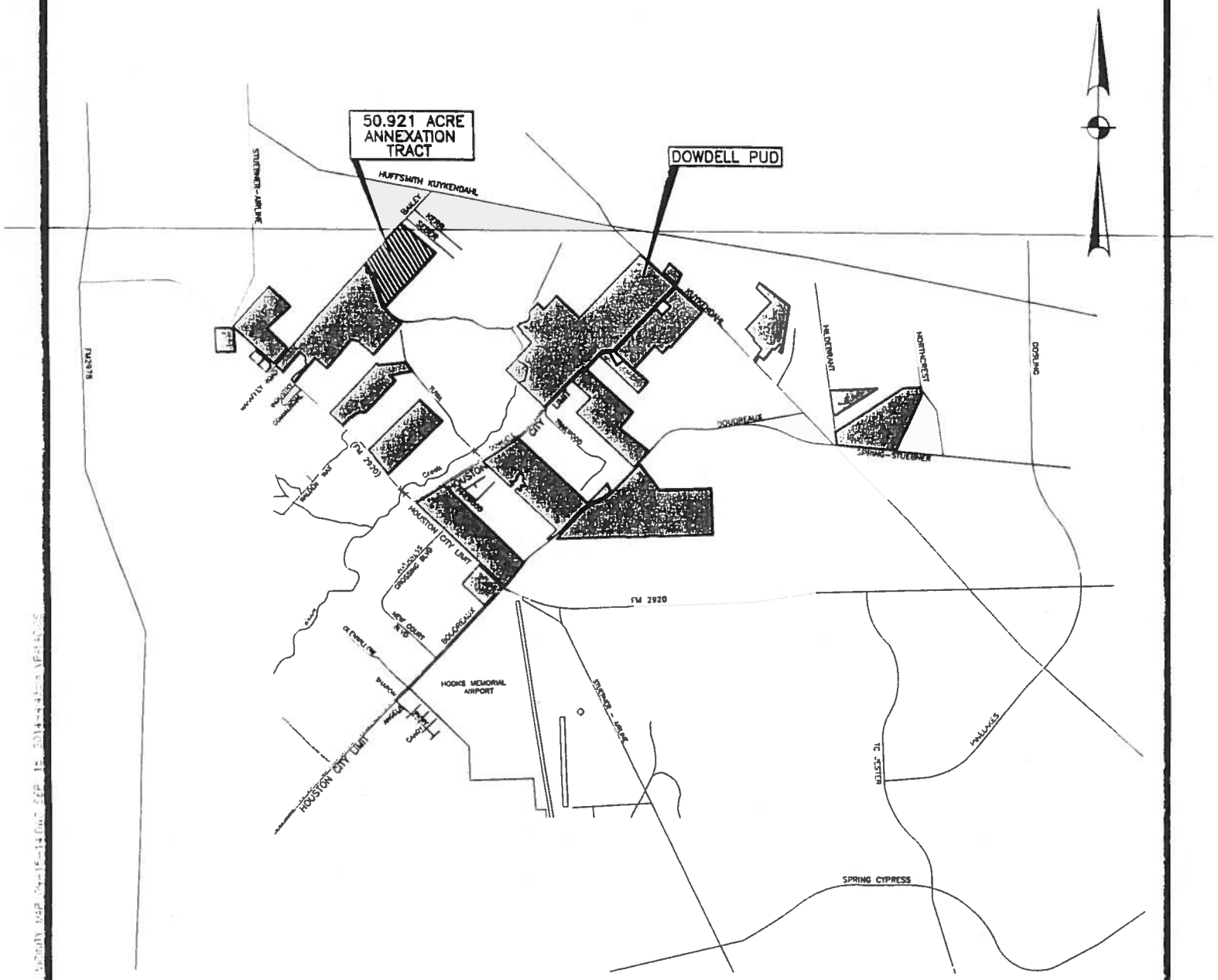
(1)

Request for Council Action
Routing Form

(RCA) **SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 50.921 acres of land to Dowdell Public Utility District (Key Map No. 289-G,H)

(RCA) **RECOMMENDATION:** That the petition for the addition of 50.921 acres of land to Dowdell Public Utility District be approved.

			CUIC ID# 20IPB168
		(Circle One) **Motion Resolution** **Ordinance**	**Originator/Prime Author:** Veronica R. Osegueda **Phone #:** (832) 395-3080
Routing Order: (Originator/Prime Author specified by Name)	**Date/Time Received**	**Date/Time Transmitted**	**Comments**
Administration Manager, P&DS, PW&E *Veronica R. Osegueda* *(832) 395-3080* VO.		11/3/14	
Senior Assistant Director, P&DS, PW&E *Carol E. Haddock, P.E.* *(832) 395-2686*	C E Haddock	3:30 11/7/14	
Deputy Director, P&DS, PW&E *Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM* *(832) 395-2705*		11/13/2014	
Agenda Coordinator, PW&E *Ruth Gonzales* *(832) 395-2519* RG	11-14-14	11-14-14	
Chief of Staff, PW&E *Howard Hilliard* *(832) 395-2518*	11.14.14	11.14.14	
Director, PW&E *Dale A. Rudick, P.E.* *(832) 395-2500* DR	11.14.14	11.14.14	PDS/RG 11-17-14
Director, City Council Agenda *Marta Crinejo* *(832) 395-1091*			
City Secretary's Office *Anna Russell* *(832) 395-1100*		[redacted]	



DOWDELL
PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT
PROPOSED ANNEXATION MAP

50.921 ACRES OF LAND
KEY MAP NO. 289G&H

r.g.miller
engineers
since 1966

16340 park ten place, ste. 350 - houston, tx. 77084

DATE: SEPTEMBER 2014 SCALE: N.T.S.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2014

20IPB179 Dowdell Public Utility District

Agenda Item#: 73.

Summary:
ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 14.146 acres of land to **DOWDELL PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:
SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 14.146 acres of land to Dowdell Public Utility District (Key Map No. 290-J,K)

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of 14.146 acres of land to Dowdell Public Utility District be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Dowdell Public Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 14.146 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of F.M. 2920, Kuykendahl Road, Dowdell Road, and Boudreaux Road. The district desires to add 14.146 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,125.0982 acres. The district is served by a district plant, the Dowdell Public Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Dowdell Public Utility District is Willow Creek which flows into Spring Creek, and finally into the San Jacinto River.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marta Crinejo
Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Bill Zrioka
Gary Dzierlenga
Tim Lincoln, P.E.

Contact Information:
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
(832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
20IPB179 Dowdell Public Utility District RCA	Signed Cover sheet
20IPB179 Dowdell Public Utility District - MAP	Backup Material
20IPB179 Dowdell Public Utility District ORD	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 14.146 acres of land to Dowdell Public Utility District (Key Map No. 290-J,K)	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering		

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council District affected:
Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E.	"ETJ" JD.
For additional information contact: Carol Haddock Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director (832) 395-2686	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of 14.146 acres of land to Dowdell Public Utility District be approved.

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Dowdell Public Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 14.146 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of F.M. 2920, Kuykendahl Road, Dowdell Road, and Boudreaux Road. The district desires to add 14.146 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,125.0982 acres. The district is served by a district plant, the Dowdell Public Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Dowdell Public Utility District is Willow Creek which flows into Spring Creek, and finally into the San Jacinto River.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

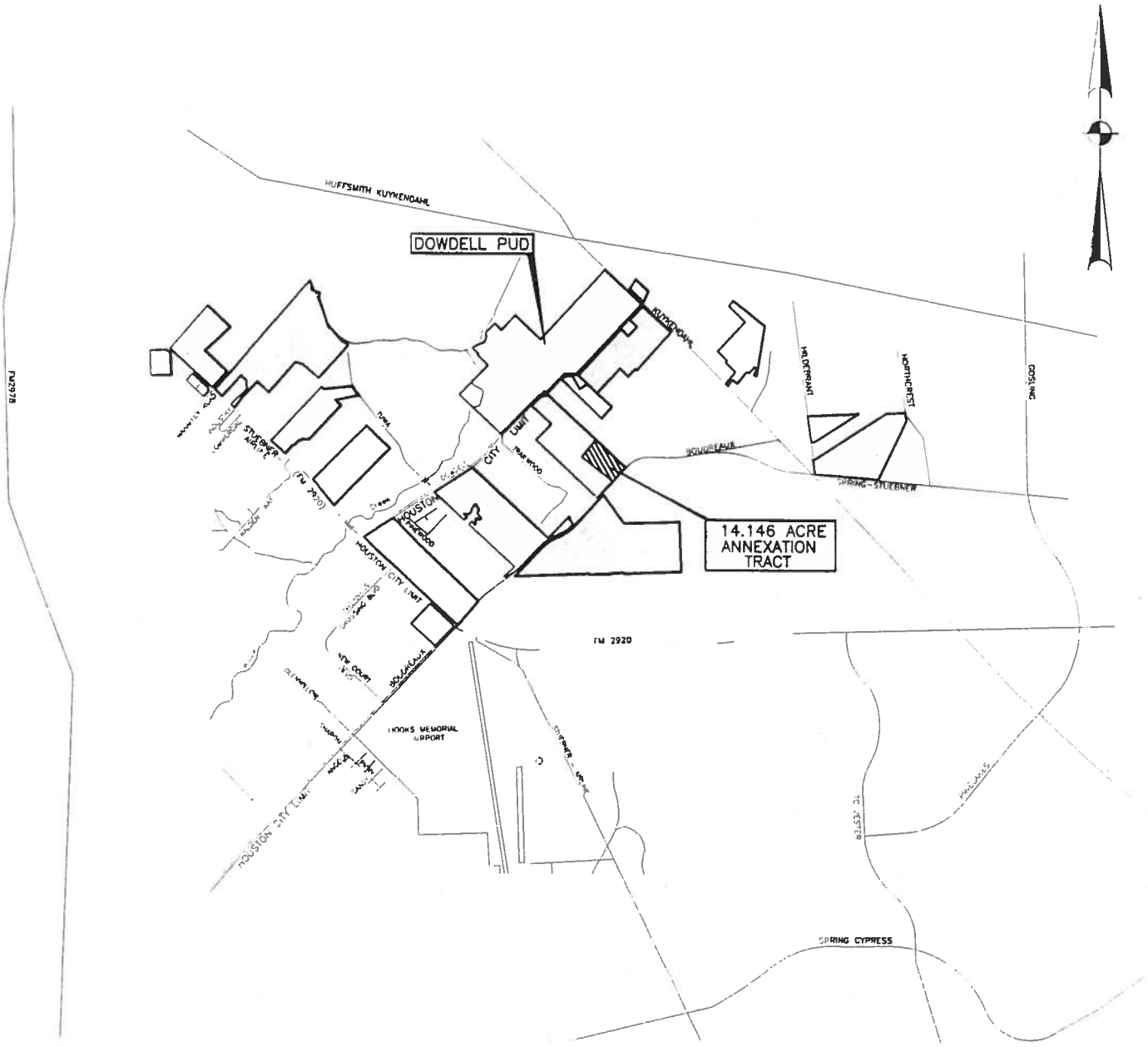
The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

c: Marta Crinejo
Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Bill Zrioka
Gary Dzierlenga
Tim Lincoln, P.E.

LTS# 13242 REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC: 20IPB179

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
		Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.



DOWDELL
PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT
PROPOSED ANNEXATION MAP

14.146 ACRES OF LAND
KEY MAP NO. 290J&K

r.g.miller engineers
since 1966

16340 park ten place, ste. 350 – houston, tx. 77084

DATE: OCTOBER 2014 SCALE: N.T.S.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2014

20IPB153 Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 84

Agenda Item#: 74.

Summary:
ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 45.7343 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 84**, for inclusion in its district

Background:
Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 84 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add two (2) tracts of land totaling 45.7343 acres, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Ashland Boulevard, Wallisville Road, Dell Dale Avenue, and Sheldon Road. The district desires to add two (2) tracts of land totaling 45.7343 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,166.4445 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 84 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 84 is Fresh Water Bayou which flows into the San Jacinto River.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Contact Information:
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
(832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	20IPB153 Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 84 RCA	Signed Cover sheet
	20IPB153 Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 84 MAP	Backup Material
	20IPB153 Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 84 Consent Application Form	Backup Material
	20IPB153 Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 84 - ORD	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 45.7343 acres to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 84 (Key Map No. 458-T)	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering		

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council District affected:
Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E.	"ETJ" J.D.
For additional information contact: Carol Haddock Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director (832) 395-2686	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 45.7343 acres of land to Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 84 be approved.

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 84 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add two (2) tracts of land totaling 45.7343 acres, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Ashland Boulevard, Wallisville Road, Dell Dale Avenue, and Sheldon Road. The district desires to add two (2) tracts of land totaling 45.7343 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,166.4445 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 84 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Water Control and Improvement District No. 84 is Fresh Water Bayou which flows into the San Jacinto River.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

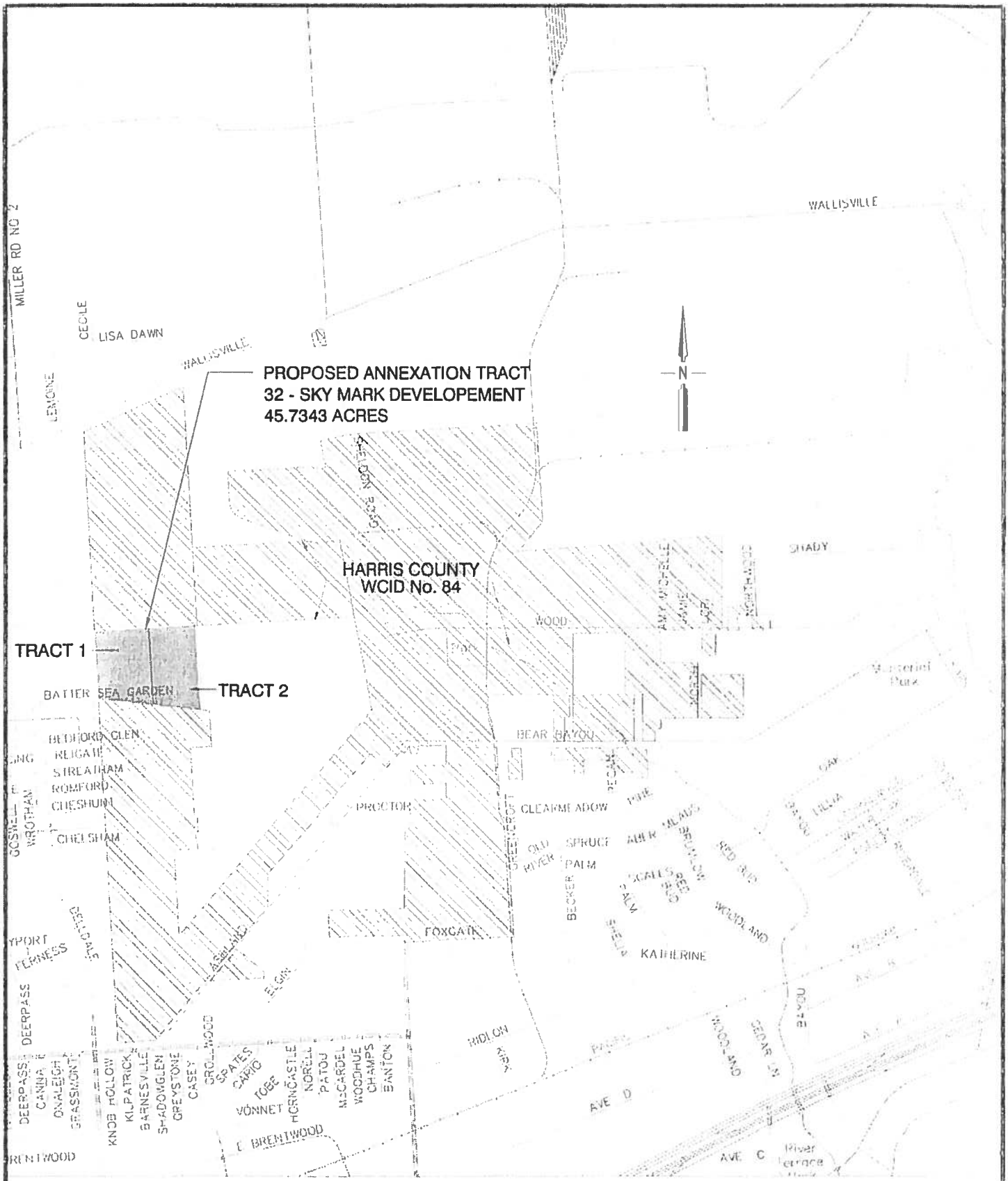
The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

c: Marta Crinejo
Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Bill Zrioka
Gary Dzierlenga
Tim Lincoln, P.E.

LTS# 13173 **REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** **CUIC: 20IPB153**

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
		Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2014

20IPB157-Northwest Harris County MUD No. 5

Agenda Item#: 75.

Summary:
ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 70.464 acres of land to **NORTHWEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 5**, for inclusion in its district

Background:
Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add three (3) tracts of land totaling 70.464 acres, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Cypress Creek, Boudreaux, Telge, and Eldridge Parkway. The district desires to add three (3) tracts of land totaling 70.464 acres, thus yielding a total of 2,430.4379 acres. The district is served by plant, Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5 Seweage Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5 is Little Cypress Creek which flows into Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek, and finally into the San Jacinto River.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Contact Information:
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
(832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	20IPB157 Northwest Harris County MUD No. 5 RCA	Signed Cover sheet
	20IPB157 Northwest Harris County MUD No. 5 MAP	Backup Material
	20IPB157-Northwest Harris County MUD No. 5 - ORD	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
	20IPB157 Northwest Harris County MUD No. 5 Water District Consent Application Form	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 70.464 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5 (Key Map No. 327M, 328T, J)	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering		

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Dale A. Rudick

Dale A. Rudick, P.E.

Council District affected:

"ETJ" V.D.

For additional information contact:

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director (832) 395-2686

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 70.464 acres to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5 be approved.

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add three (3) tracts of land totaling 70.464 acres, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Cypress Creek, Boudreaux, Telge, and Eldridge Parkway. The district desires to add three (3) tracts of land totaling 70.464 acres, thus yielding a total of 2,430.4379 acres. The district is served by plant, Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5 Seweage Treatment Plant. The nearest major drainage facility for Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5 is Little Cypress Creek which flows into Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek, and finally into the San Jacinto River.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

c: Marta Crinejo
Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Bill Zrioka
Gary Dzierlenga
Tim Lincoln, P.E.

LTS# 13174 REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC: 20IPB157

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
		Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.

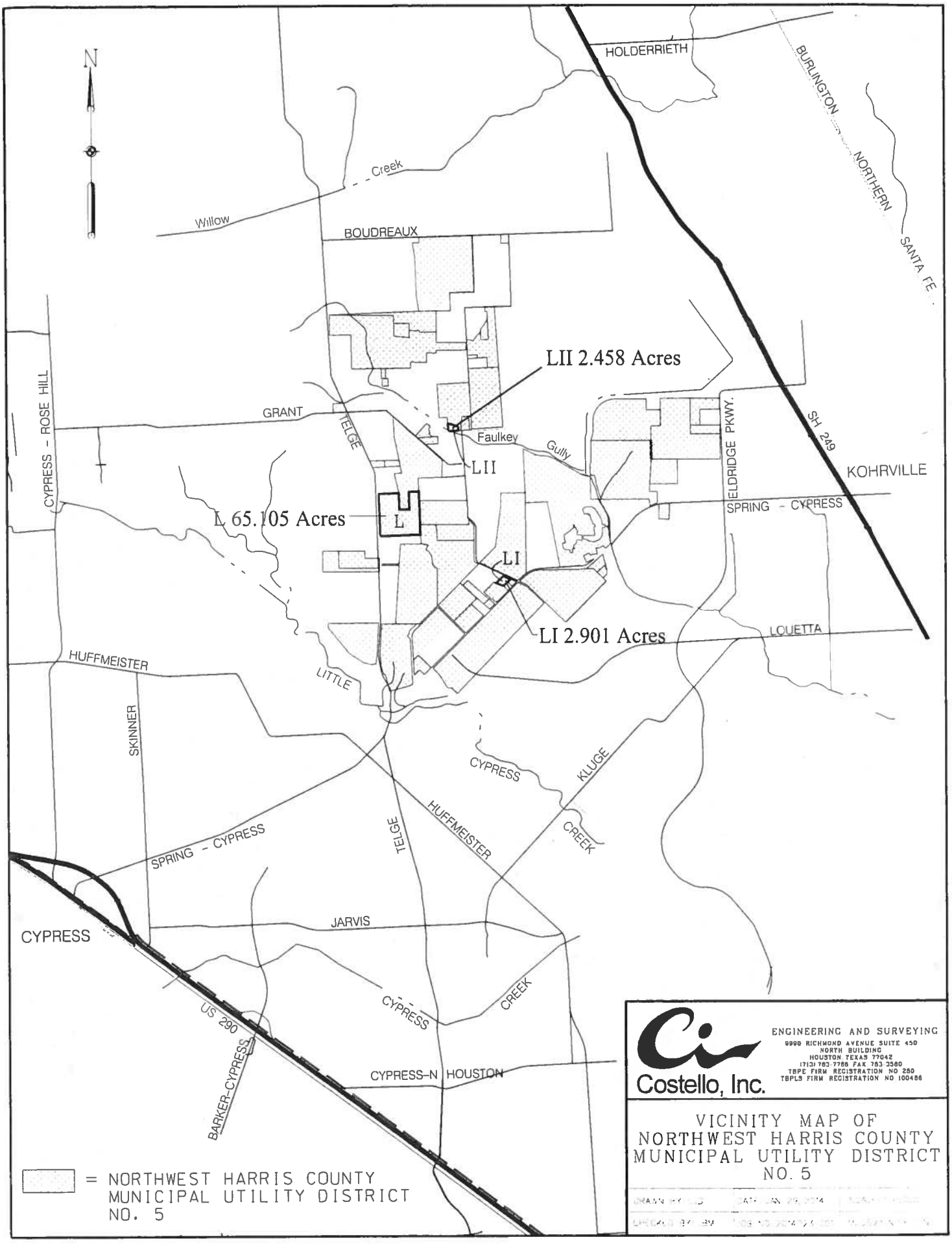
Request for Council Action
Routing Form

(RCA) **SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three (3) tracts totaling 70.464 acres of land to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5 (Key Map No. 327M, 328T,J)

(RCA) **RECOMMENDATION:** That the petition for the addition of three (3) tracts totaling 70.464 acres of land to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5 be approved.

			CUIC ID# 20IPB157
		(Circle One) **Motion** **Resolution** **Ordinance**	**Originator/Prime Author:** Veronica R. Osegueda **Phone #:** (832) 395-3080

Routing Order: (Originator/Prime Author specified by Name)	**Date/Time Received**	**Date/Time Transmitted**	**Comments**
Administration Manager, P&DS, PW&E *Veronica R. Osegueda* VO *(832) 395-3080*		11/3/14	
Senior Assistant Director, P&DS, PW&E *Carol E. Haddock, P.E.* *(832) 395-2686*	C Haddock	3:30 pm 11/4/14	
Deputy Director, P&DS, PW&E *Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE* *(832) 395-2705*		11/7/2014	
Agenda Coordinator, PW&E *Ruth Gonzales* *(832) 395-2519* RM	11-12-14	11-12-14	
Chief of Staff, PW&E *Howard Hilliard* *(832) 395-2518*	11.12.14	11.12.14	
Director, PW&E *Dale A. Rudick, P.E.* DR *(832) 395-2500*	11.13.14	11.13.14	PDS/14 11-13-14
Director, City Council Agenda *Marta Crinejo* *(832) 395-1091*			
City Secretary's Office *Anna Russell* *(832) 395-1100*		[redacted]	



Costello, Inc.
ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING
9990 RICHMOND AVENUE SUITE 450
NORTH BUILDING
HOUSTON TEXAS 77042
(713) 783-7788 FAX 783 3580
TBPE FIRM REGISTRATION NO 250
TBPLS FIRM REGISTRATION NO 100486

VICINITY MAP OF NORTHWEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 5

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2014

20IPB167 Harris County MUD No. 188

Agenda Item#: 76.

Summary:
ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 5.307 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 188**, for inclusion in its district

Background:
Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 188 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 5.307 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of West Road, Cicero Road, Point Six Circle, and Jackrabbit Road. The district desires to add 5.307 acres of land, thus yielding a total of 482.541 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, Copperfield Sewage Treatment Plant. The other districts served by this plant are Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 179, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 162, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 163, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 186, and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 208. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 188 is Langham Creek which flows into Buffalo Bayou, and finally into The Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Contact Information:
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
(832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	20IPB167 Harris County MUD No. 188 RCA	Signed Cover sheet
	20IPB167 Harris County MUD No. 188 MAP	Backup Material
	20IPB167 Harris County MUD No. 188 Water District Consent Application Form	Backup Material
	20IPB167 Harris County MUD No. 188 - ORD	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 5.307 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 188 (Key Map No. 408-C)	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering		

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council District affected:
Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E.	"ETJ"
For additional information contact: Carol Haddock Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director (832) 395-2686	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of 5.307 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 188 be approved.

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 188 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 5.307 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of West Road, Cicero Road, Point Six Circle, and Jackrabbit Road. The district desires to add 5.307 acres of land, thus yielding a total of 482.541 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, Copperfield Sewage Treatment Plant. The other districts served by this plant are Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 179, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 162, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 163, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 186, and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 208. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 188 is Langham Creek which flows into Buffalo Bayou, and finally into The Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

c: Marta Crinejo
Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Bill Zrioka
Gary Dzierlenga
Tim Lincoln, P.E.

LTS# 13207 REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC: 20IP167

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
		Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.

Request for Council Action
Routing Form

(RCA) **SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 5.307 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 188 (Key Map No. 408-C)

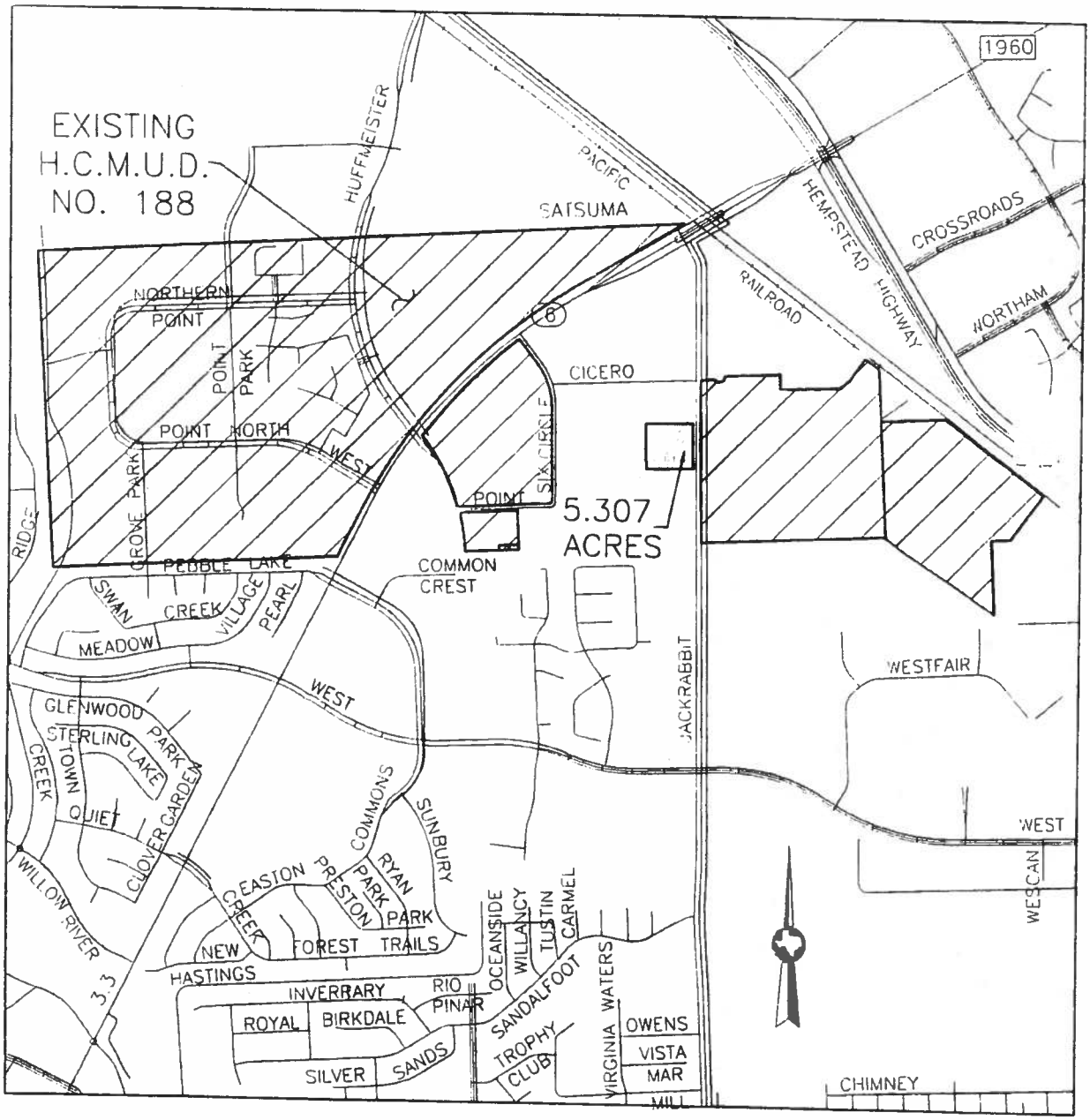
(RCA) **RECOMMENDATION:** That the petition for the addition of 5.307 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 188 be approved.

			CUIC ID# 20IPB167
		(Circle One) **Motion Resolution** **Ordinance**	**Originator/Prime Author:** Veronica R. Osegueda **Phone #:** (832) 395-3080
Routing Order: (Originator/Prime Author specified by Name)	**Date/Time Received**	**Date/Time Transmitted**	**Comments**
Administration Manager, P&DS, PW&E *Veronica R. Osegueda* *(832) 395-3080* VO.		11/3/14	
Senior Assistant Director, P&DS, PW&E *Carol E. Haddock, P.E.* *(832) 395-2686*	CEHaddock	3:00pm 11/5/14	
Deputy Director, P&DS, PW&E *Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE* *(832) 395-2705*		11/7/2014	
Agenda Coordinator, PW&E *Ruth Gonzales* *(832) 395-2519* RG	11-12-14	11-12-14	
Chief of Staff, PW&E *Howard Hilliard* *(832) 395-2518*	11.12.14	11.12.14	
Director, PW&E *Dale A. Rudick, P.E.* *(832) 395-2500* DR	11.13.14	11.13.14	PDS/RG 11-13-14
Director, City Council Agenda *Marta Crinejo* *(832) 395-1091*			
City Secretary's Office *Anna Russell* *(832) 395-1100*		[redacted]	

HARRIS COUNTY
MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 188

482.541 Acres of Land

(Key Map Page No. 408 A – H)



Vicinity Map
N.T.S.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2014

20IPB155 - Addition of 4.2222 acres - Louetta Road Utility District

Agenda Item#: 77.

Summary:
ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 4.2222 acres of land to **LOUETTA ROAD UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

Background:
Louetta Road Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 4.2222 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Cypresswood Drive, Louetta Road, T.C. Jester Boulevard, and Kuykendahl Road. The district desires to add 4.2222 acres, thus yielding a total of 217.935 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, Bammel Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant. The other district served by this plant is Bammel Utility District. The nearest major drainage facility for Louetta Road Utility District is Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek, and finally into San Jacinto River.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Contact Information:
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
(832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	20IPB155 - Louetta Road Utility District - Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
	20IPB155 - Louetta Road Utility District - MAPS	Backup Material
	20IPB155 - Louetta Road Utility District - Consent Application Form	Backup Material
	20IPB155 - Addition of 4.2222 acres - Louetta Road Utility District - ORD	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.2222 acres of land to Louetta Road Utility District (Key Map No. 331-K)	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Department of Public Works and Engineering		

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	Council District affected:
Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E.	"ETJ"

For additional information contact:	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director (832) 395-2686	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of 4.2222 acres of land to Louetta Road Utility District be approved.

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Louetta Road Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 4.2222 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Cypresswood Drive, Louetta Road, T.C. Jester Boulevard, and Kuykendahl Road. The district desires to add 4.2222 acres, thus yielding a total of 217.935 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, Bammel Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant. The other districts served by this plant are Bammel Utility District, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 44, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 316, Spring Creek Forest Municipal Utility District, and Terranova West Municipal Utility District. The nearest major drainage facility for Louetta Road Utility District is Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek, and finally into San Jacinto River.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

c: Marta Crinejo
Patrick Walsh, P.E.
Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE
Bill Zrioka
Gary Dzierlenga
Tim Lincoln, P.E.

LTS# 13198 REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC: 20IPB155

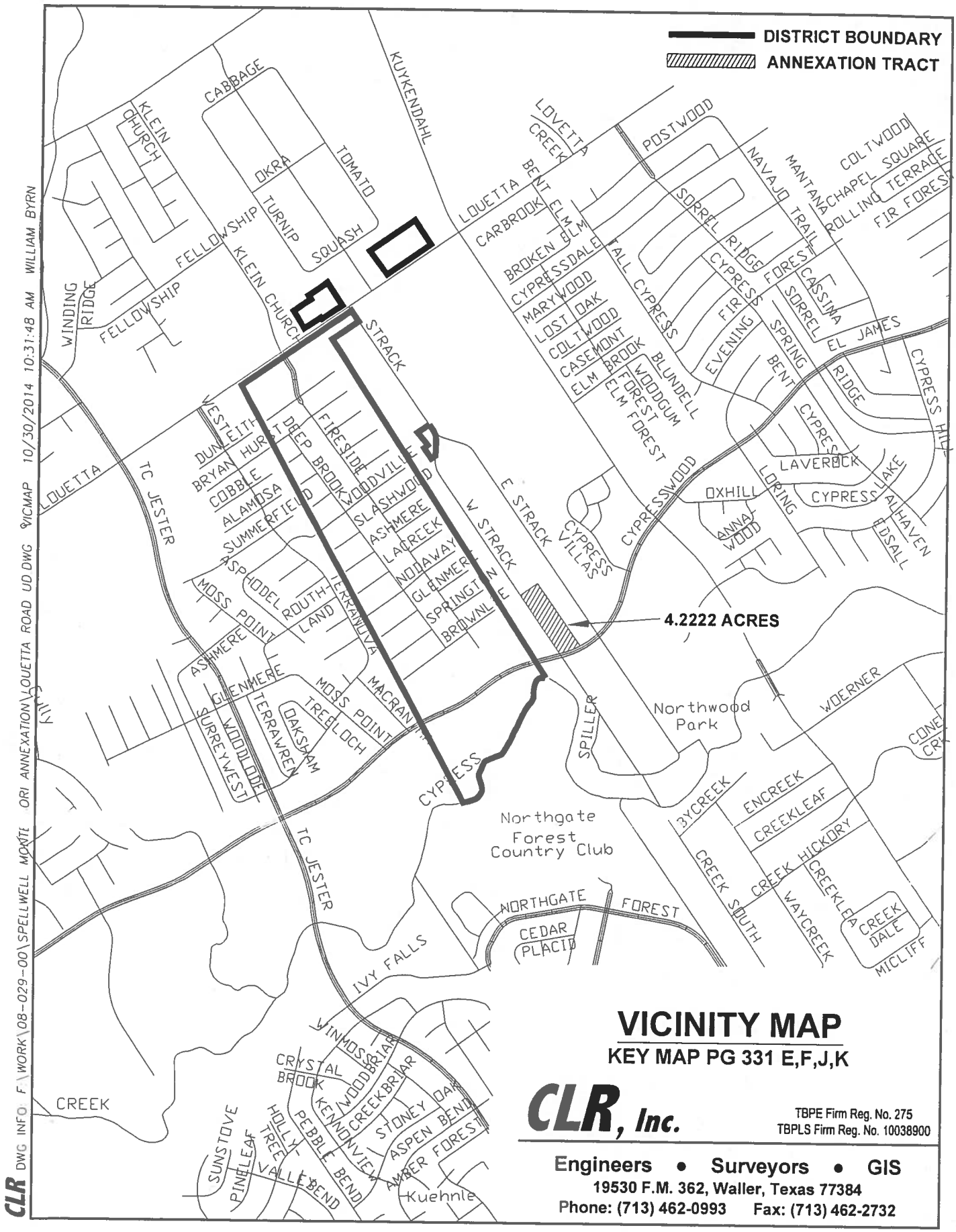
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
		Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.

Request for Council Action
Routing Form

(RCA) **SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 4.2222 acres of land to Louetta Road Utility District (Key Map No. 331K)

(RCA) **RECOMMENDATION:** That the petition for the addition of 4.2222 acres of land to Louetta Road Utility District be approved.

			CUIC ID# 20IPB155
		(Circle One) **Motion** **Resolution** **Ordinance**	**Originator/Prime Author:** Veronica R. Osegueda **Phone #:** (832) 395-3080
Routing Order: (Originator/Prime Author specified by Name)	**Date/Time Received**	**Date/Time Transmitted**	**Comments**
Administration Manager, P&DS, PW&E *Veronica R. Osegueda* VO. *(832) 395-3080*		11/6/14	
Senior Assistant Director, P&DS, PW&E *Carol E. Haddock, P.E.* *(832) 395-2686*	CE Haddock	3:30 pm 11/7/14	
Deputy Director, P&DS, PW&E *Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PMP* *(832) 395-2705*		11/13/2014	
Agenda Coordinator, PW&E *Ruth Gonzales* *(832) 395-2519* RG	11-14-14	11-14-14	
Chief of Staff, PW&E *Howard Hilliard* *(832) 395-2518*	11.14.14	11.14.14	
Director, PW&E *Dale A. Rudick, P.E.* DR *(832) 395-2500*	11.14.14	11.14.14	PDS/RG 11-17-14
Director, City Council Agenda *Marta Crinejo* *(832) 395-1091*			
City Secretary's Office *Anna Russell* *(832) 395-1100*			



VICINITY MAP

KEY MAP PG 331 E,F,J,K

CLR, Inc.

TBPE Firm Reg. No. 275
TBPLS Firm Reg. No. 10038900

Engineers • Surveyors • GIS

19530 F.M. 362, Waller, Texas 77384
Phone: (713) 462-0993 Fax: (713) 462-2732

CLR DWG INFO: F:\WORK\08-029-00\SPELLWELL MONTE ORI ANNEXATION\LOUETTA ROAD UD.DWG VICMAP 10/30/2014 10:31:48 AM WILLIAM BYRN

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014

Item Creation Date: 12/3/2014

PLN-Valero Status Change/IDA

Agenda Item#: 78.

Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Channel Area Industrial District Agreement between the City of Houston and **VALERO REFINING - TEXAS, L.P. a Texas Limited Partnership** and changing the status of approximately 168 acres in the vicinity of the Ship Channel and Manchester Street, located within the municipal boundaries of the City of Houston in Harris County, Texas previously annexed for general purposes to limited purposes annexation

Background:
The City has received a petition for the change in annexation status and simultaneous Industrial District (IDA) designation from Valero Refining Texas, L.P. The petition propses the change in status from full purpose to limited purpose for approximately 160.54 acres of Valero's property located at 9701 Manchester Street on the east side of Houston.

The status change will affect the Valero property where it falls within the Navigation District and is eligible for a status change under state law.

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 3351; December 31, 1956

Amount of Funding:
N/A

Contact Information:
Nicole Smothers PD - 713-837-7856

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Map	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Property Description	Backup Material
Valero Disannex & IDA-ORD	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Valero IDA Agreement-Draft	Contract/Exhibit

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT:	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
An ordinance changing the status of an area previously annexed for general purposes to limited purpose annexation status and entering into an Industrial District Agreement with Valero Refining Texas, L.P.			

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	Origination Date	Agenda Date
Planning and Development		December 10, 2014

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District affected:
	E
For additional information contact: Nicole Smothers **Phone:** 713-837-7856	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** Ordinance No. 3351; December 31, 1956

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
That City Council approve an ordinance changing the status of certain property from full purpose to limited purpose, and approving an Industrial District Agreement with Valero Refining Texas, L.P.

Amount and Source of Funding:	Finance Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The City has received a petition for a change in annexation status and simultaneous Industrial District (IDA) designation from Valero Refining Texas, L.P. The petition proposes the change in status from full purpose to limited purpose for approximately 160.54 acres of its 189.50 acre property located at 9701 Manchester Street on the east side of Houston.

The 160.54 acres mentioned represents the portion of the refinery that is located within 2500 feet of the Houston Ship Channel and is eligible for a change in status as part of the Navigation District pursuant to Section 43.136(h) of the Texas Local Government Code. The remaining 28.96 acres of the refinery property would remain in the full purpose city limits and will not be affected by this ordinance. The IDA would expire in 2027 in keeping with the terms of other existing IDAs to which the City is a party. During the term of this agreement, Valero Houston Refinery has plans to make substantial improvements to the property including upgrades to wastewater treatment and equipment, tank replacements and boiler reliability and pipe rack improvements.

- During the term of the Agreement, the City forgoes annexation of the property covered and provides no public services to the property.
- The property owner makes annual payments to the City equal to 100% of what they would pay in ad valorem taxes on the land itself and 73.4% on buildings & personal property. New construction valued over a $3.5 million minimum value is incentivized by provisions that exempt such construction until it is completed at which time the property owner begins to make specified percentage payments on the actual value of such new construction, without adjustment, for the succeeding 7 years and then it is subject to the formula above.
- The amount in lieu of taxes will always equal or exceed the 2014 taxed amount.
- The property owner agrees to comply with all State & Federal environment regulations.

The City has entered into IDAs with industrial companies located outside the Houston city limits as an alternative to annexation since the 1960s. The terms of these contracts require the companies to make annual payments to the City in lieu of property taxes. Under these agreements, the City does not provide full city services to the area designated in the IDA. The primary benefit for entering into these agreements is that they foster economic growth in the greater Houston area.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
David Feldman, City Attorney
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Kelly Dowe, Finance Director
Gwendolyn Tillotson, Economic Development Deputy Director
Sameera Mahendru, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

City of Houston
Map of the Valero Houston Refinery

Source:COHGIS
Date:12/3/2014
Reference:pj17870

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

Status Change and IDA Area

Portion of Refinery Outside Navigation District

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District B, District I

Item Creation Date: 11/25/2014

HAS - Concession and Purchase Agreement with Smarte Carte

Agenda Item#: 79.

Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Concession and Purchase Agreement between the City of Houston and **SMARTE CARTE INC** for Passenger Luggage Cart Services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport and William P. Hobby Airport; providing a maximum contract amount - 5 years - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:
In August 2014, HAS issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) to provide Passenger Luggage Cart Services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). The RFP required that luggage carts be rented to domestic passengers for a fee, a service which would be provided as a concession. Additionally, the RFP required that luggage carts be provided free of charge to international passengers arriving at the IAH Federal Inspection Services (FIS) and the future HOU FIS. This service would be purchased by HAS.

The RFP was advertised extensively and sent directly to five companies providing luggage carts. Smarte Carte Inc. was the only respondent. A selection committee evaluated the proposal submitted based on the following criteria: Financial Projection & Fees to the City (25 points); Customer Service & Management Plan (25 points), Experience and Qualifications (20 points), Design Detail of Equipment & Quality of Improvements (15 points), Capital Investment Plan (15 Points), Financial Strength (pass/fail), and ACDBE participation (pass/fail).

Based on the information provided in Smarte Carte's proposal and the evaluation criteria defined in the RFP document, the evaluation committee recommended Smarte Carte Inc. be awarded the Concession and Purchase Agreement for Passenger Luggage Cart Services.

The pertinent terms and conditions of this agreement are as follows:

1. Scope of Service
Concessionaire will be responsible for the provision, operation, maintenance, and management of Luggage Carts and related equipment.

2. Financial Terms
In consideration of Concessionaire providing complimentary luggage carts in the FIS areas to arriving international passengers, the City will purchase these services at a cost of 32 cents per deplaned FIS international passenger, with a total cost not to exceed a maximum annual amount. The maximum annual amount will be $1.3MM in the first contract year and will escalate 3% in each subsequent contract year.

The Concessionaire will pay HAS 25% of gross sales generated by luggage cart rentals to domestic passengers. The amount paid to the City during fiscal year 2014 was approximately $280,000.

3. Capital Investment
Concessionaire estimates a capital investment of $1,354,000.

4. ACDBE Goal
The Office of Business Opportunity has established the following Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) participation goals for this concession:

IAH – 25% HOU – 7%

Smarte Carte proposes to achieve the established goals through a labor subcontract with Chandler, Campbelle and Daschle, a certified ACDBE company with the City of Houston.

5. Term
The term will be five (5) years, with a 90 day termination for convenience option.

6. Performance Security
The Concessionaire will maintain a performance surety for the duration of the term.

Prior Council Action:
N/A

Amount of Funding:
REVENUE: $280,000 annually
EXPENSE:
FY 15 $ 730,000
Out Years $6,172,000
Total Funding $6,902,000 HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

Contact Information:
Kathy Elek Phone: 281-233-1826
Ian Wadsworth 281-233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	RCA	Signed Cover sheet
	HAS - Concession and Purchase Agreement with Smarte Carte - Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
	HAS - Concession and Purchase Agreement with Smarte Carte - Contract	Contract/Exhibit
	HAS - Concession and Purchase Agreement with Smarte Carte - caption	Other

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Concession and Purchase Agreement with Smarte Carte Inc. for Passenger Luggage Cart Services - George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).	**Category #**	**Page 1 of 2**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System (HAS)	**Origination Date** November 25, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** B, I	
For additional information contact: Kathy Elek **Phone:** 281-233-1826 Ian Wadsworth 281-233-1682	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** N/A	
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: REVENUE: $280,000 annually EXPENSE: FY 15 $ 730,000 Out Years $6,172,000 Total Funding $6,902,000 HAS Revenue Fund (8001)	**Prior appropriations:** N/A	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Enact an ordinance approving and authorizing a Concession and Purchase Agreement with Smarte Carte Inc. for Passenger Luggage Cart Services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

In August 2014, HAS issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) to provide Passenger Luggage Cart Services at George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (IAH) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU). The RFP required that luggage carts be rented to domestic passengers for a fee, a service which would be provided as a concession. Additionally, the RFP required that luggage carts be provided free of charge to international passengers arriving at the IAH Federal Inspection Services (FIS) and the future HOU FIS. This service would be purchased by HAS.

The RFP was advertised extensively and sent directly to five companies providing luggage carts. Smarte Carte Inc. was the only respondent. A selection committee evaluated the proposal submitted based on the following criteria: Financial Projection & Fees to the City (25 points); Customer Service & Management Plan (25 points), Experience and Qualifications (20 points), Design Detail of Equipment & Quality of Improvements (15 points), Capital Investment Plan (15 Points), Financial Strength (pass/fail), and ACDBE participation (pass/fail).

Based on the information provided in Smarte Carte's proposal and the evaluation criteria defined in the RFP document, the evaluation committee recommended Smarte Carte Inc. be awarded the Concession and Purchase Agreement for Passenger Luggage Cart Services.

The pertinent terms and conditions of this agreement are as follows:

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

1. Scope of Service
   Concessionaire will be responsible for the provision, operation, maintenance, and management of Luggage Carts and related equipment.

2. Financial Terms
   In consideration of Concessionaire providing complimentary luggage carts in the FIS areas to arriving international passengers, the City will purchase these services at a cost of 32 cents per deplaned FIS international passenger, with a total cost not to exceed a maximum annual amount. The maximum annual amount will be $1.3MM in the first contract year and will escalate 3% in each subsequent contract year.

   The Concessionaire will pay HAS 25% of gross sales generated by luggage cart rentals to domestic passengers. The amount paid to the City during fiscal year 2014 was approximately $280,000.

3. Capital Investment
   Concessionaire estimates a capital investment of $1,354,000.

4. ACDBE Goal
   The Office of Business Opportunity has established the following Airport Concession Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (ACDBE) participation goals for this concession:

   IAH – 25% HOU – 7%

   Smarte Carte proposes to achieve the established goals through a labor subcontract with Chandler, Campbelle and Daschle, a certified ACDBE company with the City of Houston.

5. Term
   The term will be five (5) years, with a 90 day termination for convenience option.

6. Performance Security
   The Concessionaire will maintain a performance surety for the duration of the term.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District B, District I

Item Creation Date: 11/25/2014

HAS - Increase Maximum Amount for Carrier Incentive Program

Agenda Item#: 80.

Summary:
ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2014-80 to increase the maximum program amount for Carrier Incentive Program IV for the Houston Airport System - $6,000,000.00 - Enterprise Funds - **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:
On January 29, 2014, City Council enacted Ordinance No. 2014-0080 (Ordinance) approving and authorizing a Carrier Incentive Program for the Houston Airport System (HAS). Air service incentives are offered by airports around the world to attract new routes and new carriers to their markets. A new route is a significant investment for an airline and is financially risky; incentives serve to mitigate some of the startup costs and risks. The Ordinance set a maximum amount of $12 MM over two years and has contributed to attracting numerous new airlines and new routes to date:

• Korean Air – new airline entering the market offering nonstop daily passenger service to Seoul, South Korea
• United Airlines – offering nonstop daily passenger service to Munich, Germany
• Emirates SkyCargo – new airline entering the market offering cargo service to Dubai
• Buzz Airways – new airline entering the market offering service to Branson, Missouri
• SAS Scandinavian Airlines – new airline entering the market offering service to Stavanger, Norway
• Interjet – new airline entering the market offering service to Monterrey, Mexico
• Lufthansa Cargo – offering new cargo service to Stavanger, Norway
• United Airlines – offering new passenger service to Santiago, Chile
• United Airlines – offering new passenger service to Punta Cana, Dominican Republic

The economic impact created by the new service from airlines enrolled in the current program is estimated at $305 million annually by InterVistas aviation consultants and GRA, Inc.

Taking into consideration the future air service already confirmed for 2014 and early 2015, total incentive commitments under the program total approximately $12 million, leaving no funds to attract additional air service between now and the end of the program in January 2016. HAS is requesting an amendment of the Ordinance increasing the maximum amount by an additional $6 million in funding for the program, increasing the total 2-year program appropriation from $12 million to $18 million. The program will only pay an incentive if qualifying new air service materializes and all other terms of the program will remain unchanged.

Without this additional funding, target airlines such as EVA Air, Volaris, WestJet, LATAM, Aeromar, and Virgin America may no longer consider Houston for expansion opportunities. Each of these airlines has been presented a business case proposal to operate Houston flights which includes operational cost estimates based on savings provided through the incentive program.

Prior Council Action:
01/29/2014 (O) 2014-0080

Amount of Funding:
FY15 $ ---
Out years $ 6,000,000
Total $ 6,000,000 HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
(Previous Funding: $12,000,000)

Source of Funding:
Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:
Kathy Elek Phone: 281/233-1826
Ian Wadsworth 281/233-1682

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	HAS - Increase Maximum Amount for Carrier Incentive Program - RCA	Signed Cover sheet
	HAS - Increase Maximum Amount for Carrier Incentive Program - Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
	HAS - Increase Maximum Amount for Carrier Incentive Program - caption	Other

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District B, District E, District I

Item Creation Date: 12/1/2014

HAS - Additional Appropriation to On-Call Professional Design Contracts Project 715A-B-C

Agenda Item#: 81.

Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $18,000,000.00 out of Airports Improvement Fund as an additional appropriation for Three On-Call Professional Design Services Contracts between the City of Houston and **RS&H, INC, JACOBS ENGINEERING GROUP, INC** and **PIERCE GOODWIN ALEXANDER & LINVILLE, INC** for the Houston Airport System (Project Nos. 715A, 715B and 715C); amending Ordinance No. 2012-839 to increase the maximum contract amount **DISTRICTS B - DAVIS; E - MARTIN and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:
On September 19, 2012, the City entered into contracts with Reynolds Smith and Hills, Inc. (now doing business as RS&H, Inc.), Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc., and Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville, Inc. for on-call professional design services for the Houston Airport System (HAS).

On December 18, 2013, the City enacted an ordinance approving an additional appropriation to the contracts for anticipated professional design services. The design projects, now completed or under construction, are as follows:

HOU Roadway Relocation
IAH Sanitary Sewer Repairs
IAH Terminal D Shared Lounges
HOU Ipswich/Millionaire Paving
IAH AOC/EOC Renovation
IAH Terminals B&C Elect. Improvements
HOU Central Utility Plant
IAH EcoPark 2
IAH Public Restroom Renovations
HOU New Maintenance Facility
IAH Terminal A Parking Garage
IAH Roadway Design
HOU Roadway Signage & Landscape
IAH Terminal A Electrical Vault
IAH TSA Checkpoints
IAH CUP Emergency Power
IAH Terminal B APM Ceiling Repair
EFD Ellington Ductbank
IAH Environmental Lift Station
IAH Terminal C Light Pole Replacement
It is now requested that City Council approve an additional appropriation for anticipated upcoming professional design services. Letters of Authorization (LOAs) will be assigned to a specific project(s) based on the firm's qualifications and team specializations. Anticipated projects include:

IAH ITRP PMO Building
IAH ITRP Enabling Utilities
IAH ITRP GSE Hardstand
IAH Terminal B Parking
IAH Ground Transportation Management System
IAH APM Upgrade
IAH Stormwater Pollution Control System
IAH Terminal B Electrical Improvements
IAH Cell Lots JFK and Will Clayton
IAH Terminal A Noise Reduction
IAH Terminal B 480 Volt Distribution

IAH Admin Building Motor Pool Parking
IAH Parking Locator Guidance System
IAH Signage
IAH Demolition of Tower
HOU 480 Volt Distribution
HOU Perimeter Fence Intrusion Prevention System
HOU Replace Domestic/ Fire Tank
HOU FAA RTR Cable Relocation
EFD Scholl Road Repair
EFD T-Hangar, Runway 4 Pavement
EFD AOA Perimeter Service Roads

These contracts have a term of five (5) years with an optional one (1) year extension.
PAY OR PLAY: The contracts require compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.
HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The contracts require compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. These contractors meet the requirements of Hire Houston First
PROJECT COSTS: The $18,000,000 will be allocated to the three contracts (715A, 715B, 715C) as needed through LOAs.
M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The Minority/Women Business Enterprise Goal for this agreement is 30%. RS&H is currently achieving 30.78% participation, Jacobs is currently achieving 23.97% participation, and PGAL is currently achieving 42.68% participation. Based on the executed LOAs, it is expected that the final M/WBE participation will surpass the 30% goal and will be met by the following certified firms:

Reynolds Smith & Hills, Inc.	**Type of Work**
USA Shelco, Inc.	Professional Engineering Services
eStudio, P.C.	Architectural Services
AIA Engineers, Ltd.	Civil & Structural Engineering
Ferguson Consulting, Inc.	Electrical – Airfield, IT/Communications
Henderson + Rogers, Inc.	Structural Engineering
VoltAir Consulting Engineers, LLC	MEP, Communications, Fire Protection Engineering
Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Land Surveying
HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical Services

Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc.	**Type of Work**
Henderson + Rogers, Inc.	Structural Engineering
Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Land Surveying
HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical Services
Bennett Design Group	Interior Design
English & Associates Architects, Inc.	Architectural Design
4b Technology Group, LLC	Telecommunications Consultant
Jones Engineers, LP MEP	Engineering and Design
Pennington & Assoc. Commissioning, LLC	Building Commissioning Services
PGA Engineers, Inc.	Information Technology, Communications, Security

Pierce, Goodwin, Alexander & Linville, Inc.	**Type of Work**
Henderson + Rogers, Inc.	Structural Engineering
Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Land Surveying
HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical Services
VoltAir Consulting Engineers, LLC	MEP, Communications, Fire Protection Engineering
eStudio, P.C.	Architectural Services
Marshall Engineering Corp.	MEP Engineering
Shah Smith & Assoc.	Construction Management and Engineering Services
Windrose Land Services	Land Use Planning Services
Garza + McLain Structural Engineers, Inc.	Structural Engineering
Halford Busby, LLC	Construction Cost Estimating
UrbanCore Collaborative	Urban Planning Consultants

HAS requests the option to use the Airport System Revenue Fund (8001) to fund a portion of the $18,000,000.00 currently designated as funded by the Airport Improvement Fund (8011) while maintaining the maximum appropriation amount of not to exceed $18,000,000. This flexibility will provide for use of appropriate funding sources, namely the capital (8011) and O&M (8001) funding sources, depending on the type of services be provided under this contract that can be either capital or O&M in nature.

Prior Council Action:
09/19/12 (O) 2012-0839
12/18/13 (O) 2013-1208

Amount of Funding:
CIP A-0446.07 $18,000,000.00
HAS Arpt Improvement Fund (8011)

(Previous Funding: $12,600,000)

Source of Funding:
Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:
Kathy Elek Phone: 281-233-1826
Jeffrey Brown 281-233-1909

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	HAS - Additional Appropriation to On-Call Professional Design Contracts Project 715A-B-C - RCA	Signed Cover sheet
	HAS - Additional Appropriation to On-Call Professional Design Contracts Project 715A-B-C - Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
	HAS - Additional Appropriation to On-Call Professional Design Contracts Project 715A-B-C - Sup Allocation Chart	Backup Material
	HAS - Additional Appropriation to On-Call Professional Design Contracts Project 715A-B-C - RCA 2013	Backup Material
	HAS - Additional Appropriation to On-Call Professional Design Contracts Project 715A-B-C - RCA 2012	Backup Material
	HAS - Additional Appropriation to On-Call Professional Design Contracts Project 715A-B-C - Ordinance 2013	Backup Material
	HAS - Additional Appropriation to On-Call Professional Design Contracts Project 715A-B-C - Ordinance 2012	Backup Material
	HAS - Additional Appropriation to On-Call Professional Design Contracts Project 715A-B-C - Aff of Ownership 715A	Backup Material
	HAS - Additional Appropriation to On-Call Professional Design Contracts Project 715A-B-C - Aff of Ownership 715B	Backup Material
	HAS - Additional Appropriation to On-Call Professional Design Contracts Project 715A-B-C - Aff of Ownership 715C	Backup Material
	HAS - Additional Appropriation to On-Call Professional Design Contracts Project 715A-B-C - Insurance	Backup Material
	HAS - Additional Appropriation to On-Call Professional Design Contracts Project 715A-B-C - Conflict of Interest PGAL	Backup Material
	HAS - Additional Appropriation to On-Call Professional Design Contracts Project 715A-B-C - Conflict of Interest RSH	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION** V1.1.14 509p

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to the On-Call Professional Design Services contracts with RS&H, Inc., Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc., and Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville, Inc. for the Houston Airport System; Project Nos. 715A-B-C, (WBS# A-000446-0003-3-01-01; A-000446-0003-3-02-01; A-000446-0003-3-03-01; Contract Nos. 4600011738; 4600011739; 4600011740)	**Category #**	**Page 1of 3**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Airport System	**Origination Date** December 1, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** B, E & I	
For additional information contact: Kathy Elek **Phone:** 281-233-1826 Jeffrey Brown 281-233-1909	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** 09/19/12 (O) 2012-0839 12/18/13 (O) 2013-1208	
AMOUNT & SOURCE OF FUNDING: CIP A-0446.07 $18,000,000.00 HAS Arpt Improvement Fund (8011)	**Prior appropriations:** 09/19/12.....$ 6,000,000.00 12/18/13.....$ 6,600,000.00 TOTAL $12,600,000.00 HAS Arpt Improvement Fund (8011)	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Enact an ordinance to approve an additional appropriation to the On-Call Professional Design Services contracts with RS&H, Inc., Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc., and Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville, Inc.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

On September 19, 2012, the City entered into contracts with Reynolds Smith and Hills, Inc. (now doing business as RS&H, Inc.), Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc., and Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville, Inc. for on-call professional design services for the Houston Airport System (HAS).

On December 18, 2013, the City enacted an ordinance approving an additional appropriation to the contracts for anticipated professional design services. The design projects, now completed or under construction, are as follows:

HOU Roadway Relocation	IAH Sanitary Sewer Repairs	IAH Terminal D Shared Lounges
HOU Ipswich/Millionaire Paving	IAH AOC/EOC Renovation	IAH Terminals B&C Elect. Improvements
HOU Central Utility Plant	IAH EcoPark 2	IAH Public Restroom Renovations
HOU New Maintenance Facility	IAH Terminal A Parking Garage	IAH Roadway Design
HOU Roadway Signage & Landscape	IAH Terminal A Electrical Vault	IAH TSA Checkpoints
IAH CUP Emergency Power	IAH Terminal B APM Ceiling Repair	EFD Ellington Ductbank
IAH Environmental Lift Station	IAH Terminal C Light Pole Replacement	

It is now requested that City Council approve an additional appropriation for anticipated upcoming professional design services. Letters of Authorization (LOAs) will be assigned to a specific project(s) based on the firm's qualifications and team specializations. Anticipated projects include:

IAH ITRP PMO Building	IAH ITRP Enabling Utilities	IAH ITRP GSE Hardstand
IAH Terminal B Parking	IAH Ground Transportation Management System	IAH APM Upgrade

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

IAH Stormwater Pollution Control System	IAH Terminal B Electrical Improvements	IAH Cell Lots JFK and Will Clayton
IAH Terminal A Noise Reduction	IAH Terminal B 480 Volt Distribution	IAH Admin Building Motor Pool Parking
IAH Parking Locator Guidance System	IAH Signage	IAH Demolition of Tower
HOU 480 Volt Distribution Prevention System	HOU Perimeter Fence Intrusion	HOU Replace Domestic/ Fire Tank
HOU FAA RTR Cable Relocation	EFD Scholl Road Repair	EFD T-Hangar, Runway 4 Pavement
EFD AOA Perimeter Service Roads		

These contracts have a term of five (5) years with an optional one (1) year extension.

PAY OR PLAY: The contracts require compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The contracts require compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. These contractors meet the requirements of Hire Houston First

PROJECT COSTS: The $18,000,000 will be allocated to the three contracts (715A, 715B, 715C) as needed through LOAs.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The Minority/Women Business Enterprise Goal for this agreement is 30%. RS&H is currently achieving 30.78% participation, Jacobs is currently achieving 23.97% participation, and PGAL is currently achieving 42.68% participation. Based on the executed LOAs, it is expected that the final M/WBE participation will surpass the 30% goal and will be met by the following certified firms:

Reynolds Smith & Hills, Inc.	Type of Work
USA Shelco, Inc.	Professional Engineering Services
eStudio, P.C.	Architectural Services
AIA Engineers, Ltd.	Civil & Structural Engineering
Ferguson Consulting, Inc.	Electrical – Airfield, IT/Communications
Henderson + Rogers, Inc.	Structural Engineering
VoltAir Consulting Engineers, LLC	MEP, Communications, Fire Protection Engineering
Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Land Surveying
HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical Services

Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc.	Type of Work
Henderson + Rogers, Inc.	Structural Engineering
Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Land Surveying
HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical Services
Bennett Design Group	Interior Design
English & Associates Architects, Inc.	Architectural Design
4b Technology Group, LLC	Telecommunications Consultant
Jones Engineers, LP	MEP Engineering and Design
Pennington & Assoc. Commissioning, LLC	Building Commissioning Services
PGA Engineers, Inc.	Information Technology, Communications, Security

Date	Subject: Additional Appropriation to the On-Call Professional Design Services contracts with RS&H, Inc., Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc., and Pierce Goodwin Alexander & Linville, Inc. for the Houston Airport System; Project Nos. 715A-B-C, (WBS# A-000446-0003-3-01-01; A-000446-0003-3-02-01; A-000446-0003-3-03-01; Contract Nos. 4600011738; 4600011739; 4600011740)	Originator's Initials JS	Page 3 of 3
December 1, 2014			

Pierce, Goodwin, Alexander & Linville, Inc.	Type of Work
Henderson + Rogers, Inc.	Structural Engineering
Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Land Surveying
HVJ Associates, Inc.	Geotechnical Services
VoltAir Consulting Engineers, LLC	MEP, Communications, Fire Protection Engineering
eStudio, P.C.	Architectural Services
Marshall Engineering Corp.	MEP Engineering
Shah Smith & Assoc.	Construction Management and Engineering Services
Windrose Land Services	Land Use Planning Services
Garza + McLain Structural Engineers, Inc.	Structural Engineering
Halford Busby, LLC	Construction Cost Estimating
UrbanCore Collaborative	Urban Planning Consultants

HAS requests the option to use the Airport System Revenue Fund (8001) to fund a portion of the $18,000,000.00 currently designated as funded by the Airport Improvement Fund (8011) while maintaining the maximum appropriation amount of not to exceed $18,000,000. This flexibility will provide for use of appropriate funding sources, namely the capital (8011) and O&M (8001) funding sources, depending on the type of services be provided under this contract that can be either capital or O&M in nature.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2014

10247-CUMULUS-FIELDS, INC. - Vehicle Mobilization Srvcs 4 ARA

Agenda Item#: 82.

Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and awarding contract to **CUMULUS-FIELDS, INC** for Vehicle Immobilization Services for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department's Parking Management Division; providing a maximum contract amount - Revenue

Background:
The Director of the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a one-year contract with four one-year options to the sole respondent, Cumulus Fields, Inc. in an amount not to exceed $2,030,000.00 for vehicle immobilization services for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department's Parking Management Division. The City Purchasing Agent or the Director may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

Compensation to Cumulus Fields, Inc. is based on the following terms:
Providing parking scofflaw and vehicle immobilization services – The Contractor will be paid a contingency fee based on boots installed and paid. The fee will be 59% of the boot fee. When the contractor has correctly identified and notified the scofflaw, the contractor will be paid 100% of the boot fee and the City will retain the fines and collection fees. It is anticipated that the adjustments made to the booting operation under this contract will result in a net increase of $275,000.00 in annual parking revenues due to the additional vehicles identified and booted.

This Request for Proposal (RFP) for contract renewal was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws and one proposal was received from Cumulus Fields, Inc. The Strategic Procurement Division conducted a thorough search for additional contractors who could possibly perform this service. As a result, fifteen prospective contractors were identified and notified of the RFP. Subsequent to the receipt of the proposal, prospective contractors were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the RFP. Prospective proposers advised that their companies only perform towing services. The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department's Parking Management Division, and the Legal and Finance Departments. The proposal was evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Solution that maximizes revenue for the City
- References and experience of prior work
- Solution that best fits the City's requirements
- M/WBE participation
- Hire Houston First (preferential points)

The cost of the service contract includes a staffed booting operation manning two shifts in addition to additional license plate recognition systems. The contractor will be responsible for additional noticing on behalf of the City.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
This RFP was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation level. Cumulus Fields, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percent
AK Consulting Services, Inc.	Staffing Services	$223,300.00	11%

The Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this contract.

Pay or Play:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses while supporting job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT	FY15	OUTYEARS	TOTAL
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Parking Management Division	$350,000.00	$1,680,000.00	$2,030,000.00

Amount of Funding:
Maximum contract Amount: $2,030,000.00

Source of Funding:
Other (Specify)

Parking Management Special Revenue Fund (8700)

Contact Information:
Lara Cottingham, ARA 832-393-8503
Ray DuRousseau, SPD 832-393-8726
Veronica Dougals, SPD 832-393-8745

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#10247- CUMULUS FIELDS, INC	Signed Cover sheet
10247-CUMULUS-FIELDS, INC. - Vehicle Mobilization Srvcs 4 ARA ORD	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Form A (Fair Campaig Ord)	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Department Approval	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA# 10247**

Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract to the Sole Respondent for Vehicle Immobilization Services for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department's Parking Management Division S32-T25101	Category # 9	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
Calvin D. Wells City Purchasing Agent Finance Department	November 19, 2014	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	**Council District(s) affected**	
	All	
For additional information contact:	**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**	
Lara Cottingham **Phone:** (832) 393-8503 Ray DuRousseau **Phone:** (832) 393-8726		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Cumulus Fields, Inc. in an amount not to exceed $2,030,000.00 for vehicle immobilization services for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department's Parking Management Division.

Maximum Contract Amount: $2,030,000.00	**Finance Budget**

$2,030,000.00 - Parking Management Special Revenue Fund (8700)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department and the City Purchasing Agent recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a one-year contract with four one-year options to the sole respondent, Cumulus Fields, Inc. in an amount not to exceed $2,030,000.00 for vehicle immobilization services for the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department's Parking Management Division. The City Purchasing Agent or the Director may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

Compensation to Cumulus Fields, Inc. is based on the following terms:

Providing parking scofflaw and vehicle immobilization services – The Contractor will be paid a contingency fee based on boots installed and paid. The fee will be 59% of the boot fee. When the contractor has correctly identified and notified the scofflaw, the contractor will be paid 100% of the boot fee and the City will retain the fines and collection fees. It is anticipated that the adjustments made to the booting operation under this contract will result in a net increase of $275,000.00 in annual parking revenues due to the additional vehicles identified and booted.

This Request for Proposal (RFP) for contract renewal was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws and one proposal was received from Cumulus Fields, Inc. The Strategic Procurement Division conducted a thorough search for additional contractors who could possibly perform this service. As a result, fifteen prospective contractors were identified and notified of the RFP. Subsequent to the receipt of the proposal, prospective contractors were contacted to determine the reason for the limited response to the RFP. Prospective proposers advised that their companies only perform towing services. The evaluation committee consisted of evaluators from the Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department's Parking Management Division, and the Legal and Finance Departments. The proposal was evaluated based upon the following criteria:

- Solution that maximizes revenue for the City
- References and experience of prior work
- Solution that best fits the City's requirements

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

- M/WBE participation
- Hire Houston First (preferential points)

The cost of the service contract includes a staffed booting operation manning two shifts in addition to additional license plate recognition systems. The contractor will be responsible for additional noticing on behalf of the City.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
This RFP was issued as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation level. Cumulus Fields, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

Name	Type of Work	Dollar Amount	Percent
AK Consulting Services, Inc.	Staffing Services	$223,300.00	11%

The Mayor's Office of Business Opportunity will monitor this contract.

Pay or Play:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses while supporting job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

Buyer: Veronica Douglas, CPPB

ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY

DEPARTMENT	FY15	OUTYEARS	TOTAL
Administration & Regulatory Affairs Parking Management Division	$350,000.00	$1,680,000.00	$2,030,000.00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District B

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2014

20JNL01 Recommendation that an Ordinance for the North Corridor Plant Consolidation Package 1B Project Be Passed

Agenda Item#: 83.

Summary:
ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of Real Property Interests in connection with the Public Improvement Project known as the North Corridor Plant Consolidation Package 1B Project authorizing the acquisition of Fee Simple Title interest in or easement to eight parcels of land required for the project and situated in the S. W. Upshaw Survey, Abstract No. 821, and the E. Farias Survey, Abstract No. 278, in Harris County, Texas, said parcels of land being located along the northly lines of Greens Road and the Hardy Toll and IAH Connector, and the westerly line of Air Center Road in Houston, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase and the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, appraisal fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of Fee Simple Title Interest in or easement to the eight parcels of land required for the project - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

Background:
Key Map 373 K, L, P, and Q

SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the NORTH CORRIDOR PLANT CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 1B PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation. WBS R-000536-0018-2-01

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance for the NORTH CORRIDOR PLANT CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 1B PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting that an ordinance for the NORTH CORRIDOR PLANT CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 1B PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

The project is part of a consolidation and closing of four wastewater treatment plants (Northgate Wastewater Treatment Plant, Imperial Valley Wastewater Treatment Plant, Northborough Wastewater Treatment Plant, and MUD 203 Wastewater Treatment Plant) and diverting the flow from those plants to Intercontinental Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant through a newly constructed 54” sewer line.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed to acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Payments for purchase considerations that exceed the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the NORTH CORRIDOR PLANT CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 1B PROJECT.

DAR:NPC:jl

Prior Council Action:

Ordinance 2005-1102, passed September 21, 2005

Amount of Funding:

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2005-1102)

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins Phone: (832) 395-3130
Senior Assistant Director – Real Estate
Planning and Development Services Division

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	20JNL01 Recommendation that an Ordinance for the North Corridor Plant Consolidation Package 1B Project Be Passed - Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
	20JNL01 Recommendation that an Ordinance for the North Corridor Plant Consolidation Package 1B Project Be Passed Map	Backup Material
	20JNL01 Recommendation that an Ordinance for the North Corridor Plant Consolidation Package 1B Project Be Passed Prior Council Action	Backup Material

To: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the NORTH CORRIDOR PLANT CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 1B PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation. WBS R-000536-0018-2-01	**Page** **1 of 1**	**Agenda Item #**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): **Department of Public Works and Engineering**	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	**Council District affected:** B Key Map 373 K, L, P, and Q	
For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins Phone: (832) 395-3130 Senior Assistant Director – Real Estate Planning and Development Services Division	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ordinance 2005-1102, passed September 21, 2005	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
An ordinance for the NORTH CORRIDOR PLANT CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 1B PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2005-1102)

11/12/2020

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The Department of Public Works and Engineering is requesting that an ordinance for the NORTH CORRIDOR PLANT CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 1B PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

The project is part of a consolidation and closing of four wastewater treatment plants (Northgate Wastewater Treatment Plant, Imperial Valley Wastewater Treatment Plant, Northborough Wastewater Treatment Plant, and MUD 203 Wastewater Treatment Plant) and diverting the flow from those plants to Intercontinental Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant through a newly constructed 54" sewer line.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed to acquire land, rights-of-way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Payments for purchase considerations that exceed the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights-of-way and/or easements in support of the NORTH CORRIDOR PLANT CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 1B PROJECT.

DAR:NPC:jl

cc: Marta Crinejo

LTS No. 13234 **CUIC #20JNL01**

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**
	Jun Chang Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Mark L. Loethen Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division

F&A011.A Rev.3/94
7530-0100403-00

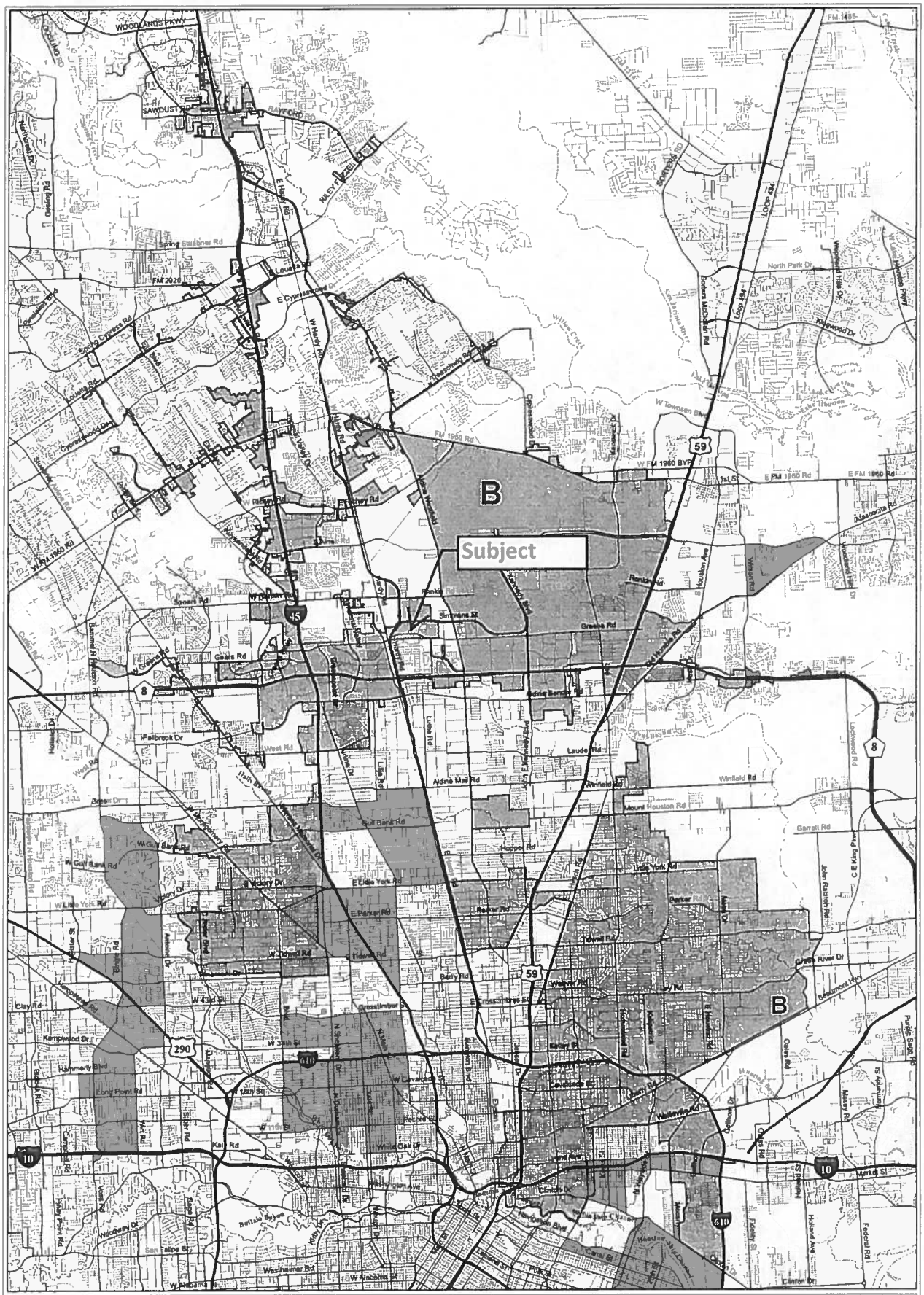
Request for Council Action
Routing Form

(RCA) SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the NORTH CORRIDOR PLANT CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 1B PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.
WBS R-000536-0018-2-01

(RCA) RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
An ordinance for the NORTH CORRIDOR PLANT CONSOLIDATION PACKAGE 1B PROJECT be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

		CUIC ID# 20JNL01
COUNCIL AGENDA DATE: _____ , 2014	(Circle One) Motion Resolution Ordinance	Originator/Prime Author Jeffrey N. Lester Senior Real Estate Analyst Phone #832-395-3167

Routing Order: (Originator/Prime Author specified by Name)	Date/time Received	Date/time Transmitted	Comments:
Manager/Supervisor, Real Estate Grace C. Tapp (832) 395-3148 GTapp	11/4/14	11/4/14	
Senior Assistant Director, Real Estate Nancy P. Collins (832) 395-3130 NPC	11.4.14	11.4.14	
Resource Management Division Mia Pham (832) 395-2615 MP	11/12/14	11/12/14	
Deputy Director, PDS Division Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE (832) 395-2705		11/7/2014	
Agenda Coordinator Ruth Gonzalez (832) 395-2458 RG	11-18-14	11-18-14	
Chief of Staff, PW&E Howard Hilliard (832) 395-2518	11.18.14	11.15.14	
Director, PW&E Dale A. Rudick, P.E. DR	11.25.14	11.25.14	11-26-14
Agenda Director Marta Crinejo (832) 393-1091			
City Secretary's Office Anna Russell (832) 393-1100			



Legend

- Waterway
- District B

City of Houston

Council District B

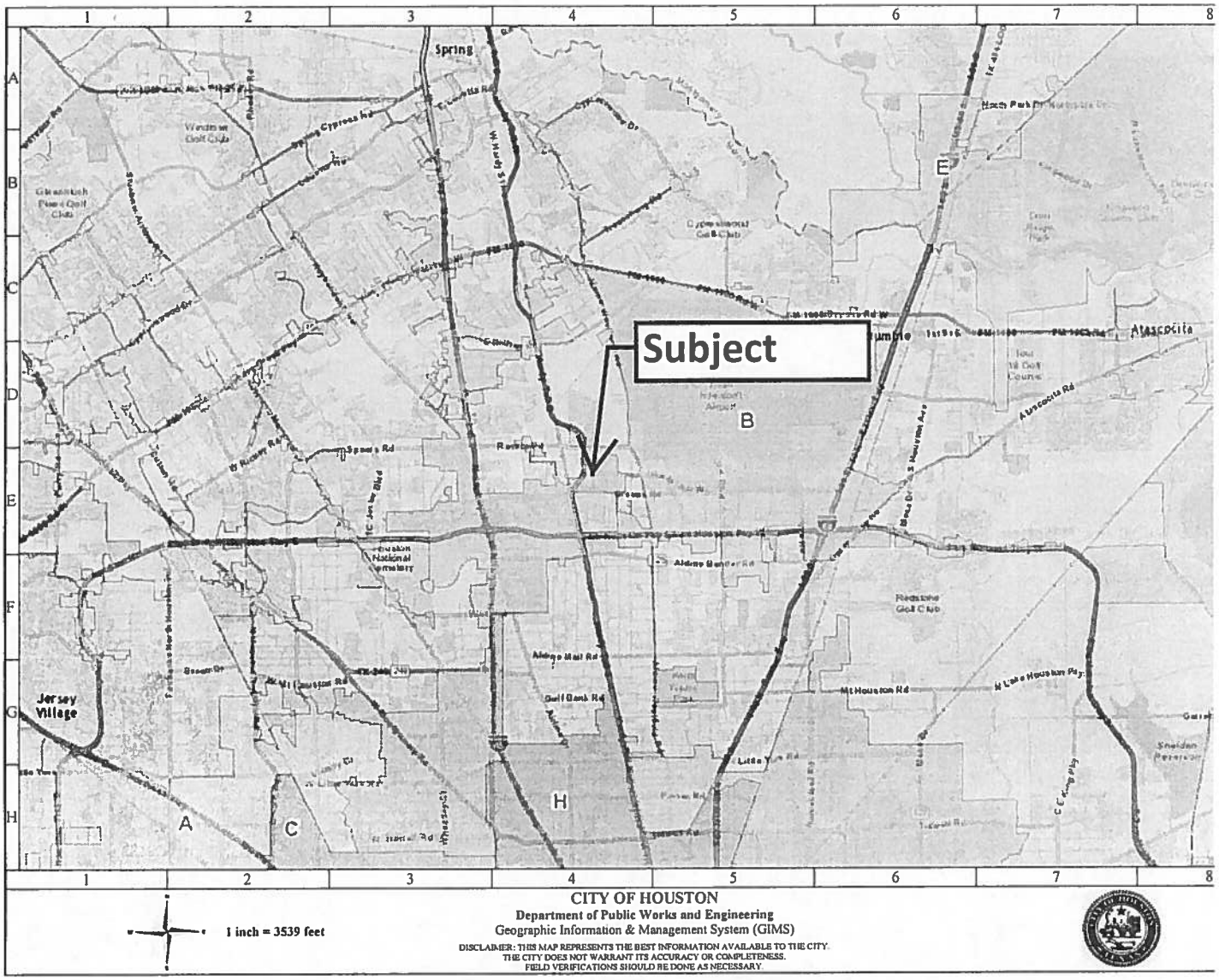
Jerry Davis

0 1 2 4 Miles

Source: COHGIS Database
Date: January 2014
Reference: pj17375_B

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT


Subject
Spring
Jersey Village
Atascocita
1 inch = 3539 feet
CITY OF HOUSTON
Department of Public Works and Engineering
Geographic Information & Management System (GIMS)
DISCLAIMER: THIS MAP REPRESENTS THE BEST INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO THE CITY.
THE CITY DOES NOT WARRANT ITS ACCURACY OR COMPLETENESS.
FIELD VERIFICATIONS SHOULD BE DONE AS NECESSARY.

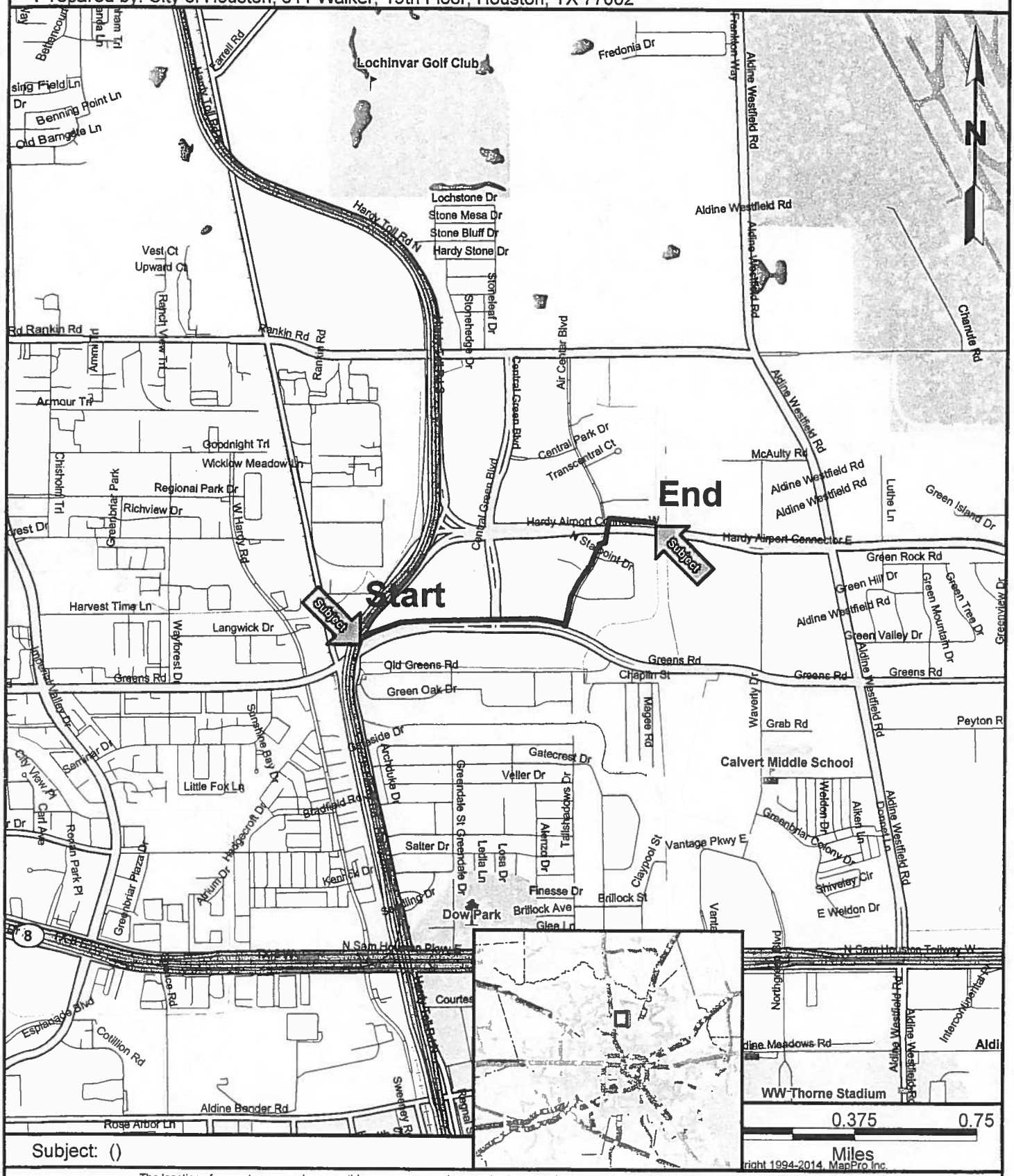
Date: 09/04/2014

LOCATION MAP

Description: North Corridor Plant Consolidation Package 1B Project (Hardy Toll Road Highway, Hardy Airport Connector, HCFCD Ditch P155-00-00 and Greens Road)

WBS R-000536-0018-2-01, 8 Parcels - DY14-021 through DY14-027 and DY14-047

Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



Subject: ()

CAUTION: The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made

right 1994-2014, MapPro Inc.

NOTES:

1. ALL BEARINGS AND COORDINATES REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS STATE PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE, NAD 1983. COORDINATES ARE GRID AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO SURFACE BY DIVIDING BY A COMBINED FACTOR OF 0.99993286464. DISTANCES ARE SURFACE AND MAY BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY MULTIPLYING BY A COMBINED FACTOR OF 0.99993286464.

2. LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF THE TRACTS OF LAND SHOWN HEREON IS ON ACCOMPANYING METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION DATED JANUARY 15TH 2014

I, MARK A. MCMILLAN, AM DULY LICENSED REGISTERED UNDER THE LAW OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF SURVEYING AND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT IS TRUE AND ACCURATE AND WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND.

THERE ARE NO APPARENT ENCROACHMENTS OR IMPROVEMENTS WITHIN 10'S BOUNDARIES UNLESS SHOWN HEREON

THIS SURVEY SUBSTANTIALLY COMPLIES WITH THE CURRENT TEXAS SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL SURVEYORS STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR A CATEGORY 1A, CONDITION II SURVEY, SUBURBAN DISTRICT STANDARD LAND SURVEY.

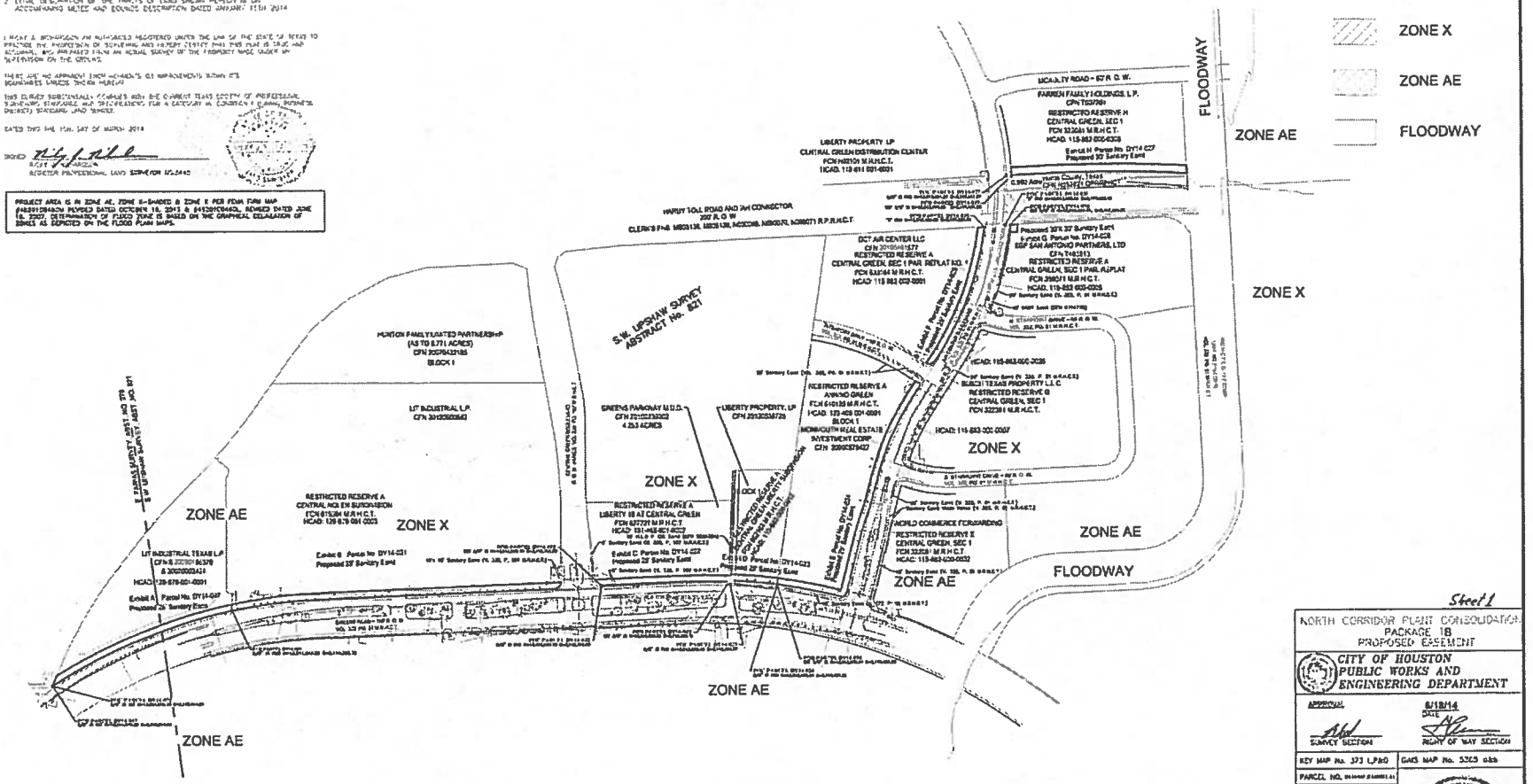
DATED THIS THE 15th DAY OF JANUARY 2014

SIGNED _____
MARK A. MCMILLAN
REGISTER PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5485

PROJECT AREA IS IN ZONE AE, ZONE X-SHADED & ZONE X PER FEMA FIRM MAP #48201C0940K REVISED DATED OCTOBER 16, 2012 & 48201C0945L, REVISED DATED JUNE 16, 2007. DETERMINATION OF FLOOD ZONE IS BASED ON THE GRAPHICAL DELINEATION OF ZONES AS DEPICTED ON THE FLOOD PLAIN MAPS.

GRAPHIC SCALE
1 in = 100 ft
(1cm = 2m)

ZONE X
ZONE AE
FLOODWAY



GRAPHIC SCALE IN INCHES

Sheet 1

NORTH CORRIDOR PLANT CONSOLIDATION
PACKAGE 1B
PROPOSED EASEMENT

CITY OF HOUSTON
PUBLIC WORKS AND
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

APPROVAL
SURVEY SECTION

8/18/14
DATE
RIGHT OF WAY SECTION

KEY MAP No. 373 LP&G	GAS MAP No. 5365 a&b
PARCEL NO.	

AMANI ENGINEERING, INC.
3313 SOUTHWEST FREEWAY
SUITE 350
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77074
TEL. (713) 270-9700

F.B. NO. 5815	
JOB NO.	
WBS NO. B-000539-0018-4	
C.M. NO.	

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
MARK A. MCMILLAN
5485
STATE OF TEXAS

FILE NAME: N:\Data\2014\14008 - North\NorthCorridor\CAD\ROW\Prop Easement\Prop Easement OVERALL.dwg

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/26/2014

10264 - Translation and Interpretation Assistance Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 84.

Summary:
ORDINANCE awarding contract to **MASTER WORD SERVICES, INC** for Translation and Interpretation Assistance Services for the Department of Neighborhoods; providing a maximum contract amount - $512,500.00 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

Background:
The Director of the Department of Neighborhoods (DON) and the City Purchasing Agent recommend City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract with two-one year options to MasterWord Services, Inc. in an amount not to exceed $512,500.00 for Translation and Interpretation Assistance Services for the Department of Neighborhoods. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract any time upon 30-day written notice to the contractor. This contract will be used to provide interpretation and translation assistance to non-English speakers who access city services.

The scope of work for the contract requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials and supervision necessary to provide Translation and Interpretation Assistance Services to various City of Houston Departments.

This Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Sixty-two prospective bidders viewed the solicitation document from the Strategic Procurement Division's (SPD) e-bidding system. Proposals were received from All World Language Consultant, Global Speak Network, Interpreters Unlimited, Listo Translating Services, Lone Star Interpreters, LLC, MasterWord Services, Inc., Tech Tran Int'l, Texas School of Languages and Universe Tech Translation, Inc.

The Evaluation Committee consisted of five evaluators from various City Departments. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

1. Qualifications, knowledge, experience and expertise of key personnel assigned as evidence by their credentials and role in similar projects.
2. Conformance to RFP Outline and Content Requirements.
3. Financial Strength of Proposer.
4. Cost.
5. M/WBE Participation.

MasterWord Services, Inc. received the highest overall score. Moreover, the Department of Neighborhoods is confident that MasterWord Services, Inc. can perform the required services as outlined in the RFP.

Pay or Play Program:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE Subcontracting:
This RFP was issued with an eleven (11%) percentage goal for M/WBE participation. Master Word Services has designated the following vendor as its MWBE sub-contractor.

Company	Type of Work	Amount	Percentage
Listo Translating Services & More LLC	Language Translation	$56,375.00	11%

Hire Houston First:
The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses while supporting job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does meet the requirements of Hire Houston First, and no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Estimated Spending Authority:

DEPARTMENT	FY15	Out Years	Total
ARA	$5,000.00	$20,000.00	$25,000.00
Fire	$10,000.00	$40,000.00	$50,000.00
Health	$5,000.00	$20,000.00	$25,000.00
Housing	$5,000.00	$20,000.00	$25,000.00
Houston Airport System	$10,000.00	$40,000.00	$50,000.00
Library	$3,500.00	$14,000.00	$17,500.00
Municipal Courts	$5,000.00	$20,000.00	$25,000.00
Neighborhood	$10,000.00	$40,000.00	$50,000.00
OBO	$5,000.00	$20,000.00	$25,000.00
Parks and Recreation	$5,000.00	$20,000.00	$25,000.00
Planning and Development	$1,000.00	$4,000.00	$5,000.00
Police	$20,000.00	$80,000.00	$100,000.00
Public Works & Engineering	$15,000.00	$60,000.00	$75,000.00
Solid Waste	$3,000.00	$12,000.00	$15,000.00
TOTAL:	**102,500.00**	**$410,000.00**	**512,500.00**

Amount of Funding:
Maximum Contract Amount: $512,500.00
$362,500.00 - General Fund (1000)
$ 25,000.00 - Federal Government - Grant Fund (5000)
$ 50,000.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
$ 75,000.00 - Water & Sewer System Operating (8300)

Source of Funding:
General Fund, Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:
Terence A. O'Neill, DON 832-393-0855
Conley Jackson, SPD 832-393-8733

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA#10264- MasterWord Services	Signed Cover sheet
Form A (Fair Campignn Ord)	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
OBO Document	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Department Approval	Backup Material
10264 - Translation and Interpretation Assistance Services - ORDINANCE	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
FAQs	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA# 10264**

Subject: Approve an Ordinance Awarding a Contract for Translation and Interpretation Assistance Services for the Department of Neighborhoods/S33-T25033	Category # 4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Calvin D. Wells, City Purchasing Agent, Finance Department	**Origination Date** December 05, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Calvin D Wells	**Council District(s) affected**	
For additional information contact: Terence A. O'Neill **Phone:** (832) 393-0855; Conley Jackson **Phone:** (832) 393-8733	**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to the MasterWord Services, Inc., in an amount not to exceed $512,500.00 for translation and interpretation assistance services for the Department of Neighborhoods.

Maximum Contract Amount: $512,500.00	**Finance Budget**

$362,500.00 - General Fund (1000)
$ 25,000.00 - Federal Government - Grant Fund (5000)
$ 50,000.00 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
$ 75,000.00 - Water & Sewer System Operating (8300)

$512,500.00 - TOTAL

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Director of the Department of Neighborhoods (DON) and the City Purchasing Agent recommend City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract with two-one year options to MasterWord Services, Inc. in an amount not to exceed $512,500.00 for Translation and Interpretation Assistance Services for the Department of Neighborhoods. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract any time upon 30-day written notice to the contractor. This contract will be used to provide interpretation and translation assistance to non-English speakers who access city services.

The scope of work for the contract requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials and supervision necessary to provide Translation and Interpretation Assistance Services to various City of Houston Departments.

This Request for Proposal (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Sixty-two prospective bidders viewed the solicitation document from the Strategic Procurement Division's (SPD) e-bidding system. Proposals were received from All World Language Consultant, Global Speak Network, Interpreters Unlimited, Listo Translating Services, Lone Star Interpreters, LLC, MasterWord Services, Inc., Tech Tran Int'l, Texas School of Languages and Universe Tech Translation, Inc.

The Evaluation Committee consisted of five evaluators from various City Departments. The proposals were evaluated based upon the following criteria:

1. Qualifications, knowledge, experience and expertise of key personnel assigned as evidence by their credentials and role in similar projects.
2. Conformance to RFP Outline and Content Requirements.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

3. Financial Strength of Proposer.
4. Cost.
5. M/WBE Participation.

MasterWord Services, Inc. received the highest overall score. Moreover, the Department of Neighborhoods is confident that MasterWord Services, Inc. can perform the required services as outlined in the RFP.

Pay or Play Program:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This RFP was issued with an eleven (11%) percentage goal for M/WBE participation. Master Word Services has designated the following vendor as its MWBE sub-contractor.

Company	Type of Work	Amount	Percentage
Listo Translating Services & More LLC	Language Translatioin	$56,375.00	11%

Hire Houston First:

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses while supporting job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does meet the requirements of Hire Houston First, and no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

Buyer: Conley Jackson

Estimated Spending Authority:

DEPARTMENT	FY15	Out Years	Total
ARA	$5,000.00	$20,000.00	$25,000.00
Fire	$10,000.00	$40,000.00	$50,000.00
Health	$5,000.00	$20,000.00	$25,000.00
Housing	$5,000.00	$20,000.00	$25,000.00
Houston Airport System	$10,000.00	$40,000.00	$50,000.00
Library	$3,500.00	$14,000.00	$17,500.00
Municipal Courts	$5,000.00	$20,000.00	$25,000.00
Neighborhood	$10,000.00	$40,000.00	$50,000.00
OBO	$5,000.00	$20,000.00	$25,000.00
Parks and Recreation	$5,000.00	$20,000.00	$25,000.00
Planning and Development	$1,000.00	$4,000.00	$5,000.00
Police	$20,000.00	$80,000.00	$100,000.00
Public Works & Engineering	$15,000.00	$60,000.00	$75,000.00
Solid Waste	$3,000.00	$12,000.00	$15,000.00
TOTAL:	**102,500.00**	**$410,000.00**	**512,500.00**

FAQs for the City's Language Access & Interpretation and Translation Assistance Services Contract

What are we asking Council to do?

We are seeking Council approval to hire a firm to begin the translation of essential information and the interpretation of information as necessary for the City of Houston iSpeak Language Access project. Examples of essential information include portions of the City website, department brochures, forms, and public safety information, etc.

When will this happen?

The plan is to have all the paperwork to the agenda office in time for the December 10th agenda.

Why are we doing this?

In 2013, the mayor signed an executive order mandating city departments to offer assistance to non-English speakers using city services. City departments responded to the executive order by presenting plans on how they would offer assistance to non-English speakers. This also resulted in the creation of a Language Access Committee that is responsible for developing and implementing the Language Access Plan at a City-wide level. These plans can be reviewed at www.ispeakhouston.org.

How does this benefit the City of Houston?

Over 100 different languages are spoken in Houston. All Houston residents and visitors, regardless of their proficiency level in English, should have access to essential public information about City programs, services, activities, and other benefits. The plan will provide City staff with the resources to communicate with non-English speakers.

How many vendors responded to the RFP?

Ten firms responded to the Request for Proposal ("RFP") for Interpretation and Translation Assistance Services in accordance with pre-established evaluation procedures. These firms were:

1. Listo Translating Services
2. Universe Technical Translation, Inc.
3. Global Speak Network
4. Master Word Services, Inc.
5. Lone Star Interpreters
6. TechTrans International
7. Texas School of Languages
8. Allworld Language Consultants
9. Interpreters Unlimited, Inc.
10. Voiance

Where are we in the process?

A vendor was selected by the RFP reviewing committee using the criteria mentioned above. Once the Legal Department has finalized the contractual process, a Request for Council Action (RCA) will be finalized and it, along with the contract, will be presented to Council for approval.

How was the vendor selected?

The RFP Evaluation Committee reviewed and evaluated the qualifications of the firms that responded to the RFP in accordance with the Evaluation Documents, which defines policies and procedures to be followed in evaluating each proposal. The evaluation is based upon the following criteria:

1. Proposed project/work plan to perform the services required. (Critical)
2. Qualifications, knowledge, experience and expertise of key personnel assigned as evidence by their credentials and role in similar projects. (Critical)
3. Conformance to RFP Outline and Content Requirements. (Requirement)
4. Financial Strength of Proposer (Important)

5. Cost (Important)
6. MWBE Participation (Critical)

How much money are we spending and over what time period?

The project is for three years with two optional renewal years. Approval of the contract would require the out year funding be included in the annual departmental budgets which would be approved by Council annually. The chart below details the departmental contributions:

DEPARTMENT	FY15	Out Years	Total
ARA	$5,000.00	$20,000.00	$25,000.00
Fire	$10,000.00	$40,000.00	$50,000.00
Health	$5,000.00	$20,000.00	$25,000.00
Housing	$5,000.00	$20,000.00	$25,000.00
Houston Airport System	$10,000.00	$40,000.00	$50,000.00
Library	$3,500.00	$14,000.00	$17,500.00
Municipal Courts	$5,000.00	$20,000.00	$25,000.00
Neighborhoods	$10,000.00	$40,000.00	$50,000.00
OBO	$5,000.00	$20,000.00	$25,000.00
Parks and Recreation	$5,000.00	$20,000.00	$25,000.00
Planning and Development	$1,000.00	$4,000.00	$5,000.00
Police	$20,000.00	$80,000.00	$100,000.00
Public Works & Engineering	$15,000.00	$60,000.00	$75,000.00
Solid Waste	$3,000.00	$12,000.00	$15,000.00
TOTAL:	**$102,500.00**	**$410,000.00**	**$512,500.00**

Is there an MWBE component to the contract?

The vendor has agreed to meet the 11% MWBE participation level requirement.

Upon vendor selection, what are the next steps?

- Place item on the Council agenda. The name of the vendor and the contract will be disclosed when the RCA is released.
- Should Council approve the contract, the City will be able to utilize the vendor to begin the task of translating vital information identified by the Language Access Committee and the departments they represent in the following five languages: Spanish, Vietnamese, Chinese, Arabic, and Urdu. This will include parts of the City's webpage, department brochures, and other information that is considered essential to the public.
- The vendor will use a web-based portal that will allow city staff to securely transmit information needing to be translated. Additionally, the vendor will provide onsite interpretation assistance at City Council meetings, and other venues that require interpretation assistance for a particular non-English speaking population.
- In addition to quality assurance standards required of the vendor, translated materials will be presented to the Office of International Communities Advisory Council and Community Language Access Subcommittee for final review and approval prior to public dissemination to ensure quality assurance. These committees have stakeholders who represent many international populations in Houston, and are native speakers of the five foreign languages as well as many others. The committee will meet each year to recommend the addition of new languages to be translated based on community need and data collected from the Planning and Development Department and other sources.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District A, District G

Item Creation Date: 12/3/2014

MYR - Annex Additional Territory into Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone)

Agenda Item#: 85.

Summary:
ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE)** - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and G - PENNINGTON**

Background:
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance to annex additional territory into Reinvestment Zone Seventeen (Memorial City Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (the "Zone") was created by Ordinance No. 1999-0759 on July 21, 1999. City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Plan") for the Zone via Ordinance No. 1999-0852, on August 11, 1999, and created the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority via Resolution No. 2002-0026, on August 14, 2002, to help implement the Plan. City Council approved annexation and the First Amendment to the Project Plan & Financing Plan (Ordinance No. 2011-0727 and Ordinance No. 2011-0728) respectively on August 17, 2011.

It is recommended that City Council annex approximately 15 acres into the Zone. The boundaries of the proposed area are as follows: the area within the right of way of Lumpkin Rd between Northbrook Dr and Westview Dr; the area within the right of way of Windhover Ln between Westview Dr and Pine Lake Dr; the area within the right of way of the intersection of Demaret Ln and Pine Lake Dr; the area within the right of way of Springrock Ln between Westview Dr and Long Branch Ln; the area within the right of way of Longbranch Ln between Springrock Ln and Confederate Rd.

The proposed annexation provides for an expanded boundary to include existing roadway right of way and easements to allow for the construction of flood remediation infrastructure improvements.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Dave Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:
Ord. No. 1999-0759, 07/21/99; Ord. No. 1999-0852, 08/11/99; Res. No. 2002-0026, 08/14/02, Ord. No. 2911-0727, 8/17/11; Ord. No. 2011-0728, 8/17/11

Amount of Funding:
No funding required

Contact Information:
Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA-IRZ 17 Memorial City Additional Territory	Signed Cover sheet
TIRZ 17 Annexation Map	Backup Material
TIRZ 17 Annexation Ord	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
TIRZ 17 Memorial City Zone AOI	Backup Material

TIRZ 17 Memorial City Zone Project Plan	Backup Material
TIRZ 17 Memorial City Zone creation	Backup Material
TIRZ 17 Memorial City Zone Boundaries	Backup Material
TIRZ 17 Memorial City Zone Boundary Enlargement	Backup Material
TIRZ 17 Memorial City Zone PP 1st Amend	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: Approval of an ordinance to annex additional territory into Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone).	**Category #**	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item#**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date**		**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council Districts affected:** A, G		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. No. 1999-0759, 07/21/99; Ord. No. 1999-0852, 08/11/99; Res. No. 2002-0026, 08/14/02, Ord. No. 2011-0727, 8/17/11; Ord. No. 2011-0728, 8/17/11		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approval of an ordinance to annex additional territory into Reinvestment Zone Seventeen (Memorial City Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required	**Finance Budget:**

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund** **[ ] Grant Fund** **[ ] Enterprise Fund** **[ ] Other (Specify)**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (the "Zone") was created by Ordinance No. 1999-0759 on July 21, 1999. City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Plan") for the Zone via Ordinance No. 1999-0852, on August 11, 1999, and created the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority via Resolution No. 2002-0026, on August 14, 2002, to help implement the Plan. City Council approved annexation and the First Amendment to the Project Plan & Financing Plan (Ordinance No. 2011-0727 and Ordinance No. 2011-0728) respectively on August 17, 2011.

It is recommended that City Council annex approximately 15 acres into the Zone. The boundaries of the proposed area are as follows: the area within the right of way of Lumpkin Rd between Northbrook Dr and Westview Dr; the area within the right of way of Windhover Ln between Westview Dr and Pine Lake Dr; the area within the right of way of the intersection of Demaret Ln and Pine Lake Dr; the area within the right of way of Springrock Ln between Westview Dr and Long Branch Ln; the area within the right of way of Longbranch Ln between Springrock Ln and Confederate Rd

The proposed annexation provides for an expanded boundary to include existing roadway right of way and easements to allow for the construction of flood remediation infrastructure improvements.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Dave Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

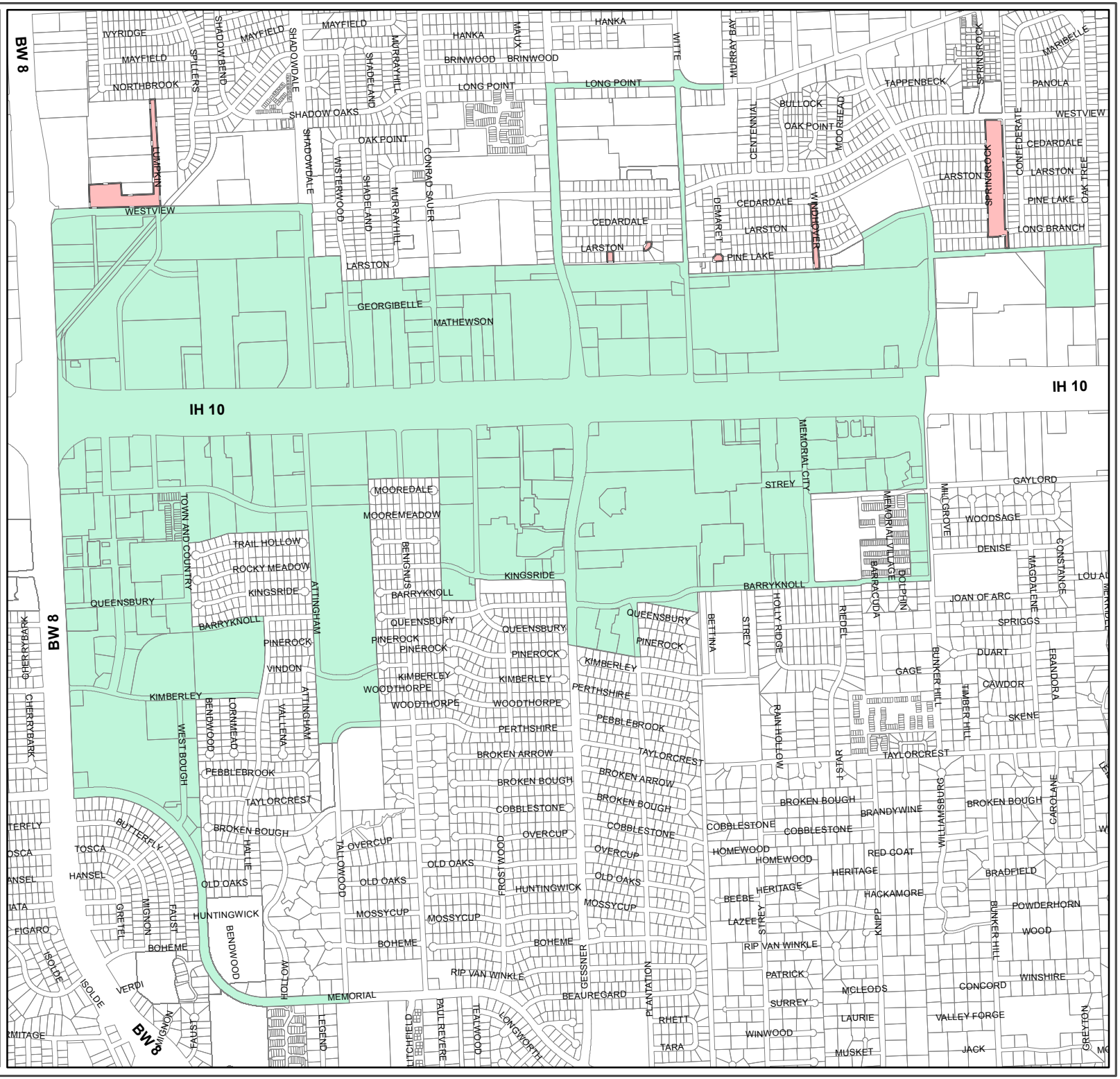
Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

Finance 08/29/08

City Of Houston
TIRZ #17
Proposed Annexations

Legend

- Waterway
- Memorial City
- Proposed Annexations
- Parcels



0 750 1,500 Feet

Source: GIS Services Division
Date: October 2014
Reference: pj17829

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District A, District G

Item Creation Date: 12/3/2014

MYR - Amended & Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone)

Agenda Item#: 86.

Summary:
ORDINANCE approving the second amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MEMORIAL CITY ZONE)** - **DISTRICTS A - STARDIG and G - PENNINGTON**

Background:
RECOMMENDATION: City Council adopt an ordinance to approve an amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (the "Zone") was created by Ordinance No.1999-0759 on July 21, 1999. City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Plan") for the Zone by Ordinance No.1999-0852, on August 11, 1999, and created the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority to implement the Plan via Resolution No. 2002-0026 on August 14, 2002. On August 17, 2011, City Council approved an Annexation Plan and the First Amendment to the Project Plan & Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan by Ordinances No. 2011-0727 and 2011-0728 respectively.

On November 19, 2014, the Board of Directors of the Zone approved a proposed Second Amendment to Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and transmitted it for City Council consideration and approval. The Amended Plan provides for an expanded boundary to include approximately 15 acres of existing roadway right of way and easements to allow for the construction of flood remediation infrastructure improvements. Overall, the project costs in the Zone will increase by $80,262,290 to accommodate the increases associated with infrastructure construction costs and administrative expenses. Projected TIRZ revenues are sufficient to support the projects in the Amended Plan.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Second Amendment to the Plan for the Zone.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Dave Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:
Ord. No.1999-0759, 07/21/99; Ord. No. 1999-0852, 08/11/99; Res. No. 2002-0026, 08/14/02; Ord. No. 2911-0727, 8/17/11; Ord. No. 2011-0728, 8/17/11

Amount of Funding:
No funding required

Contact Information:
Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA-TIRZ 17 Memorial City Plan Financing Amendment	Signed Cover sheet
TIRZ 17 plan amendment document	Backup Material

TIRZ 17 plan amendment - ORD	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
TIRZ 4, 5, 6, 7 HISD Interlocal Agmt	Backup Material
TIRZ 17 Memorial City Zone Project Plan	Backup Material
TIRZ 17 Memorial City Zone AOI	Backup Material
TIRZ 17 Memorial City Zone Boundaries	Backup Material
TIRZ 17 Memorial City Zone Boundary Enlargement	Backup Material
TIRZ 17 Memorial City Zone PP 1st Amend	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: An Ordinance to approve an Amended Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone)	**Category # 1**	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item #**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date**		**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council Districts affected:** A, G		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. No.1999-0759, 07/21/99; Ord. No. 1999-0852, 08/11/99; Res. No. 2002-0026, 08/14/02; Ord. No. 2011-0727, 8/17/11; Ord. No. 2011-0728, 8/17/11		

RECOMMENDATION: City Council adopt an ordinance to approve an amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (Memorial City Zone).

Amount and Source of Funding: No Funding Required	Finance Budget

Specific Explanation:

City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen (the "Zone") was created by Ordinance No.1999-0759 on July 21, 1999. City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Plan") for the Zone by Ordinance No.1999-0852, on August 11, 1999, and created the Memorial City Redevelopment Authority to implement the Plan via Resolution No. 2002-0026 on August 14, 2002. On August 17, 2011, City Council approved an Annexation Plan and the First Amendment to the Project Plan & Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan by Ordinances No. 2011-0727 and 2011-0728 respectively.

On November 19, 2014, the Board of Directors of the Zone approved a proposed Second Amendment to Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and transmitted it for City Council consideration and approval. The Amended Plan provides for an expanded boundary to include approximately 15 acres of existing roadway right of way and easements to allow for the construction of flood remediation infrastructure improvements. Overall, the project costs in the Zone will increase by $80,262,290 to accommodate the increases associated with infrastructure construction costs and administrative expenses. Projected TIRZ revenues are sufficient to support the projects in the Amended Plan.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Second Amendment to the Plan for the Zone.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Dave Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN,
CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS

MEMORIAL CITY
TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE

Second Amendment to
Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

November 19, 2014

REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS
MEMORIAL CITY TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE
Second Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

Table of Contents

Introduction 1

The Part C Plan Overview 1

Proposed Goals for Improvements in the Zone: 2
Goal 1: Drainage and Detention 2
Goal 2: Streets and Mobility 2
Goal 3: Parks and Greenspace 2
Goal 4: Pedestrian Improvements 2

Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone 3

A. Project Plan 3
Existing & Proposed Uses of Land 3
Proposed Changes of Zoning Ordinances, Municipality Master Plan, Building Codes, & Other Municipal Ordinances 3
Estimated Non-Project Cost Items 3
Method of Relocating Persons Displaced, if any, as Result of Implementing the Plan 3

B. Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan 3
Estimated Project Costs 3
Proposed Kind, Number, & Location of all Public Works or Public Improvements to be Financed in Zone 3
Economic Feasibility Study 3
Estimated Amount of Bond Indebtedness; Estimated Time When Related Costs or Monetary Obligations Incurred 4
Methods & Sources of Financing Project Costs & Percentage of Increment From Taxing Units Anticipated to Contribute Tax Increment to the Zone 4
Current Total Appraised Value of Taxable Real Property 4
Estimated Captured Appraised Value of Zone During Each Year of Existence 4
Zone Duration 4

Maps & Exhibits
Map 1 – Land Use Map – Current and Proposed Annexation boundaries
Map 2 – Annexation Map – Current and Proposed boundaries
Exhibit 1 – Project Cost Schedule
Exhibit 2 – Net Revenue Schedule
Exhibit 3 – Revenue Schedule City of Houston

REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SEVENTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS
MEMORIAL CITY TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE
Second Amendment to Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

Introduction.

The purpose of Reinvestment Zone Number Seventeen, City of Houston, Texas (the "Memorial City Zone," also herein referred to as the "Zone"), is to execute redevelopment plans and programs necessary to create and support an environment attractive to private investment in the Memorial City area. When created by the City of Houston, Texas (the "City"), on July 21, 1999, the Zone covered an area of approximately 656.7 acres (the "Original Area") located primarily north and south of the Katy Freeway in the western quadrant of the City. The Zone includes predominately commercial property generally bounded by Beltway 8 on the west, Bunker Hill Road on the east, Westview Drive on the north, and Barryknoll/Memorial Drive on the south. The intent of the Zone is to finance improvements that will result in the long-term stability and viability of the Memorial City area.

The City adopted a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone on August 11, 1999 (the "Part A Plan"). The Part A Plan established goals, expectations and redevelopment plans needed to address blighted conditions in the Memorial City area associated with failing infrastructure, lack of utility capacity, increased traffic congestion and declining retail sales resulting from increased competition to older inner-city malls and shopping centers from suburban retail centers. The Part A Plan sought to reverse the significant social and economic stresses affecting the stability and long-term economic viability of the area through the financing of mobility enhancements, public infrastructure, roadways and parks.

The city adopted a First Amendment to the Zone's Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan on August 17, 2011 (the "Part B Plan") to expand the Zone area (the "First Annexation Area"). The Part B plan also established project goals for the enhancement of and improvements in the expanded Zone area.

The Zone and the City now desire to amend the Zone's Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan as further described herein (the "Part C Plan").

The Part C Plan Overview.

The Part C Plan includes provisions for additional Zone area expansions (the "Annexed Areas") and projects for the enhancements of and improvements in the Annexed Areas. The Part C Plan includes upgrades and improvements to public utility systems, public roadways and thoroughfares and detention and drainage facilities and improvements.

Cumulatively, the Part A Plan, the Part B Plan and the Part C Plan will provide the tools needed to help alleviate blight, address deteriorated street and site conditions, correct obsolete platting and improve public infrastructure and facilities in the Memorial City area, resulting in the sound growth of retail and commercial development. The expanded Zone will provide the financing and management tools necessary to continue to encourage the sound growth of commercial and complementary retail development and assist in the remediation of flooding in the Zone. The

Part C Plan will continue to remedy historic negative trends within the Memorial City area by creating a viable and attractive environment for new investment and redevelopment. The proposed improvements will enhance the community by attracting new businesses to the area.

Proposed Goals for Improvements in the Zone.

The proposed goals for improvement in the Part C Plan, which relate to the original goals of the Zone in the Part A Plan and the Part B Plan, are as follows:

Goal 1: **Drainage and Detention**. Storm water management will be achieved through the repair and replacement of drainage systems and the design and construction of new storm water utility systems, detention basins and other improvements proven to reduce volumes of runoff from drainage areas.

Goal 2: **Streets and Mobility**. Public Streets and public utility systems are required to create an environment that will stimulate private investments in retail, commercial and mixed-use developments. The reconstruction of key streets and major thoroughfares will enhance the level of service in the area. All improvement will be coordinated with the street reconstruction programs of the City, METRO, TxDOT, and other public entities. Attention will be placed on leveraging Zone monies through the funding of elements not addressed by the CIP programs of sister agencies.

Goal 3: **Parks and Green Space**. Redevelopment and upgrades to public green space, parks and other recreational facilities are also addressed. Public infrastructure, regional trail systems and other enhancements to area parks and other public open green space will attract and support redevelopment and improve the quality of life by increasing the attractiveness of the area.

Goal 4: **Pedestrian Improvements**. The reinforcement of pedestrian-attractive retail and commercial developments along key corridors will retain and expand retail and commercial developments in the Zone, which is of key importance to the successful redevelopment of the area. The construction of sidewalk systems including ADA-compliant ramps and other treatments will improve pedestrian safety, enhance the visual environment and provide connectivity both within the Zone and to adjacent districts. The provision of base-level retail functionality is essential to the continued expansion of mixed-use projects in the area. In particular, the development of primary commercial and retail corridors will be encouraged through the implementation of an enhanced pedestrian environment with an emphasis on parking, lighting, street trees, landscaping, wide sidewalks, public art and adequate pedestrian amenities.

Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone.

A. Project Plan.

Existing and Proposed Uses of Land (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(1)): Map 1 depicts the existing and proposed land uses in the Original Area, the First Annexed Area and the Annexed Areas of the Zone. The existing and proposed land uses include single-family residential, multi-family residential, commercial, office, industrial, public and

institutional, transportation and utility, park and open spaces, undeveloped and agricultural production land uses.

Proposed Changes of Zoning Ordinances, Master Plan of Municipality, Building Codes and other Municipal Ordinances (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(2)): All construction will be performed in conformance with the City's existing rules and regulations. There are no proposed changes to any City ordinance, master plan or building code.

Estimated Non-Project Costs (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(3)) Non-project costs refer to project costs incurred by entities other than the Zone that will contribute to the overall development plan. Harris County Municipal Management District Number One (the "HCMMD No. 1") project costs reflect the investment and services that would not be borne by the Zone. These include costs for public safety, enhancement and cleanliness of the public areas, landscaping and development of open green space. Spring Branch Management District, adjacent to HCMMD No. 1, has also committed to maintaining certain Zone landscaping improvements. Moreover, the Zone has entered into agreements with area property owners to maintain certain Zone landscaping improvements adjacent to their property.

Method of Relocating Persons to be Displaced, if any, as a Result of Implementing the Plan (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(4)): It is not anticipated that any residents will be displaced by any of the projects to be undertaken in the Zone.

B. Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan.

Estimated Project Costs (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(1)): Exhibit 1 details the proposed public improvement and administrative project costs. The dollar amounts are approximate and may be amended from time to time by the City council. The financing costs are a function of project financing needs and will vary with market conditions from the estimates shown on Exhibit 1.

Proposed Kind, Number, and Location of all Public Works or Public Improvements to be financed in the Zone (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(2)): These details are provided throughout the Part A Plan, the Part B Plan and the Part C Plan. Exhibit 1 captures the current planned expenditures of the projects.

Economic Feasibility Study (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(3)): An economic feasibility study was completed for the Memorial City area in 1993 by FH&R. The study documents the economic potential in the Zone. Exhibits 2 and 3 constitute incremental revenue estimates for the Zone. The incremental revenue estimates are projected to be sufficient to cover the costs of the proposed redevelopment and infrastructure improvements in the Zone. The total estimated project costs for Part A, Part B and Part C are $217,128,104. The total estimated project costs for Part C of the Plan is $80,262,290. The Zone and the City find and determine that the Part A Plan, the Part B Plan and the Part C Plan are economically feasible.

Estimated Amount of Bond Indebtedness; Estimated Time When Related Costs or Monetary Obligations Incurred (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(4), §311.011(c)(5)): Issuance of bonds and notes by the Zone will occur as tax increment revenues allow. The

value and timing of the issuance of bonds or notes will correlate to debt capacity as derived from the attached revenue and project schedules, as well as actual market conditions for the issue and sale of such bonds and notes.

Methods and Sources of Financing Project Costs and Percentage of Increment from Taxing Units Anticipated to Contributed Tax Increment to the Zone(Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(6)): Methods and sources of financing include the issuance of bonds and notes. TY 1999 was the base year for the Zone and TY 2029 is the scheduled termination date. As outlined in Exhibits 2 and 3, approximately $308,376,879 of increment is estimated to be generated by the Zone for use in funding project costs between TY 2014 and TY 2029. This figure is calculated using an estimated collection rate of 97% and a City contribution of $0.63108/$100 of assessed valuation.

Current Total Appraised Value of Taxable Real Property (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(7)): The TY 2014 projected appraised value of taxable real property in the Zone as of October 15, 2014 is $2,474,098,877.

Estimated Captured Appraised Value of Zone During Each Year of Existence (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(8)): The estimated captured appraised value of the Zone during each remaining year of its 30-year duration is set forth in Exhibit 3.

Zone Duration (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(9)): When initially created by City Council on July 21, 1999, the term of the Zone was established at 30 years. The Zone will terminate on December 31, 2029.

MAPS AND EXHIBITS

Map 1 – Land Use Map

City Of Houston

TIRZ #17
Current & Proposed Land Use Map

Legend

- Waterway
- Memorial City

Parcels

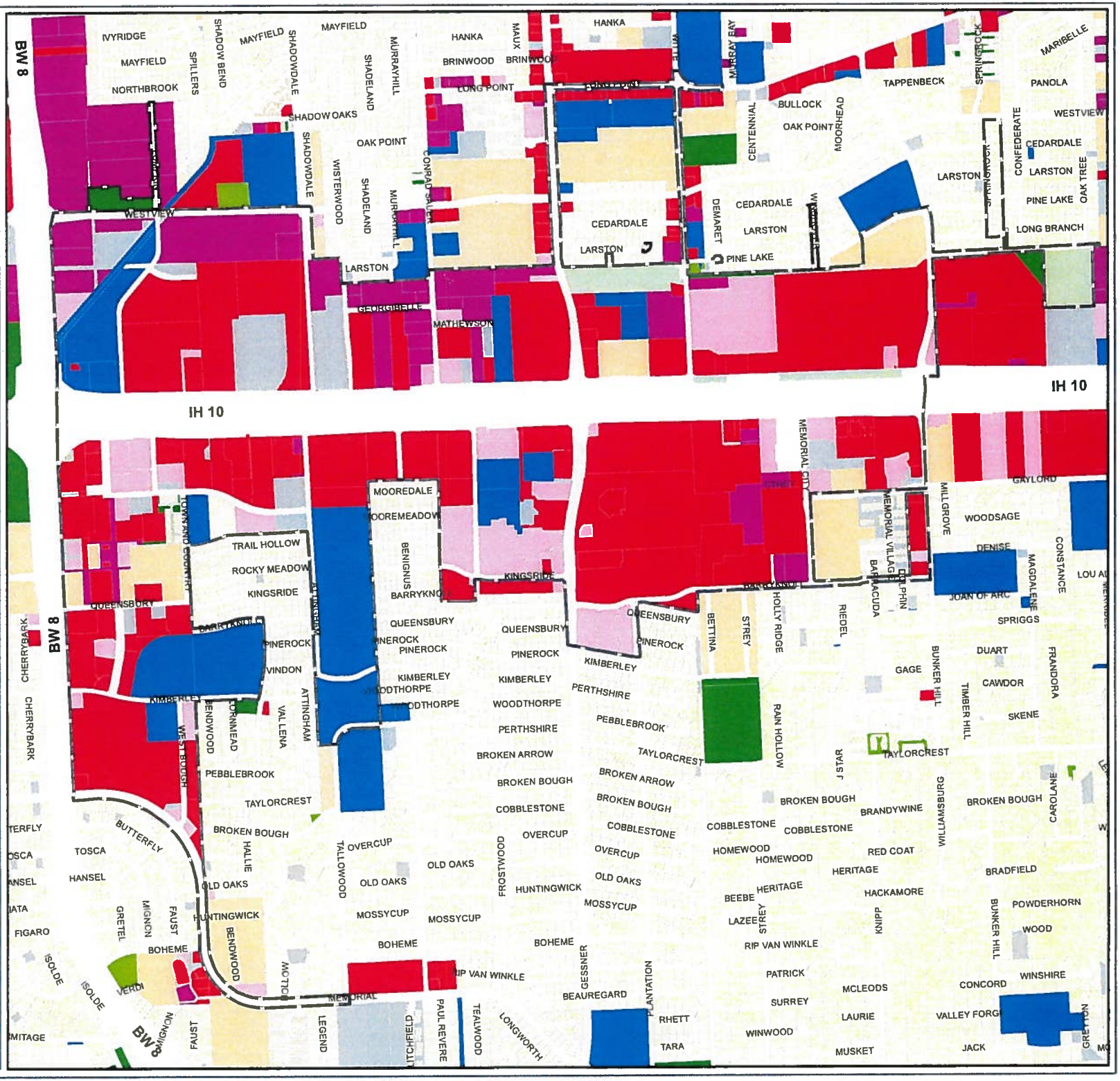
- Single-Family Residential
- Multi-Family Residential
- Commercial
- Office
- Industrial
- Public & Institutional
- Transportation & Utility
- Park & Open Spaces
- Agriculture Production
- Undeveloped
- Unknown

0 750 1,500 Feet

Source: GIS Services Division
Date: October 2014
Reference: pj17829

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

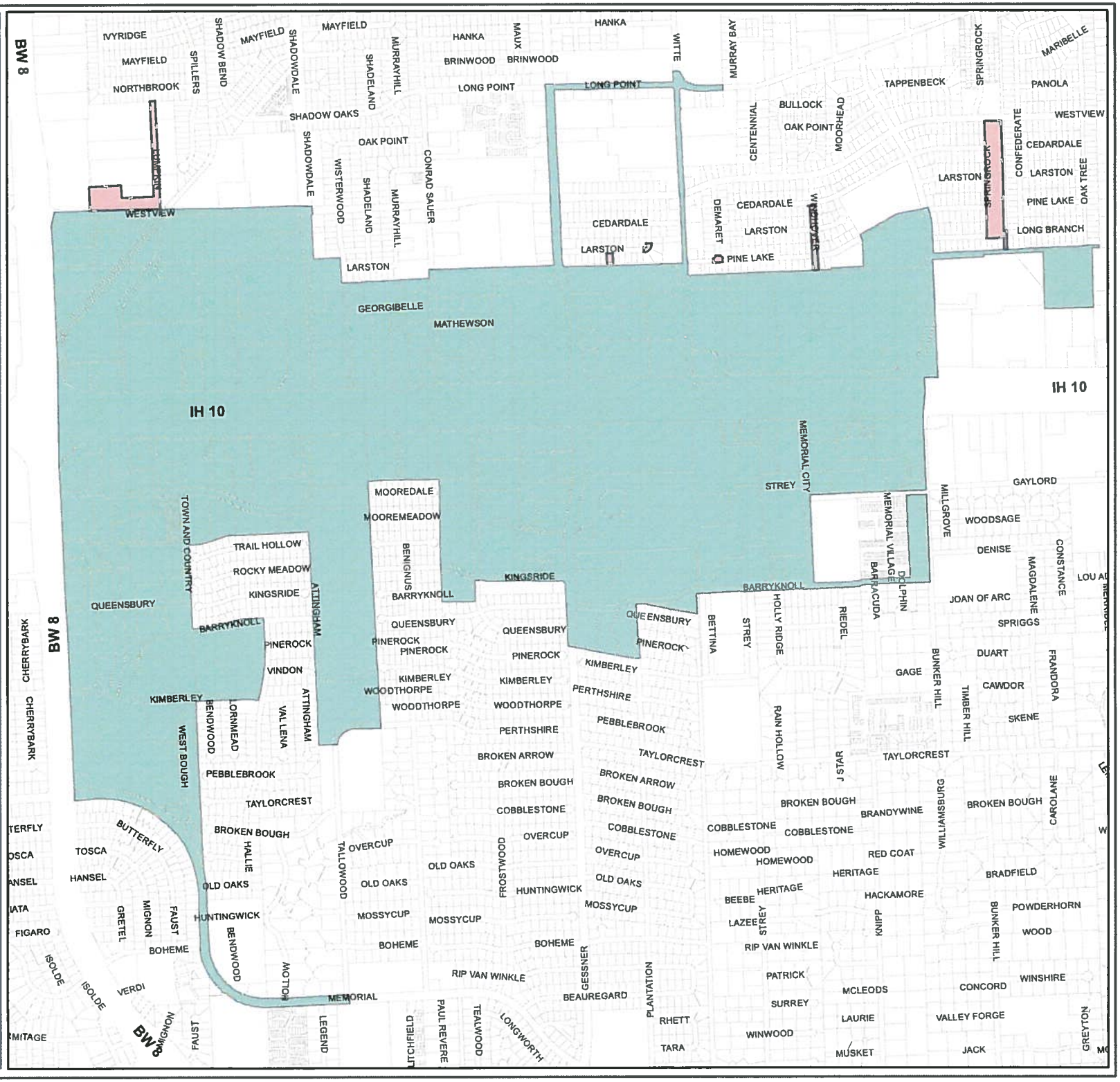


Map 2 – Annexation Map

City Of Houston
TIRZ #17
Proposed Annexations

Legend

- Waterway
- Memorial City
- Proposed Annexations
- Parcels



Source: GIS Services Division
Date: October 2014
Reference: pj17829

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

Exhibit 1 – Project Cost Schedule

Project Cost Amendments: The following table includes the approved project cost for the Part A and Part B Plans and the changes made to those budgets through this Part C Amendment:

	Part A Estimated Costs	Part B Estimated Costs	Part C Estimated Costs	Total Estimated Plan Costs	Costs to Date as of 06/30/14	Total Estimated Remaining
Infrastructure Improvements:						
Roadway, Sidewalk and Traffic Improvements	$ 53,429,681	$ -	$ -	$ 53,429,681	$ 19,278,689	$ 34,150,992
Public Utility Improvements	$ 32,125,200	$ 11,068,963	$ 77,662,290	$ 120,856,453	$ 28,106,453	$ 92,750,000
Total Infrastructure Improvements - Parts A, B & C	**$ 85,554,881**	**$ 11,068,963**	**$ 77,662,290**	**$ 174,286,134**	**$ 47,385,142**	**$ 126,900,992**
Other Project Costs:						
Parks, Landscaping and Public Space Improvements	$ 11,889,119	$ -	$ -	$ 11,889,119	$ 278,722	$ 11,610,397
Total Parks and Recreational Facilities Improvements - Parts A, B & C	$ 11,889,119	$ -	$ -	$ 11,889,119	$ 278,722	$ 11,610,397
Education Facility Design and Construction	$ 99,819,796	$ (99,819,796)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Total Education Facility - Parts A, B & C	**$ 99,819,796**	**$ (99,819,796)**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**
Financing Cost	$ 100,000,000	$ (75,000,000)	$ -	$ 25,000,000	$ 15,153,499	$ 9,846,501
Total Project Financing Costs - Parts A, B & C	**$ 100,000,000**	**$ (75,000,000)**	**$ -**	**$ 25,000,000**	**$ 15,153,499**	**$ 9,846,501**
Zone Creation	$ -	$ 946,851	$ -	$ 946,851	$ 2,628,823	$ (1,681,972)
Zone Administration	$ 556,000	$ 1,850,000	$ 2,600,000	$ 5,006,000	$ 1,183,370	$ 3,822,630
Total Creation and Administration Costs - Parts A, B & C	**$ 556,000**	**$ 2,796,851**	**$ 2,600,000**	**$ 5,952,851**	**$ 3,812,193**	**$ 2,140,658**
Total Other Project Costs - Parts A, B & C	**$ 212,264,915**	**$ (172,022,945)**	**$ 2,600,000**	**$ 42,841,970**	**$ 19,244,414**	**$ 23,597,556**
PROJECT PLAN TOTAL	**$ 297,819,796**	**$ (160,953,982)**	**$ 80,262,290**	**$ 217,128,104**	**$ 66,629,556**	**$ 150,498,548**

Exhibit 2 – Net Revenue Schedule

Tax Year (1)	City of Houston Increment Revenue	Admin Fees	Net Revenue (Total Increment Revenue less Total Transfers)
2014	$ 12,025,195	$ 601,260	$ 11,423,935
2015	$ 12,782,452	$ 639,123	$ 12,143,329
2016	$ 13,577,571	$ 678,879	$ 12,898,693
2017	$ 14,412,447	$ 720,622	$ 13,691,825
2018	$ 15,289,067	$ 764,453	$ 14,524,613
2019	$ 16,209,517	$ 810,476	$ 15,399,041
2020	$ 17,175,990	$ 858,799	$ 16,317,190
2021	$ 18,190,786	$ 909,539	$ 17,281,247
2022	$ 19,256,323	$ 962,816	$ 18,293,507
2023	$ 20,375,136	$ 1,018,757	$ 19,356,379
2024	$ 21,549,890	$ 1,077,495	$ 20,472,396
2025	$ 22,783,382	$ 1,139,169	$ 21,644,213
2026	$ 24,078,548	$ 1,203,927	$ 22,874,620
2027	$ 25,438,472	$ 1,271,924	$ 24,166,549
2028	$ 26,866,393	$ 1,343,320	$ 25,523,073
2029	$ 28,365,710	$ 1,418,285	$ 26,947,424
	$ 308,376,879	$ 15,418,844	$ 292,958,035

Notes:

(1) Redevelopment Authority is scheduled to terminate December 31, 2029

(2) Base Year is Tax Year 1999

(3) Tax Year 2014 Certified Property Values based on Harris County Appraisal District Report as of August 15, 2014

(4) Collection rate for Tax Year 2013 to Tax Year 2029 estimated at 97%

Exhibit 3 – Revenue Schedule City of Houston

Tax Year(1)	Base Value (2)	Projected Value (3)	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate (4)	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue
2014	$ 509,671,530	$ 2,474,098,877	$ 1,964,427,347	97.00%	0.63108	$ 12,025,195
2015	$ 509,671,530	$ 2,597,803,821	$ 2,088,132,291	97.00%	0.63108	$ 12,782,452
2016	$ 509,671,530	$ 2,727,694,012	$ 2,218,022,482	97.00%	0.63108	$ 13,577,571
2017	$ 509,671,530	$ 2,864,078,712	$ 2,354,407,182	97.00%	0.63108	$ 14,412,447
2018	$ 509,671,530	$ 3,007,282,648	$ 2,497,611,118	97.00%	0.63108	$ 15,289,067
2019	$ 509,671,530	$ 3,157,646,781	$ 2,647,975,251	97.00%	0.63108	$ 16,209,517
2020	$ 509,671,530	$ 3,315,529,120	$ 2,805,857,590	97.00%	0.63108	$ 17,175,990
2021	$ 509,671,530	$ 3,481,305,576	$ 2,971,634,046	97.00%	0.63108	$ 18,190,786
2022	$ 509,671,530	$ 3,655,370,854	$ 3,145,699,324	97.00%	0.63108	$ 19,256,323
2023	$ 509,671,530	$ 3,838,139,397	$ 3,328,467,867	97.00%	0.63108	$ 20,375,136
2024	$ 509,671,530	$ 4,030,046,367	$ 3,520,374,837	97.00%	0.63108	$ 21,549,890
2025	$ 509,671,530	$ 4,231,548,685	$ 3,721,877,155	97.00%	0.63108	$ 22,783,382
2026	$ 509,671,530	$ 4,443,126,119	$ 3,933,454,589	97.00%	0.63108	$ 24,078,548
2027	$ 509,671,530	$ 4,665,282,425	$ 4,155,610,895	97.00%	0.63108	$ 25,438,472
2028	$ 509,671,530	$ 4,898,546,547	$ 4,388,875,017	97.00%	0.63108	$ 26,866,393
2029	$ 509,671,530	$ 5,143,473,874	$ 4,633,802,344	97.00%	0.63108	$ 28,365,710
	$ 8,154,744,480	$ 58,530,973,815	$ 50,376,229,335			$ 308,376,879

Notes:

(1) Redevelopment Authority is scheduled to terminate December 31, 2029

(2) Base Year is Tax Year 1999

(3) Tax Year 2013 Certified Property Values based on Harris County Appraisal District Report as of August 15, 2014

(4) Collection rate for Tax Year 2013 to Tax Year 2029 estimated at 97%

(5) Assumed annual growth rate of 5%

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District D, District I

Item Creation Date: 12/3/2014

MYR - Annex Additional Territory into Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate Zone)

Agenda Item#: 87.

Summary:
ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of the **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GULFGATE ZONE)** - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance to annex additional territory into Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate Zone) and to approve the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Eight ("Zone") was created by City Council ("City") by Ordinance No 1997-1524 on December 10, 1997 encompassing approximately 67 acres. Subsequently, City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Plan") for the Zone by Ordinance No. 1997-1572 on December 17, 1997 and created the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority ("Authority") by Resolution No. 1997-0066 on December 10, 1997 to implement the Plan. City Council approved annexation (Ordinance 1999-0706) and the First Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (Ordinance 1999-0707) on July 7, 1999. Approximately 185 acres were added to the Zone at that time. City Council approved the Second Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (Ordinance 1999-0824) on August 11, 1999.

It is recommended that City Council annex approximately 7,838 acres into the Zone. The boundaries of the proposed area are as follows: Land Group 1: Northern boundary of Hwy 610 South, Western boundary of Mykawa, Southern boundary of Dixie, Eastern boundary of Hwy 35; Land Group 2: Bellfort, and generally 2 blocks north and south of Bellfort, from Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd to Telephone Rd; Land Group 3: Northern boundary of Beldart, Western boundary of Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd, Southern boundary of Almeda Genoa, Eastern boundary of Mykawa; Land Group 4: Northern boundary of Airport, Western boundary of Mykawa, Southern boundary of Almeda Genoa, Eastern boundary of Hwy 35; Land Group 5: Northern boundary of Sims Bayou, Western boundary of Hwy 35, Southern boundary of Airport Blvd, Eastern boundary of Interstate 45; Land Group 6: Glenbrook Park Golf Course.

The proposed annexation would allow the Zone to reconstruct deteriorating infrastructure, encourage redevelopment in blighted neighborhoods, and improve green space and recreational amenities for area residents.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:
Ord. 1997-1524, 12/10/97; Res. 1997-0066, 12/10/97; Ord. 1997-1572, 12/17/97; Ord. 1999-0706, 7/7/99; Ord. 1999-0707, 7/7/99; Ord. 1999-0824, 8/11/99

Amount of Funding:
No funding required

Contact Information:
Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	RCA-TIRZ 8 Gulfgate Additional Territory	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
	TIRZ 8 Gulfgate Zone creation	Backup Material
	TIRZ 8 Gulfgate Zone AOI	Backup Material
	1997 TIRZ 8 Gulfgate Zone Project Plan	Backup Material
	TIRZ 8 Gulfgate PP 1st Amend	Backup Material
	TIRZ 8 Gulfgate PP 2nd Amend	Backup Material
	TIRZ 8 Gulfgate Zone boundary englargement	Backup Material
	MYR - Annex Additional Territory into Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate Zone) PROJECT PLAN	Contract/Exhibit
	MYR - Annex Additional Territory into Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate Zone) MAP	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary | **RCA #**

SUBJECT: Approval of an ordinance to annex additional territory into Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate Zone)	**Category #**	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item#**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date**		**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council Districts affected:** D, I		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. 1997-1524, 12/10/97; Res. 1997-0066, 12/10/97; Ord. 1997-1572, 12/17/97; Ord. 1999-0706, 7/7/99; Ord. 1999-0707, 7/7/99; Ord. 1999-0824, 8/11/99		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance to annex additional territory into Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate Zone) and to approve the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate Zone)

Amount of Funding: No funding required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund** **[ ] Grant Fund** **[ ] Enterprise Fund** **[X] N/A**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Eight ("Zone") was created by City Council ("City") by Ordinance No 1997-1524 on December 10, 1997 encompassing approximately 67 acres. Subsequently, City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Plan") for the Zone by Ordinance No. 1997-1572 on December 17, 1997 and created the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority ("Authority") by Resolution No. 1997-0066 on December 10, 1997 to implement the Plan. City Council approved annexation (Ordinance 1999-0706) and the First Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (Ordinance 1999-0707) on July 7, 1999. Approximately 185 acres were added to the Zone at that time. City Council approved the Second Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (Ordinance 1999-0824) on August 11, 1999.

It is recommended that City Council annex approximately 7,838 acres into the Zone. The boundaries of the proposed area are as follows: **Land Group 1:** Northern boundary of Hwy 610 South, Western boundary of Mykawa, Southern boundary of Dixie, Eastern boundary of Hwy 35; **Land Group 2:** Bellfort, and generally 2 blocks north and south of Bellfort, from Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd to Telephone Rd; **Land Group 3:** Northern boundary of Beldart, Western boundary of Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd, Southern boundary of Almeda Genoa, Eastern boundary of Mykawa; **Land Group 4:** Northern boundary of Airport, Western boundary of Mykawa, Southern boundary of Almeda Genoa, Eastern boundary of Hwy 35; **Land Group 5:** Northern boundary of Sims Bayou, Western boundary of Hwy 35, Southern boundary of Airport Blvd, Eastern boundary of Interstate 45; **Land Group 6:** Glenbrook Park Golf Course

The proposed annexation would allow the Zone to reconstruct deteriorating infrastructure, encourage redevelopment in blighted neighborhoods, and improve green space and recreational amenities for area residents.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 97-1572

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING THE PROJECT PLAN AND REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN FOR REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GULFGATE); AUTHORIZING THE CITY SECRETARY TO DISTRIBUTE SUCH PLANS; CONTAINING VARIOUS PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * * * * *

WHEREAS, by City of Houston Ordinance No. 97-1524, adopted December 10, 1997, the City created Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (the "Gulfgate Zone") for the purposes of development and redevelopment within the area of the City generally (the "Gulfgate area"); and

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Gulfgate Zone has approved the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan attached hereto for the development and redevelopment of the Gulfgate Zone; and

WHEREAS, the City Council must approve the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are declared to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

Section 2. That the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan attached hereto for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas, are hereby determined to be feasible and are approved.

Section 3. That the City Secretary is directed to provide copies of the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan to each taxing unit levying ad valorem taxes in the Zone.

Section 4. That City Council officially finds, determines, recites and declares a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of this meeting of the City Council was posted at a place convenient to the public at the City Hall of the City for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code, and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this ordinance and the subject matter thereof has been discussed, considered and formally acted upon. That City Council further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

Section 5. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after

its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 17th **day of** December, **19**97.

APPROVED this _____ **day of** _____, **19**____.

_____
Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is DEC 2 3 1997.

_____
City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dep't Deborah F. McDuff)
(DFM/dfm December 16, 1997) Senior Assistant City Attorney
(Requested by Robert M. Litke, Director, Planning and Development)
(L.D. File No. 34-97066-04)

u:\wpfiles\ord\tirz\projpln7.wpd

REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS GULFGATE REINVESTMENT ZONE PROJECT PLAN AND REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN

December 17, 1997

TABLE OF CONTENTS PAGE

I. OVERVIEW SUMMARY/FACTS 4

II. REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT (GULFGATE) 7
PROJECT PLAN
SUMMARY
BOUNDARIES

III. REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT (GULFGATE) FINANCING 15
PLAN
ESTIMATED PROJECT COST DESCRIPTION
ECONOMIC FEASIBILITY
PROJECT FINANCING INFORMATION FOR BONDED INDEBTEDNESS,
MONETARY OBLIGATION DURATION, AND METHOD OF FINANCING
IMPACT OF CITY'S PARTICIPATION
IMPACT OF ALL PARTICIPATING JURISDICTIONS

IV. PROPOSED SCHEDULE OF IMPROVEMENTS 25

V. APPENDICES 27
1. LEGAL DESCRIPTION
2. DEVELOPMENT ASSUMPTIONS
3. ECONOMIC FEASIBILITY
4. POTENTIAL PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS

TABLE OF EXHIBITS

		PAGE
Exhibit A	Existing Uses/Airphoto	8
Exhibit B	Property Conditions	10
Exhibit C	Proposed Site Plan	13
Exhibit D	Amortized Schedule of Estimated Bonded Indebtedness to be Incurred	17
Exhibit E	Captured Appraised Value	20
Exhibit F	Projected City Revenues	23

I. Overview Summary/Facts

1. The Gulfgate Shopping Center ("Shopping Center") area, located at the northwest corner of the intersection of Interstate Highway 45 South ("Gulf Freeway") and South Loop 610 Freeway, Houston, Texas, and the surrounding area has been in severe decline for two decades, suffering significant blight and deterioration during the last ten years. Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas - Gulfgate ("TIRZ") encompasses approximately 67.58 acres; the Shopping Center property contains approximately 51.00 acres, 12.68 acres are public rights-of-way and 3.90 acres are peripheral properties.

Due to the increasing vacancy within the existing Shopping Center and the increasing deterioration of the immediate area in general, the assessed value of the Shopping Center has declined from approximately $13.00 million to $8.06 million over the last five years, a decline of 38% which is ongoing. The Shopping Center has experienced and is continuing to experience a loss of major and local tenants. For example, Dillard's Department Store closed in January 1997, General Cinema closed in May 1997 and Service Merchandise closed in July 1997. Sales tax collections from the Shopping Center have declined materially. The current occupancy of the Shopping Center is approximately 30% and the area surrounding it has experienced similar deterioration and property devaluation.

2. The Developer, Edmond D. Wulfe, Trustee ("Wulfe") or an entity in which he will be principal, proposes to acquire and demolish all or most of the Shopping Center and construct a new approximately 550,000 square foot regional retail power center and attendant facilities. Due to the extraordinary circumstances involved in the redevelopment of the Shopping Center, including the financing shortfall, infrastructure improvements, and the overwhelming deterioration of this area, this landmark high profile project will not occur at any point within a reasonable time frame "but for" the creation and participation in the Zone by all jurisdictions.

3. The Shopping Center site has been on the market for several years and was previously under contract to a different purchaser for almost one year, but the project was abandoned by the prospective purchaser after concluding that redevelopment of the center was not feasible. The structure's layout is obsolete and not marketable for today's retail environment. Upgrading it to meet today's building code is cost prohibitive. Environmental conditions, particularly the need to abate asbestos in the existing structure and to fill a dangerous underground tunnel system, only exacerbate the cost-prohibitive problems.

4. The overall development cost of the Shopping Center, including the site acquisition cost, is estimated at $50,000,000. Wulfe will endeavor to secure acquisition, construction and permanent financing for the project. A not-for-profit corporation created by the City known as the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority will acquire the project and long-term lease it to a Joint Venture, which will be owned 50% by Wulfe and 50% by the Houston Redevelopment Authority (HRA), an existing not-for-profit corporation. The HRA is a subsidiary of the Houston Housing Finance Corporation.

The project plan for the Shopping Center includes the development of a new 550,000 square foot regional retail power center located at one of Houston's busiest intersections with over 320,000 cars per day passing the site. The anticipated major retail tenant mix will include:

Home Improvement Center	Sporting Goods Store	Hobby & Crafts Store
Supermarket	Restaurants (3)	Major Bridal Store
Discount Department Store	Fast Food Restaurants (4)	Drug Store
Electronics Store	Cafeteria	Video Rental Store
Apparel Retail (2)	Pet Supply Store	Automotive Center
Movie Theater	Office Supply Store	

The new Shopping Center will target the substantial and ever-increasing Hispanic market in east Houston. Wulfe commissioned a feasibility/market study by CDS Research of Houston to quantify the depth of this Hispanic market (see Appendices). The tenant mix of the new

Shopping Center will also focus on this dominant market segment and address its unique purchasing demands.

5. Construction of the new Shopping Center is estimated to be completed by 2001; it will be open for business in November, 1999. It is anticipated that the new Shopping Center will be the catalyst for a renaissance of the immediate area. The Meyerland Shopping Center renovation, in which Wulfe was the Developer, provides a good current example of the potential for area redevelopment demand based on a successful new project.

6. When completed, the redevelopment by itself will add an estimated $42,000,000 of captured assessed valuation from the Gulfgate Shopping Center. Significant redevelopment of the surrounding property in the TIRZ is also anticipated. CDS Research estimates potential sales subject to sales tax collection at $117,800,000 based on market surveys, which would generate approximately $1,178,000 in sales tax revenue to the City.

7. It is estimated that the new Shopping Center will create approximately 1,300 new permanent jobs over and above the jobs which will be created during the construction of the complex.

8. The TIRZ will seek HISD and Harris County participation.

II. Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas (Gulfgate) Project Plan

A. Summary

Gulfgate Shopping Center, Houston's first enclosed shopping center, was developed and opened in 1956. It is located at the key intersection of Interstate 45 South ("Gulf Freeway") and the 610 Loop South ("South Loop 610"). The redevelopment of the Shopping Center requires TIRZ financing of an estimated $6.5 million, of which $5.25 million will be used for the acquisition of the Shopping Center. The TIRZ financing is required due to the substantial costs associated with the redevelopment of the site including the demolition, site work and environmental abatement which are attendant to the redevelopment of a 40-year old blighted project. Further, without participation by the TIRZ Plan this project will not occur. The use of a TIRZ will unite this important public/private partnership to rehabilitate this important area of the City.

Exhibit A, an airphoto, illustrates the existing land uses comprised of a blighted shopping center, vacant movie theaters, a vacant gas station and vacant land. Exhibit B illustrates the existing conditions of the real property within the Zone.

Exhibit C illustrates the proposed site plan layout of the Shopping Center. The existing Shopping Center will be demolished and a new 550,000 square foot center will be constructed.

B. Municipal Ordinances

The proposed redevelopment of the Shopping Center does not propose any changes to City of Houston ordinances of building codes.

C. TIRZ Non-Project Costs

Total TIRZ non-project costs are estimated at $42,800,000. The Developer will provide construction and permanent financing for the development through a third party lender.

D. Relocation

No residents will be displaced.

Exhibit A - Existing Uses/Airphoto

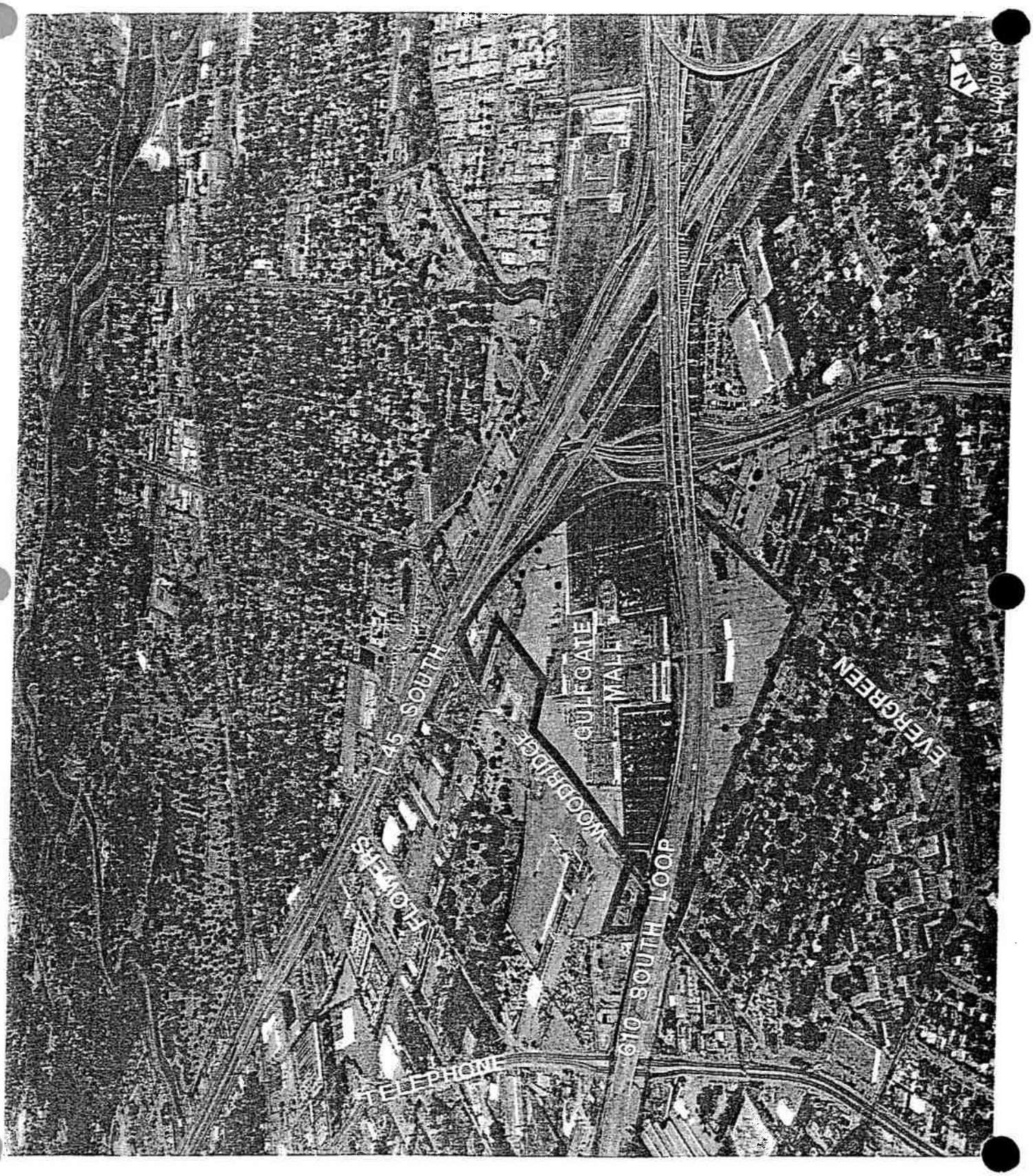
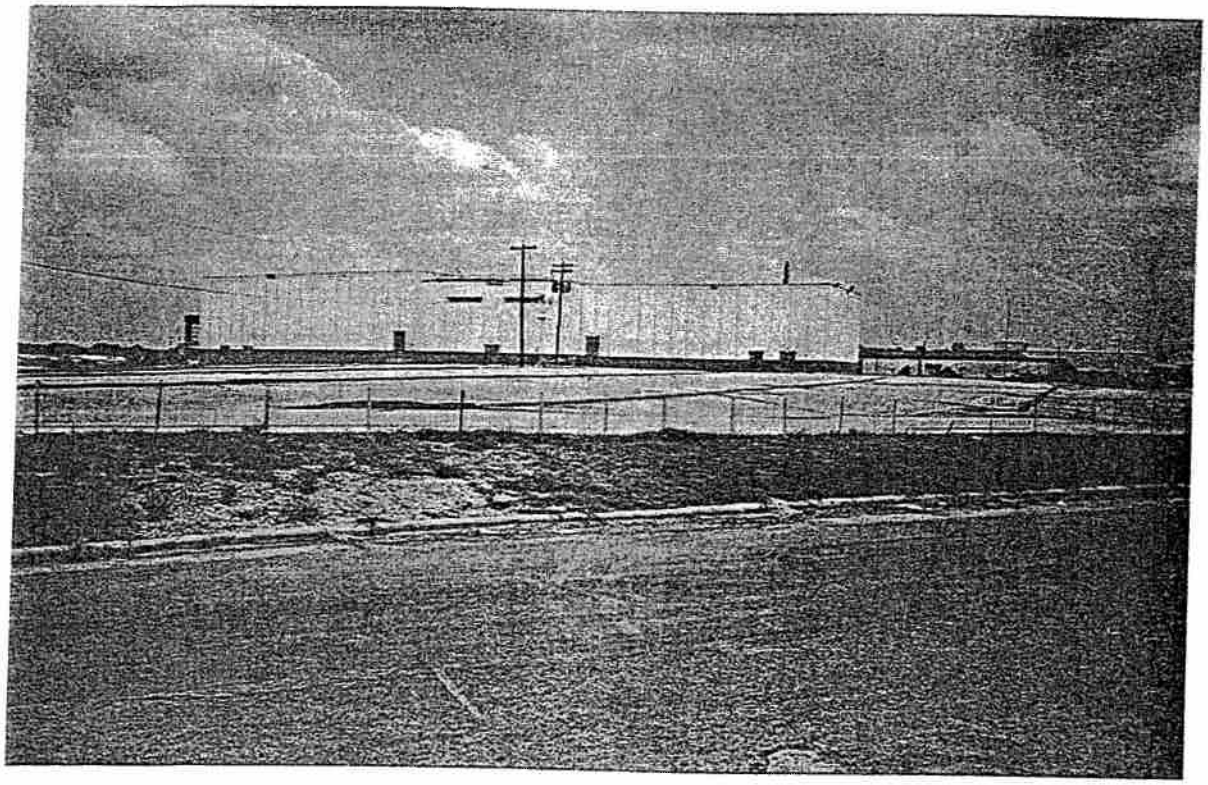
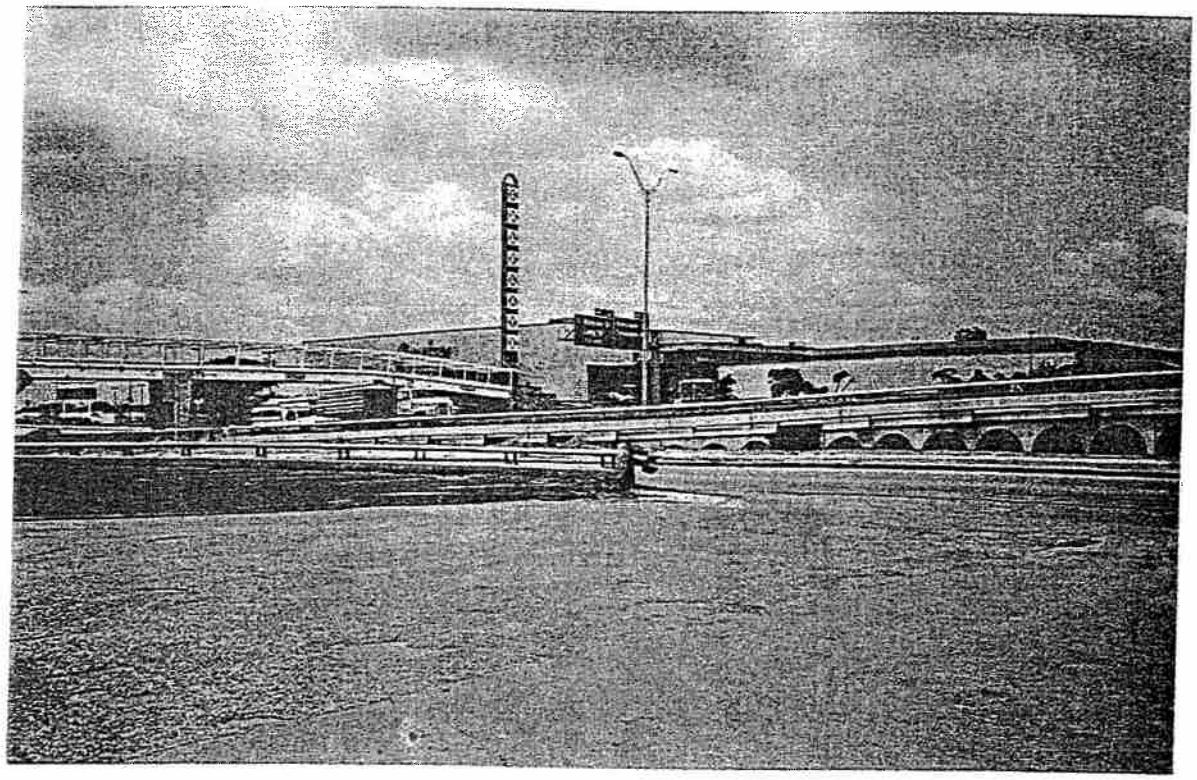

N
LAWDALE
EVERGREEN
GULFGATE MALL
45 SOUTH
WOODRIDGE
FLOWERS
TELEPHONE
610 SOUTH LOOP

Exhibit B - Property Conditions





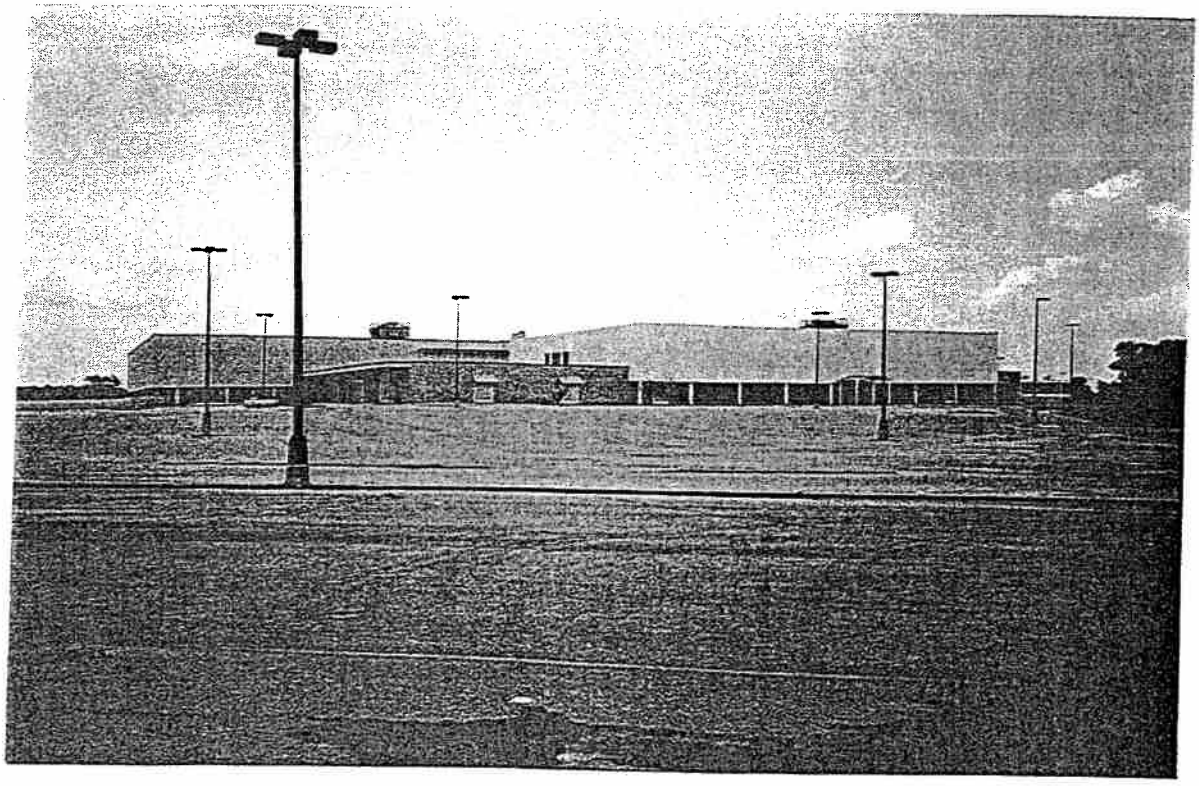
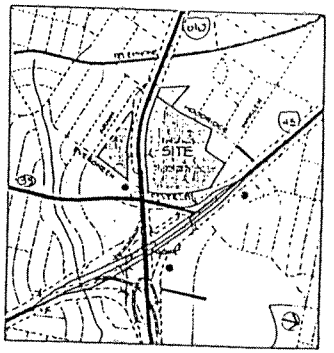


Exhibit C - Proposed Site Plan

GULFGATE SHOPPING CENTER



SITE LOCATION MAP

WULFE & Co.

713/621-1700

1 / S10 SITE PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 120'-0"

0 200 400

DEVELOPMENT SYNOPSIS

PARCEL	LAND AREA	BLDG. AREA	PARKING PROVIDED	PARKING RATIO	DENSITY
A	18.14 AC. 790,032 S.F.	311,041 S.F.	574 CARS	5.1 /1000	39.3 %
B	32.23 AC. 1,403,826 S.F.	350,744 S.F.	1042 CARS	3.1 /1000	25.0 %
C	9.81 AC. 342,476 S.F.	42,984 S.F.	163 CARS	3.79 /1000	12.5 %
D	9.38 AC. 408,548 S.F.	- S.F.	- CARS	- /1000	- %
TOTAL	69.61 AC. 3,031,676 S.F.	912,445 S.F.	3109 CARS	4.2 /1000	30.1 %

GULFGATE MALL

JOB # : 9719.01

DATE : 07-07-97

REVISED : 04-22-97

HERMES REED ARCHITECTS

III. Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate) Final Financing Plan

A. Estimated Project Cost Description

The estimated project cost for the Zone is $6.5 million of which $5.25 million will be used by the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority for the acquisition of the Shopping Center and related expenses. The Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority will execute a long-term (30 year) lease back, with a purchase option, to a Joint Venture which will redevelop it. The Joint Venture or Limited Partnership (the "Joint Venture") will be composed of a Wulfe-controlled entity and the Houston Redevelopment Authority ("HRA"), a not-for-profit corporation.

HRA and Wulfe will each furnish $1,950,000 to the Venture as their initial equity contributions. Each Venturing Partner will make an additional equity contribution of approximately $565,000 at a later date. Upon substantial completion of the redevelopment, equity contributions from the Venturing Partners will equal approximately $2,515,000 each.
In lieu of paying the additional $565,000 in cash, the HRA may make its contribution in the form of capital improvements, provided by the City, to the extent that such capital improvements are included in the construction budget for the Shopping Center. The specific items eligible for credit against the equity contribution will be subject to approval by the City through the Development Agreement.

The total cost of the project, which includes acquisition, demolition and development of the new Shopping Center containing approximately 550,000 square feet is estimated at approximately $50 million. The estimated budget for TIRZ reimbursement is $6.5 million, which includes the acquisition cost, bond issuance cost and related professional fees, plus interest. The estimated interest on the $6.5 million in bonds or notes is approximately $8.251 million. Exhibit D illustrates the annual estimated debt service requirements to support the $6.5 million in bonds or notes, based on a 9.5% interest rate. In addition, the administrative expenses for operating the Zone will also be paid from Zone revenues. The cost of administration over the life of the Zone is approximately $740,000 and is illustrated as annual payments on Exhibit E. The proposed duration of the Zone is 30 years.

have a right-of-first refusal if either Partner wants to sell. The Joint Venture will assume the existing outstanding mortgage without recourse. Wulfe Gulfgate, Inc. will serve as Managing Partner or General Partner. On behalf of the Joint Venture, Wulfe will endeavor to secure third party financing for the balance of the acquisition, payment of the initial assumable loan, construction and related development costs in the amount of approximately $40,000,000. During the life of the Joint Venture, each Venturing Partner will share in all new revenues generated by the Shopping Center in proportion to its ownership interest. If additional capital beyond the projected $2,515,000 each is required, either party may provide it and be repaid before the Venturing Partners receive any distribution.

The Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority will issue bonds or notes in an amount required to pay the estimated $6.5 million, plus capitalized interest and related TIRZ expenses. The TIRZ, the City and the Redevelopment Authority will enter into a contract pursuant to which the City and TIRZ will pay the tax increments to the Redevelopment Authority. The Redevelopment Authority will use these tax increment payments to secure the repayment of the bonds or notes. Wulfe will not commence any construction phase for the new Shopping Center until leases are in place to generate a cash flow sufficient to service any construction and related development loans.

Exhibit D: Amortized Schedule of Estimated Bonded Indebtedness To Be Incurred

EXHIBIT D

GULFGATE MALL

AMORTIZED DEBT SCHEDULE OF BONDED INDEBTEDNESS TO BE INCURRED

TWENTY YEAR PAYMENT SCHEDULE

ON PROPOSED 71.55 ACRE PROJECT

Year	1998
Principal Amount	6,500,000
Interest-One Year	617,500
Payment	737,600
Criteria	9.5%

DATE	PRINCIPAL PAYMENT	INTEREST PAYMENT	TOTAL PAYMENT	BALANCE OWING	NET TIRZ REVENUES	CUMULATIVE TIRZ REVENUE	NET CASH AVAILABLE	DEBT (NET) COVERAGE	DEBT (CUM) COVERAGE
9/15/98	0	0	0	0					
9/15/99	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
9/15/00	0	0	0	0	17,434	17,434	17,434		
9/15/01	0	0	0	6,500,000	293,204	310,638	310,638		
9/15/02	120,100	617,500	737,600	6,379,900	643,004	216,042	216,042	0.872	0.293
9/15/03	131,510	606,091	737,600	6,248,391	652,613	131,055	131,055	0.885	0.178
9/15/04	144,003	593,597	737,600	6,104,388	695,258	88,713	88,713	0.943	0.120
9/15/05	157,683	579,917	737,600	5,946,704	754,875	105,988	105,988	1.023	0.144
9/15/06	172,663	564,937	737,600	5,774,041	848,128	216,516	216,516	1.150	0.294
9/15/07	189,066	548,534	737,600	5,584,975	860,198	339,114	339,114	1.166	0.460
9/15/08	207,027	530,573	737,600	5,377,948	872,413	473,927	473,927	1.183	0.643
9/15/09	226,695	510,905	737,600	5,151,253	884,775	621,102	621,102	1.200	0.842
9/15/10	248,231	489,369	737,600	4,903,022	897,285	780,787	780,787	1.216	1.059
9/15/11	271,813	465,787	737,600	4,631,209	909,945	953,132	953,132	1.234	1.292
9/15/12	297,635	439,965	737,600	4,333,574	922,757	1,138,289	1,138,289	1.251	1.543
9/15/13	325,910	411,690	737,600	4,007,663	935,723	1,336,412	1,336,412	1.269	1.812
9/15/14	356,872	380,728	737,600	3,650,792	948,844	1,547,656	1,547,656	1.286	2.098
9/15/15	390,775	346,825	737,600	3,260,017	962,123	1,772,179	1,772,179	1.304	2.403
9/15/16	427,898	309,702	737,600	2,832,118	975,561	2,010,140	2,010,140	1.323	2.725
9/15/17	468,549	269,051	737,600	2,363,570	989,160	2,261,700	2,261,700	1.341	3.066
9/15/18	513,061	224,539	737,600	1,850,509	1,002,923	2,527,023	2,527,023	1.360	3.426
9/15/19	561,802	175,798	737,600	1,288,707	1,016,851	2,806,274	2,806,274	1.379	3.805
9/15/20	615,173	122,427	737,600	673,534	1,030,945	3,099,619	3,099,619	1.398	4.202
9/15/21	673,614	63,986	737,600	(80)	1,045,209	3,407,228	3,407,228	1.417	4.619
TOTAL	6,500,000	8,251,920	14,752,000		18,159,228				

Notes:
Assumes 9.5% interest rate.
Assumes twenty year estimated debt schedule.
Assumes loan paid off in 2021.
Assumes a possible balloon payment in 2018.
Assumes growth rate at 1.2%.

B. Economic Feasibility

A marketing survey prepared by CDS Research confirms the extent of this burgeoning market (see Appendices). CDS concluded that a redeveloped Shopping Center has an annual sales potential of $113,900,000 to $121,700,000 in 1997 dollars for a 550,000 square foot super community shopping center or power center. As much as 30% of the support for the Shopping Center could come from outside the City of Houston, providing a direct boost to City sales tax revenues. The CDS analysis was conservative in that it relied completely on the buying power of Trade Area Hispanic households to reach a conclusion about viability.

C. Project Financing Information for Bonded Indebtedness, Monetary Obligation Duration, and Method of Financing

All of the $6.5 million must be available no later than commencement of demolition or site work. To repay the estimated $6.5 million bonds or notes, it will be critical to obtain participation from the all three principal taxing jurisdictions. Exhibit E illustrates the projected tax increment revenues (captured appraised value) estimated to be generated on the incremental value over the life of the TIRZ. It is projected using current tax rates, that the annual TIRZ increment would average $800,000. Debt service payments are estimated at $737,000 annually calculated with a 9.5% interest rate over a 20-year debt schedule with an annual inflation rate of 1.2%. The financing does not require a tax rate increase.

D. Impact of City's Participation

The estimated total appraised value of the Zone is $8.5 million. The projected value of the new center within the proposed TIRZ is approximately $50 million. The City portion of the increment calculated on a $50 million valuation is estimated at approximately $315,000 annually, based on current tax rates with a ninety-five percent (95%) tax collection rate. During the life of the Zone, the estimated captured appraised value on the City of Houston portion is

Exhibit E: Captured Appraised Value

EXHIBIT E

GULFGATE MALL
CAPTURED APPRAISED VALUE
ON PROPOSED 71.55 ACRE PROJECT

NEW TAX INCREMENT CREATED FROM PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT

TAX YEAR	TOTAL TAXABLE VALUE	TAX INCREMENT
1997	8,063,000	BASE YEAR
1998	8,063,000	0
1999	12,159,756	4,096,756
2000	28,305,673	20,242,673
2001	48,645,341	40,582,341
2002	49,229,085	41,166,085
2003	51,819,834	43,756,834
2004	55,441,672	47,378,672
2005	61,106,972	53,043,972
2006	61,840,256	53,777,256
2007	62,582,339	54,519,339
2008	63,333,327	55,270,327
2009	64,093,327	56,030,327
2010	64,862,447	56,799,447
2011	65,640,796	57,577,796
2012	66,428,486	58,365,486
2013	67,225,628	59,162,628
2014	68,032,335	59,969,335
2015	68,848,723	60,785,723
2016	69,674,908	61,611,908
2017	70,511,007	62,448,007
2018	71,357,139	63,294,139
2019	72,213,425	64,150,425
2020	73,079,986	65,016,986
2021	73,956,946	65,893,946
2022	74,844,429	66,781,429
2023	75,742,562	67,679,562
2024	76,651,473	68,588,473
2025	77,571,290	69,508,290
2026	78,502,146	70,439,146
2027	79,444,172	71,381,172
TOTAL		

PROJECTED TIRZ FUNDS AVAILABLE

COLLECTION YEAR	CITY TAX INCREMENTAL REV @ $0.6650	COUNTY TAX INCREMENTAL REV @ 0.42768	HISD TAX INCREMENTAL REV @ $0.64	TIRZ ADMIN EXPENSE	NET REVENUE	NET CUMULATIVE REVENUE	HISD REV $0.32
1998							
1999	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2000	25,881	16,645	24,908	(50,000)	17,434	17,434	12,454
2001	127,883	82,245	123,075	(40,000)	293,204	310,638	61,538
2002	256,379	164,884	246,741	(25,000)	643,004	953,642	123,370
2003	260,067	167,256	250,290	(25,000)	652,613	1,606,255	125,145
2004	276,434	177,782	266,042	(25,000)	695,258	2,301,513	133,021
2005	299,315	192,498	288,062	(25,000)	754,875	3,056,387	144,031
2006	335,105	215,516	322,507	(25,000)	848,128	3,904,515	161,254
2007	339,738	218,495	326,966	(25,000)	860,198	4,764,714	163,483
2008	344,426	221,510	331,478	(25,000)	872,413	5,637,127	165,739
2009	349,170	224,561	336,044	(25,000)	884,775	6,521,902	168,022
2010	353,972	227,649	340,664	(25,000)	897,285	7,419,187	170,332
2011	358,831	230,774	345,341	(25,000)	909,945	8,329,132	172,670
2012	363,748	233,936	350,073	(25,000)	922,757	9,251,889	175,037
2013	368,724	237,137	354,862	(25,000)	935,723	10,187,612	177,431
2014	373,760	240,375	359,709	(25,000)	948,844	11,136,456	179,854
2015	378,856	243,653	364,614	(25,000)	962,123	12,098,579	182,307
2016	384,014	246,970	369,577	(25,000)	975,561	13,074,140	184,789
2017	389,233	250,327	374,600	(25,000)	989,160	14,063,300	187,300
2018	394,515	253,724	379,684	(25,000)	1,002,923	15,066,223	189,842
2019	399,861	257,162	384,828	(25,000)	1,016,851	16,083,074	192,414
2020	405,270	260,641	390,035	(25,000)	1,030,945	17,114,019	195,017
2021	410,745	264,161	395,303	(25,000)	1,045,209	18,159,229	197,652
2022	416,285	267,724	400,635	(25,000)	1,059,645	19,218,873	200,318
2023	421,892	271,330	406,031	(25,000)	1,074,253	20,293,126	203,016
2024	427,566	274,979	411,492	(25,000)	1,089,037	21,382,163	205,746
2025	433,308	278,672	417,018	(25,000)	1,103,998	22,486,161	208,509
2026	439,119	282,409	422,610	(25,000)	1,119,138	23,605,299	211,305
2027	444,999	286,191	428,270	(25,000)	1,134,461	24,739,760	214,135
	9,779,094	6,289,207	9,411,459	(740,000)	24,739,760		4,705,729

Assumes base year as shown on 1997 tax rolls for 51 acres which reflects a lower assessed value.
Assumes a 95% collection rate.
Assumes 1.2% growth rate.
Assumes total City increment dedicated to the TIRZ.
Assumes HISD at $0.64 to the TIRZ - remaing $0.32 to HISD.
Assumes first three years TIRZ administration included in the project debt.
Assumes the TIRZ will be used to repay the estimated $6.5MM shortfall. Estimated payout 20 years or 2018.
(TIRZ proceeds can then be returned to the jurisdictions.)
Assumes preliminary study as of 12/12/97 - subject to revision per project financing

$9,779,094. In addition, the new Shopping Center is projected to generate initially an estimated $825,000 annually in net sales tax revenue to the City. Over the life of the TIRZ, an estimated $1,274,000 in franchise fees and $2,796,000 in water and sewer fees will be generated to the City. Exhibit F illustrates these City revenues over the life of the TIRZ and the estimated captured appraised value. However, repayment on the notes or bonds is projected to take 20 years, or until 2018.

E. Impact of All Participating Jurisdictions

Upon completion of the new Shopping Center, after TIRZ reimbursement has been satisfied, the project will generate incremental revenue of approximately $429,000 annually to HISD, based on a $0.64/$100 participation, and approximately $287,000 annually to Harris County, based on a $0.42768/$100 participation.

Exhibit F: Projected City Revenues

EXHIBIT F

GULFGATE
PROJECTED CITY REVENUES
ON PROPOSED 71.55 ACRE PROJECT

TAX YEAR	TOTAL TAXABLE VALUE	TAX INCREMENT	(Note 1) CITY PROPERTY TAX BASE	CITY PROPERTY TAX INCREMENT	CITY PROPERTY TAX TOTAL	ADDITIONAL CITY REVENUES (Note 2) 1% CITY SALES TAX	(Note 3) FRANCHISE FEES	(Note 4) WTR/SWR REVENUES	ADDITIONAL CITY REVENUES TOTAL	(Note 5) 1% SALES TAX CDS STUDY
1997	8,063,000	BASE YEAR	50,938	0	50,938					1,178,000
1998	8,063,000	0	50,938	0	50,938	65,934	38,562	84,610	189,106	1,192,136
1999	12,159,756	4,096,756	50,938	25,881	76,819	329,670	39,024	85,625	454,320	1,206,442
2000	28,305,673	20,242,673	50,938	127,883	178,821	659,340	39,493	86,653	785,486	1,220,919
2001	48,645,341	40,582,341	50,938	256,379	307,317	659,340	39,967	87,693	786,999	1,235,570
2002	49,229,085	41,166,085	50,938	260,067	311,005	692,307	40,446	88,745	821,498	1,250,397
2003	51,819,834	43,756,834	50,938	276,434	327,372	741,758	40,931	89,810	872,499	1,265,402
2004	55,441,672	47,378,672	50,938	299,315	350,253	824,175	41,423	90,888	956,485	1,280,586
2005	61,106,972	53,043,972	50,938	335,105	386,043	824,175	41,920	91,978	958,073	1,295,953
2006	61,840,256	53,777,256	50,938	339,738	390,676	824,175	42,423	93,082	959,680	1,311,505
2007	62,582,339	54,519,339	50,938	344,426	395,364	824,175	42,932	94,199	961,306	1,327,243
2008	63,333,327	55,270,327	50,938	349,170	400,108	824,175	43,447	95,330	962,952	1,343,170
2009	64,093,327	56,030,327	50,938	353,972	404,910	824,175	43,968	96,473	964,617	1,359,288
2010	64,862,447	56,799,447	50,938	358,831	409,769	824,175	44,496	97,631	966,302	1,375,599
2011	65,640,796	57,577,796	50,938	363,748	414,686	824,175	45,030	98,803	968,008	1,392,107
2012	66,428,486	58,365,486	50,938	368,724	419,662	824,175	45,570	99,988	969,734	1,408,812
2013	67,225,628	59,162,628	50,938	373,760	424,698	824,175	46,117	101,188	971,480	1,425,718
2014	68,032,335	59,969,335	50,938	378,856	429,794	824,175	46,671	102,402	973,248	1,442,826
2015	68,848,723	60,785,723	50,938	384,014	434,952	824,175	47,231	103,631	975,037	1,460,140
2016	69,674,908	61,611,908	50,938	389,233	440,171	824,175	47,797	104,875	976,847	1,477,662
2017	70,511,007	62,448,007	50,938	394,515	445,453	824,175	48,371	106,133	978,679	1,495,394
2018	71,357,139	63,294,139	50,938	399,861	450,799	824,175	48,951	107,407	980,533	1,513,338
2019	72,213,425	64,150,425	50,938	405,270	456,208	824,175	49,539	108,696	982,410	1,531,498
2020	73,079,986	65,016,986	50,938	410,745	461,683	824,175	50,133	110,000	984,309	1,549,876
2021	73,956,946	65,893,946	50,938	416,285	467,223	824,175	50,735	111,320	986,230	1,568,475
2022	74,844,429	66,781,429	50,938	421,892	472,830	824,175	51,344	112,656	988,175	1,587,297
2023	75,742,562	67,679,562	50,938	427,566	478,504	824,175	51,960	114,008	990,143	1,606,344
2024	76,651,473	68,588,473	50,938	433,308	484,246	824,175	52,583	115,376	992,134	1,625,620
2025	77,571,290	69,508,290	50,938	439,119	490,057	824,175	53,214	116,761	994,150	
2026	78,502,146	70,439,146	50,938	444,999	495,937					38,927,316
2027	79,444,172	71,381,172								
TOTAL			1,528,140	9,779,094	11,205,358	21,280,199	1,274,278	2,795,963	25,350,439	

ASSUMPTIONS:

Note 1: Assumes 95% collection rate.

Note 2: Assumes sales tax estimate based on square feet at $1.50.

Note 3: Assumes City of Houston formula for franchise fees based on type and amount of usage. (.008*313*10*.04*550,000*.07)

Note 4: Assumes water/sewer revenues based on City of Houston formula. (550,000*.000223*315*365/1000*6)

Note 5: Assumes CDS sales tax revenue based on CDS Market and Economic Study with 30% of the revenue generated from outside the City of Houston. However, for the purpose of this analysis, the more conservative revenue streams were calculated.

Assumes 1.2% growth rate and a lower assessed value.

Assumes preliminary study as of 12/12/97 - subject to revision per project financing.

IV. Proposed Schedule of Improvements

The Shopping Center improvements are proposed to be completed by 2001. Below is an outline of the projected schedule for construction and installation of improvements:

A. Year One to Year Five - January 1, 1998 to December 31, 2002

Years One through Five of this Plan will commence on January 1 in 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001 and 2002 and will terminate December 31, in each year. Activities shall include: construction of water, sanitary sewer, storm water detention, drainage, paving, demolition, environmental abatement, other construction activities and related professional activities to serve the development as proposed and budgeted.

In addition, the administration of the TIRZ shall be directed by the Board of Directors of the TIRZ and funded through the TIRZ under the provisions of Chapter 311, Tax Code. The Board will provide for TIRZ Administration, Legal Counsel, Finance and Administration, Engineering, etc.

B. Year Six to Year Ten - January 1, 2003 to December 31, 2007

Years six through ten of this Plan will commence on January 1 of each year in the years 2003 through 2007, and terminate on December 31 of each of those years. Activities shall include any necessary construction activities and related services, other appropriate consultant services, and administrative services related to the implementation of the Project Plan.

In addition, the administration of the TIRZ shall be directed by the Board of Directors of the TIRZ and funded through the TIRZ under the provisions of Chapter 311, Tax Code. The Board will provide for TIRZ Administration, Legal Counsel, Finance and Administration, Engineering, etc.

C. Year Eleven to Year Thirty - January 1, 2008 - December 31, 2027

Years eleven through thirty of this Plan will commence on January 1 of each year in the years 2008 through 2027, and terminate on December 31 of each of those years. Activities shall include any necessary construction activities and related services, other appropriate consultant services, and administrative services related to the implementation of the Project Plan.

In addition, the administration of the TIRZ shall be directed by the Board of Directors of the TIRZ and funded through the TIRZ under the provisions of Section 311, Tax Code. The Board will provide for TIRZ Administration, Legal Counsel, Finance and Administration, Engineering, etc.

APPENDICES TO TIRZ PROJECT AND FINANCING PLAN

Appendix 1: Legal Description

LEGAL DESCRIPTION
GULFGATE TIRZ

BEGINNING AT A POINT located at the intersection of the south right-of-way line of Interstate 45 ("I-45") South Frontage Road and east right-of-way line of Woodridge in Houston, Harris County, Texas;

Thence, along the south right-of-way line of I-45 Frontage Road a distance of approximately 3,800 feet in a southeasterly direction to the west right-of-way line of Evergreen Street;

Thence, along the west right-of-way line of Evergreen Street a distance of approximately 1,720 feet in a southerly direction to a point located in the western right-of-way line of Evergreen Street 125 feet north of the northern right-of-way of Arnim Street;

Thence, westerly along the north boundary line of Sturman Park Subdivision a distance of approximately 1,950 feet to the south right-of-way line of Interstate Highway 610 South ("Loop 610");

Thence, westerly along the south right-of-way of Loop 610 a distance of approximately 635 feet to its intersection with the western right-of-way line of Woodridge;

Thence, northerly along the west right-of-way line of Woodridge a distance of approximately 500 feet to its intersection with the north right-of-way line of Loop 610 South;

Thence, westerly along the north right-of-way line of Loop 610 South a distance of approximately 350 feet to the southwest corner of that certain 3.295 acre tract of land out of that certain 7.005 acre tract conveyed to Theodore W. Berenson by deed dated December 24, 1953 from Myles G. Shutte, et al, recorded in Volume 2706, Page 30, et seq. of the Deed Records of Harris County, Texas and being out of the Jacob Thomas Survey , A-762, in Houston, Harris County, Texas;

Thence, northerly along the western boundary line of said 3.295 acre tract a distance of approximately 572 feet to a railroad spike set at the northwesterly corner of said 3.295 acre tract;

Thence, easterly along the northern boundary line of said 3.295 acre tract a distance of approximately 629 feet to the point of intersection with the east right-of-way line of Woodridge;

Thence, northerly a distance of approximately 1,575 feet to southeast corner of that certain 2,250 square foot tract of land conveyed to Woodridge Baptist Church by Houston

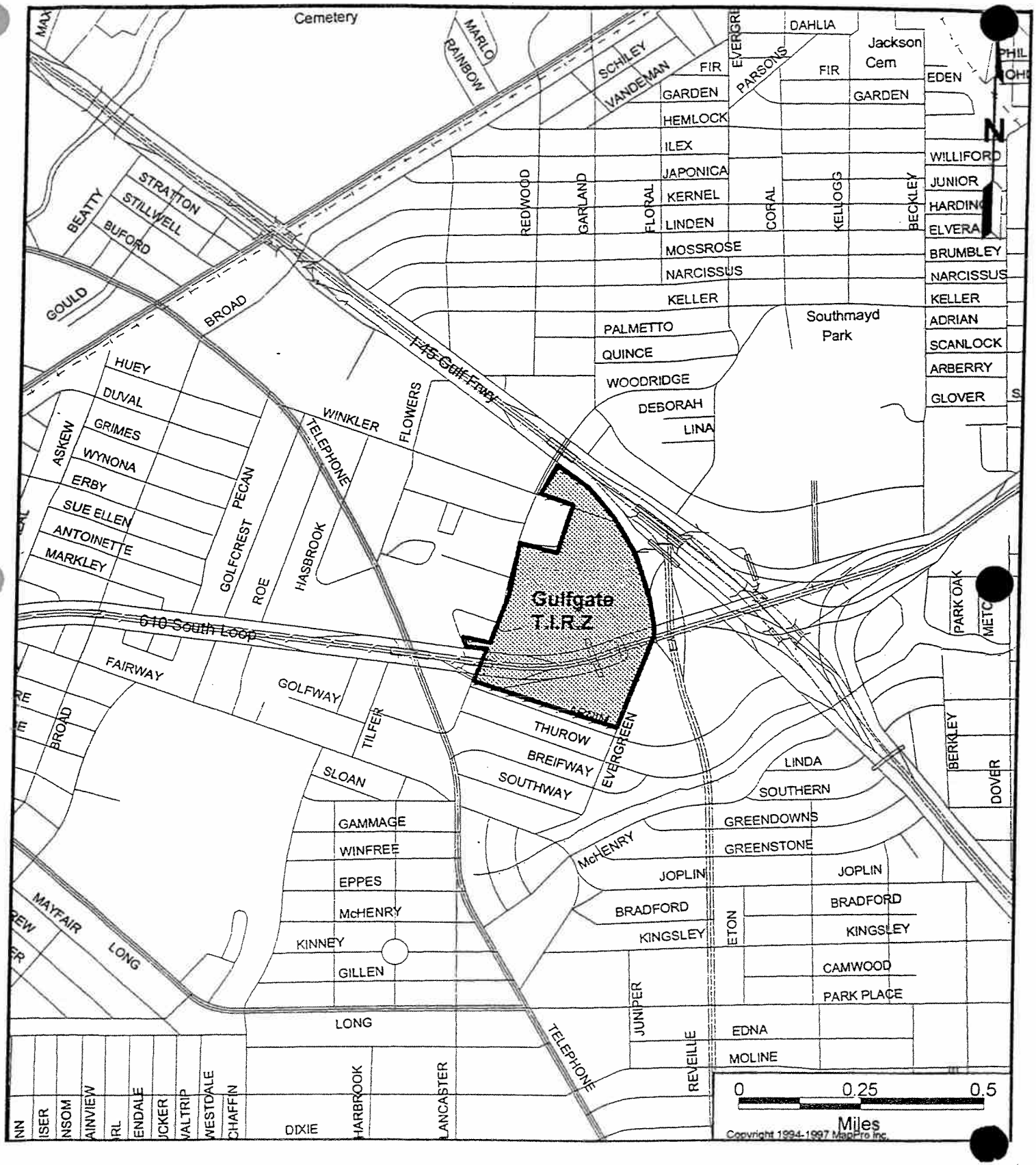
Freeway Land Co., et al, by exchange deed and agreement recorded under Harris County Clerk File No. L 380965 of the Real Property Records of Harris County, Texas;

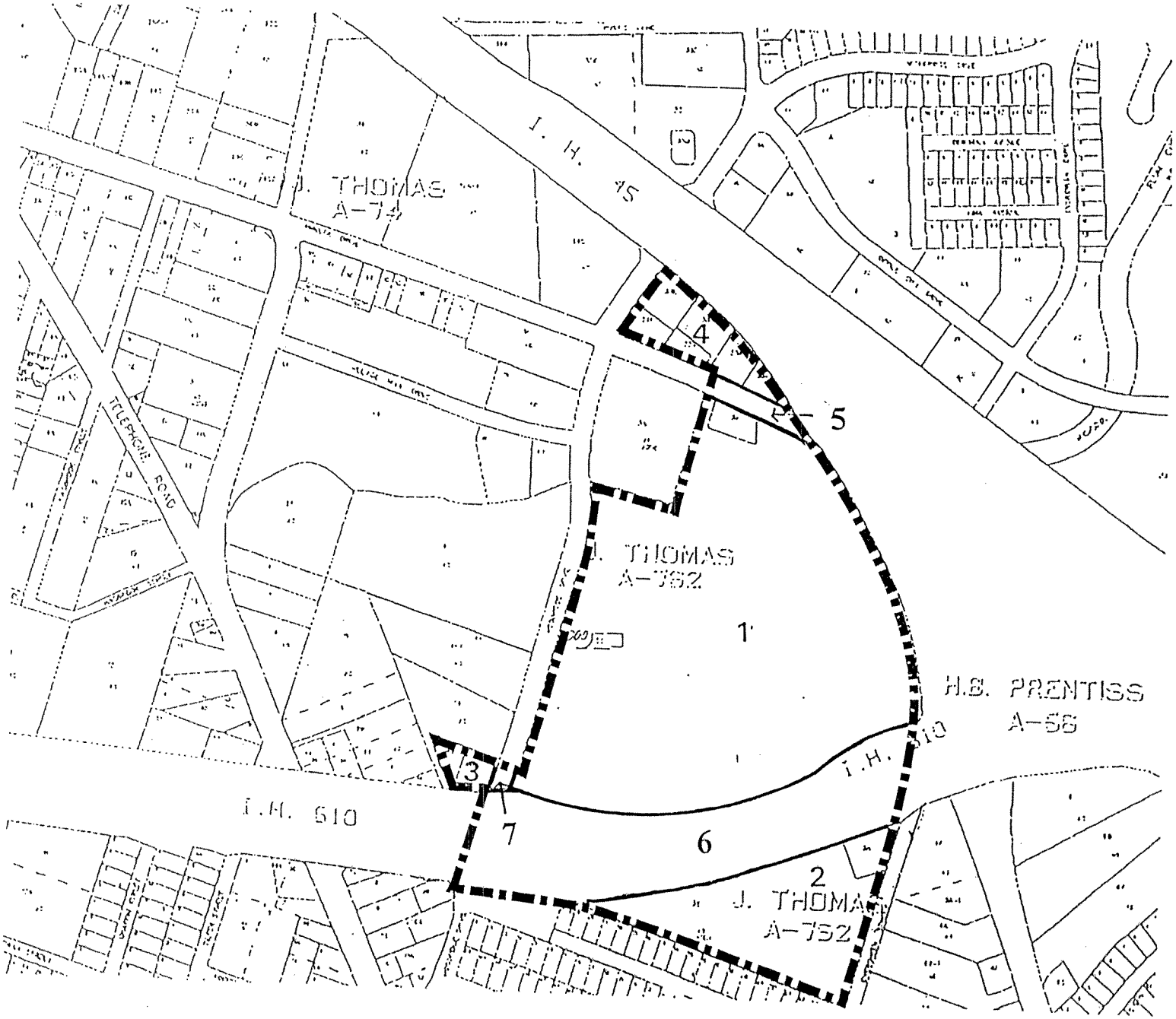
Thence, easterly a distance of 300 feet to a corner point marked by a 5/8 inch iron rod set;

Thence, north along a distance of 512 feet to the north right-of-way line of Winkler Drive;

Thence, westerly a distance of 590 feet to a point of intersection with the east right-of-way line of Woodridge;

Thence, northerly a distance of 600 feet to THE POINT OF BEGINNING.


Cemetery
MARLO
RAINBOW
SCHILEY
VANDEMAN
EVERGREEN
PARSONS
DAHLIA
Jackson Cem
FIR
GARDEN
HEMLOCK
ILEX
JAPONICA
KERNEL
LINDEN
MOSSROSE
NARCISSUS
KELLER
PALMETTO
QUINCE
WOODRIDGE
DEBORAH
LINA
EDEN
WILLIFORD
JUNIOR
HARDING
ELVERA
BRUMBLEY
NARCISSUS
KELLER
ADRIAN
SCANLOCK
ARBERRY
GLOVER
Southmayd Park
REDWOOD
GARLAND
FLORAL
CORAL
KELLOGG
BECKLEY
BEATTY
STRATTON
STILLWELL
BUFORD
GOULD
BROAD
I-45 Gulf Frwy
HUEY
DUVAL
GRIMES
WYNONA
ERBY
SUE ELLEN
ANTOINETTE
MARKLEY
ASKEW
GOLFCREST
PECAN
ROE
HASBROOK
TELEPHONE
WINKLER
FLOWERS
Gulfgate T.I.R.Z
610 South Loop
FAIRWAY
GOLFWAY
TILFER
SLOAN
THUROW
BREIFWAY
SOUTHWAY
EVERGREEN
LINDA
SOUTHERN
GREENDOWNS
GREENSTONE
JOPLIN
BRADFORD
KINGSLEY
ETON
CAMWOOD
PARK PLACE
EDNA
MOLINE
REVEILLE
JUNIPER
McHENRY
GAMMAGE
WINFREE
EPPES
KINNEY
GILLEN
LONG
MAYFAIR
DIXIE
HARBROOK
LANCASTER
PARK OAK
BERKLEY
DOVER
N
0
0.25
0.5
Miles
Copyright 1994-1997 MapPro Inc.


J. THOMAS
A-74
J. H. 45
4
5
J. THOMAS
A-752
1
H.B. PRENTISS
A-56
I.H. 610
3
7
6
2
J. THOMAS
A-752
I.H. 610
TELEPHONE ROAD

TRACT 1

Being 42.374 acres (1,845,805 square feet) of land out of said 58.147 acre tract and all of said 9050 square foot tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a point marked by a 5/8 inch iron rod on the South right-of-way line of Winkler Drive, said point being the Northeast corner of that certain 4.449 acre tract conveyed to Woodridge Baptist Church by D. Eric Japhet, et al, by deed recorded in Volume 1822, Page 68, of the Deed Records of Harris County, Texas;

THENCE in a Southeasterly direction along the South right-of-way line of Winkler Drive, with a curve to the right whose radius is 4394.57 feet and central angle is 7° 25' 10" and whose chord bears South 63° 36' 00" East, a distance, measured along the arc of said curve, of 569.09 feet to a point for corner marked by a 5/8 inch iron rod on the Southwesterly right-of-way line of Reveille Road;

THENCE South 29° 05' 00" East, along the Southwesterly right-of-way line of Reveille Road, a distance of 433.01 feet to a point on a curve marked by a 5/8 inch iron rod;

THENCE in a Southeasterly direction continuing along the Southwesterly right-of-way line of Reveille Road, with a curve to the right whose radius is 1114.75 feet and central angle is 22° 28' 00", and whose chord bears South 17° 45' 00" East, a distance, measured along the arc of said curve, of 437.11 feet to a point marked by a 5/8 inch iron rod at the end of said curve;

THENCE south 2° 49' 00" East, continuing along the Westerly right-of-way lien of Reveille Road, a distance of 154.70 feet to an angle point marked by a 5/8 inch iron rod;

THENCE South 6° 31' 00" East, continuing along the Westerly right-of-way line of Reveille Road, a distance of 65.63 feet to a point for corner marked by a 5/8 inch iron rod on the Northwesterly right-of-way line of IH 610 South Loop, same being the Northwesterly line of that certain 25 foot Roadway Easement granted to City of Houston by Deed recorded in Volume 2929, Page 721, of the Deed Records of Harris County, Texas;

THENCE South 60° 05' 00" West, along the Northwesterly right-of-way of IH 610 South Loop, same being the Northwesterly line of said 23 foot Roadway Easement, a distance of 238.27 feet to a point of curve marked by a 5/8 inch iron rod;

THENCE in a Southwesterly direction continuing along the Northwesterly right-of-way line of IH 610 South Loop, same being the Northwesterly line of said 25 foot Roadway Easement, with a curve to the left whose radius is 1532.39 feet and central angle is 4° 36'01" a distance of 123.04 feet to a point of tangent marked by a Railroad Spike;

TRACT 1

(cont.)

THENCE South 35° 28' 39" West, continuing along the Northwesterly right-of-way line of IH 610 South Loop, same being the Northwesterly line of said 25 foot Roadway Easement, a distance of 1.31 feet to a point of curve marked by a Railroad Spike;

THENCE in a Southwesterly and Westerly direction continuing along the Northwesterly right-of-way line of IH 610 South Loop, same being the Northwesterly line of said 25 foot Roadway Easement, with a curve to the right whose radius is 1332.39 feet and central angle is 51° 24' 33", a distance of 1195.63 feet to a point of reverse curve marked by a 5/8 inch iron rod;

THENCE in a Westerly direction continuing along the Northwesterly right-of-way line of IH 610 South Loop, same being the Northwesterly line of said 25 foot Roadway Easement, with a curve to the left whose radius is 1532.39 feet and central angle is 9° 09' 02", a distance of 244.73 feet to a point for corner marked by an "X" cut in concrete on the Southeasterly right-of-way line of Woodridge Drive, 80 feet wide;

THENCE North 19° 38' 30" East, along the Southeasterly right-of-way line of Woodridge Drive, a distance of 970.17 feet to a point of curve marked by a 5/8 inch iron rod;

THENCE in a northerly direction continuing along the Easterly right-of-way line of Woodridge Drive, with a curve to the left, whose radius is 908.33 feet and central angle is 19° 20' 48", a distance of 306.71 feet to a point for corner marked by a 5/8 inch iron rod, said point being the Southwest corner of a 2250 square foot tract of land conveyed to Woodridge Baptist Church by Houston Freeway Land Co., et al, by exchange deed and agreement recorded under Harris County Clerk File No. 1380965 of the Official Public Records of Real Property of Harris County, Texas;

THENCE South 77° 40' 00" East, along the Southerly line of said 2250 square foot tract and continuing along the Northerly line of said 9050 square foot tract, a distance of 299.82 feet to a point for corner marked by a 5/8 inch iron rod on the Southeasterly line of said 4.449 acre tract, said point being the Northeast corner of said 9050 square foot tract.

THENCE North 19° 54' 00" East, along the Southeasterly line of said 4.449 acre tract, a distance of 452 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 42.374 acres (1,845, 505 square feet) of land.

TRACT 2

Being 9.010 acres (392.480 square feet) of land out of said 58.147 acre tract and being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

BEGINNING at a point marked by a 3/4 inch iron pipe on the Northwesterly right-of-way line of Evergreen Street, 60 feet wide, said point being the Northeast corner of Lot 25, Block 4, of Sturman Park, Section 1 as recorded in Volume 22, Page 24 of the Map Records of Harris County, Texas;

THENCE North 69° 08' 00" West, along the Northeasterly line of said Block 4, a distance of 1113.07 feet to a point marked by a T.H.D. monument on the Northeasterly line of Lot 7 of said Block 4, said point being on the Southeasterly right-of-way line of IH 610 South Loop, same being the Southeasterly line of that certain 2.6984 acre tract conveyed to the State of Texas by Gulfgate Joint Venture by deed recorded in Volume 7132, Page 154 of the Deed Records of Harris County, Texas;

THENCE North 21° 12' 14" East, continuing along the Southeasterly right-of-way line of IH 610 South Loop, same being the Southeasterly line of said 2.6984 acre tract, a distance of 28.00 feet to a point for corner marked by a T.H.D. monument;

THENCE North 73° 27' 00" East, continuing along the Southeasterly right-of-way line of IH 610 South sloop, same being the Southeasterly line of said 2.6984 acre tract, a distance of 108.22 feet to an angle point marked by a T.H.D. monument;

THENCE North 85° 26' 18" East , continuing along the Southeasterly right-of-way line of IH 610 South Loop, same being the Southeasterly Line of said 2.6984 acre tract, a distance of 393.67 feet to an angle point marked by a Railroad Spike;

THENCE 84° 02' 07" East, continuing along the Southeasterly right-of-way line of IH 610 South Loop, same being the Southeasterly Line of said 2.6984 acre tract, a distance of 101.95 feet to an angle point marked by a T.H.D. monument;

THENCE North 77° 36' 32" East, continuing along the Southeasterly right-of-way line of IH 610 South Loop, same being the Southeasterly line of said 2.6984 acre tract, a distance of 100.05 feet to an angle point marked by a T.H.D. monument;

THENCE North 71° 49' 12" East, continuing along the Southeasterly right-of-way line of IH 610 South Loop, same being the Southeasterly line of said 2.6984 acre tract, a distance of 100.03 feet to an angle point marked by a 1/2 inch iron rod;

THENCE North 75° 4' 13" East, continuing along the Southeasterly right-of-way line of IH 610 South Loop, same being the Southeasterly line of said 2.6984 acre tract, a distance of 99.93 feet to an angle point marked by a T.H.D monument;

THENCE North 74° 02' 00" East, continuing along the Southeasterly right-of-way line of IH 610 South Loop, same being the Southeasterly line of said 2.6984 acre tract, and another tract containing 15.140 square feet deeded to the State of Texas by instrument recorded in Volume 6918 Page 150 Harris County Deed Records, a distance of 408.30 feet to an angle point marked by a T.H.D. monument on the Northwesterly right-of-way line of Evergreen Street;

THENCE South 19° 59' 00" West, along the Northwesterly right-of-way line of Evergreen Street, as distance of 730 feet to the PLACE OF BEGINNING and containing 9.010 acres (392,480 square feet) of land.

TRACT 4

BEGINNING AT A POINT located at the intersection of the south right-of-way line of Interstate 45 ("I-45") South and east right-of-way line of Woodridge Street in Houston Harris County, Texas;

Thence, in a southeasterly direction along the south right-of-way line of I-45 a distance of approximately 825 feet to the north right-of-way line of Winkler Drive;

Thence, in a northwesterly direction along the north right-of-way line of Winkler Drive, a distance of approximately 825 feet to the intersection of the east right-of-way line of Woodridge;

Thence, in a northeasterly direction along the east right-of-way line of Woodridge Street distance of approximately 325 feet, to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

TRACT 5

BEGINNING at the southeast corner of Tract 4 and proceeding in a southerly direction approximately 110 feet to the southern right-of-way line of Winkler Drive;

Thence, westerly along the southern right-of-way line of Winkler Drive a distance of approximately 550 feet to the northwest corner of Tract 1;

Thence, in a northerly direction approximately 60 feet to the northern right-of-way line of Winkler Drive;

Thence in an easterly direction along the northern right-of-way line of Winkler Drive a distance of approximately 450 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

TRACT 6

BEGINNING at the southeast corner of Tract 1 and proceeding in a southerly direction a distance of approximately 450 feet to the intersection of the south right-of-way line of Interstate Highway Loop 610 South and the west right-of-way line of Evergreen Street;

Thence, in a westerly direction along the southern right-of-way line of Interstate Loop 610 South a distance of approximately 1,750 feet to the intersection of the west right-of-way line of Woodridge and the south right-of-way line of Interstate Loop 610 South;

Thence, in a northerly direction a distance of approximately 350 feet to the intersection of the west right-of-way line of Woodridge and the north right-of-way line of Interstate Loop 610 South;

Thence, in an easterly direction a distance of approximately 1,800 feet along the northern right-of-way line of Interstate Loop 610 South to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

TRACT 7

BEGINNING in the southeast corner of Tract 3 at the west right-of-way line of Woodridge, thence easterly along the north right-of-way line of Interstate Loop 610 South a distance of approximately 85 feet to the intersection of the east right-of-way line of Woodridge and the north right-of-way line of Interstate Loop 610 South;

Thence, northerly along the east right-of-way line of Woodridge a distance of approximately 70 feet;

Thence, westerly a distance of approximately 80 feet to the northeast corner of Tract 3 and the west right-of-way line of Woodridge;

Thence southerly along the west right-of-way line of Woodridge a distance of approximately 85 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING.

Appendix 2: Development Assumptions

PRELIMINARY
GULFGATE MALL
DEVELOPMENT ASSUMPTIONS
ASSESSED VALUE
ON PROPOSED 71.55 ACRE PROJECT

DESCRIPTION	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
Raw Land Value		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Commercial	0	0	4,000,000	16,000,000	20,000,000	0	2,000,000	3,000,000	5,000,000
Inflation @ 1.2%		0	102,000	151,224	345,039	589,179	596,249	627,404	670,933
Total Value		0	4,102,000	16,151,224	20,345,039	589,179	2,596,249	3,627,404	5,670,933
Cumulative Value	**8,500,000**	**8,500,000**	**12,602,000**	**28,753,224**	**49,098,263**	**49,687,442**	**52,283,691**	**55,911,095**	**61,582,029**

DESCRIPTION	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013
Raw Land Value	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commercial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Inflation @ 1.2%	738,984	747,852	756,826	765,908	775,099	784,400	793,813	803,339
Total Value	738,984	747,852	756,826	765,908	775,099	784,400	793,813	803,339
Cumulative Value	**62,321,013**	**63,068,865**	**63,825,691**	**64,591,600**	**65,366,699**	**66,151,099**	**66,944,913**	**67,748,251**

Assumptions:

Assumes base year on shown on 1997 tax rolls for acres.

Assumes a 1.2% growth rate.

Assumes additional value:

1999-Mall Improvements	4,000,000
2000-Mall Improvements	16,000,000
2001-Mall Improvements	20,000,000
2003-Additional Commercial Development	2,000,000
2004-Additional Commercial Development	3,000,000
2005-Additional Commercial Development	5,000,000
Total	50,000,000

Appendix 3: Economic Feasibility

MARKET AND ECONOMIC FEASIBILITY STUDY
GULFGATE TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE
HOUSTON, TEXAS
OCTOBER 1997

Prepared for:

WULFE & COMPANY
11 East Greenway Plaza
Houston, Texas 77046

Prepared by:

CDS RESEARCH
9225 Katy Freeway
Suite 322
Houston, Texas 77024

TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT
CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS

THIRD AMENDED
PROJECT PLAN AND REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN

November 25, 2014

REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS

Part C – Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

Table of Contents

Introduction 1

Section One 1

The Part A Plan and the Part B Plan 1

Section Two 1

The Part C Plan 1

A. Summary of Redevelopment Efforts 1
B. Redevelopment Plan Concepts and Goals 2
C. Authorized Projects and Project Costs 5
D. Project Plan 7
E. Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan 8

Exhibit 1 – Plan C 3rd Amendment /Annexation Values - Projected Property Tax Revenues (TIRZ Funds Available)

Exhibit 2 – Original Zone (Part A Plan) combined with Part B and C Plan Annexation Values and Revenues

Exhibit 3 – Boundary Description of Zone (Part C Plan)

Map 1 – Existing Land Use

Map 2 – Corridor Projects with Estimated Project and Non-Project Costs

REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS
Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

Introduction

The Reinvestment Zone Number Eight, City of Houston, Texas, ("T.I.R.Z. #8," "Gulfgate," or "Zone") was created by the City Council of the City of Houston, Texas ("City") on December 10, 1997, by Ordinance No. 97-1524 and enlarged by Ordinance No. 1999-0706. The primary goals of the Zone are expanded to provide a source of funding through tax increments generated by redevelopment to better eliminate the blight and substandard conditions existing and provide a way to remediate unsafe and unsanitary conditions in the Zone, and encourage the sound growth of the residential, retail, and commercial sectors in the Zone through the purchase, demolition and reconstruction of property, as well as design and construction of improved mobility systems, streetscape enhancements, pedestrian amenities, public utility system upgrades, adequate public facilities, and parkland and public space improvements.

Section One

The Part A Plan and the Part B Plan

In December 1997 the City approved Gulfgate's first Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan by Ordinance No. 97-1572 (Part A Plan), as amended on August 17, 1999, by Ordinance No. 1999-824 (Part B Plan). The Part A Plan and the Part B Plan collectively consisted of a comprehensive plan for redevelopment in the Zone with project costs consisting of purchase, demolition and reconstruction of property, as well as relocation and reconstruction of infrastructure, mobility improvements, and streetscape enhancements.

Section Two

The Part C Plan

The Zone and the City now propose the third amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (Part C Plan). The Part C Plan consists of (i) a summary of the redevelopment efforts of the Zone, (ii) a restatement of the Zone's redevelopment goals for the Zone, (iii) the redesignation of the Zone's project cost categories and allocations to align with current goals, and (iv) the anticipated use of expenditures for the cost of operating Zone and project facilities.

A. Summary of Redevelopment Efforts

Significant redevelopment and reinvestment has occurred in Gulfgate since inception of the Zone. More, as intended with creation and expansion of the Zone, improvements to Gulfgate Mall and adjacent properties has served as a catalyst for private reinvestment in surrounding areas, most notably in neighborhoods and commercial areas north of the Zone.

The initial wave of development is transforming neighborhoods north of Gulfgate Mall, with specific emphasis in the East End, but reinvestment south of the Mall has remained limited. Substantial recent and ongoing public and nonprofit investment focused around William P. Hobby Airport offers a unique and timely opportunity to expand the Zone and couple its resources with those of other partners such as the City of Houston, Scenic Houston and the Hobby Area Management District to enhance revitalization efforts and spur private activity. Capital improvements underway or in design include improvements to the airport, reconstruction and enhancement of corridors such as Broadway Street, and visual enhancements and streetscape improvements along Broadway Street and Airport Boulevard. The link between capital improvements and successful redevelopment is evidenced by the large-scale success of Gulfgate Mall.

As Gulfgate continues to serve as a catalytic focal point for reinvestment in areas along the Gulf Freeway, it has further capacity to improve the commercial, residential and public environments for surrounding neighborhoods, commercial centers and areas of employment, thereby further bolstering private investment and the overall economic condition of southeast Houston. Reinvestment through the Zone has the particular opportunity to bring new life to areas such as the Bellfort Avenue Corridor, Telephone Road Corridor, Dixie Road Corridor, Long Road Corridor, Mykawa Road Area, and the previously noted Broadway Street Corridor.

B. Redevelopment Plan Concepts and Goals

The redevelopment concepts and goals of the Part C Plan restate the prior redevelopment concepts and goals, updated based on the results of the Zone's redevelopment efforts. To the extent that prior statements of redevelopment concepts conflict with the concepts and goals articulated in the Part C Plan, the concepts and goals outlined below control.

Goal 1: Improve and enhance major and/or strategic corridors and opportunities for connectivity throughout the Zone

The expanded Zone will place increased emphasis on continuing to improve the network of roadways, sidewalks, trails, and transit sites for purposes of reconditioning or reconstructing deteriorating infrastructure, improving mobility, increasing multimodal connectivity, and improving the appearance of the corridor network. Initial efforts will include partial funding for expansion of streetscape and pedestrian enhancements along Broadway Street in coordination with roadway reconstruction efforts by the City of Houston. Funds from Scenic Houston and the Hobby Area Management District will be leveraged for additional private and public funds. Streetscape enhancements could further be expanded to include support and expansion of enhancement efforts by the Houston Airport System along Airport Boulevard. Roadway reconstruction and streetscape improvements could likewise extend along Bellfort Avenue through the commercial areas that extend to Telephone Road. Other major investment areas include:

- Bellfort Avenue Corridor. Improvements to include roadway reconstruction along the length of the roadway from Telephone Road to Martin Luther King, including advocacy for a "complete streets" approach to the extent practical, appropriate to the character of the corridor and as financing becomes available. The possibility of pedestrian and bikeway enhancements will allow the corridor to be multifunctional to the extent practical. Visual enhancements are envisioned along the corridor that will tie into improvements along Broadway Street and positively impact adjacent commercial areas and neighborhoods.

- Telephone Road Corridor. Improvements proposed include roadway reconstruction that follow the "complete streets" philosophy, including the possibility of pedestrian enhancements and other multifunctional improvements to the extent practical and as financing becomes available. Visual enhancements are critical to the Telephone Road corridor as a major north-south route to local commercial areas and neighborhoods, but also for travelers to and from Hobby Airport.

- Dixie Road Corridor. Improvements focus upon roadway reconstruction appropriate to each phase of the roadway extending from Mykawa Road to Reveille Street, including application of "complete streets" concepts, as well as visual enhancements as is practical and as financing becomes available.

- Long Road Corridor. Improvements focus upon roadway reconstruction, including possible accommodation of extended rail service in the event that the corridor is a candidate for rail transit service. Like preceding roadway corridors, improvements within the Long Road Corridor extending from Interstate 610 to Reveille Street are proposed to follow the "complete streets" format to the extent practical and as financing becomes available.

- Mykawa Road Area. Improvements within the Mykawa Road area are intended to spur neighborhood reinvestment and preservation while also creating economic opportunity and encourage creation of affordable housing. Improvements include infrastructure and roadway improvements in the areas surrounding Mykawa Road to offset development costs. Improvements in vacant or underperforming areas offer the opportunity for new development while similar improvements in existing commercial areas and neighborhoods promote reinvestment and long term sustainability.

- Enhancement of the areawide system of bike pathways that are either planned or currently in place, such as the signed shared lanes along Bellfort Avenue and the trail network under development along Sims Bayou.

- Systemwide visual enhancements that improve safety, wayfinding and the overall experience of traveling throughout the Zone, including use of visual enhancement to unify the area under a common theme. Examples of such

improvements are similar to elements proposed along Broadway Street, including landscaping, signage, monumentation, lighting, street furniture, street and sidewalk treatments, intersection improvements, and bridge enhancements, among other items.

- Areawide strategic acquisition and clearance of property for purposes of targeted blight removal in order to promote public safety, preservation and enhancement of existing commercial areas, neighborhood reinvestment and preservation, and overall improvement of economic opportunity.

Goal 2: Enhance public infrastructure, facilities and services throughout the Zone

Similar to treatment of corridors, expansion of the Zone will allow for enhancements to the physical infrastructure and public facilities within the Zone to provide adequate capacity and to enhance provision of critical public services.

Goal 3: Develop and enhance open green space, parks, plazas, and other similar improvements within the Zone.

The Zone will place a new effort on development of green space and green connection opportunities, as well as redevelopment of existing spaces for the creation of cohesive and vibrant communities within the Zone as well as attracting economic investment from outside of the Zone. There is an established need for public open spaces consisting of parks, plazas, public squares, natural areas, recreational amenities, cultural amenities, and landscaping in public right-of-way as a means to carry out the vision for creating a series of communities with open spaces, connectivity and mixed uses along strategic corridors. Parks and plazas help foster social interactions that define the public realm and urban culture. Incorporation of Glenbrook Golf Course and the surrounding green space provides an opportunity for participation in improvements at this location, as well as along Sims Bayou. Improvements along the esplanades of Broadway Street and Airport Boulevard will serve as a model for additional improvements along other major corridors throughout the Zone.

Goal 4: Facilitate development and redevelopment of vacant, underdeveloped and underperforming areas of the Zone through targeted real estate acquisition, strategic demolition and land improvements.

Improvements to Gulfgate Mall, Hobby Airport, Broadway Street and Airport Boulevard substantially improve the marketability of property within the Zone and implementation of goals to enhance infrastructure, connectivity, mobility, visual quality and adequate services will further positively influence the development position of area sites. The Zone has the opportunity to even further improve the economic position of the area through targeted blight removal to eliminate impediments that make property difficult to develop. This includes acquisition of property, demolition of structures, remediation to remove site impediments, and potentially construction of facilities such as parking or

stormwater management if appropriate to spur appropriate development activity, promote private investment and improve economic opportunities for existing and future residents and business owners.

Targeted real estate acquisitions of blighted properties to catalyze redevelopment is a goal that has proven success within the Zone. The Part A Plan envisioned and realized Gulfgate Mall as the focus area of activities and, as a result, reinvestment has occurred, although it has been largely limited to areas north of the Zone. An expanded Zone will combine the catalytic capabilities of Gulfgate Mall with substantial existing and proposed improvements associated with William P. Hobby airport, including airport improvements, complete reconstruction of Broadway Street, and streetscape improvements along Airport Boulevard.

The Zone will utilize said catalytic nodes, removal of blighted or underperforming structures, as well as targeted acquisitions of additional property to induce complimentary projects, increase local economic opportunity, and improve safety and services for area residents and business owners.

The Zone will expedite capital improvement projects by managing the projects and using tax increment to finance them. It will further add value to strategic improvements by using tax increment to leverage additional improvements above those contemplated by typical and traditional improvement as a means of increasing value and functionality, enhancing reinvestment potential, and also serving as a model for best practices to surrounding property owners. Map 1, attached hereto, depicts the non-exclusive list of corridors and areas of focus within the Zone, such as the Bellfort Avenue corridor and the Mykawa Road area, as described above. The Zone will continue to enhance public infrastructure in order to keep pace with expanding demands and to spur reinvestment in currently developed locations, as well as new development on vacant properties.

C. Authorized Projects and Project Costs

The amended and restated project costs are detailed in Table 1, below. The dollar amounts for each category are approximate and may be amended from time to time by the Board of Directors of the Zone with approval of the City Council.

Table 1: Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 8 Project Costs

	Part A	Part B		*Part C*	Total Project Costs
	Original Zone Project Costs	1st Amendment Project Costs	2nd Amendment Project Costs	*3rd Amendment Project Costs*	
Original Zone Project Costs					
Property Acquisition	$5,250,000				
Related Costs and Creation Fees	$1,250,000				
Financing Costs	$8,251,920				
HISD Schools and Educational Facilities			$12,043,725		
Total Original Zone Project Costs	$14,751,920				
1st/2nd Amendment/Annexation Projects					
Box Culvert Removal		$2,116,150			
Contingency & Engineering		$560,780			
Right Turn Lane Additions		$100,000			
Traffic Signalization		$500,000			
Contingency & Engineering		$159,000			
Refurbished Crosswalk		$100,000			
Landscaping & Irrigation		$127,870			
Contingency & Engineering		$33,886			
TIRZ Annexation: Professional/Legal Fees		$210,000			
Related Costs & Interest Carry		$680,000			
HISD Annexation School & Education Facilities			$3,823,497		
3rd Amendment/Annexation Projects					
Areawide Projects					
Parks, Trails, Public Spaces				***$4,000,000***	
Public Facilities				***$5,000,000***	
Targeted Blight Removal Costs				***$5,000,000***	
Corridor and Area Projects					
Long Road Corridor				***$15,530,000***	
Dixie Road Corridor				***$10,950,000***	
Bellfort Avenue Corridor				***$14,250,000***	
Telephone Road Corridor				***$11,300,000***	
Broadway Street Corridor				***$2,300,000***	
Mykawa Area				***$16,000,000***	
Total 3rd Amendment Projects				***$84,330,000***	
Total Project Costs	$14,751,920	$4,587,686	$15,867,222	$84,330,000	$119,536,828

D. Project Plan

Existing and Proposed Uses of Land (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(b)(1)): Map 1, attached hereto, depicts the existing land uses in the original and annexed areas of the Zone. Proposed land uses shall include similar, but enhanced, multi-family and single family residential, commercial retail, office, hotel and travel related activity, heavy commercial and industrial, public and institutional, transportation, park and open spaces with increasingly diminished undeveloped land over time.

Proposed Changes of Zoning Ordinances, Master Plan of Municipality, Building Codes, and Other Municipal Ordinances (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(b)(2)): All construction will be performed in conformance with the City's existing rules and regulations. There are no proposed changes to any City ordinance, master plan, or building code.

Estimated Non-Project Costs (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(b)(3)): The project costs referenced in Table 1 are inclusive of project costs to be incurred by the Zone only. The costs that would otherwise be project costs but are derived from other parties, such as the Texas Department of Transportation or private sources, are non-project costs. Funding identified in Table 1 for corridor improvement projects will be leveraged to acquire non-project funding.

The City of Houston is investing heavily in improvements to William P. Hobby Airport in preparation for international service and an increase in demand, as well as making substantial improvements to Broadway Street and Airport Boulevard – in total more than $280 million in improvements to be completed by 2017. The Hobby Area Management District and Scenic Houston are acquiring funds to complete an additional $7.5 million in enhancements to Broadway Street - $2,300,000 of which will be project costs to be funded by TIRZ No. 8. The remainder will be privately raised as non-project costs.

Other corridor improvement projects are expected to leverage non-project funding as follows:

- Bellfort Avenue - $26,500,000
- Telephone Road - $38,200,000
- Dixie Road - $15,200,000
- Long Road - $12,250,000

The Hobby Area Management District will be making additional non-project improvements throughout the boundaries of the district to further spur neighborhood stability and preservation, economic opportunity, and quality of life improvements.

All of this is in addition to, and intended to catalyze, non-project cost contributions by the private sector through new development and redevelopment. The expanded Zone includes over 1,800 acres of vacant property available to be developed throughout the life of the Zone.

Method of Relocating Persons to be Displaced, if any, as a Result of Implementing the Plan (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(b)(4)): It is not anticipated that any residents will be displaced or relocated as a result of the Part C Plan.

E. Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

Estimated Project Costs (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(1)): Table 1 details proposed public improvement to be funded utilizing resources from Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 8. As set forth in the Part C Plan, the dollar amounts are approximate and may be amended from time to time by the Board of Directors of the Zone with approval of the City Council. The financing costs are a function of project financing needs and will vary with market conditions from the estimates shown on Table 1. The project categories describe generally the kind of improvements contemplated by this Part C Plan.

Proposed Kind, Number, and Location of all Proposed Public Works or Public Improvements to be Financed in the Zone (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(2)): These details are described throughout the Part C Plan, including but not limited to those presented in Map 1, such as roadway, streetscape and overall enhancements along corridors such as Bellfort Street, Telephone Road, Broadway Street, Dixie Road, Long Road, and Mykawa, and may also include projects such as trail enhancements along Sims Bayou with potential connectivity to improvements along Broadway Street, relocation or development of public facilities throughout the area, and various infrastructure improvements throughout the Zone.

Economic Feasibility (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(3)): An economic feasibility study was completed for the Gulfgate area in 1997 by CDS Market Research. The study documents the economic potential in the Zone. Exhibit 1 constitutes updated incremental revenue estimates for this Part C Plan. The incremental revenue estimates are projected to be sufficient to cover the costs of the proposed redevelopment and infrastructure improvements in the Zone for the remainder of the Zone.

Estimated Amount of Bond Indebtedness; Estimated Time When Related Costs or Monetary Obligations Incurred (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(4), § 311.011(c)(5)): Issuance of notes and bonds by the Zone will occur as tax increment revenues allow. The value and timing of the issuance of notes or bonds will correlate to debt capacity as derived from the attached revenue and project schedules, as well as actual market conditions for the issue and sale of such notes and bonds.

Methods and Sources of Financing Project Costs and Percentage of Increment from Taxing Units Anticipated to Contribute Tax Increment to the Zone (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(6)): Methods and sources of financing include the issuance of notes and bonds, as well as collaboration with developers and other entities for grant funding and partnerships. Tax increment associated with this Part C Plan will consist of contributions from the City of Houston and Harris County. This figure is calculated using a City contribution of $0.63108/$100 of assessed valuation and a Harris County contribution of $0.41730/$100 of assessed valuation. No contribution is expected from the Houston Independent School District for purposes of Part C Plan only.

Current Total Appraised Value of Taxable Real Property (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(7)): As of October 2014, the current appraised value of taxable real property is $1,261,445,877 (with $117,810,245 in the Original Zone and $1,073,278,622 in the Expanded Zone).

Estimated Captured Appraised Value of Zone During Each Year of Existence (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(8)): The estimated captured appraised value for Part C is contained in Exhibit 1.

Zone Duration (Texas Tax Code § 311.011(c)(9)): The Zone will terminate on December 31, 2044.

Exhibit 1 Plan C 3rd Amendment / Annexation Values
Projected Property Tax Revenues (TIRZ Funds Available)

Tax Roll Jan 1	Annex Area Base Value	Total Taxable Value (1)	Total Taxable Value Less Base Value		Tax Year	Coll. Year	City Tax Rate	City Tax Collection	Harris County General Fund Tax Rate	County General Fund Collection	Total Tax Revenues Available	Cumulative Tax Revenue Available
2013					2013	2014	$ 0.63108	$ -	$ 0.4173	$ -	$ -	$ -
2014	$ 1,073,278,622	1,073,278,622	-		2014	2015	$ 0.63108	$ -	$ 0.4173	$ -	$ -	$ -
2015	$ 1,073,278,622	1,089,377,801	16,099,179	1	2015	2016	$ 0.63108	$ 101,599	$ 0.4173	$ 65,840	$ 167,439	$ -
2016	$ 1,073,278,622	1,105,718,468	32,439,846	2	2016	2017	$ 0.63108	$ 204,721	$ 0.4173	$ 132,667	$ 337,389	$ 337,389
2017	$ 1,073,278,622	1,122,304,245	49,025,623	3	2017	2018	$ 0.63108	$ 309,391	$ 0.4173	$ 200,497	$ 509,888	$ 847,277
2018	$ 1,073,278,622	1,139,138,809	65,860,187	4	2018	2019	$ 0.63108	$ 415,630	$ 0.4173	$ 269,344	$ 684,975	$ 1,532,251
2019	$ 1,073,278,622	1,156,225,891	82,947,269	5	2019	2020	$ 0.63108	$ 523,464	$ 0.4173	$ 339,224	$ 862,688	$ 2,394,939
2020	$ 1,073,278,622	1,173,569,280	100,290,658	6	2020	2021	$ 0.63108	$ 632,914	$ 0.4173	$ 410,152	$ 1,043,067	$ 3,438,006
2021	$ 1,073,278,622	1,191,172,819	117,894,197	7	2021	2022	$ 0.63108	$ 744,007	$ 0.4173	$ 482,145	$ 1,226,151	$ 4,664,157
2022	$ 1,073,278,622	1,209,040,411	135,761,789	8	2022	2023	$ 0.63108	$ 856,765	$ 0.4173	$ 555,217	$ 1,411,982	$ 6,076,139
2023	$ 1,073,278,622	1,227,176,017	153,897,395	9	2023	2024	$ 0.63108	$ 971,216	$ 0.4173	$ 629,385	$ 1,600,600	$ 7,676,740
2024	$ 1,073,278,622	1,245,583,657	172,305,035	10	2024	2025	$ 0.63108	$ 1,087,383	$ 0.4173	$ 704,665	$ 1,792,048	$ 9,468,788
2025	$ 1,073,278,622	1,264,267,412	190,988,790	11	2025	2026	$ 0.63108	$ 1,205,292	$ 0.4173	$ 781,075	$ 1,986,367	$ 11,455,155
2026	$ 1,073,278,622	1,283,231,424	209,952,802	12	2026	2027	$ 0.63108	$ 1,324,970	$ 0.4173	$ 858,631	$ 2,183,601	$ 13,638,756
2027	$ 1,073,278,622	1,302,479,895	229,201,273	13	2027	2028	$ 0.63108	$ 1,446,443	$ 0.4173	$ 937,350	$ 2,383,794	$ 16,022,549
2028	$ 1,073,278,622	1,322,017,093	248,738,471	14	2028	2029	$ 0.63108	$ 1,569,739	$ 0.4173	$ 1,017,250	$ 2,586,989	$ 18,609,538
2029	$ 1,073,278,622	1,341,847,350	268,568,728	15	2029	2030	$ 0.63108	$ 1,694,884	$ 0.4173	$ 1,098,349	$ 2,793,232	$ 21,402,771
2030	$ 1,073,278,622	1,361,975,060	288,696,438	16	2030	2031	$ 0.63108	$ 1,821,905	$ 0.4173	$ 1,180,664	$ 3,002,569	$ 24,405,340
2031	$ 1,073,278,622	1,382,404,686	309,126,064	17	2031	2032	$ 0.63108	$ 1,950,833	$ 0.4173	$ 1,264,214	$ 3,215,046	$ 27,620,387
2032	$ 1,073,278,622	1,403,140,756	329,862,134	18	2032	2033	$ 0.63108	$ 2,081,694	$ 0.4173	$ 1,349,017	$ 3,430,711	$ 31,051,097
2033	$ 1,073,278,622	1,424,187,867	350,909,245	19	2033	2034	$ 0.63108	$ 2,214,518	$ 0.4173	$ 1,435,092	$ 3,649,610	$ 34,700,707
2034	$ 1,073,278,622	1,445,550,685	372,272,063	20	2034	2035	$ 0.63108	$ 2,349,335	$ 0.4173	$ 1,522,458	$ 3,871,793	$ 38,572,500
2035	$ 1,073,278,622	1,467,233,946	393,955,324	21	2035	2036	$ 0.63108	$ 2,486,173	$ 0.4173	$ 1,611,135	$ 4,097,308	$ 42,669,808
2036	$ 1,073,278,622	1,489,242,455	415,963,833	22	2036	2037	$ 0.63108	$ 2,625,065	$ 0.4173	$ 1,701,141	$ 4,326,206	$ 46,996,014
2037	$ 1,073,278,622	1,511,581,092	438,302,470	23	2037	2038	$ 0.63108	$ 2,766,039	$ 0.4173	$ 1,792,498	$ 4,558,538	$ 51,554,551
2038	$ 1,073,278,622	1,534,254,808	460,976,186	24	2038	2039	$ 0.63108	$ 2,909,129	$ 0.4173	$ 1,885,226	$ 4,794,354	$ 56,348,906
2039	$ 1,073,278,622	1,557,268,630	483,990,008	25	2039	2040	$ 0.63108	$ 3,054,364	$ 0.4173	$ 1,979,344	$ 5,033,708	$ 61,382,614
2040	$ 1,073,278,622	1,580,627,660	507,349,038	26	2040	2041	$ 0.63108	$ 3,201,778	$ 0.4173	$ 2,074,874	$ 5,276,652	$ 66,659,266
2041	$ 1,073,278,622	1,604,337,075	531,058,453	27	2041	2042	$ 0.63108	$ 3,351,404	$ 0.4173	$ 2,171,837	$ 5,523,241	$ 72,182,506
2042	$ 1,073,278,622	1,628,402,131	555,123,509	28	2042	2043	$ 0.63108	$ 3,503,273	$ 0.4173	$ 2,270,254	$ 5,773,528	$ 77,956,034
2043	$ 1,073,278,622	1,652,828,163	579,549,541	29	2043	2044	$ 0.63108	$ 3,657,421	$ 0.4173	$ 2,370,148	$ 6,027,569	$ 83,983,603
2044	$ 1,073,278,622	1,677,620,585	604,341,963	30	2044	2045	$ 0.63108	$ 3,813,881	$ 0.4173	$ 2,471,540	$ 6,285,421	$ 90,269,024
								$ 54,875,230		$ 35,561,233	$ 90,436,463	

Notes:

1 Assumes 1.5 % annual appreciation for duration of Zone starting in 2015

2 Annex Base Value excludes Exempt Real Property

Exhibit 2 Original Zone (Part A Plan) combined with Part B and C Plan Annexation Values and Revenues

Tax Roll	Base Values			Current Values			City Tax Rate	Harris County	Collection Rate	Revenue		Cumulative Revenue	
1-Jan	Original	Annexed	New Annexed	Original	Annexed	New Annexed		Tax Rate		City	Harris County	City	Harris County
2014	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	58,366,942	57,714,423	1,073,278,622	0.631080	0.417300	98%	562,510	371,958	562,510	371,958
2015	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	60,701,620	60,023,000	1,089,377,801	0.631080	0.417300	98%	690,793	456,785	1,253,303	828,743
2016	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	63,129,684	62,423,920	1,105,718,468	0.631080	0.417300	98%	821,719	543,359	2,075,021	1,372,102
2017	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	65,654,872	64,920,877	1,122,304,245	0.631080	0.417300	98%	955,355	200,492	3,030,376	1,572,595
2018	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	68,281,067	67,517,712	1,139,138,809	0.631080	0.417300	98%	1,091,772	269,338	4,122,147	1,841,933
2019	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	71,012,309	70,218,420	1,156,225,891	0.631080	0.417300	98%	1,231,042	339,216	5,353,190	2,181,149
2020	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	73,852,802	73,027,157	1,173,569,280	0.631080	0.417300	98%	1,373,242	410,143	6,726,432	2,591,291
2021	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	76,806,914	75,948,243	1,191,172,819	0.631080	0.417300	98%	1,518,448	482,133	8,244,880	3,073,424
2022	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	79,879,190	78,986,173	1,209,040,411	0.631080	0.417300	98%	1,666,741	555,203	9,911,622	3,628,628
2023	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	83,074,358	82,145,620	1,227,176,017	0.631080	0.417300	98%	1,818,203	629,370	11,729,825	4,257,997
2024	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	86,397,332	85,431,445	1,245,583,657	0.631080	0.417300	98%	1,972,919	704,648	13,702,744	4,962,646
2025	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	89,853,226	88,848,703	1,264,267,412	0.631080	0.417300	98%	2,130,978	781,056	15,833,722	5,743,702
2026	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	93,447,355	92,402,651	1,283,231,424	0.631080	0.417300	98%	2,292,470	858,610	18,126,192	6,602,312
2027	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	97,185,249	96,098,757	1,302,479,895	0.631080	0.417300	98%	2,457,490	937,328	20,583,683	7,539,640
2028	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	101,072,659	99,942,707	1,322,017,093	0.631080	0.417300	98%	2,626,135	1,017,226	23,209,818	8,556,866
2029	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	105,115,565	103,940,415	1,341,847,350	0.631080	0.417300	98%	2,798,505	1,098,323	26,008,323	9,655,188
2030	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	109,320,188	108,098,032	1,361,975,060	0.631080	0.417300	98%	2,974,703	1,180,636	28,983,026	10,835,824
2031	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	113,692,995	112,421,953	1,382,404,686	0.631080	0.417300	98%	3,154,838	1,264,183	32,137,864	12,100,008
2032	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	118,240,715	116,918,831	1,403,140,756	0.631080	0.417300	98%	3,339,019	1,348,984	35,476,883	13,448,992
2033	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	122,970,344	121,595,585	1,424,187,867	0.631080	0.417300	98%	3,527,361	1,435,057	39,004,244	14,884,049
2034	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	127,889,157	126,459,408	1,445,550,685	0.631080	0.417300	98%	3,719,983	1,522,421	42,724,226	16,406,471
2035	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	133,004,724	131,517,784	1,467,233,946	0.631080	0.417300	98%	3,917,006	1,611,096	46,641,233	18,017,567
2036	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	138,324,913	136,778,496	1,489,242,455	0.631080	0.417300	98%	4,118,558	1,701,101	50,759,791	19,718,668
2037	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	143,857,909	142,249,635	1,511,581,092	0.631080	0.417300	98%	4,324,769	1,792,455	55,084,560	21,511,123
2038	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	149,612,226	147,939,621	1,534,254,808	0.631080	0.417300	98%	4,535,775	1,885,181	59,620,335	23,396,304
2039	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	155,596,715	153,857,206	1,557,268,630	0.631080	0.417300	98%	4,751,715	1,979,296	64,372,051	25,375,600
2040	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	161,820,583	160,011,494	1,580,627,660	0.631080	0.417300	98%	4,972,735	2,074,824	69,344,786	27,450,424
2041	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	168,293,406	166,411,954	1,604,337,075	0.631080	0.417300	98%	5,198,984	2,171,785	74,543,769	29,622,209
2042	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	175,025,143	173,068,432	1,628,402,131	0.631080	0.417300	98%	5,430,617	2,270,200	79,974,386	31,892,409
2043	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	182,026,148	179,991,169	1,652,828,163	0.631080	0.417300	98%	5,667,794	2,370,091	85,642,180	34,262,500
2044	9,728,120	15,399,720	1,073,278,622	189,307,194	187,190,816	1,677,620,585	0.631080	0.417300	98%	5,910,682	2,471,481	91,552,862	36,733,981

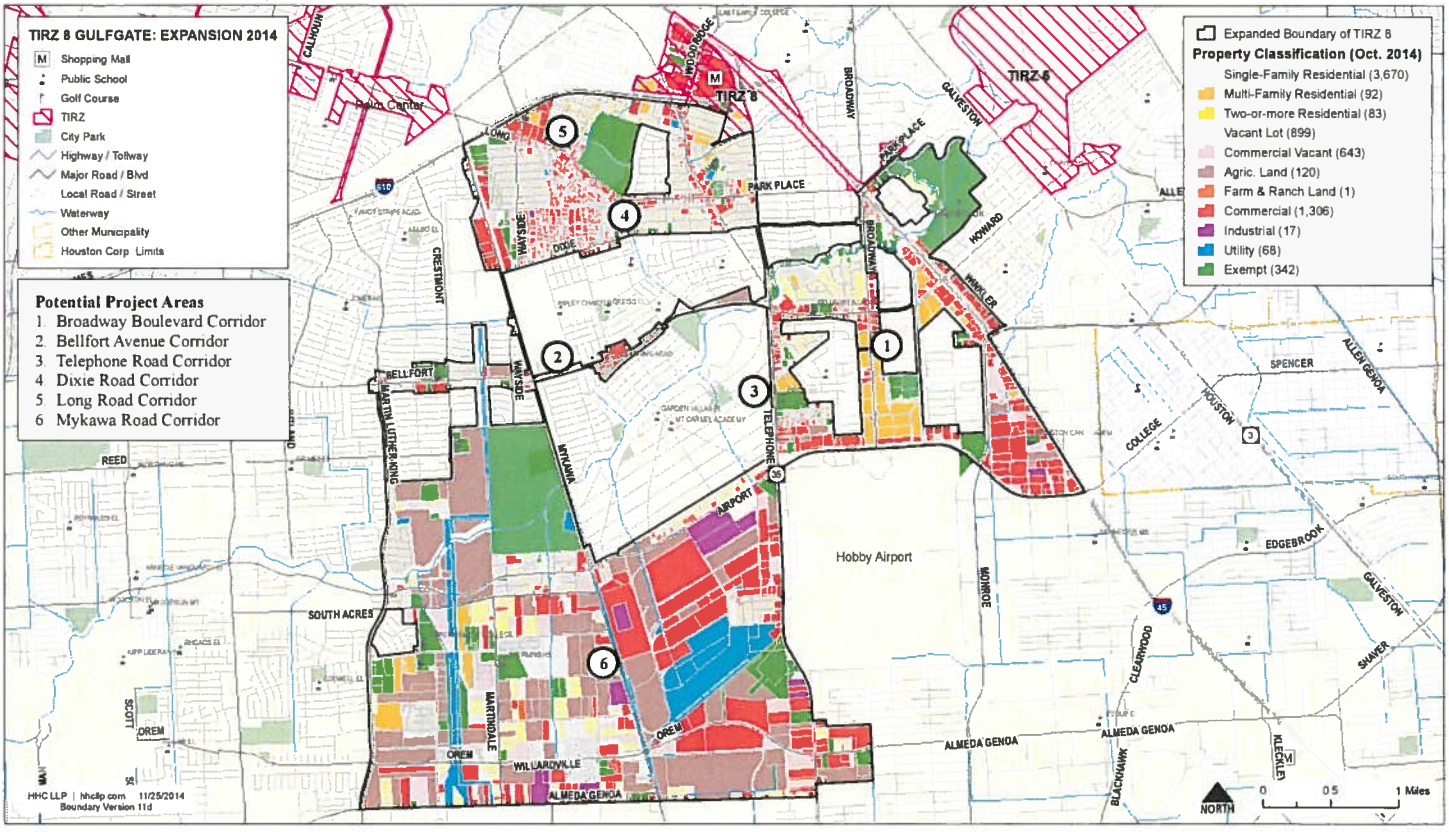
Notes:

Original and Annexed Area grow organically at 4%, New Annexed area grows at 1.5% annually

Harris County Amended Interlocal Agreement states that payment cap is 3,641,216 or December 31, 2020 for the original area and annexed area

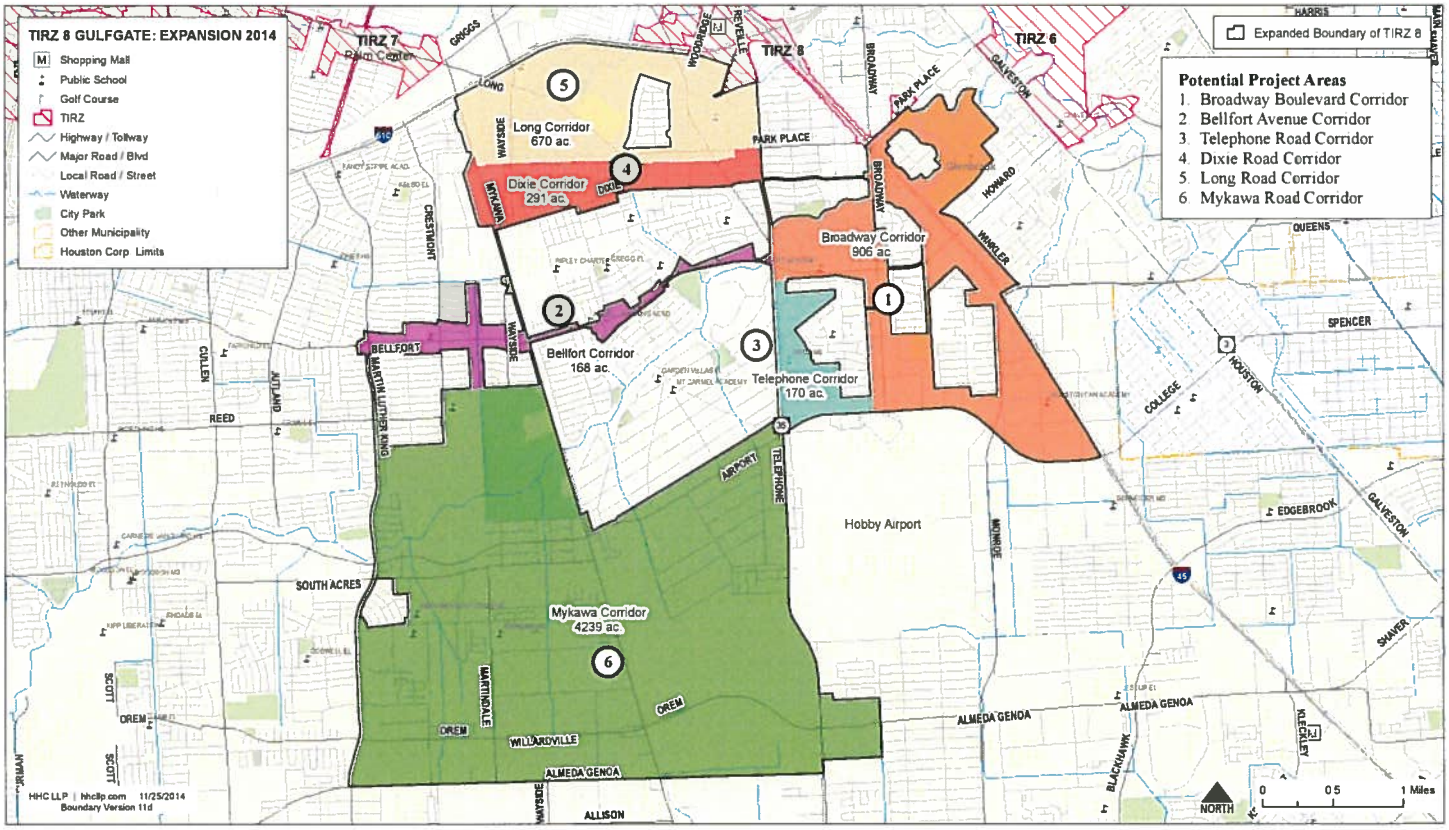
Harris County Increment Revenue for Tax Year 2017 and beyond is only for the new proposed annexed area

Map 1: Existing Land Use and Potential Improvement Projects

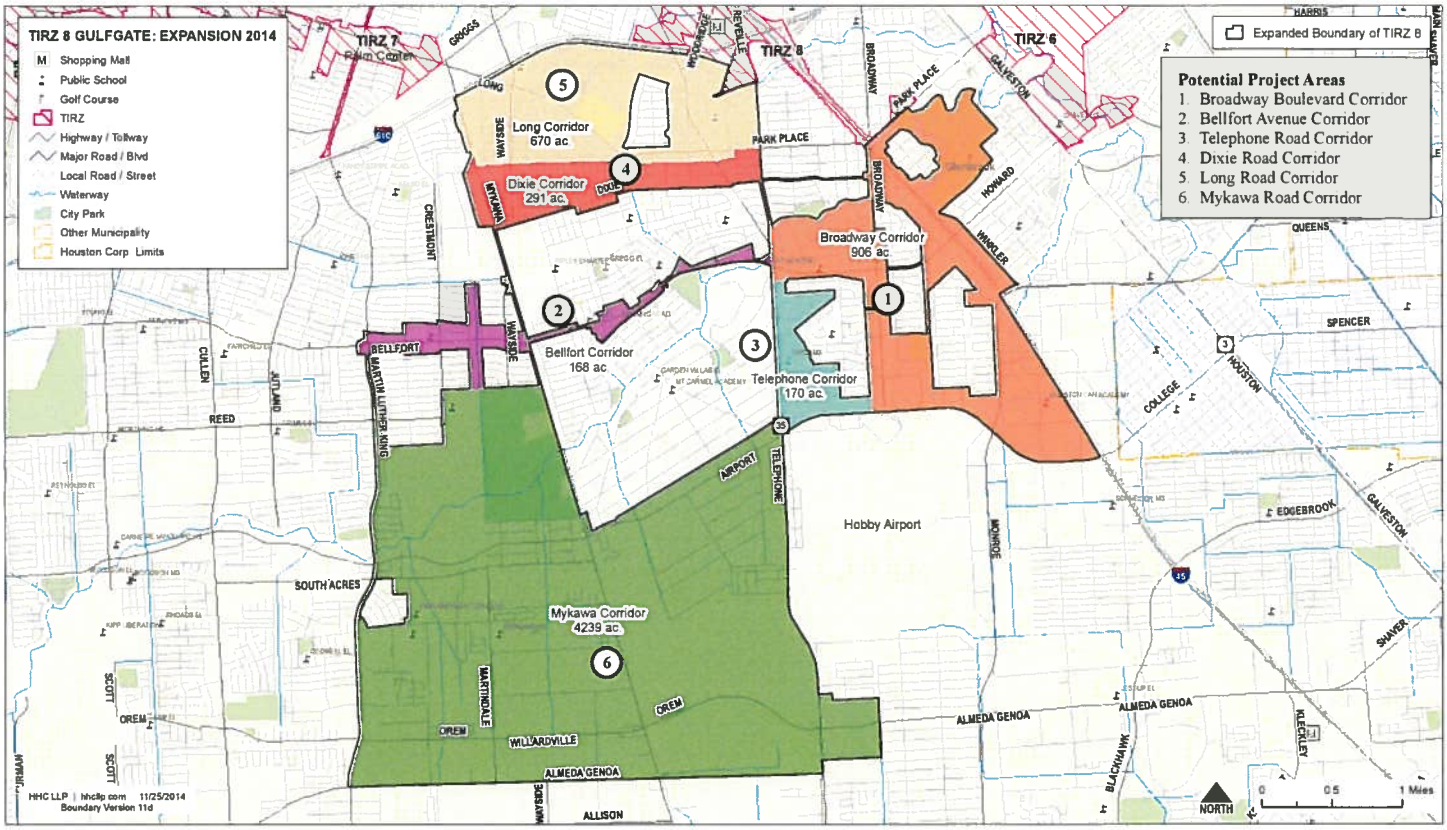


Red = Commercial, Pink = Comm'l Vacant, Purple = Industrial, Bright Yellow = Residential, Gray = Vacant Lot
Orange = Multi Family Apartment, Dark Yellow = Two or more Family Res., Brown = Agric. Land, Green = Exempt, Blue = Utility

Map 2: Project Corridors



Map 2: Project Corridors



CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District D, District I

Item Creation Date: 12/3/2014

MYR - Third Amendment Project & Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate Zone)

Agenda Item#: 88.

Summary:
ORDINANCE related to **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER EIGHT, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GULFGATE ZONE)**; approving the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for the Zone; authorizing the City Secretary to distribute such plans - **DISTRICTS D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance to annex additional territory into Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate Zone) and to approve the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Eight ("Zone") was created by City Council ("City") by Ordinance No 1997-1524 on December 10, 1997 encompassing approximately 67 acres. Subsequently, City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Plan") for the Zone by Ordinance No. 1997-1572 on December 17, 1997 and created the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority ("Authority") by Resolution No. 1997-0066 on December 10, 1997 to implement the Plan. City Council approved annexation (Ordinance 1999-0706) and the First Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (Ordinance 1999-0707) on July 7, 1999. Approximately 185 acres were added to the Zone at that time. City Council approved the Second Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (Ordinance 1999-0824) on August 11, 1999.

On November 5, 2014, the Board of Directors of the Zone approved a proposed Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and transmitted it to City Council for consideration and approval. The Amended Plan provides for an expanded boundary that will add approximately 7,838 acres to the Zone's current footprint. The proposed expanded area will include William P. Hobby airport and the following corridors selected for various infrastructure improvement projects: Broadway Boulevard, Bellfort Avenue, Telephone Road, Dixie Road, Long Road, and Mykawa Road. The Amended Plan also contemplates a life extension of the Zone to December 31, 2044.

The proposed boundary enlargement of the Zone and the proposed life extension of the Zone would allow the Zone to reconstruct deteriorating infrastructure, encourage redevelopment in blighted neighborhoods, and improve green space and recreational amenities for area residents.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve enlarging the boundaries of the Zone and approve the Third Amended Plan for the Zone.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:
Ord. 1997-1524, 12/10/97; Res. 1997-0066, 12/10/97; Ord. 1997-1572, 12/17/97; Ord. 1999-0706, 7/7/99; Ord. 1999-0707, 7/7/99; Ord. 1999-0824, 8/11/99

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:
Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA-TIRZ 8 Gulfgate PP 3rd Amendment	Signed Cover sheet
TIRZ 8 plan amendment ORD	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
TIRZ 8 Gulfgate Zone creation	Backup Material
TIRZ 8 Gulfgate Zone AOI	Backup Material
TIRZ 8 Gulfgate Zone Project Plan	Backup Material
TIRZ 8 Gulfgate PP 1st Amend	Backup Material
TIRZ 8 Gulfgate PP 2nd Amend	Backup Material
TIRZ 8 Gulfgate Zone boundary englargement	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: Ordinance to approve a Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate Zone)	**Category #**	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item#**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date**		**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council Districts affected:** D, I		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. 1997-1524, 12/10/97; Res. 1997-0066, 12/10/97; Ord. 1997-1572, 12/17/97; Ord. 1999-0706, 7/7/99; Ord. 1999-0707, 7/7/99; Ord. 1999-0824, 8/11/99		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance to annex additional territory into Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate Zone) and to approve the Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Eight (Gulfgate Zone)

Amount of Funding: No funding required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund** **[ ] Grant Fund** **[ ] Enterprise Fund** **[X] N/A**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
City of Houston Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Eight ("Zone") was created by City Council ("City") by Ordinance No 1997-1524 on December 10, 1997 encompassing approximately 67 acres. Subsequently, City Council approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Plan") for the Zone by Ordinance No. 1997-1572 on December 17, 1997 and created the Gulfgate Redevelopment Authority ("Authority") by Resolution No. 1997-0066 on December 10, 1997 to implement the Plan. City Council approved annexation (Ordinance 1999-0706) and the First Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (Ordinance 1999-0707) on July 7, 1999. Approximately 185 acres were added to the Zone at that time. City Council approved the Second Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (Ordinance 1999-0824) on August 11, 1999.

On November 5, 2014, the Board of Directors of the Zone approved a proposed Third Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and transmitted it to City Council for consideration and approval. The Amended Plan provides for an expanded boundary that will add approximately 7,838 acres to the Zone's current footprint. The proposed expanded area will include the following corridors selected for various infrastructure improvement projects: Broadway Boulevard, Bellfort Avenue, Telephone Road, Dixie Road, Long Road, and Mykawa Road as reflected in Exhibit Map 1 in the Amended Plan. The Amended Plan also contemplates a life extension of the Zone to December 31, 2044.

The proposed boundary enlargement of the Zone and the proposed life extension of the Zone would allow the Zone to reconstruct deteriorating infrastructure, encourage redevelopment in blighted neighborhoods, and improve green space and recreational amenities for area residents.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve enlarging the boundaries of the Zone and approve the Third Amended Plan for the Zone.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District C, District D, District I

Item Creation Date: 12/3/2014

MYR - Annex Additional Territory into Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone)

Agenda Item#: 89.

Summary:
ORDINANCE enlarging the boundaries of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO**, **CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MIDTOWN ZONE)** - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance to annex additional territory into Reinvestment Zone Number 2 (Midtown Zone) and to approve a Sixth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
City of Houston Tax Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas ("Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 1994-1345 on December 14, 1994. City Council authorized the creation of the Midtown Redevelopment Authority by Resolution No. 1995-0096 on June 28, 1995, and approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (Plan) for the Midtown Zone by Ordinance No. 1997-0600 on May 28, 1997. Subsequently, City Council approved the First Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 1997-1338 on October 22, 1997, the Second Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 1999-0850 on August 11, 1999, the Third Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2009-1395 on December 29, 2009, the Fourth Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2011-0534 on June 22, 2011, and the Fifth Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2013-0638 on July 10, 2013.

It is recommended that City Council annex approximately 235 acres into the Zone. The proposed annexation will enhance the Zone's Cultural and Tourism District as well as provide for utility and street and streetscape improvements along certain commercial corridors to enhance pedestrian access, mobility and connectivity.

The boundaries of the proposed area are as follows: Land Group 1: Northern boundary of Jackson Blvd, Western boundary of Yoakum Blvd, Southern boundary of Hwy 59, Eastern boundary of Roseland St; Land Group 2: Northern boundary of California St, Western boundary of Commonwealth St, Southern boundary of Lovett Blvd, Eastern boundary of Yoakum Blvd; Land Group 3: Northern boundary of Westheimer Rd, Western boundary of Roseland St, Southern boundary of Lovett Blvd, Eastern boundary of Brazos St; Land Group 4: Northern boundary of Marshall St, Western boundary of Roseland St, Southern boundary of Sul Ross St, Eastern boundary of Spur 527; Land Group 5: Northern boundary of Colquitt St, Western boundary of Roseland St, Southern boundary of Oakley St, Eastern boundary of Spur 527; Land Group 6: Northern boundary of W Alabama St, Western boundary of Dunlavy St, Southern boundary W Main St, Eastern boundary of Yoakum Blvd; Land Group 7: Northern boundary of Colquitt St, Western boundary of S Shepherd Dr, Southern boundary of Hwy 59, Eastern boundary of Yoakum Blvd; Land Group 8: Northern boundary of Hwy 59, Western boundary of Bayard Ln, Southern boundary of Hermann Dr, Eastern boundary of Austin St.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:
Ord. No. 1994-1345, 12/14/94; Res. No. 1995-0096, 06/28/95; Ord. No. 1995-1322, 12/13/95; Ord. No. 1997-0600, 05/28/97; Ord. No. 1997-1338,10/22/97; Ord. No. 1997-1540, 12/10/97; Ord. No. 1998-0301, 04/22/98; Ord. No. 1999-0849, 08/11/99; Ord. No. 1999-0850, 08/11/99; Ord. No. 2000-0494, 06/07/00; Ord. No. 2009-1395, 12/29/09; Ord. No. 2009-1396, 12/29/09, Ord. No. 2011-0534, 06/22/11, Ord. No. 2013-0638, 07/10/11

Amount of Funding:

No funding required

Contact Information:
Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA-TIRZ 2 Midtown Zone Additional Territory	Signed Cover sheet
TIRZ 2 Midtown Zone creation	Backup Material
TIRZ 2 Midtown Zone AOI	Backup Material
TIRZ 2 Midtown Zone Project Plan	Backup Material
TIRZ 2 Midtown Zone PP 1st Amend	Backup Material
TIRZ 2 Midtown Zone PP 2nd Amend	Backup Material
TIRZ 2 Midtown Zone PP 3rd Amend	Backup Material
TIRZ 2 Midtown Zone PP 4th Amend	Backup Material
TIRZ 2 Midtown Zone PP 5th Amend	Backup Material
TIRZ 2 Midtown Zone Bond Issuance Agmt	Backup Material
TIRZ 2 Midtown Zone Tri-Party 1st Amend	Backup Material
TIRZ 2 Midtown Zone Tri-Party 2nd Amend	Backup Material
TIRZ 2 Midtown Zone boundary enlargment	Backup Material
TIRZ 2 Midtown Zone boundary enlargment	Backup Material
TIRZ 2 Midtown Zone boundary enlargment	Backup Material
MYR-Midtown Zone boundary PROJECT PLAN	Contract/Exhibit
MYR - Annex Additional Territory into Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone) MAP	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: An Ordinance to annex additional territory into Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).	**Category #**	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item#**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date**		**Agenda Date**
CHIEF DEVELOPMENT OFFICER'S SIGNATURE:	**Council Districts affected:** C,D & I		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. No. 1994-1345, 12/14/94; Res. No. 1995-0096, 06/28/95; Ord. No. 1997-0600, 05/28/97; Ord. No. 1997-1338,10/22/97; Ord. No. 1997-1540, 12/10/97; Ord. No. 1998-0301, 04/22/98; Ord. No. 1999-0850, 08/11/99; Ord. No. 2000-0494, 06/07/00; Ord. No. 2009-1395, 12/29/09, Ord. No. 2011-0534, 06/22/11, Ord. No. 2013-0638, 07/10/11		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance to annex additional territory into Reinvestment Zone Number 2 (Midtown Zone) and to approve a Sixth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund** **[ ] Grant Fund** **[ ] Enterprise Fund** **[X] N/A**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

City of Houston Tax Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas ("Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 1994-1345 on December 14, 1994. City Council authorized the creation of the Midtown Redevelopment Authority by Resolution No. 1995-0096 on June 28, 1995, and approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (Plan) for the Midtown Zone by Ordinance No. 1997-0600 on May 28, 1997. Subsequently, City Council approved the First Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 1997-1338 on October 22, 1997, the Second Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 1999-0850 on August 11, 1999, the Third Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2009-1395 on December 29, 2009, the Fourth Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2011-0534 on June 22, 2011, and the Fifth Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2013-0638 on July 10, 2013.

It is recommended that City Council annex approximately 235 acres into the Zone. The proposed annexation will enhance the Zone's Cultural and Tourism District as well as provide for utility and street and streetscape improvements along certain commercial corridors to enhance pedestrian access, mobility and connectivity.

The boundaries of the proposed area are as follows: **Land Group 1:** Northern boundary of Jackson Blvd, Western boundary of Yoakum Blvd, Southern boundary of Hwy 59, Eastern boundary of Roseland St; **Land Group 2:** Northern boundary of California St, Western boundary of Commonwealth St, Southern boundary of Lovett Blvd, Eastern boundary of Yoakum Blvd; **Land Group 3:** Northern boundary of Westheimer Rd, Western boundary of Roseland St, Southern boundary of Lovett Blvd, Eastern boundary of Brazos St; **Land Group 4:** Northern boundary of Marshall St, Western boundary of Roseland St, Southern boundary of Sul Ross St, Eastern boundary of Spur 527; **Land Group 5:** Northern boundary of Colquitt St, Western boundary of Roseland St, Southern boundary of Oakley St, Eastern boundary of Spur 527; **Land Group 6:** Northern boundary of W Alabama St, Western boundary of Dunlavy St, Southern boundary W Main St, Eastern boundary of Yoakum Blvd; **Land Group 7:** Northern boundary of Colquitt St, Western boundary of S Shepherd Dr, Southern boundary of Hwy 59, Eastern boundary of Yoakum Blvd; **Land Group 8:** Northern boundary of Hwy 59, Western boundary of Bayard Ln, Southern boundary of Hermann Dr, Eastern boundary of Austin St.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO
CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS

SIXTH AMENDED
PROJECT PLAN AND REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN

December 2, 2014

REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS

Part G – Sixth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

Table of Contents

Introduction 1

Section One 1

The Part A & B Plan 1

The Part C Plan 1

The Part D Plan 1

The Part E Plan 2

The Part F Plan 2

Section Two 2

The Part G Plan 2

A. Summary of Redevelopment Efforts 2
B. Redevelopment Plan Concepts and Goals 3
C. Authorized Projects and Project Costs 6
D. Chapter 380 Economic Development Programs. 7
E. Maintenance and Sustainability 8
F. Project Plan 8
G. Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan 8

Map 1 – Public Infrastructure Projects (2014 Annexations)
Map 2 – Land Uses
Map 3 – Proposed Boundary Extensions
Exhibit 1 – Project Costs Schedule[1]
Exhibit 2 – Transfer Schedule – All Entities
Exhibit 3A – Revenue Schedule – City of Houston (Original Area)
Exhibit 3B – Revenue Schedule – City of Houston (1995 Annexed Area)
Exhibit 3C – Revenue Schedule – City of Houston (1999 Annexed Area)
Exhibit 3D – Revenue Schedule – City of Houston (2014 Annexed Area)
Exhibit 4A – Revenue Schedule – Houston Independent School Disrrict (Original Area)
Exhibit 4B – Revenue Schedule – Houston Independent School District (1999 Annexed Area)
Exhibit 5 – Revenue Schedule – Harris County (Original Area)
Exhibit 6A – Revenue Schedule – Houston Community College (Original Area)
Exhibit 6B – Revenue Schedule – Houston Community College (1995 Annexed Area)

[1] Several exhibits from past Project Plans have been removed for the sake of brevity. Removed exhibits include Net Revenue Schedule for all entities (previously Exhibit 2) and Master Revenue Schedules for each entity (City of Houston (previously Exhibit 3), HISD (previously Exhibit 4), Harris County (previously Exhibit 5)).

Exhibit 6C – Revenue Schedule – Houston Community College (1999 Annexed Area)

REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS
Sixth Amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

Introduction

The Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas, ("T.I.R.Z. #2," "Midtown," or "Zone") was created by the City Council of the City of Houston, Texas ("City") on December 14, 1994, by Ordinance No. 94-1345 and enlarged by Ordinance No. 95-1322 and subsequent ordinances as described herein. The primary goals of the Zone are to provide a source of funding through tax increments generated by redevelopment to eliminate the blight and substandard conditions existing and provide a way to remediate unsafe and unsanitary conditions in the Zone, and encourage the sound growth of the residential, retail, and commercial sectors in the Zone through the design and construction of improved streets, streetscape enhancements, pedestrian amenities, public utility system upgrades, parkland improvements, public infrastructure, and historic preservation of the various buildings designated as historic structures.

Section One

The Part A & B Plan

In May 1997 the City approved Midtown's initial Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan by Ordinance No. 97-600, as amended on October 22, 1997, by Ordinance No. 97-1338 (collectively, "Part A & B Plan"). The Part A & B Plan consisted of a comprehensive plan for redevelopment in the Zone with project costs consisting of the following categories: housing; historic preservation; park acquisition; park and gateway development; existing park development; bike paths; streets, alleys and utilities; plazas along Main Street; demolition; security enhancements; pedestrian pathways; streetscapes along major streets, including Westheimer/Elgin and Alabama; and Main Street improvements.

The Part C Plan

In August 1999, the City approved the second amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Part C Plan") by Ordinance No. 99-850. The Part C Plan addressed the addition of approximately 153 acres to the Zone and increased the project costs of the Zone to $434,622,411. The Part C Plan restated and affirmed the goals and objectives included in the Part A and B Plan.

The Part D Plan

In December 2009, the City approved a third amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Part D Plan") by Ordinance No. 2009-1395, which approved the Part D Plan, and approved the enlargement of the Zone by Ordinance No. 2009-1396. The Part D Plan designated a Cultural and Tourism District, composed of the then-existing boundaries of the Zone and addressed the annexation of additional acres to the south of the Zone. The Part D Plan authorized use of Chapter 380, Texas Local Government Code, to provide grants ("Chapter 380 Grants") to cultural facilities to enhance and continue vitality of existing cultural facilities in the Zone and promote the creation of new cultural facilities. The Part D Plan also authorized creation of additional economic development programs for developing or expanding growth of the Zone's tax base, transportation, business, commerce and tourism activities that would provide for public infrastructure improvements, parking facilities, and the establishment or promotion of public facilities. The Part D Plan restated and affirmed the goals and objectives included in the Part A, B and C Plans.

The Part E Plan

In June 2011, the City approved the fourth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Part E Plan") by Ordinance No. 2011-534. The Part E Plan extended the duration of the Zone to December 31, 2033, and updated the revenue schedule and project costs to reflect the extended duration and the participation of the Houston Community College in the Zone. The Part E Plan restated and affirmed the goals and objectives included in the Part A, B, C and D Plans.

The Part F Plan

In July 2013 the City approved the Fifth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (Part F Plan) by Ordinance No. 2013-638. The Part F Plan consisted of and updated the revenue schedule and project costs to reflect anticipated use of expenditures for the renewal, replacement, maintenance, and operation for capital project costs of the Zone. The Part F Plan restated and affirmed the goals and objectives included in the Part A, B, C, D and E Plans.

Section Two

The Part G Plan

The Zone and the City now propose the sixth amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan ("Part G Plan"). The Part G Plan consists of (i) a summary of the redevelopment efforts of the Zone; (ii) a restatement of the Zone's redevelopment goals for the Zone, (iii) the redesignation of the Zone's project cost categories and allocations to align with the current goals and objectives of the Zone, and (iv) the anticipated use of expenditures for the renewal, replacement, maintenance, and operation for capital project costs of the Zone. The Part G Plan provides for the annexation of an additional 235+ acres, increases Zone project costs by $161,128,444 to facilitate, cause or undertake the acquisition, construction , improvement, and/or investment in the following: (i) creation or improvement of greenspace and parkland to support and induce the construction and development of mixed use projects and the expansion of certain cultural facilities to enhance and grow cultural tourism within the Zone; (ii) utility upgrades, street improvements, pedestrian enhancements and streetscape improvements; (iii) to acquire, construct, and improve certain public infrastructure, including infrastructure to stimulate the development of affordable housing; and (iv) to support transportation initiatives to enhance connectivity (in all forms, e.g., pedestrian, bike, car, mass transit, etc.) of the various communities within the Zone. This expansion furthers the Zone's stated cultural mission and allows the natural expansion of the Zone consistent with prior annexations. The Part G plan incorporates and restates and affirms the goals and objectives included in the Part A, B, C, D, E and F plans.

The Part G Plan also extends the duration of the Zone to December 31, 2048 to provide for the financing of Zone improvements.

A. Summary of Redevelopment Efforts

Significant redevelopment and reinvestment has occurred in Midtown since its inception. With the increased demand for urban living, especially along mass transit corridors and near centers of employment, Midtown is continuing to see positive private investment, primarily multi-family housing and mixed use development.

While the initial wave of development in Midtown occurred in the northwest quadrant and east central quadrant of the Zone (just outside of a common 5-minute walking distance from mass transit), new development opportunities are emerging around the McGowen Station,

HCC/Ensemble Station, and along the cultural district corridors (Main and Montrose). As capital improvements are focused on key corridors and destinations within the Zone, redevelopment efforts will continue to grow provided sufficient public and private investment is offered. The link between capital improvements and redevelopment opportunities is evidenced by both the building of mid-rise construction around areas of existing and proposed capital improvements and the demand and lease rates that give rise to development patterns that extend beyond standard "stick built" multi-family housing to mid-rise, mixed use development.

Over the past 40 years, the infrastructure in the annexed areas has eroded to the point of being substandard and simply exhausted, reaching the end of its lifespan. As detailed in Map 1, the Zone expects to undertake certain improvements that support goals articulated in the Project Plan.

As Midtown continues to create a place of enhanced quality of life, public improvements are focusing on creating pedestrian-oriented and walkable complete streets; utilities and infrastructure; parks and plaza spaces; cultural resources; district portals; parking; and overall safety and comfort in the public domain. Improving these valuable elements will assist in making Midtown a premier area in the City for redevelopment and reinvestment. The Zone will continue to partner with the Midtown Management District and other public entities in the annexed areas to achieve these goals.

B. Redevelopment Plan Concepts and Goals

The redevelopment concepts and goals of the Part G Plan restate the prior redevelopment concepts and goals, updated based on the results of the Zone's redevelopment efforts. To the extent that prior statements of redevelopment concepts conflict with the concepts and goals articulated in the Part G Plan, the concepts and goals outlined below control.

Targeted real estate acquisitions of blighted properties in certain areas of the Zone, including the Main Street Corridor, in order to catalyze development throughout the Zone and utilize the benefits of mass transit.

Targeted real estate acquisitions of blighted properties spur redevelopment in the Zone. The Part A Plan envisioned Main Street as the focus area of activities. In practice, however, since Main Street itself is limited by the practicalities of on-street light rail and the limited availability of parking, the streets intersecting and parallel to Main Street have benefited. The Main Street Corridor, consisting of not only Main Street itself but Travis Street and Fannin Street running parallel thereto, is a vital set of arteries through the Zone with various development efforts planned. The Zone has acquired material tracts along the Main Street Corridor, including the parcels of land that will soon comprise Midtown Park (a.k.a Superblock Park), which will be a focal point for the Main Street Corridor and consist of a 3-acre urban park with restaurant pads and a subterranean parking garage with over 350 spaces. The Zone also acquired the land and improvements in the northern and southern quadrant of Main Street, which represents approximately 100,000 square feet of property along the Main Street Corridor. These acquisitions on the northern and southern portions of the Main Street Corridor expect to stimulate surrounding redevelopment. With respect to the annexed areas, the Zone does not anticipate significant real estate acquisitions as it is expected that the private sector will drive development; Midtown will work to improve public infrastructure consistent with the Project Plan in an effort to stimulate reinvestment/redevelopment in the annexed area.

The Zone will continue to work to develop the central, northern and southern nodes of the Main Street Corridor by utilizing already-owned properties, targeted acquisitions of additional property

or inducing other complementary projects all of which will be linked by the light rail and other amenities. Increased residential density and commercial uses serving such residents along the Main Street Corridor promote increased access to the light rail and in turn ridership. Accordingly, the Zone plans to leverage federal transportation grants to improve public infrastructure in and around the Main Street Corridor and for development of parking facilities for light rail users. Like Main Street, Montrose Boulevard offers the opportunity to stimulate growth throughout the Montrose communities, in particular, in the areas between Montrose, Richmond, Alabama, Dunlavy, and the areas that constitute the core of the "Museum District". Through targeted public infrastructure investments, the Zone seeks to enhance pedestrian mobility and create opportunities for a modern transportation system that accommodates all forms of transportation (mass transit, car transit, pedestrian, and bike transit). Due to the increased land mass of the Zone, additional transportation studies will be required to determine the approximate investment to determine future transportation initiatives and to evaluate the appropriate public entities to invest in such improvements. Additionally, property acquisition in and around the Main Street Corridor will enable the design and construction of walkable sidewalks, allowing pedestrians to more easily access mass transit and encouraging the expansion of rail, bus and shuttle services.

Development of open green space, parks, plazas, public squares, and other similar improvements within the Zone.

The Zone's continued development of new green space and redevelopment of existing green spaces is vital for the creation of cohesive and vibrant communities within the Zone as well as attracting residents from surrounding communities. As the Part A Plan articulated, there continues to be a need for public open spaces in contrast to limited private outdoor space today, and the Zone's public improvements consisting of parks, plazas, public squares and landscaping in public right-of-way (as further described in Section Two, A. Summary of Redevelopment Efforts above) carry out the vision for creating community with open spaces, connectivity and mixed uses along its corridors. Parks and plazas help foster social interactions that define the public realm and urban culture, especially as urban infill continues. In addition to Midtown Park, which is currently under design, the Zone has completed the renovation of its park on Bagby St., Baldwin Park, and Glover Park. Additionally, the Zone owns and controls certain green spaces adjacent to existing developments which may be redeveloped in the future. The Zone expects the development of plazas and public squares to complement cultural facilities in the Zone, especially within the annexed areas. The annexed areas contain many significant cultural institutions that will benefit from the development of public spaces that compliments the walkable nature of the Cultural District in the annexed areas. Since many of the Zone's key cultural institutions are in the Cultural District of the annexed area, the development of such amenities must be consistent with those institutions and keep pace with increased residential density throughout the Zone and the evolution of amenities desired by such residents.

Enhancement of public infrastructure within the Zone to proactively facilitate redevelopment.

As described in Summary of Redevelopment Efforts herein, the Zone has upgraded significant portions of the streetscape, sidewalks and utilities throughout Midtown. The Zone has expedited capital improvement projects by managing the projects and using tax increment to finance them. Map 1, attached hereto, depicts completed public infrastructure improvement projects and planned future projects. Midtown will continue to enhance public infrastructure in the Zone in order to keep pace with expanding demands that have resulted in part because of Midtown's own successful redevelopment efforts.

In addition to Main Street, the annexed area will contain significant portions of Montrose, which is a signature boulevard of the area. Investment to the streetscape of Montrose, in conjunction with rebuilding or renovating the arterial streets of the annexed areas offer development opportunities and will provide natural linkages between "Montrose" communities and Midtown. Midtown has successfully created infrastructure and streetscape improvements that work in harmony with transit options to create a seamless walkable community. The annexation allows for similar improvements to allow transit riders to connect from existing transit framework to cultural facilities in the annexed area. Midtown expects to work with the private and public sectors to develop in a manner consistent with the character and scale of the neighborhood.

Implementation of development guidelines relating to public infrastructure and amenities to promote diverse mixed use neighborhoods and communities within the Zone.

Midtown expects to develop and implement development guidelines for public infrastructure that induces and supports private development, public access, walkable sidewalks, connectivity and sustainable construction. As indicated on page 10 of the Part A Plan, a major concept is the development of streetscape and buildings that acknowledge and respect the perspective and needs of pedestrians using the sidewalks and other pathways. The development guidelines will serve as a guidepost to private developers for how such projects interact with public space and the Zone or other public entities for public improvements in and around private developments. Midtown expects to work closely with the City to accomplish these guidelines and to ensure that they work in harmony with all existing policy directives of the City. The goal is to elevate the standard for livability in Midtown and cohesion among the diverse mixed use neighborhoods and commercial uses and is tailored to promote connectivity among these areas.

It is not currently anticipated that land use restrictions will be implemented as contemplated in Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code.

Creation and inducement of expanded parking facilities within the Zone and the acquisition of real estate therefor.

There is a significant need for parking facilities in Midtown due to its location between two of the City's main workforce areas (Downtown and the Texas Medical Center); access to mass transit; the mixed use development of retail, single family and multi-family housing;and cultural and entertainment venues that attract visitors to the Zone. Midtown intends to evaluate the need and identify strategic locations for the construction or inducement of such facilities that will constitute public infrastructure under the Project Plan. The Zone may develop and/or construct parking facilities with a management contract in place or partner with or provide subsidy to other entities for parking facilities. Enhanced parking options along the light rail present opportunities for additional visitors to Midtown and would enhance retail and commercial facilities in and around the parking and light rail stops within the Zone. Additionally, some parking facilities may qualify for federal grants, allowing Midtown to leverage tax increment and use such increment for other redevelopment efforts.

Acquisition and development of mass transit-accessible and sustainable affordable housing.

The Zone has assembled property within the limits of the City to be developed for sustainable affordable housing in order to serve two major workplaces within the City's core. The expansion of light rail within the area presents additional opportunities to develop housing for residents of this community with nearby convenience of alternative transportation. As Midtown continues to focus on development of sustainable affordable housing with community partners, the land

acquisition and redevelopment efforts will further focus on acquiring land along the expanded mass transit lines in the City's historic Third Ward and developing projects that have a nexus with mass transit and public facilities like libraries, schools, recreational facilities and hike and bike trails. Additionally, in order to maximize use of the Zone's affordable housing holdings, Midtown has partnered with private developers of mixed income residential housing in circumstances that make sense given community dynamics and in some instances participating in multi-party contracts with community development corporations and private developers.

As of the date hereof, Midtown has induced over 100 units of affordable housing throughout the City of Houston, and will continue to work with the City and other partners to foster further development. To support and enhance affordable housing within the Midtown community, Midtown is pursuing strategic partnerships with one or more not for profit corporations to create holistic institutions to stimulate affordable housing and other social services to create a strong, vibrant neighborhood within the Zone.

Award of selective cultural facility grants to support cultural facilities in the Zone.

Midtown was designated by the Texas Commission on the Arts as a Cultural District and contains approximately 31 cultural education facilities. This blue ribbon award from the state of Texas is anticipated to galvanize the growing number of cultural facilities in the Zone. Midtown has made grants of tax increment, as directed by the City and consistent with its Project Plan and Chapter 380 Grants, to various cultural facilities in the Zone for portions of both construction and land costs. The Zone anticipates continuing to provide selective grants to new, existing and emerging cultural facilities in the Zone that serve to strengthen the Cultural District and serve catalysts for redevelopment that supports retail uses to complement the visitors' experience in the Cultural District. Midtown will adopt a policy for criteria and evaluation of such cultural facilities and has set aside herein certain project costs for grants to cultural facilities in the Zone.

C. Authorized Projects and Project Costs

The amended and restated project costs are detailed below. Additionally, attached hereto as **Exhibit 1** is a schedule of Zone's project costs, details of adjustments in the project costs from Plan A to Plan F and amounts remaining under each project costs category as of June 30, 2014. Exhibit 1A is a schedule of the Zone's project costs for Plan G. The Zone may adjust costs among line items as costs and priorities change. The dollar amounts for each category are approximate and to the extent inflation or other factors impact actual costs, the amounts may be amended from time to time by the Board of Directors of the Zone, upon approval or applicable annual budgets by the City Council.

Summary of Project Costs [1]

Financing Costs [2]	$	81,401,405
Real Property Assembly	$	25,533,106
Professional Services	$	6,966,225
Capital Projects		
School & Educ./Cultural	$	83,770,000
Housing	$	154,876,098
Cultural and Places of Public Assembly Facilities	$	16,686,026
Historic Preservation	$	139,992
Parks and Paths	$	54,903,254
Public Infrastructure [3]	$	48,370,200
Streets and Utilities [4]	$	106,983,856
Streetscape and Gateways	$	40,773,654
Security Equip	$	1,576,282
Demolition and Cleanup	$	4,393,956
Total Capital Projects	$	626,374,053
Creation and Plan Expenses	$	557,300
Zone Operation	$	18,819,503
TOTAL		645,750,857

[1] Pursuant to Section E of the Part F Plan, 5% of all project costs for the Zone may be used for capital maintenance, replacement and renewal of projects completed with project cost regardless of category.

[2] Financing costs are expected to be less than the projected number as Midtown may choose pay-as-you-go options, or debt financing options that would lessen long term finance costs.

[3] Public Infrastructure includes parking facilities within the Zone and community infrastructure and institutions to stimulate affordable housing development in areas where Midtown has purchased real property for that purpose.

[4] The Zone and the Authority annually adopt a CIP. The CIP sets forth goals and objectives for project costs over a 5 year period. The 2014 CIP, as amended and adopted hereafter, is incorporated herein.

D. Chapter 380 Economic Development Programs.

As an alternative to direct investment in capital improvements to public infrastructure or investment in public infrastructure to stimulate private investment, the Zone may fund an economic development program to incentivize private enterprise in the Zone and serve as a catalyst for other business developments ("380 Programs"). The 380 Programs would induce private development paired with public investment to (i) support appropriate operation and maintenance of public infrastructure and facilities, including parks and recreational facilities, and (ii) develop and diversify the economy of the Zone, eliminate unemployment and underemployment in the Zone, and develop or expand transportation, business, and commercial activity in the Zone. The 380 Programs may also be paired with other financing mechanisms such as new market tax credits and related programs. The Zone may adopt a more formal program to address future conditions, and the 380 Programs outlined in this Plan shall constitute an economic development program of the Zone.

E. Maintenance and Sustainability

As a direct consequence of an expanding list of projects, particularly park and public space projects, the Zone must provide for the maintenance and operation of the Zone's existing and planned projects in the near term and in years to come beyond the duration of the Zone. In order to adequately provide for maintenance and sustainability, maintenance and operation is added as project costs in **Exhibit 1** attached hereto in an amount of up to 5% of total project costs for the Zone regardless of project cost category.

F. Project Plan

Existing Uses of Land (Texas Tax Code §311.011 (b)(1)): Map 2, attached hereto, depicts the existing land uses in the original and annexed areas of the Zone. The existing land uses include multi-family and single family residential, commercial, office, public and institutional, transportation, park and open spaces, and undeveloped land uses. It also provides key infrastructure improvements and infrastructure needs.

Proposed Changes of Zoning Ordinances, Master Plan of Municipality, Building Codes, and Other Municipal Ordinances (Texas Tax Code §311.011(b)(2)): All construction will be performed in conformance with the City's existing rules and regulations. There are no proposed changes to any City ordinance, master plan, or building code.

Estimated Non-Project Costs (Texas Tax Code §311.011 (b)(3)): The project costs included herein are inclusive of projects costs to be incurred by the Zone only. The costs that would otherwise be project costs but are derived from other parties, such as the U.S. Department of Transportation, are non-project costs and account for $2.5 million as of June 30, 2014, and are estimated to total $10 million for the life of the Zone.

Method of Relocating Persons to be Displaced, if any, as a Result of Implementing the Plan (Texas Tax Code §311.011 (b)(4)): It is not anticipated that any residents will be displaced or relocated as a result of the Part G Plan.

G. Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan

Estimated Project Costs (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(1)): Exhibit 1 details the proposed public improvement and administrative project costs. As set forth in the Part B Plan, the dollar amounts are approximate and may be amended from time to time by the Board of Directors of the Zone. The financing costs are a function of project financing needs and will vary with market conditions from the estimates shown on Exhibit 1. The project categories describe generally the kind of improvements contemplated by this Part G Plan.

Proposed Kind, Number, and Location of all Proposed Public Works or Public Improvements to be Financed in the Zone (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(2)): These details are described throughout the Plan, including but not limited to those presented in Map 1. Map 1 represents projected street, streetscape (including esplanade) and related transportation improvements (including certain bike pathways and other complete street elements). However, any street in the Zone is eligible for infrastructure improvements.

Economic Feasibility (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(3)): Exhibits 2 thru 6 constitute updated incremental revenue estimates for the remaining years of the Zone. The incremental revenue estimates are projected to be sufficient to cover the costs of the proposed redevelopment and infrastructure improvements in the Zone for the remainder of the Zone. The Plan estimates total project costs of $645,750,857 of which

$234,869,844 has already been expended during the life of the Zone through June 30, 2014, leaving $410,881,013 in remaining project costs including Part G Plan project costs. The increment revenue estimate for the remaining years of the Zone inclusive of all Zone participations is $428,622,842, assuming two percent (2%) growth per annum. The Zone and the City find and determine that the Part A Plan, Part B Plan, Part C Plan, Part D Plan, Part E Plan, Part F Plan, and Part G Plan are economically feasible.

Estimated Amount of Bond Indebtedness; Estimated Time When Related Costs or Monetary Obligations Incurred (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(4), §311.011 (c)(5)): Issuance of notes and bonds by the Zone will occur as tax increment revenues allow. The value and timing of the issuance of notes or bonds will correlate to debt capacity as derived from the attached revenue and project schedules, as well as actual market conditions for the issue and sale of such notes and bonds.

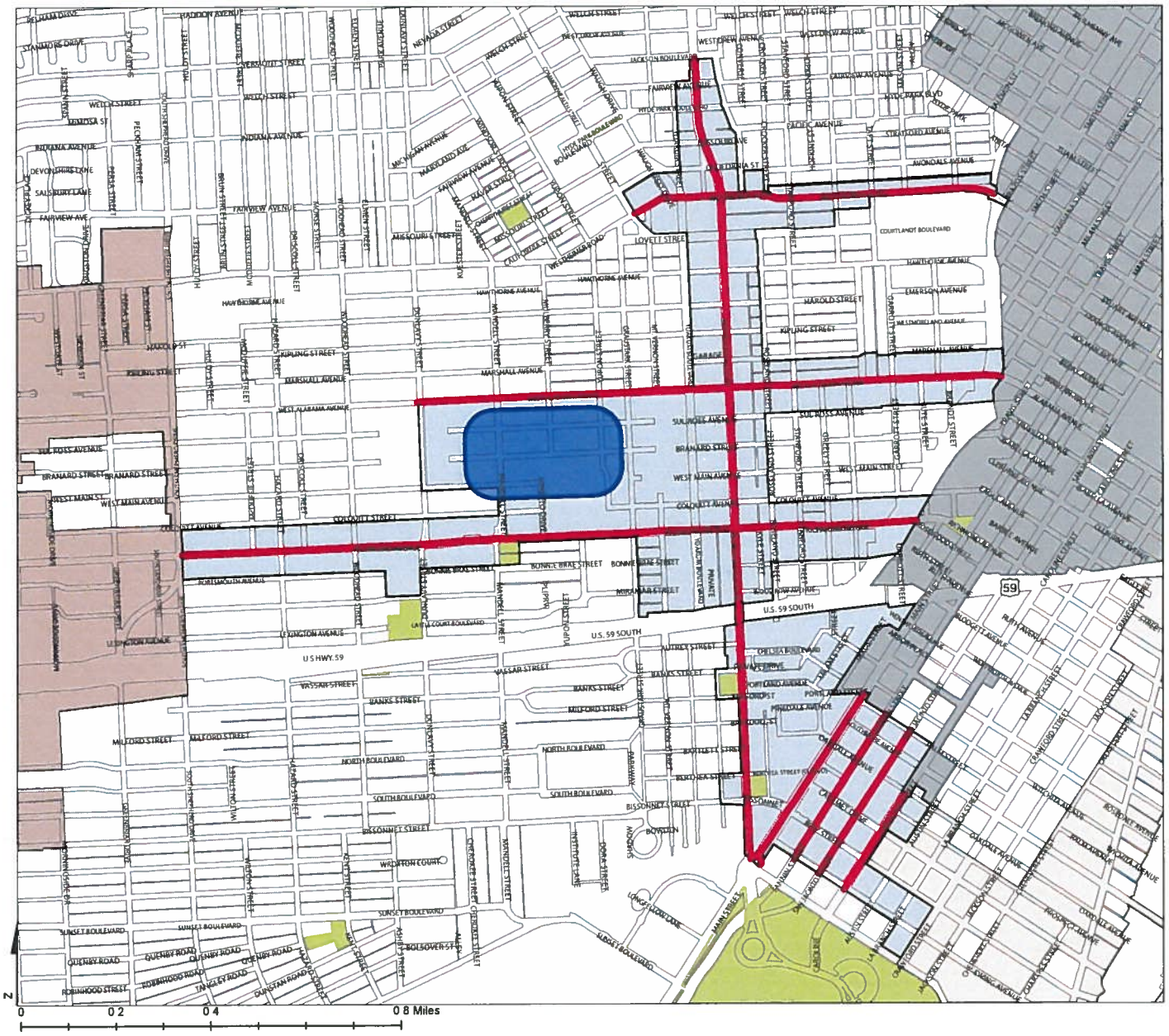
Methods and Sources of Financing Project Costs and Percentage of Increment from Taxing Units Anticipated to Contribute Tax Increment to the Zone (Texas Tax Code §311.011 (c)(6)): Methods and sources of financing include the issuance of notes and bonds, as well as collaboration with developers and other entities for grant funding and partnerships. Tax Year 1995 was the base year for the Zone, including the extension in duration of the Zone to Tax Year 2048. As outlined in Exhibits 2 through 6, approximately $428.6 million of increment is estimated to be generated by the Zone for use in funding project costs. This figure is calculated using an estimated collection rate of 99% and a City contribution of $0.63108/$100 of assessed valuation, a Harris County contribution of $0.41455/$100 of assessed valuation, a Harris County Flood Control District Contribution of $0.028270/$100, a Houston Independent School District contribution of $1.1867/$100 of assessed valuation in the Original and 1995 Annexed Areas and $.9600/$100 of assessed valuation in the 1999 Annexed Area, and a Houston Community College contribution of $.07706/$100 of assessed valuation.

Current Total Appraised Value of Taxable Real Property (Texas Tax Code §311.011 (c)(7)): The current projected appraised value of taxable real property in the Zone, as of October 29, 2014, is $1,558,805,382 exclusive of the proposed Part G Plan annexation area.

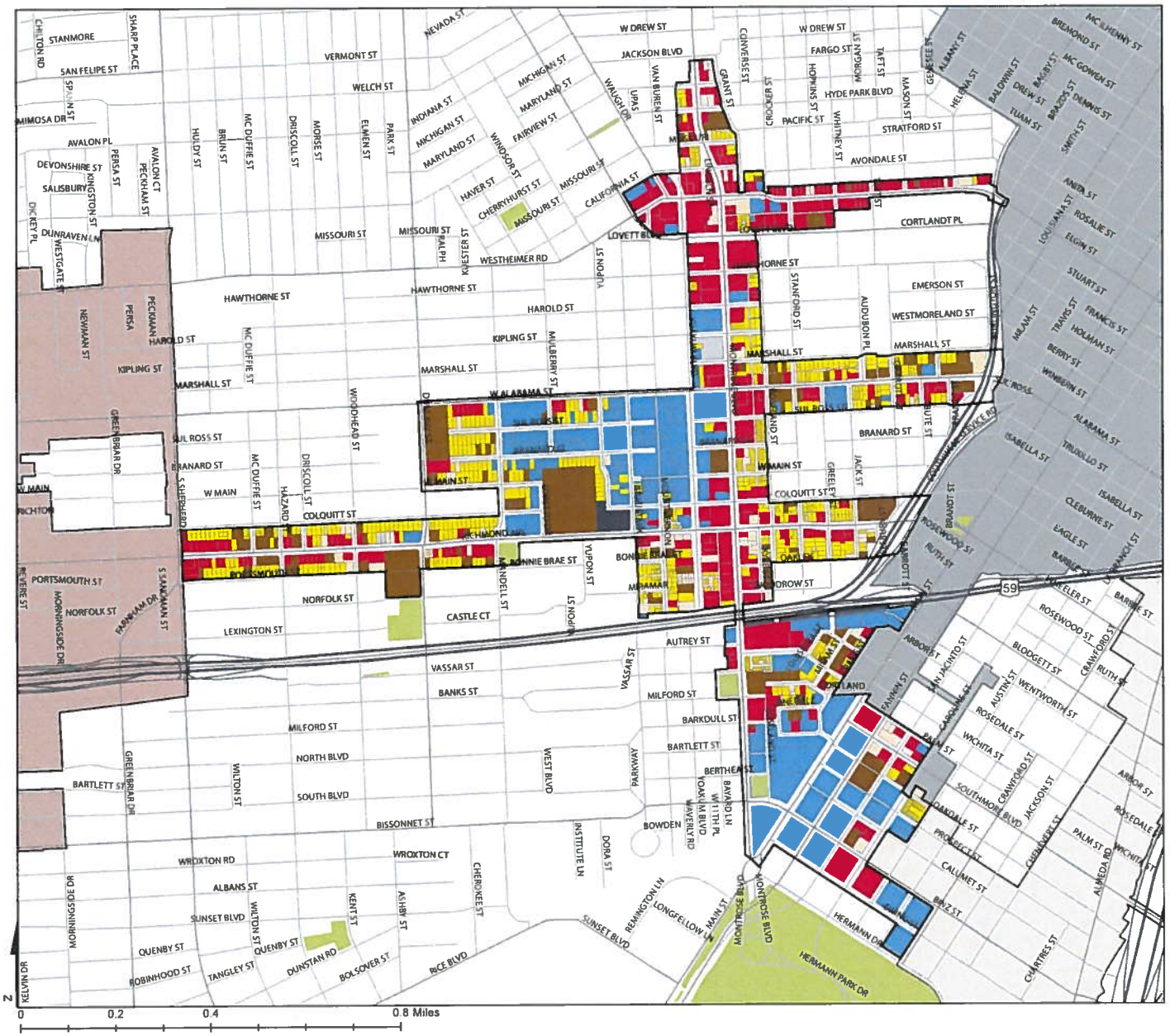
Estimated Captured Appraised Value of Zone During Each Year of Existence (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(8)): The estimated captured appraised value for the remaining duration of the Zone is set forth in Exhibit 2.

Zone Duration (Texas Tax Code §311.011(c)(9)): The Zone will terminate on December 31, 2048; however, increments received during 2048 shall be used to pay project costs or other obligations of the Zone.

MAP 1
Public Infrastructure Projects (2014 Annexation)


LEGEND
Possible Infrastructure Projects*
Menil Area
ROW
Scenario 2 - Proposed Boundary Extension
TIRZ 2
Parks
Surrouding Tirz
OST Almeda
Upper Kirby
*Represents TIRZ projected corridor projects e g., streetscape, sidewalk, esplanade improvements, and improved bicycle infrastructure.
Any street or area in the zone is eligible for infrastructure improvements.
N
0
0 2
0 4
0 8 Miles

MAP 2
Land Use

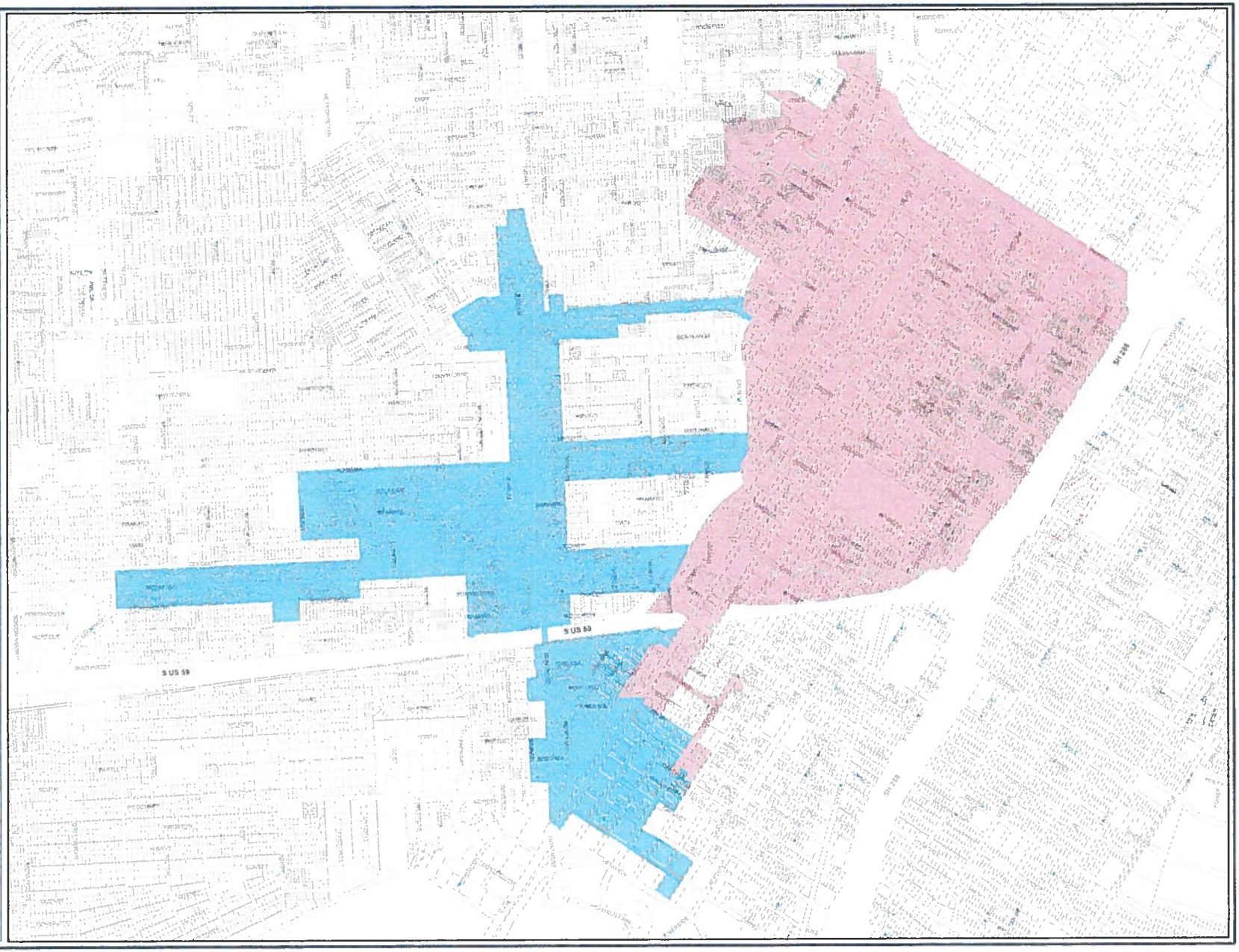

LEGEND
TIRZ 2
Parks
Land Use
Unknown
Civic
Commercial
Multi Family Residential
Single Family Residential
Transportation/Utilities
Vacant
Surrouding Tirz
OST Almeda
Upper Kirby
W DREW ST
JACKSON BLVD
VERMONT ST
NEVADA ST
WELCH ST
STANMORE
SAN FELIPE ST
MIMOSA DR
AVALON PL
DEVONSHIRE ST
SALISBURY
DUNRAVEN LN
MISSOURI ST
HAWTHORNE ST
HAROLD ST
KIPLING ST
MARSHALL ST
W ALABAMA ST
W MAIN ST
COLQUITT ST
BRANARD ST
RICHMOND
BONNIE BRAE ST
YUPON ST
NORFOLK ST
LEXINGTON ST
CASTLE CT
VASSAR ST
BANKS ST
AUTREY ST
MILFORD ST
BARKDULL ST
BARTLETT ST
NORTH BLVD
SOUTH BLVD
BISSONNET ST
BOWDEN
WROXTON RD
WROXTON CT
ALBANS ST
SUNSET BLVD
QUENBY ST
ROBINHOOD ST
TANGLEY ST
DUNSTAN RD
BOLSOVER ST
RICE BLVD
KELVIN DR
MORNINGSIDE DR
PORTSMOUTH ST
WESTHEIMER RD
LOVETT BLVD
CORTLANDT PL
EMERSON ST
WESTMORELAND ST
AVONDALE ST
STRATFORD ST
PACIFIC ST
HYDE PARK BLVD
FAIRVIEW ST
WINDSOR ST
CHERRYHURST ST
HAVER ST
CALIFORNIA ST
MICHIGAN ST
MARYLAND ST
INDIANA ST
WOODHEAD ST
MC DUFFIE ST
DRISCOLL ST
MORSE ST
ELMEN ST
PARK ST
BRUIN ST
HULDY ST
PERSA ST
NEWMAN ST
PECKHAM ST
AVALON CT
KINGSTON ST
DICKEY PL
WESTGATE ST
GREENBRIAR DR
HAZARD
SHEPHERD
MULBERRY ST
MAIN ST
GRANT ST
CONVERSE ST
CROCKER ST
WHITNEY ST
HOPKINS ST
MORGAN ST
TAFT ST
MASON ST
GENESEE ST
ALBANY ST
HELENA ST
BALDWIN ST
DREW ST
BAILEY ST
BRAZOS ST
DENNIS ST
TUAM ST
SMITH ST
MC KINNEY ST
BREMOND ST
MC GOWEN ST
ANITA ST
ROSALIE ST
ELGIN ST
STUART ST
FRANCIS ST
HOLMAN ST
BERRY ST
WINBERN ST
ALABAMA ST
TRUXILLO ST
ISABELLA ST
CLEBURNE ST
EAGLE ST
LOUISIANA ST
MILAM ST
TRAVIS ST
JACK ST
BUTE ST
BRANNON ST
ROSEWOOD ST
RUTH ST
CRAWFORD ST
BLODGETT ST
WENTWORTH ST
AUSTIN ST
ROSEDALE ST
WICHITA ST
SOUTHMORE BLVD
OAKDALE ST
CALUMET ST
BAILY ST
PALM ST
ARBOR ST
ALMEDA RD
CHENEVERT ST
JACKSON ST
CHARTRES ST
HERMANN DR
HERMANN PARK DR
MONTROSE BLVD
MAIN ST
LONGFELLOW LN
REMINGTON LN
SUNSET BLVD
INSTITUTE LN
DORA ST
CHEROKEE ST
ASHBY ST
KENT ST
WILTON ST
WEST BLVD
PARKWAY
BAYARD LN
WITH PL
JOAKIM BLVD
MAYERLY RD
BERTHEA ST
GREENBRIAR DR
MORNINGSIDE DR
PENDELL ST
YUPON ST
MEEMAR
OAKLAWN
OAKLEY
59
N
0
0.2
0.4
0.8 Miles

MAP 3
Proposed Boundary Extension

City Of Houston
Proposed Annexation
TIRZ #2

Legend

- Waterway
- Existing Boundary
- Proposed Annexation
- Parcels



Source: GIS Services Division
Date: November 2014
Reference: pj17861_Annex

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

EXHIBIT 1
Project Cost Schedule

	1997/1999 Plan Estimated Costs	2009 Plan Estimated Costs	2011 Plan Estimated Costs	2013 Plan Estimated Costs	Plan G Estimated Costs	Total Plan	Costs through 06/30/14	Remaining Costs
Non-Educational Project Costs								
Infrastructure Improvements:								
Roadway and Utility System Improvements								
Streets and Utilities	$ 62,365,000	$ -	$ 7,898,856	$ -	$ 36,720,000	$ 106,983,856	$ 25,592,701	$ 81,391,155
Streetscapes and Gateways Improvements								
Streetscapes and Gateways	$ 36,190,000	$ -	$ 4,583,654	$ -	$ -	$ 40,773,654	$ 23,056,943	$ 17,716,711
Pubic Infrastructure								
Public Infrastructure	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 18,000,000	$ 30,370,200	$ 48,370,200	$ 68,500	$ 48,301,700
Total Infrastructure Improvement	$ 98,555,000	$ -	$ 12,482,510	$ 18,000,000	$ 67,090,200	$ 196,127,710	$ 48,718,144	$ 147,409,566
Other Project Costs:								
Real Property Assembly Improvements								
Real Property Assembly	$ 20,000,000	$ -	$ 2,533,106	$ 3,000,000	$ -	$ 25,533,106	$ 19,435,167	$ 6,097,939
Total Real Property Assembly Improvements	$ 20,000,000	$ -	$ 2,533,106	$ 3,000,000	$ -	$ 25,533,106	$ 19,435,167	$ 6,097,939
Professional Services Improvements								
Professional Services	$ 5,763,000	$ -	$ 1,203,225	$ -	$ -	$ 6,966,225	$ 4,960,675	$ 2,005,550
Total Professional Services Improvements	$ 5,763,000	$ -	$ 1,203,225	$ -	$ -	$ 6,966,225	$ 4,960,675	$ 2,005,550
Historic Preservation Improvements								
Historic Preservation	$ 9,500,000	$ -	$ 729,914	$ (10,089,922)	$ -	$ 139,992	$ 139,992	$ -
Total Historic Preservation Improvements	$ 9,500,000	$ -	$ 729,914	$ (10,089,922)	$ -	$ 139,992	$ 139,992	$ -
Parks and Recreational Facilities Improvements								
Parks and Paths	$ 16,210,000	$ -	$ 2,053,082	$ 1,639,922	$ 35,000,250	$ 54,903,254	$ 13,292,527	$ 41,610,727
Total Parks and Recreational Facilities Improvements	$ 16,210,000	$ -	$ 2,053,082	$ 1,639,922	$ 35,000,250	$ 54,903,254	$ 13,292,527	$ 41,610,727
Safety & Security Infrastructure Improvements								
Security Equipment	$ 4,550,000	$ -	$ 576,282	$ (3,550,000)	$ -	$ 1,576,282	$ -	$ 1,576,282
Total Safety & Security Improvements	$ 4,550,000	$ -	$ 576,282	$ (3,550,000)	$ -	$ 1,576,282	$ -	$ 1,576,282
Remediation Improvements								
Demolition and Cleanup	$ 3,900,000	$ -	$ 493,956	$ -	$ -	$ 4,393,956	$ -	$ 4,393,956
Total Remediation Improvements	$ 3,900,000	$ -	$ 493,956	$ -	$ -	$ 4,393,956	$ -	$ 4,393,956
Cultural and Public Facilities Improvements								
Cultural and Places of Public Assembly Facilities	$ -	$5,000,000	$ 633,276	$ 1,000,000	$ 10,052,750	$ 16,686,026	$ 4,574,731	$ 12,111,295
Total Cultural and Public Facilities Improvements	$ -	$5,000,000	$ 633,276	$ 1,000,000	$ 10,052,750	$ 16,686,026	$ 4,574,731	$ 12,111,295
Total Other Project Costs	$ 59,923,000	$5,000,000	$ 8,222,841	$ (8,000,000)	$ 45,053,000	$ 110,198,841	$ 42,403,092	$ 67,795,749
Affordable Housing Improvements								
Affordable Housing	$ 115,287,000	$ -	$ 14,601,707	$ -	$ 24,987,391	$ 154,876,098	$ 56,881,882	$ 97,994,216
Total Affordable Housing Improvements	$ 115,287,000	$ -	$ 14,601,707	$ -	$ 24,987,391	$ 154,876,098	$ 56,881,882	$ 97,994,216
Financing Cost:								
Financing Cost	$ 62,869,111	$ -	$ 7,962,705	$ (10,000,000)	$ 20,569,589	$ 81,401,405	$ 39,262,722	$ 42,138,683
Total Financing Costs	$ 62,869,111	$ -	$ 7,962,705	$ (10,000,000)	$ 20,569,589	$ 81,401,405	$ 39,262,722	$ 42,138,683
Zone Administration:								
Operations for Duration of Zone	$ 13,661,000	$ -	$ 1,730,238	$ -	$ 3,428,265	$ 18,819,503	$ 11,659,038	$ 7,160,465
Zone Creation	$ 557,300	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 557,300	$ 557,300	$ -
Total Zone Administration Costs	$ 14,218,300	$ -	$ 1,730,238	$ -	$ 3,428,265	$ 19,376,803	$ 12,216,338	$ 7,160,465
Total Non- Educational Project Costs	$ 240,115,411	$5,000,000	$ 30,974,576	$ (3,550,000)	$ 136,141,054	$ 408,681,041	$ 142,600,296	$ 266,080,745
Education Project Costs								
Cost Associated with the construction/reconstruction of Educational I	$ 83,770,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 83,770,000	$ 35,387,666	$ 48,382,334
Total Education Project Costs	$ 83,770,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 83,770,000	$ 35,387,666	$ 48,382,334
PROJECT PLAN TOTAL	$ 434,622,411	$5,000,000	$ 45,000,001	$ -	$ 161,128,445	$ 645,750,857	$ 234,869,844	$ 410,881,013

EXHIBIT 2
Transfer Schedule – All Entities

Tax Year (1)	Increment Revenue					Transfers/Administrative Fees										Net Revenue (Total Increment Revenue less Total Transfers)
	City	Houston ISD (2)	Harris County (3)	HCC	Total Increment Revenue	City Admin (5%)	City AH	Houston ISD Educational Facilities	HISD Affordable Housing	HISD Admin	Harris County Affordable Housing	Harris County Admin (5%)	HCC Affordable Housing	HCC Admin	Total Admin/ Transfers	
2014	$ 8,245,809	$ 9,440,684	$ 4,950,593	$ 1,014,910	$ 23,651,995	$ 412,290	$ 2,748,603	$ 2,449,847	$ 3,146,895	$ 25,000	$ 939,068	$ 247,530	$ 338,303	$ 25,000	$ 10,332,536	$ 13,319,460
2015	$ 8,536,672	$ 10,059,257	$ 5,063,103	$ 1,038,374	$ 24,697,406	$ 426,834	$ 2,845,557	$ 2,531,917	$ 3,353,086	$ 25,000	$ 986,038	$ 253,155	$ 346,125	$ 25,000	$ 10,792,711	$ 13,904,695
2016	$ 8,833,352	$ 11,002,337	$ 5,177,864	$ 1,062,308	$ 26,075,860	$ 441,668	$ 2,944,451	$ 2,649,902	$ 3,667,446	$ 25,000	$ 1,053,717	$ 258,893	$ 354,103	$ 25,000	$ 11,420,178	$ 14,655,682
2017	$ 9,135,965	$ 11,660,324	$ 5,294,920	$ 1,086,719	$ 27,177,929	$ 456,798	$ 3,045,322	$ 2,736,334	$ 3,886,775	$ 25,000	$ 1,103,498	$ 264,746	$ 362,240	$ 25,000	$ 11,905,712	$ 15,272,216
2018	$ 9,444,631	$ 12,547,428	$ 5,414,317	$ 1,111,620	$ 28,517,996	$ 472,232	$ 3,148,210	$ 2,848,117	$ 4,182,476	$ 25,000	$ 1,167,952	$ 270,716	$ 370,540	$ 25,000	$ 12,510,243	$ 16,007,753
2019	$ 9,759,470	$ 13,245,099	$ -	$ 1,137,018	$ 24,141,587	$ 487,974	$ 3,253,157	$ 2,938,958	$ 4,415,033	$ 25,000	$ -	$ -	$ 379,006	$ 25,000	$ 11,524,127	$ 12,617,460
2020	$ 10,080,606	$ 13,961,406	$ -	$ 1,162,924	$ 25,204,936	$ 504,030	$ 3,360,202	$ 3,031,861	$ 4,653,802	$ 25,000	$ -	$ -	$ 387,641	$ 25,000	$ 11,987,537	$ 13,217,400
2021	$ 10,408,165	$ 14,483,753	$ -	$ 1,189,348	$ 26,081,266	$ 520,408	$ 3,469,388	$ 3,103,298	$ 4,827,918	$ 25,000	$ -	$ -	$ 396,449	$ 25,000	$ 12,367,461	$ 13,713,805
2022	$ 10,742,275	$ 15,005,364	$ -	$ 1,216,301	$ 26,963,939	$ 537,114	$ 3,580,758	$ 3,174,653	$ 5,001,788	$ 25,000	$ -	$ -	$ 405,434	$ 25,000	$ 12,749,746	$ 14,214,193
2023	$ 11,083,067	$ 15,538,608	$ -	$ 1,243,793	$ 27,865,468	$ 554,153	$ 3,694,356	$ 3,247,274	$ 5,179,536	$ 25,000	$ -	$ -	$ 414,598	$ 25,000	$ 13,139,917	$ 14,725,551
2024	$ 11,430,675	$ -	$ -	$ 1,271,834	$ 12,702,509	$ 571,534	$ 3,810,225	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 423,945	$ 25,000	$ 4,830,703	$ 7,871,806
2025	$ 11,785,235	$ -	$ -	$ 1,300,437	$ 13,085,672	$ 589,262	$ 3,928,412	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 433,479	$ 25,000	$ 4,976,152	$ 8,109,519
2026	$ 12,146,886	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 12,146,886	$ 607,344	$ 4,048,962	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,656,306	$ 7,490,580
2027	$ 12,515,770	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 12,515,770	$ 625,789	$ 4,171,923	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,797,712	$ 7,718,058
2028	$ 12,892,032	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 12,892,032	$ 644,602	$ 4,297,344	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,941,946	$ 7,950,087
2029	$ 13,275,820	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 13,275,820	$ 663,791	$ 4,425,273	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,089,064	$ 8,186,755
2030	$ 13,667,283	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 13,667,283	$ 683,364	$ 4,555,761	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,239,125	$ 8,428,158
2031	$ 14,066,575	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 14,066,575	$ 703,329	$ 4,688,858	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,392,187	$ 8,674,388
2032	$ 14,473,853	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 14,473,853	$ 723,693	$ 4,824,618	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,548,310	$ 8,925,543
2033	$ 14,889,277	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 14,889,277	$ 744,464	$ 4,963,092	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,707,556	$ 9,181,721
2034	$ 15,313,009	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,313,009	$ 765,650	$ 5,104,336	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,869,987	$ 9,443,022
2035	$ 15,745,215	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,745,215	$ 787,261	$ 5,248,405	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,035,666	$ 9,709,550
2036	$ 16,186,066	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 16,186,066	$ 809,303	$ 5,395,355	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,204,659	$ 9,981,408
2037	$ 16,635,734	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 16,635,734	$ 831,787	$ 5,545,245	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,377,031	$ 10,258,703
2038	$ 17,094,395	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 17,094,395	$ 854,720	$ 5,698,132	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,552,852	$ 10,541,544
2039	$ 17,562,230	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 17,562,230	$ 878,111	$ 5,854,077	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,732,188	$ 10,830,042
2040	$ 18,039,421	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 18,039,421	$ 901,971	$ 6,013,140	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 6,915,111	$ 11,124,310
2041	$ 18,526,156	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 18,526,156	$ 926,308	$ 6,175,385	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,101,693	$ 11,424,463
2042	$ 19,022,626	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 19,022,626	$ 951,131	$ 6,340,875	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,292,007	$ 11,730,619
2043	$ 19,529,025	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 19,529,025	$ 976,451	$ 6,509,675	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,486,126	$ 12,042,899
2044	$ 20,045,552	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20,045,552	$ 1,002,278	$ 6,681,851	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,684,128	$ 12,361,424
2045	$ 20,572,410	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 20,572,410	$ 1,028,620	$ 6,857,470	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 7,886,090	$ 12,686,319
2046	$ 21,109,804	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,109,804	$ 1,055,490	$ 7,036,601	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,092,092	$ 13,017,713
2047	$ 21,657,947	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 21,657,947	$ 1,082,897	$ 7,219,316	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,302,213	$ 13,355,734
2048	$ 22,217,053	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 22,217,053	$ 1,110,853	$ 7,405,684	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 8,516,537	$ 13,700,516
	$ 506,670,061	$ 126,944,261	$ 25,900,797	$ 13,835,585	$ 673,350,703	$ 25,333,503	$ 168,890,020	$ 28,712,160	$ 42,314,754	$ 250,000	$ 5,250,273	$ 1,295,040	$ 4,611,862	$ 300,000	$ 276,957,611	$ 396,393,093

EXHIBIT 3A
Revenue Schedule – City of Houston (Original Area)

Tax Year	Base Value Original Area	Taxable Value Original Area	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue	Affordable Housing	City Admin (5%)	Net Revenue (Less Transfers and AH)
2014	99,343,200	$ 813,516,643	$ 714,173,443	99.00%	0.63108	$ 4,461,936	$ 1,487,311.90	$ 223,097	$ 2,751,527
2015	99,343,200	$ 829,786,976	$ 730,443,776	99.00%	0.63108	$ 4,563,588	$ 1,521,195.91	$ 228,179	$ 2,814,212
2016	99,343,200	$ 846,382,715	$ 747,039,515	99.00%	0.63108	$ 4,667,273	$ 1,555,757.60	$ 233,364	$ 2,878,152
2017	99,343,200	$ 863,310,370	$ 763,967,170	99.00%	0.63108	$ 4,773,032	$ 1,591,010.52	$ 238,652	$ 2,943,369
2018	99,343,200	$ 880,576,577	$ 781,233,377	99.00%	0.63108	$ 4,880,906	$ 1,626,968.51	$ 244,045	$ 3,009,892
2019	99,343,200	$ 898,188,109	$ 798,844,909	99.00%	0.63108	$ 4,990,937	$ 1,663,645.65	$ 249,547	$ 3,077,744
2020	99,343,200	$ 916,151,871	$ 816,808,671	99.00%	0.63108	$ 5,103,169	$ 1,701,056.33	$ 255,158	$ 3,146,954
2021	99,343,200	$ 934,474,908	$ 835,131,708	99.00%	0.63108	$ 5,217,646	$ 1,739,215.23	$ 260,882	$ 3,217,548
2022	99,343,200	$ 953,164,406	$ 853,821,206	99.00%	0.63108	$ 5,334,412	$ 1,778,137.31	$ 266,721	$ 3,289,554
2023	99,343,200	$ 972,227,694	$ 872,884,494	99.00%	0.63108	$ 5,453,513	$ 1,817,837.82	$ 272,676	$ 3,363,000
2024	99,343,200	$ 991,672,248	$ 892,329,048	99.00%	0.63108	$ 5,574,997	$ 1,858,332.35	$ 278,750	$ 3,437,915
2025	99,343,200	$ 1,011,505,693	$ 912,162,493	99.00%	0.63108	$ 5,698,910	$ 1,899,636.77	$ 284,946	$ 3,514,328
2026	99,343,200	$ 1,031,735,807	$ 932,392,607	99.00%	0.63108	$ 5,825,302	$ 1,941,767.28	$ 291,265	$ 3,592,269
2027	99,343,200	$ 1,052,370,523	$ 953,027,323	99.00%	0.63108	$ 5,954,221	$ 1,984,740.39	$ 297,711	$ 3,671,770
2028	99,343,200	$ 1,073,417,934	$ 974,074,734	99.00%	0.63108	$ 6,085,719	$ 2,028,572.97	$ 304,286	$ 3,752,860
2029	99,343,200	$ 1,094,886,293	$ 995,543,093	99.00%	0.63108	$ 6,219,847	$ 2,073,282.20	$ 310,992	$ 3,835,572
2030	99,343,200	$ 1,116,784,018	$ 1,017,440,818	99.00%	0.63108	$ 6,356,657	$ 2,118,885.62	$ 317,833	$ 3,919,938
2031	99,343,200	$ 1,139,119,699	$ 1,039,776,499	99.00%	0.63108	$ 6,496,203	$ 2,165,401.10	$ 324,810	$ 4,005,992
2032	99,343,200	$ 1,161,902,093	$ 1,062,558,893	99.00%	0.63108	$ 6,638,541	$ 2,212,846.90	$ 331,927	$ 4,093,767
2033	99,343,200	$ 1,185,140,135	$ 1,085,796,935	99.00%	0.63108	$ 6,783,725	$ 2,261,241.61	$ 339,186	$ 4,183,297
2034	99,343,200	$ 1,208,842,937	$ 1,109,499,737	99.00%	0.63108	$ 6,931,813	$ 2,310,604.21	$ 346,591	$ 4,274,618
2035	99,343,200	$ 1,233,019,796	$ 1,133,676,596	99.00%	0.63108	$ 7,082,862	$ 2,360,954.07	$ 354,143	$ 4,367,765
2036	99,343,200	$ 1,257,680,192	$ 1,158,336,992	99.00%	0.63108	$ 7,236,933	$ 2,412,310.92	$ 361,847	$ 4,462,775
2037	99,343,200	$ 1,282,833,796	$ 1,183,490,596	99.00%	0.63108	$ 7,394,085	$ 2,464,694.91	$ 369,704	$ 4,559,686
2038	99,343,200	$ 1,308,490,472	$ 1,209,147,272	99.00%	0.63108	$ 7,554,380	$ 2,518,126.58	$ 377,719	$ 4,658,534
2039	99,343,200	$ 1,334,660,281	$ 1,235,317,081	99.00%	0.63108	$ 7,717,881	$ 2,572,626.88	$ 385,894	$ 4,759,360
2040	99,343,200	$ 1,361,353,487	$ 1,262,010,287	99.00%	0.63108	$ 7,884,652	$ 2,628,217.19	$ 394,233	$ 4,862,202
2041	99,343,200	$ 1,388,580,556	$ 1,289,237,356	99.00%	0.63108	$ 8,054,758	$ 2,684,919.31	$ 402,738	$ 4,967,101
2042	99,343,200	$ 1,416,352,168	$ 1,317,008,968	99.00%	0.63108	$ 8,228,266	$ 2,742,755.46	$ 411,413	$ 5,074,098
2043	99,343,200	$ 1,444,679,211	$ 1,345,336,011	99.00%	0.63108	$ 8,405,245	$ 2,801,748.34	$ 420,262	$ 5,183,234
2044	99,343,200	$ 1,473,572,795	$ 1,374,229,595	99.00%	0.63108	$ 8,585,763	$ 2,861,921.08	$ 429,288	$ 5,294,554
2045	99,343,200	$ 1,503,044,251	$ 1,403,701,051	99.00%	0.63108	$ 8,769,892	$ 2,923,297.28	$ 438,495	$ 5,408,100
2046	99,343,200	$ 1,533,105,136	$ 1,433,761,936	99.00%	0.63108	$ 8,957,703	$ 2,985,900.99	$ 447,885	$ 5,523,917
2047	99,343,200	$ 1,563,767,239	$ 1,464,424,039	99.00%	0.63108	$ 9,149,270	$ 3,049,756.78	$ 457,464	$ 5,642,050
2048	99,343,200	$ 1,595,042,584	$ 1,495,699,384	99.00%	0.63108	$ 9,344,669	$ 3,114,889.69	$ 467,233	$ 5,762,546
			$ 37,194,327,613			$ 232,378,703	$ 77,459,568	$ 11,618,935	$ 143,300,200

EXHIBIT 3B

Revenue Schedule – City of Houston (1995 Annexed Area)

Tax Year	Base Value Original Area	Taxable Value Original Area	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue	Affordable Housing	City Admin (5%)	Net Revenue (Less Transfers and AH)
2014	57,738,340	$ 500,397,415	$ 442,659,075	99.00%	0.63108	$ 2,765,598	$ 921,866	$ 138,280	$ 1,705,452
2015	57,738,340	$ 510,405,363	$ 452,667,023	99.00%	0.63108	$ 2,828,124	$ 942,708	$ 141,406	$ 1,744,010
2016	57,738,340	$ 520,613,471	$ 462,875,131	99.00%	0.63108	$ 2,891,901	$ 963,967	$ 144,595	$ 1,783,339
2017	57,738,340	$ 531,025,740	$ 473,287,400	99.00%	0.63108	$ 2,956,954	$ 985,651	$ 147,848	$ 1,823,455
2018	57,738,340	$ 541,646,255	$ 483,907,915	99.00%	0.63108	$ 3,023,308	$ 1,007,769	$ 151,165	$ 1,864,373
2019	57,738,340	$ 552,479,180	$ 494,740,840	99.00%	0.63108	$ 3,090,988	$ 1,030,329	$ 154,549	$ 1,906,110
2020	57,738,340	$ 563,528,763	$ 505,790,423	99.00%	0.63108	$ 3,160,023	$ 1,053,341	$ 158,001	$ 1,948,681
2021	57,738,340	$ 574,799,339	$ 517,060,999	99.00%	0.63108	$ 3,230,438	$ 1,076,813	$ 161,522	$ 1,992,103
2022	57,738,340	$ 586,295,326	$ 528,556,986	99.00%	0.63108	$ 3,302,261	$ 1,100,754	$ 165,113	$ 2,036,394
2023	57,738,340	$ 598,021,232	$ 540,282,892	99.00%	0.63108	$ 3,375,521	$ 1,125,174	$ 168,776	$ 2,081,571
2024	57,738,340	$ 609,981,657	$ 552,243,317	99.00%	0.63108	$ 3,450,246	$ 1,150,082	$ 172,512	$ 2,127,652
2025	57,738,340	$ 622,181,290	$ 564,442,950	99.00%	0.63108	$ 3,526,466	$ 1,175,489	$ 176,323	$ 2,174,654
2026	57,738,340	$ 634,624,916	$ 576,886,576	99.00%	0.63108	$ 3,604,210	$ 1,201,403	$ 180,210	$ 2,222,596
2027	57,738,340	$ 647,317,414	$ 589,579,074	99.00%	0.63108	$ 3,683,508	$ 1,227,836	$ 184,175	$ 2,271,497
2028	57,738,340	$ 660,263,762	$ 602,525,422	99.00%	0.63108	$ 3,764,393	$ 1,254,798	$ 188,220	$ 2,321,376
2029	57,738,340	$ 673,469,037	$ 615,730,697	99.00%	0.63108	$ 3,846,896	$ 1,282,299	$ 192,345	$ 2,372,252
2030	57,738,340	$ 686,938,418	$ 629,200,078	99.00%	0.63108	$ 3,931,048	$ 1,310,349	$ 196,552	$ 2,424,146
2031	57,738,340	$ 700,677,187	$ 642,938,847	99.00%	0.63108	$ 4,016,884	$ 1,338,961	$ 200,844	$ 2,477,078
2032	57,738,340	$ 714,690,730	$ 656,952,390	99.00%	0.63108	$ 4,104,436	$ 1,368,145	$ 205,222	$ 2,531,069
2033	57,738,340	$ 728,984,545	$ 671,246,205	99.00%	0.63108	$ 4,193,740	$ 1,397,913	$ 209,687	$ 2,586,139
2034	57,738,340	$ 743,564,236	$ 685,825,896	99.00%	0.63108	$ 4,284,829	$ 1,428,276	$ 214,241	$ 2,642,311
2035	57,738,340	$ 758,435,520	$ 700,697,180	99.00%	0.63108	$ 4,377,740	$ 1,459,247	$ 218,887	$ 2,699,606
2036	57,738,340	$ 773,604,231	$ 715,865,891	99.00%	0.63108	$ 4,472,510	$ 1,490,837	$ 223,625	$ 2,758,048
2037	57,738,340	$ 789,076,316	$ 731,337,976	99.00%	0.63108	$ 4,569,174	$ 1,523,058	$ 228,459	$ 2,817,658
2038	57,738,340	$ 804,857,842	$ 747,119,502	99.00%	0.63108	$ 4,667,773	$ 1,555,924	$ 233,389	$ 2,878,460
2039	57,738,340	$ 820,954,999	$ 763,216,659	99.00%	0.63108	$ 4,768,343	$ 1,589,448	$ 238,417	$ 2,940,478
2040	57,738,340	$ 837,374,099	$ 779,635,759	99.00%	0.63108	$ 4,870,924	$ 1,623,641	$ 243,546	$ 3,003,737
2041	57,738,340	$ 854,121,581	$ 796,383,241	99.00%	0.63108	$ 4,975,557	$ 1,658,519	$ 248,778	$ 3,068,260
2042	57,738,340	$ 871,204,012	$ 813,465,672	99.00%	0.63108	$ 5,082,283	$ 1,694,094	$ 254,114	$ 3,134,074
2043	57,738,340	$ 888,628,092	$ 830,889,752	99.00%	0.63108	$ 5,191,143	$ 1,730,381	$ 259,557	$ 3,201,205
2044	57,738,340	$ 906,400,654	$ 848,662,314	99.00%	0.63108	$ 5,302,181	$ 1,767,394	$ 265,109	$ 3,269,678
2045	57,738,340	$ 924,528,667	$ 866,790,327	99.00%	0.63108	$ 5,415,439	$ 1,805,146	$ 270,772	$ 3,339,521
2046	57,738,340	$ 943,019,241	$ 885,280,901	99.00%	0.63108	$ 5,530,962	$ 1,843,654	$ 276,548	$ 3,410,760
2047	57,738,340	$ 961,879,626	$ 904,141,286	99.00%	0.63108	$ 5,648,796	$ 1,882,932	$ 282,440	$ 3,483,424
2048	57,738,340	$ 981,117,218	$ 923,378,878	99.00%	0.63108	$ 5,768,987	$ 1,922,996	$ 288,449	$ 3,557,542
			$ 22,996,265,472			$ 143,673,584	$ 47,891,195	$ 7,183,679	$ 88,598,710

EXHIBIT 3C

Revenue Schedule – City of Houston (1999 Annexed Area)

Tax Year	Base Value 1999 Annexation	Taxable Value 1999 Annexation	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue	Affordable Housing	City Admin (5%)	Net Revenue (Less Transfers and AH)
2014	54,694,350	$ 244,891,342	$ 190,196,992	99.00%	0.63108	$ 1,188,292	$ 396,097.41	$ 59,415	$ 732,780
2015	54,694,350	$ 249,789,169	$ 195,094,819	99.00%	0.63108	$ 1,218,892	$ 406,297.45	$ 60,945	$ 751,650
2016	54,694,350	$ 254,784,952	$ 200,090,602	99.00%	0.63108	$ 1,250,104	$ 416,701.48	$ 62,505	$ 770,898
2017	54,694,350	$ 259,880,651	$ 205,186,301	99.00%	0.63108	$ 1,281,941	$ 427,313.60	$ 64,097	$ 790,530
2018	54,694,350	$ 265,078,264	$ 210,383,914	99.00%	0.63108	$ 1,314,414	$ 438,137.97	$ 65,721	$ 810,555
2019	54,694,350	$ 270,379,830	$ 215,685,480	99.00%	0.63108	$ 1,347,536	$ 449,178.82	$ 67,377	$ 830,981
2020	54,694,350	$ 275,787,426	$ 221,093,076	99.00%	0.63108	$ 1,381,321	$ 460,440.48	$ 69,066	$ 851,815
2021	54,694,350	$ 281,303,175	$ 226,608,825	99.00%	0.63108	$ 1,415,782	$ 471,927.38	$ 70,789	$ 873,066
2022	54,694,350	$ 286,929,238	$ 232,234,888	99.00%	0.63108	$ 1,450,932	$ 483,644.02	$ 72,547	$ 894,741
2023	54,694,350	$ 292,667,823	$ 237,973,473	99.00%	0.63108	$ 1,486,785	$ 495,594.99	$ 74,339	$ 916,851
2024	54,694,350	$ 298,521,179	$ 243,826,829	99.00%	0.63108	$ 1,523,355	$ 507,784.98	$ 76,168	$ 939,402
2025	54,694,350	$ 304,491,603	$ 249,797,253	99.00%	0.63108	$ 1,560,656	$ 520,218.77	$ 78,033	$ 962,405
2026	54,694,350	$ 310,581,435	$ 255,887,085	99.00%	0.63108	$ 1,598,704	$ 532,901.23	$ 79,935	$ 985,867
2027	54,694,350	$ 316,793,064	$ 262,098,714	99.00%	0.63108	$ 1,637,512	$ 545,837.35	$ 81,876	$ 1,009,799
2028	54,694,350	$ 323,128,925	$ 268,434,575	99.00%	0.63108	$ 1,677,097	$ 559,032.18	$ 83,855	$ 1,034,210
2029	54,694,350	$ 329,591,504	$ 274,897,154	99.00%	0.63108	$ 1,717,473	$ 572,490.92	$ 85,874	$ 1,059,108
2030	54,694,350	$ 336,183,334	$ 281,488,984	99.00%	0.63108	$ 1,758,656	$ 586,218.82	$ 87,933	$ 1,084,505
2031	54,694,350	$ 342,907,000	$ 288,212,650	99.00%	0.63108	$ 1,800,664	$ 600,221.29	$ 90,033	$ 1,110,409
2032	54,694,350	$ 349,765,140	$ 295,070,790	99.00%	0.63108	$ 1,843,511	$ 614,503.81	$ 92,176	$ 1,136,832
2033	54,694,350	$ 356,760,443	$ 302,066,093	99.00%	0.63108	$ 1,887,216	$ 629,071.97	$ 94,361	$ 1,163,783
2034	54,694,350	$ 363,895,652	$ 309,201,302	99.00%	0.63108	$ 1,931,795	$ 643,931.50	$ 96,590	$ 1,191,273
2035	54,694,350	$ 371,173,565	$ 316,479,215	99.00%	0.63108	$ 1,977,265	$ 659,088.22	$ 98,863	$ 1,219,313
2036	54,694,350	$ 378,597,036	$ 323,902,686	99.00%	0.63108	$ 2,023,644	$ 674,548.07	$ 101,182	$ 1,247,914
2037	54,694,350	$ 386,168,977	$ 331,474,627	99.00%	0.63108	$ 2,070,951	$ 690,317.13	$ 103,548	$ 1,277,087
2038	54,694,350	$ 393,892,357	$ 339,198,007	99.00%	0.63108	$ 2,119,205	$ 706,401.56	$ 105,960	$ 1,306,843
2039	54,694,350	$ 401,770,204	$ 347,075,854	99.00%	0.63108	$ 2,168,423	$ 722,807.68	$ 108,421	$ 1,337,194
2040	54,694,350	$ 409,805,608	$ 355,111,258	99.00%	0.63108	$ 2,218,626	$ 739,541.92	$ 110,931	$ 1,368,153
2041	54,694,350	$ 418,001,720	$ 363,307,370	99.00%	0.63108	$ 2,269,833	$ 756,610.85	$ 113,492	$ 1,399,730
2042	54,694,350	$ 426,361,754	$ 371,667,404	99.00%	0.63108	$ 2,322,063	$ 774,021.16	$ 116,103	$ 1,431,939
2043	54,694,350	$ 434,888,989	$ 380,194,639	99.00%	0.63108	$ 2,375,339	$ 791,779.67	$ 118,767	$ 1,464,792
2044	54,694,350	$ 443,586,769	$ 388,892,419	99.00%	0.63108	$ 2,429,680	$ 809,893.35	$ 121,484	$ 1,498,303
2045	54,694,350	$ 452,458,505	$ 397,764,155	99.00%	0.63108	$ 2,485,108	$ 828,369.31	$ 124,255	$ 1,532,483
2046	54,694,350	$ 461,507,675	$ 406,813,325	99.00%	0.63108	$ 2,541,644	$ 847,214.78	$ 127,082	$ 1,567,347
2047	54,694,350	$ 470,737,828	$ 416,043,478	99.00%	0.63108	$ 2,599,312	$ 866,437.17	$ 129,966	$ 1,602,909
2048	54,694,350	$ 480,152,585	$ 425,458,235	99.00%	0.63108	$ 2,658,132	$ 886,044.00	$ 132,907	$ 1,639,181
			$ 10,328,912,470			$ 64,531,864	$ 21,510,621	$ 3,226,593	$ 39,794,649

EXHIBIT 3D

Revenue Schedule – City of Houston (2014 Annexation)

Tax Year	Base Value 2014 Annexation	Taxable Value 2014 Annexation	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue	Affordable Housing	City Admin (5%)	Net Revenue (Less Transfers and AH)
2014	816,951,302	$ 816,951,302	$ -	99.00%	0.63108	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2015	816,951,302	$ 833,290,328	$ 16,339,026	99.00%	0.63108	$ 102,081	$ 34,027.07	$ 5,104	$ 62,950
2016	816,951,302	$ 849,956,135	$ 33,004,833	99.00%	0.63108	$ 206,204	$ 68,734.68	$ 10,310	$ 127,159
2017	816,951,302	$ 866,955,257	$ 50,003,955	99.00%	0.63108	$ 312,409	$ 104,136.44	$ 15,620	$ 192,652
2018	816,951,302	$ 884,294,362	$ 67,343,060	99.00%	0.63108	$ 420,739	$ 140,246.23	$ 21,037	$ 259,456
2019	816,951,302	$ 901,980,250	$ 85,028,948	99.00%	0.63108	$ 531,235	$ 177,078.23	$ 26,562	$ 327,595
2020	816,951,302	$ 920,019,855	$ 103,068,553	99.00%	0.63108	$ 643,941	$ 214,646.86	$ 32,197	$ 397,097
2021	816,951,302	$ 938,420,252	$ 121,468,950	99.00%	0.63108	$ 758,901	$ 252,966.86	$ 37,945	$ 467,989
2022	816,951,302	$ 957,188,657	$ 140,237,355	99.00%	0.63108	$ 876,160	$ 292,053.27	$ 43,808	$ 540,299
2023	816,951,302	$ 976,332,430	$ 159,381,128	99.00%	0.63108	$ 995,764	$ 331,921.40	$ 49,788	$ 614,055
2024	816,951,302	$ 995,859,079	$ 178,907,777	99.00%	0.63108	$ 1,117,761	$ 372,586.89	$ 55,888	$ 689,286
2025	816,951,302	$ 1,015,776,260	$ 198,824,958	99.00%	0.63108	$ 1,242,197	$ 414,065.70	$ 62,110	$ 766,022
2026	816,951,302	$ 1,036,091,785	$ 219,140,483	99.00%	0.63108	$ 1,369,122	$ 456,374.08	$ 68,456	$ 844,292
2027	816,951,302	$ 1,056,813,621	$ 239,862,319	99.00%	0.63108	$ 1,498,586	$ 499,528.63	$ 74,929	$ 924,128
2028	816,951,302	$ 1,077,949,893	$ 260,998,591	99.00%	0.63108	$ 1,630,639	$ 543,546.27	$ 81,532	$ 1,005,561
2029	816,951,302	$ 1,099,508,891	$ 282,557,589	99.00%	0.63108	$ 1,765,333	$ 588,444.26	$ 88,267	$ 1,088,622
2030	816,951,302	$ 1,121,499,069	$ 304,547,767	99.00%	0.63108	$ 1,902,721	$ 634,240.22	$ 95,136	$ 1,173,344
2031	816,951,302	$ 1,143,929,051	$ 326,977,749	99.00%	0.63108	$ 2,042,856	$ 680,952.09	$ 102,143	$ 1,259,761
2032	816,951,302	$ 1,166,807,632	$ 349,856,330	99.00%	0.63108	$ 2,185,795	$ 728,598.20	$ 109,290	$ 1,347,907
2033	816,951,302	$ 1,190,143,784	$ 373,192,482	99.00%	0.63108	$ 2,331,592	$ 777,197.23	$ 116,580	$ 1,437,815
2034	816,951,302	$ 1,213,946,660	$ 396,995,358	99.00%	0.63108	$ 2,480,305	$ 826,768.24	$ 124,015	$ 1,529,521
2035	816,951,302	$ 1,238,225,593	$ 421,274,291	99.00%	0.63108	$ 2,631,992	$ 877,330.67	$ 131,600	$ 1,623,062
2036	816,951,302	$ 1,262,990,105	$ 446,038,803	99.00%	0.63108	$ 2,786,713	$ 928,904.35	$ 139,336	$ 1,718,473
2037	816,951,302	$ 1,288,249,907	$ 471,298,605	99.00%	0.63108	$ 2,944,529	$ 981,509.51	$ 147,226	$ 1,815,793
2038	816,951,302	$ 1,314,014,905	$ 497,063,603	99.00%	0.63108	$ 3,105,500	$ 1,035,166.77	$ 155,275	$ 1,915,059
2039	816,951,302	$ 1,340,295,203	$ 523,343,901	99.00%	0.63108	$ 3,269,692	$ 1,089,897.17	$ 163,485	$ 2,016,310
2040	816,951,302	$ 1,367,101,107	$ 550,149,805	99.00%	0.63108	$ 3,437,167	$ 1,145,722.18	$ 171,858	$ 2,119,586
2041	816,951,302	$ 1,394,443,129	$ 577,491,827	99.00%	0.63108	$ 3,607,991	$ 1,202,663.69	$ 180,400	$ 2,224,928
2042	816,951,302	$ 1,422,331,992	$ 605,380,690	99.00%	0.63108	$ 3,782,232	$ 1,260,744.03	$ 189,112	$ 2,332,376
2043	816,951,302	$ 1,450,778,632	$ 633,827,330	99.00%	0.63108	$ 3,959,958	$ 1,319,985.98	$ 197,998	$ 2,441,974
2044	816,951,302	$ 1,479,794,205	$ 662,842,903	99.00%	0.63108	$ 4,141,238	$ 1,380,412.77	$ 207,062	$ 2,553,764
2045	816,951,302	$ 1,509,390,089	$ 692,438,787	99.00%	0.63108	$ 4,326,144	$ 1,442,048.09	$ 216,307	$ 2,667,789
2046	816,951,302	$ 1,539,577,890	$ 722,626,588	99.00%	0.63108	$ 4,514,748	$ 1,504,916.12	$ 225,737	$ 2,784,095
2047	816,951,302	$ 1,570,369,448	$ 753,418,146	99.00%	0.63108	$ 4,707,125	$ 1,569,041.51	$ 235,356	$ 2,902,727
2048	816,951,302	$ 1,601,776,837	$ 784,825,535	99.00%	0.63108	$ 4,903,348	$ 1,634,449.41	$ 245,167	$ 3,023,731
			$ 12,249,758,025			$ 76,532,715	$ 25,510,905	$ 3,826,636	$ 47,195,174

EXHIBIT 4A

Revenue Schedule – Houston Independent School District (Original Area)

Tax Year	Base Value	Taxable Value	Lesser of:		Collection Rate	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue	Affordable Housing	Educational Facilities	Admin Fee	Net Increment to Zone
			Captured Appraised Value	Project Plan Appraised Value							
2014	156,591,480	$ 1,183,393,995	$ 1,026,802,515	$ 740,166,000	99.00%	1.1867	$ 8,695,714	2,898,571	2,260,081	12,500	3,524,562
2015	156,591,480	$ 1,207,061,875	$ 1,050,470,395	$ 788,594,000	99.00%	1.1867	$ 9,264,663	3,088,221	2,329,440	12,500	3,834,502
2016	156,591,480	$ 1,231,203,112	$ 1,074,611,632	$ 865,213,000	99.00%	1.1867	$ 10,164,808	3,388,269	2,439,175	12,500	4,324,863
2017	156,591,480	$ 1,255,827,175	$ 1,099,235,695	$ 917,065,000	99.00%	1.1867	$ 10,773,982	3,591,327	2,513,439	12,500	4,656,716
2018	156,591,480	$ 1,280,943,718	$ 1,124,352,238	$ 988,824,000	99.00%	1.1867	$ 11,617,031	3,872,344	2,616,214	12,500	5,115,974
2019	156,591,480	$ 1,306,562,593	$ 1,149,971,113	$ 1,044,117,000	99.00%	1.1867	$ 12,266,631	4,088,877	2,695,405	12,500	5,469,849
2020	156,591,480	$ 1,332,693,844	$ 1,176,102,364	$ 1,101,029,000	99.00%	1.1867	$ 12,935,252	4,311,751	2,776,916	12,500	5,834,086
2021	156,591,480	$ 1,359,347,721	$ 1,202,756,241	$ 1,141,091,000	99.00%	1.1867	$ 13,405,914	4,468,638	2,834,293	12,500	6,090,482
2022	156,591,480	$ 1,386,534,676	$ 1,229,943,196	$ 1,181,089,000	99.00%	1.1867	$ 13,875,823	4,625,274	2,891,579	12,500	6,346,470
2023	156,591,480	$ 1,414,265,369	$ 1,257,673,889	$ 1,222,106,000	99.00%	1.1867	$ 14,357,705	4,785,902	2,950,325	12,500	6,608,978
		$ 12,957,834,078	$ 11,391,919,278	$ 9,989,294,000			$ 117,357,522	39,119,174	26,306,867	125,000	51,806,482

EXHIBIT 4B

Revenue Schedule – Houston Independent School District (1999 Annexed Area)

Tax Year	Base Value Annexed Area	Taxable Value	Lesser of:		Collection Rate	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue	Affordable Housing	Educational Facilities	Admin Fee	Net Increment to Zone
			Captured Appraised Value	Project Plan Appraised Value							
2014	53,013,840	$ 212,462,951	$ 159,449,111	$ 98,866,000	9900.00%	0.9600	$ 93,962,246	31,320,749	$31,320,749	12,500	$31,308,249
2015	53,013,840	$ 216,712,210	$ 163,698,370	$ 105,429,500	99.00%	0.9600	$ 1,002,002	334,001	$ 334,001	12,500	$ 321,501
2016	53,013,840	$ 221,046,454	$ 168,032,614	$ 111,993,000	99.00%	0.9600	$ 1,064,381	354,794	$ 354,794	12,500	$ 342,294
2017	53,013,840	$ 225,467,383	$ 172,453,543	$ 118,556,500	99.00%	0.9600	$ 1,126,761	375,587	$ 375,587	12,500	$ 363,087
2018	53,013,840	$ 229,976,731	$ 176,962,891	$ 125,116,500	99.00%	0.9600	$ 1,189,107	396,369	$ 396,369	12,500	$ 383,869
2019	53,013,840	$ 234,576,266	$ 181,562,426	$ 131,688,000	99.00%	0.9600	$ 1,251,563	417,188	$ 417,188	12,500	$ 404,688
2020	53,013,840	$ 239,267,791	$ 186,253,951	$ 138,259,500	99.00%	0.9600	$ 1,314,018	438,006	$ 438,006	12,500	$ 425,506
2021	53,013,840	$ 244,053,147	$ 191,039,307	$ 144,831,000	99.00%	0.9600	$ 1,376,474	458,825	$ 458,825	12,500	$ 446,325
2022	53,013,840	$ 248,934,210	$ 195,920,370	$ 151,402,500	99.00%	0.9600	$ 1,438,929	479,643	$ 479,643	12,500	$ 467,143
2023	53,013,840	$ 253,912,894	$ 200,899,054	$ 157,963,750	99.00%	0.9600	$ 1,501,287	500,429	$ 500,429	12,500	$ 487,929
		$ 2,326,410,036	$ 1,796,271,636	$ 1,284,106,250			$105,226,770	35,075,590	$35,075,590	$ 125,000	$34,950,590

EXHIBIT 5

Revenue Schedule – Harris County (Original Area)

Tax Year	Base Value	Projected Value	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate	Harris County Tax Rate	Harris County Flood Control Tax Rate	Harris County/ Harris County Flood Control Participation	Increment Revenue	Affordable Housing (7)	Admin (5%)	Net Revenue (Less Transfers and AH)
2014	$ 157,131,420	$ 1,309,677,324	$ 1,152,545,904	99.00%	0.41455	0.02827	100.00%	$ 5,052,667	$ 6,849,863	$ 252,633	$ (2,049,830)
2015	$ 157,131,420	$ 1,335,870,870	$ 1,178,739,450	99.00%	0.41455	0.02827	100.00%	$ 5,167,497	$ 1,006,369	$ 258,375	$ 3,902,753
2016	$ 157,131,420	$ 1,362,588,288	$ 1,205,456,868	99.00%	0.41455	0.02827	100.00%	$ 5,284,624	$ 1,075,443	$ 264,231	$ 3,944,950
2017	$ 157,131,420	$ 1,389,840,054	$ 1,232,708,634	99.00%	0.41455	0.02827	100.00%	$ 5,404,094	$ 1,126,250	$ 270,205	$ 4,007,639
2018	$ 157,131,420	$ 1,417,636,855	$ 1,260,505,435	99.00%	0.41455	0.02827	100.00%	$ 5,525,952	$ 1,192,034	$ 276,298	$ 4,057,621
2019	$ 157,131,420	$ 1,445,989,592	$ 1,288,858,172	99.00%	0.41455	0.02827	100.00%	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2020	$ 157,131,420	$ 1,474,909,384	$ 1,317,777,964	99.00%	0.41455	0.02827	100.00%	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2021	$ 157,131,420	$ 1,504,407,571	$ 1,347,276,151	99.00%	0.41455	0.02827	100.00%	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2022	$ 157,131,420	$ 1,534,495,723	$ 1,377,364,303	99.00%	0.41455	0.02827	100.00%	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2023	$ 157,131,420	$ 1,565,185,637	$ 1,408,054,217	99.00%	0.41455	0.02827	100.00%	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2024	$ 157,131,420	$ 1,596,489,350	$ 1,439,357,930	99.00%	0.41455	0.02827	100.00%	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2025	$ 157,131,420	$ 1,628,419,137	$ 1,471,287,717	99.00%	0.41455	0.02827	100.00%	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
	$ 1,885,577,040	$ 17,565,509,784	$ 15,679,932,744					$ 26,434,834	$ 11,249,959	$ 1,321,742	$ 13,863,134

EXHIBIT 6A

Revenue Schedule – Houston Community College (Original Area)

Tax Year (1)	Base Year Original Area	Taxable Value Original Area	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue	Affordable Housing	City Admin	Net Revenue (Less Transfers and AH)
2014	99,343,200	$ 829,437,583	$ 730,094,383	99.00%	0.07706	$ 556,948	$ 185,649	$ 8,333	$ 362,966
2015	99,343,200	$ 846,026,335	$ 746,683,135	99.00%	0.07706	$ 569,603	$ 189,868	$ 8,333	$ 371,402
2016	99,343,200	$ 862,946,861	$ 763,603,661	99.00%	0.07706	$ 582,511	$ 194,170	$ 8,333	$ 380,007
2017	99,343,200	$ 880,205,799	$ 780,862,599	99.00%	0.07706	$ 595,677	$ 198,559	$ 8,333	$ 388,784
2018	99,343,200	$ 897,809,915	$ 798,466,715	99.00%	0.07706	$ 609,106	$ 203,035	$ 8,333	$ 397,737
2019	99,343,200	$ 915,766,113	$ 816,422,913	99.00%	0.07706	$ 622,804	$ 207,601	$ 8,333	$ 406,869
2020	99,343,200	$ 934,081,435	$ 834,738,235	99.00%	0.07706	$ 636,775	$ 212,258	$ 8,333	$ 416,184
2021	99,343,200	$ 952,763,064	$ 853,419,864	99.00%	0.07706	$ 651,027	$ 217,009	$ 8,333	$ 425,684
2022	99,343,200	$ 971,818,325	$ 872,475,125	99.00%	0.07706	$ 665,563	$ 221,854	$ 8,333	$ 435,375
2023	99,343,200	$ 991,254,692	$ 891,911,492	99.00%	0.07706	$ 680,390	$ 226,797	$ 8,333	$ 445,260
2024	99,343,200	$ 1,011,079,785	$ 911,736,585	99.00%	0.07706	$ 695,513	$ 231,838	$ 8,333	$ 455,342
2025	99,343,200	$ 1,031,301,381	$ 931,958,181	99.00%	0.07706	$ 710,939	$ 236,980	$ 8,333	$ 465,626
			$ 9,932,372,887			$ 7,576,856	$ 2,525,619	$ 100,000	$ 4,951,237

EXHIBIT 6B

Revenue Schedule – Houston Community College (1995 Annexed Area)

Tax Year (1)	Base Year Annexation 1999	Taxable Value Annexation 1995	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue	Affordable Housing	City Admin	Net Revenue (Less Transfers and AH)
2014	57,738,340	$ 488,050,406	$ 430,312,066	99.00%	0.07706	$ 328,261	$ 109,420	$ 8,333	$ 210,507
2015	57,738,340	$ 497,811,414	$ 440,073,074	99.00%	0.07706	$ 335,707	$ 111,902	$ 8,333	$ 215,472
2016	57,738,340	$ 507,767,642	$ 450,029,302	99.00%	0.07706	$ 343,302	$ 114,434	$ 8,333	$ 220,535
2017	57,738,340	$ 517,922,995	$ 460,184,655	99.00%	0.07706	$ 351,049	$ 117,016	$ 8,333	$ 225,700
2018	57,738,340	$ 528,281,455	$ 470,543,115	99.00%	0.07706	$ 358,951	$ 119,650	$ 8,333	$ 230,967
2019	57,738,340	$ 538,847,084	$ 481,108,744	99.00%	0.07706	$ 367,011	$ 122,337	$ 8,333	$ 236,341
2020	57,738,340	$ 549,624,026	$ 491,885,686	99.00%	0.07706	$ 375,232	$ 125,077	$ 8,333	$ 241,822
2021	57,738,340	$ 560,616,506	$ 502,878,166	99.00%	0.07706	$ 383,618	$ 127,873	$ 8,333	$ 247,412
2022	57,738,340	$ 571,828,837	$ 514,090,497	99.00%	0.07706	$ 392,171	$ 130,724	$ 8,333	$ 253,114
2023	57,738,340	$ 583,265,413	$ 525,527,073	99.00%	0.07706	$ 400,895	$ 133,632	$ 8,333	$ 258,930
2024	57,738,340	$ 594,930,722	$ 537,192,382	99.00%	0.07706	$ 409,794	$ 136,598	$ 8,333	$ 264,863
2025	57,738,340	$ 606,829,336	$ 549,090,996	99.00%	0.07706	$ 418,871	$ 139,624	$ 8,333	$ 270,914
			$ 5,852,915,757			$ 4,464,865	$ 1,488,288	$ 100,000	$ 2,876,576

EXHIBIT 6C

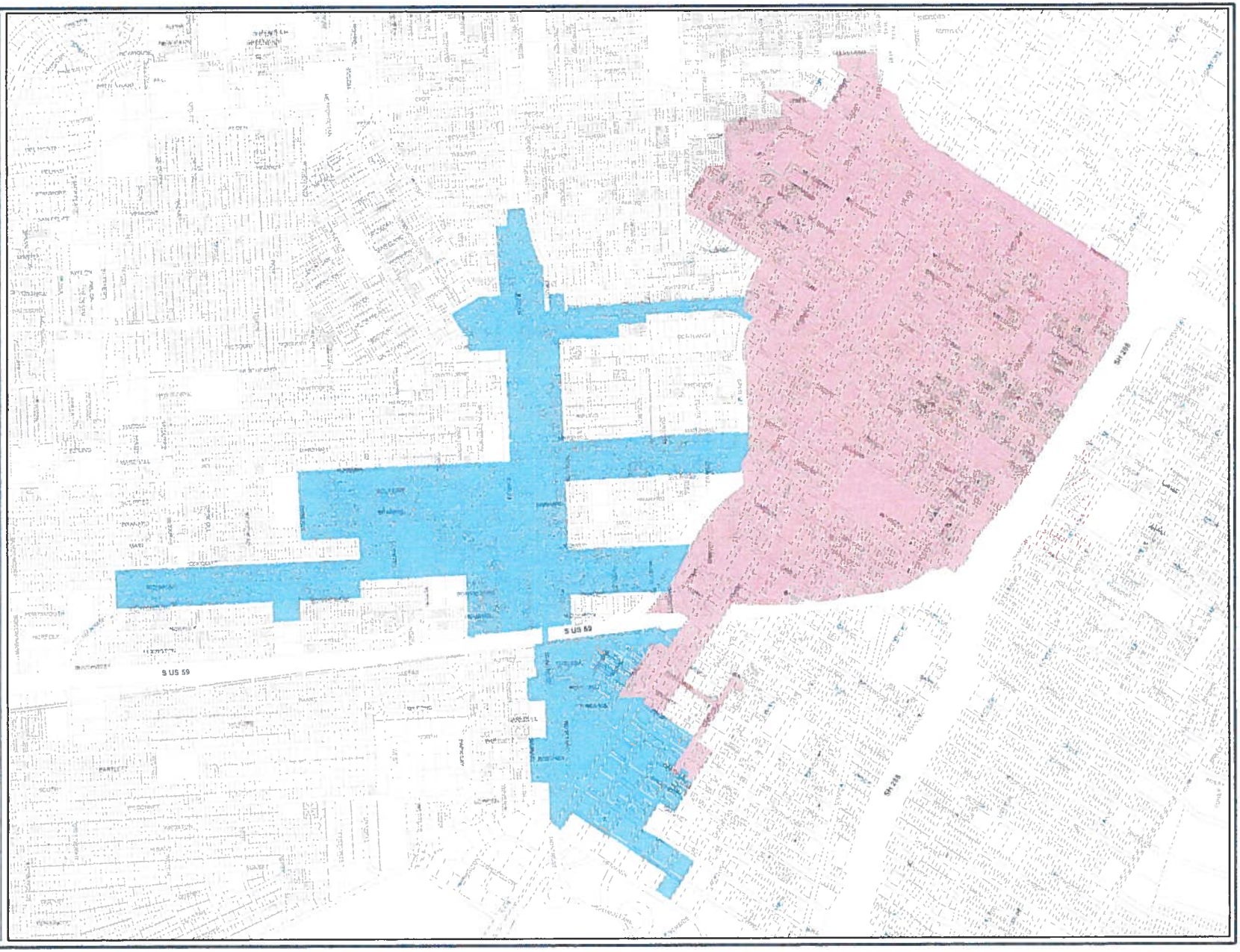
Revenue Schedule – Houston Community College (1999 Annexed Area)

Tax Year (1)	Base Year Annexation 1999	Taxable Value Annexation 1999	Captured Appraised Value	Collection Rate	Tax Rate	Increment Revenue	Affordable Housing	City Admin	Net Revenue (Less Transfers and AH)
2014	54,694,350	$ 252,148,221	$ 197,453,871	99.00%	0.07706	$ 150,627	$ 50,209	$ 8,333	$ 92,084
2015	54,694,350	$ 257,191,185	$ 202,496,835	99.00%	0.07706	$ 154,474	$ 51,491	$ 8,333	$ 94,649
2016	54,694,350	$ 262,335,009	$ 207,640,659	99.00%	0.07706	$ 158,398	$ 52,799	$ 8,333	$ 97,265
2017	54,694,350	$ 267,581,709	$ 212,887,359	99.00%	0.07706	$ 162,400	$ 54,133	$ 8,333	$ 99,933
2018	54,694,350	$ 272,933,343	$ 218,238,993	99.00%	0.07706	$ 166,482	$ 55,494	$ 8,333	$ 102,655
2019	54,694,350	$ 278,392,010	$ 223,697,660	99.00%	0.07706	$ 170,647	$ 56,882	$ 8,333	$ 105,431
2020	54,694,350	$ 283,959,851	$ 229,265,501	99.00%	0.07706	$ 174,894	$ 58,298	$ 8,333	$ 108,263
2021	54,694,350	$ 289,639,048	$ 234,944,698	99.00%	0.07706	$ 179,226	$ 59,742	$ 8,333	$ 111,151
2022	54,694,350	$ 295,431,829	$ 240,737,479	99.00%	0.07706	$ 183,645	$ 61,215	$ 8,333	$ 114,097
2023	54,694,350	$ 301,340,465	$ 246,646,115	99.00%	0.07706	$ 188,153	$ 62,718	$ 8,333	$ 117,102
2024	54,694,350	$ 307,367,274	$ 252,672,924	99.00%	0.07706	$ 192,750	$ 64,250	$ 8,333	$ 120,167
2025	54,694,350	$ 313,514,620	$ 258,820,270	99.00%	0.07706	$ 197,440	$ 65,813	$ 8,333	$ 123,293
			$ 2,725,502,365			$ 2,079,134	$ 693,045	$ 100,000	$ 1,286,090

City Of Houston
Proposed Annexation
TIRZ #2

Legend

- Waterway
- Existing Boundary
- Proposed Annexation
- Parcels



Source: GIS Services Division
Date: November 2014
Reference: pj17861_Annex

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.

CITY OF HOUSTON TEXAS

PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District C, District D, District I

Item Creation Date: 12/3/2014

MYR - Sixth Amendment: Project Plan & Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone)

Agenda Item#: 90.

Summary:
ORDINANCE related to **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MIDTOWN ZONE)** approving the sixth amended Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing for the Zone; authorizing the City Secretary to distribute such plans; extending the duration of the Zone to December 31, 2048 - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; D - BOYKINS and I - GALLEGOS**

Background:
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas ("Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 1994-1345 on December 14, 1994. City Council authorized the creation of the Midtown Redevelopment Authority by Resolution No. 1995-0096 on June 28, 1995, and approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (Plan) for the Midtown Zone by Ordinance No. 1997-0600 on May 28, 1997. Subsequently, City Council approved the First Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 1997-1338 on October 22, 1997, the Second Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 1999-0850 on August 11, 1999, the Third Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2009-1395 on December 29, 2009, the Fourth Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2011-0534 on June 22, 2011, and the Fifth Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2013-0638 on July 10, 2013.

On November 12, 2014, the Board of Directors of the Zone approved a proposed Sixth Amendment Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and transmitted it for City Council approval. The Amended Plan provides for an expanded boundary that will add approximately 235 acres to the Zone's current area. The proposed expanded boundaries will enhance the Zone's Cultural and Tourism District as well as provide for utility and street and streetscape improvements along certain commercial corridors to enhance pedestrian access, mobility and connectivity. The Amended Plan also contemplates a life extension of the Zone through December 31, 2048.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Sixth Amendment to the Plan for the Zone.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

Prior Council Action:

Ord. No. 1994-1345, 12/14/94; Res. No. 1995-0096, 06/28/95; Ord. No. 1997-0600, 05/28/97; Ord. No. 1997-1338,10/22/97; Ord. No. 1997-1540, 12/10/97; Ord. No. 1998-0301, 04/22/98; Ord. No. 1999-0850, 08/11/99; Ord. No. 2000-0494, 06/07/00; Ord. No. 2009-1395, 12/29/09, Ord. No. 2011-0534, 06/22/11, Ord. No. 2013-0638, 07/10/11

Amount of Funding:
No funding required

Contact Information:
Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: (832) 393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA-TIRZ 2 Midtown Zone PP 6th Amendment	Backup Material
TIRZ 2 Midtown Zone creation	Backup Material
TIRZ 2 Midtown Zone AOI	Backup Material
TIRZ 2 Midtown Zone Project Plan	Backup Material
TIRZ 2 Midtown Zone PP 1st Amend	Backup Material
TIRZ 2 Midtown Zone PP 2nd Amend	Backup Material
TIRZ 2 Midtown Zone PP 3rd Amend	Backup Material
TIRZ 2 Midtown Zope PP 4th Amend	Backup Material
TIRZ 2 Midtown Zone PP 5th Amend	Backup Material

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA #**

SUBJECT: An Ordinance to approve a Sixth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).	**Category #**	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item#**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Andrew F. Icken Chief Development Officer	**Origination Date**		**Agenda Date**
CHIEF DEVELOPMENT OFFICER'S SIGNATURE:	**Council Districts affected:** C,D & I		
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn Tillotson **Phone:** (832) 393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ord. No. 1994-1345, 12/14/94; Res. No. 1995-0096, 06/28/95; Ord. No. 1997-0600, 05/28/97; Ord. No. 1997-1338,10/22/97; Ord. No. 1997-1540, 12/10/97; Ord. No. 1998-0301, 04/22/98; Ord. No. 1999-0850, 08/11/99; Ord. No. 2000-0494, 06/07/00; Ord. No. 2009-1395, 12/29/09, Ord. No. 2011-0534, 06/22/11, Ord. No. 2013-0638, 07/10/11		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council adopt an ordinance to approve a Sixth Amendment to the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (Midtown Zone).

Amount of Funding: No Funding Required

SOURCE OF FUNDING: **[ ] General Fund** **[ ] Grant Fund** **[ ] Enterprise Fund** **[X] N/A**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas ("Zone"), was created by Ordinance No. 1994-1345 on December 14, 1994. City Council authorized the creation of the Midtown Redevelopment Authority by Resolution No. 1995-0096 on June 28, 1995, and approved a Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (Plan) for the Midtown Zone by Ordinance No. 1997-0600 on May 28, 1997. Subsequently, City Council approved the First Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 1997-1338 on October 22, 1997, the Second Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 1999-0850 on August 11, 1999, the Third Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2009-1395 on December 29, 2009, the Fourth Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2011-0534 on June 22, 2011, and the Fifth Amendment to the Plan by Ordinance No. 2013-0638 on July 10, 2013.

On November 12, 2014, the Board of Directors of the Zone approved a proposed Sixth Amendment Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Amended Plan") and transmitted it for City Council approval. The Amended Plan provides for an expanded boundary that will add approximately 235 acres to the Zone's current area. The proposed expanded boundaries will enhance the Zone's Cultural and Tourism District as well as provide for utility and street and streetscape improvements along certain commercial corridors to enhance pedestrian access, mobility and connectivity. The Amended Plan also contemplates a life extension of the Zone through December 31, 2048.

Accordingly, the Administration recommends that City Council approve the Sixth Amendment to the Plan for the Zone.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David Feldman, City Attorney
Gary Dzierlenga, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 97-600

AN ORDINANCE APPROVING THE PROJECT PLAN AND REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN FOR REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MIDTOWN); AUTHORIZING THE CITY SECRETARY TO DISTRIBUTE SUCH PLANS; CONTAINING VARIOUS PROVISIONS RELATED TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * * * * *

WHEREAS, by City of Houston Ordinance No. 94-1345, dated December 14, 1994, the City created Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas (the "Midtown Zone") for the purposes of redevelopment in the area of the City generally bounded by I-45 on the north, Highway 288 on the east, U.S. 59 on the south and Bagby Street and Spur 527 on the west, which is also known as the Midtown area; and

WHEREAS, the City enlarged the boundaries of the Midtown Zone by City of Houston Ordinance No. 95-1322 on December 13, 1995, to include additional areas within the general boundaries of the Midtown area and to the northeast of the Midtown area; and

WHEREAS, Harris County (the "County") has agreed to participate in the Midtown Zone and has authorized 100 percent of its tax increment in the Midtown Zone to be paid into the tax increment fund for the Midtown Zone; and

WHEREAS, Houston Independent School District ("HISD") has agreed to participate in the Midtown Zone and has authorized 100 percent of its tax increment, but not more than $0.96

per $100 of assessed valuation per year on the captured appraised value of the Midtown Zone, to be paid into the tax increment fund for the Midtown Zone; and

WHEREAS, the Project Plan and the Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan reflect the participation of the County and HISD, and;

WHEREAS, the Board of Directors of the Midtown Zone has approved the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Proposed Plans") attached hereto for the redevelopment of the Midtown Zone; and

WHEREAS, before the City and the Board of Directors of the Midtown Zone may implement the Proposed Plans, the City Council must approve the Proposed Plans;

WHEREAS, the Proposed Plans provide that at least one-third of the surface area of the Midtown Zone, excluding roads, streets, utility rights-of-way and other public areas exempt from ad valorem, is dedicated to residential housing, and that one-third of the tax increment is dedicated to the provision of low-income housing during the term of the Midtown Zone; **NOW, THEREFORE,**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the findings contained in the preamble of this Ordinance are declared to be true and correct and are hereby adopted as part of this Ordinance.

Section 2. That the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan attached hereto for Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas, are hereby determined to be feasible and are approved.

Section 3. That the City Secretary is directed to provide copies of the Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan to each taxing unit levying ad valorem taxes in the Zone.

Section 4. That City Council officially finds, determines, recites and declares a sufficient written notice of the date, hour, place and subject of this meeting of the City Council was posted at a place convenient to the public at the City Hall of the City for the time required by law preceding this meeting, as required by the Open Meetings Law, Chapter 551, Texas Government Code and that this meeting has been open to the public as required by law at all times during which this ordinance and the subject matter thereof has been discussed, considered and formally acted upon. That City Council further ratifies, approves and confirms such written notice and the contents and posting thereof.

Section 5. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after

its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 28th day of May, 1997.

APPROVED this _____ day of May, 1997.

_____
Mayor of the City of Houston

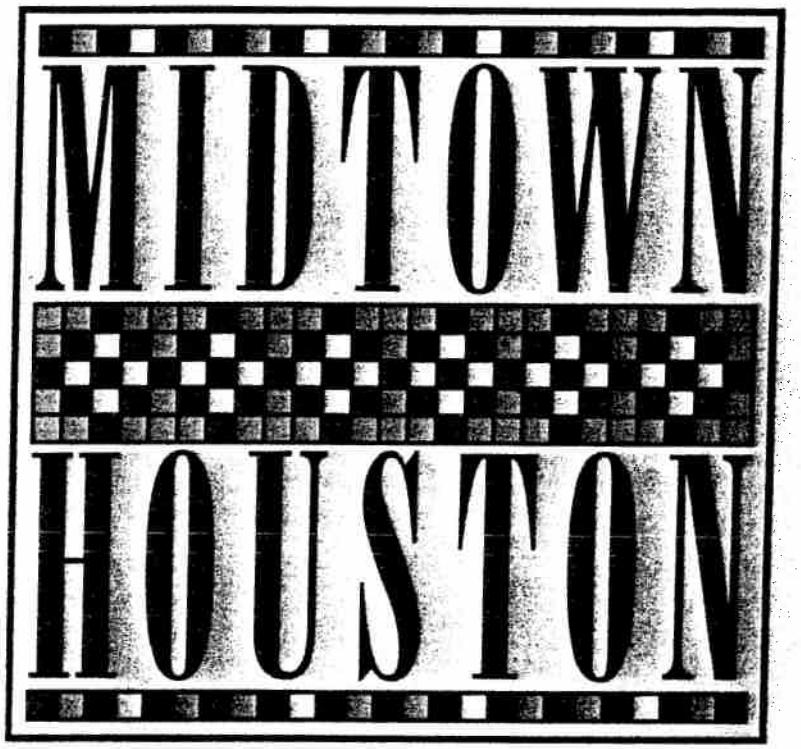
Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is JUN 0 3 1997.

_____
City Secretary

(Prepared by Legal Dept. Deborah F. McAfee)
(DFM/dfm May 20, 1997) Senior Assistant City Attorney
(Requested by Robert M. Litke, Director, Planning and Development)
(L.D. File No. 34-94360-06)

u:\wpfiles\ord\tirz\projpln2.wpd

CAPTION PUBLISHED IN DAILY COURT REVIEW
DATE: JUN 0 3 1997


MIDTOWN
HOUSTON

PROJECT PLAN AND REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN

REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO
CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS

MIDTOWN

April 1997

REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS
MIDTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

Doug O. Williams, Chairman
Assistant to the Mayor on
Housing and Inner City Revitalization
Appointed by City of Houston

Barron F. Wallace, Vice Chairman
Wickliff & Hall, P.C.
Appointed by Rep. Garnet Coleman

Nicole P. Cao, Secretary
Texas Commerce Bank N.A.
Appointed by City of Houston

William Paul Thomas, Asst. Secretary
The Office of State Senator Rodney Ellis
Appointed by Senator Rodney Ellis

Carol Alvarado
Magnolia Commercial Revitalization Project
Appointed by H.I.S.D.

Dionel E. Aviles
Aviles Engineering Corp.
Appointed by City of Houston

Linda K. Brown
Network Marketing, Inc.
Appointed by Harris County

Allen Holcombe Crosswell
Crosswell Properties
Appointed by City of Houston

David L. Edwards
United National Insurance Agency
Appointed by City of Houston

STAFF:

F. Charles Le Blanc
Executive Director

Kandi Schramm
Secretary

PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANTS:

Financial Advisors
Arthur Andersen LLP

Accountants
Lindsey V. McWilliams, CPA

Civil Engineers
Carter & Burgess, Inc.

Legal Counsel
Vinson & Elkins, L.L.P.
Burney & Foreman

Planners & Landscape Architects
Vernon G. Henry and Associates, Inc.
Roberta Burroughs & Associates

CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT BOUNDARY
T.I.R.Z. BOUNDARY
DISTRICT
C COUNCILWOMAN MARTHA WONG
D COUNCILMAN JEW DON BONEY
E COUNCILMAN ROB TODD
I COUNCILMAN JOHN E. CASTILLO
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT D
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT I
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT E
CITY COUNCIL DISTRICT C
Midtown
Houston, Texas
Downtown
Interstate 45
U.S. Highway 59
S.H. 288
Westheimer
Alabama
Richmond
McGowen
Gray
Webster
Bagby
Louisiana
Fannin
San Jacinto
Caroline
Austin
La Branch
Crawford
Jackson
Chenevert
Hamilton
Milam
Travis
Main
Jefferson
Fairview
Pacific
Avondale
Lovett
Hawthorne
Harold
Kipling
Marshall
Greeley
Jack
Carron
Rusk
Sul Ross
Branard
West Main
Colquitt
Cleburne
Woodrow
Main
Blodgett
Wheeler
Almeda
Elgin
Tuam
Rosalie
Bastrop
Downing
St. Charles
Lyon Oak
NORTH

HOUSTON
INDEPENDENT
SCHOOL DISTRICT
DISTRICT MAP
H.I.S.D. DISTRICT BOUNDARY
T.I.R.Z. BOUNDARY
Downtown
DISTRICT
VIII
DISTRICT
IV
Midtown
Houston, Texas
NORTH
West Dallas
West Gray
Westheimer
Alabama
Richmond
Interstate 45
U.S. Highway 59
S.H. 288
McGowen
Tuam
Gray
Webster
Main
Blodgett
Almeda
Wheeler
Elgin
Bagby
Branard
Smith
Louisiana
Milam
Travis
Fannin
San Jacinto
Caroline
Austin
La Branch
Crawford
Jackson
Chenevert
Hamilton

INDEX

Foreword 1

Introduction 4

Existing Uses and Conditions 6

Redevelopment Plan 8
- Concepts 8
- Land Use 12
- Streets 14
- Drainage & Utilities 18
- Phasing and Implementation 22
- Relocation 22
- Nonproject Costs 22

Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan 23
- Summary of T.I.R.Z. Revenue Calculations 25
- Project Costs to be Paid for by Others 27
- Project Costs to be Paid for by T.I.R.Z. #2 27

Planning Areas 30
- Parker Planning Area 32
  - Land Use 33
  - Circulation 35
  - Streetscape 38

Appendix 43

FOREWORD

The plan for revitalizing Midtown Houston envisions reviving the original residential nature of the area with both new construction and the preservation/restoration of historical structures. The goal is to provide convenient, quality housing, vertically integrated with appropriate retail and commercial support facilities for Downtown/Central Business District and Texas Medical Center employees, college and medical students and anyone else who wants to live in the heart of Houston. By bringing the public and private sectors together in a redevelopment partnership, the Midtown T.I.R.Z. seeks to eliminate the urban blight plaguing Midtown Houston and enable the area to again realize its potential. This once vibrant residential area now lies comatose, stripped of its character and much of its usefulness tainted by years of neglect and depressed property values. Desperately in need of renewal, Midtown Houston's unfortunate history prompted developers and lenders to label it a risky venture, preempting previous individual efforts to resuscitate this neighborhood. Trapped in a cycle of deterioration, the area remained abandoned and ignored by most Houstonians. Until the public sector (Houston, Harris County and the Houston Independent School District) made a commitment to join forces with private developers and property owners, it seemed as if Midtown Houston was destined to continue to deteriorate. The creation of the Midtown T.I.R.Z. has awakened interest in the area.

The Midtown T.I.R.Z. is halting this area's cycle of decline by enabling private sector investment and redevelopment management under the Texas Tax Increment Financing Act. Efforts are being made to develop a mid-density, multi-cultural, mixed use residential community centered around a rejuvenated Main Street, thereby generating significant new taxable value in Midtown Houston. The Midtown Reinvestment Zone can provide:

- new capital for any necessary infrastructure
- funding for attractive, security enhancing streetscapes
- new capital for building schools, parks, recreation spaces and hike & bike trails in Midtown
- the ability to adopt land use controls similar to those available to suburban developers
- significant new tax revenues in the future for the City of Houston, the Houston Independent School District and Harris County.

For the government units, there was no down side in creating a Midtown Reinvestment Zone. They will lose no revenue; only the taxes from new improvements spawned by T.I.R.Z. #2 will finance the area's improvements. The tax revenues from the present Midtown property values will continue to flow to their coffers. At the end of the 30-year life of T.I.R.Z. #2, the taxes from the entire value of the rejuvenated Midtown will go to them. Without T.I.R.Z. #2, Midtown's long history of decline would have been its future; new development would have continued to pass over Midtown in favor of suburbia.

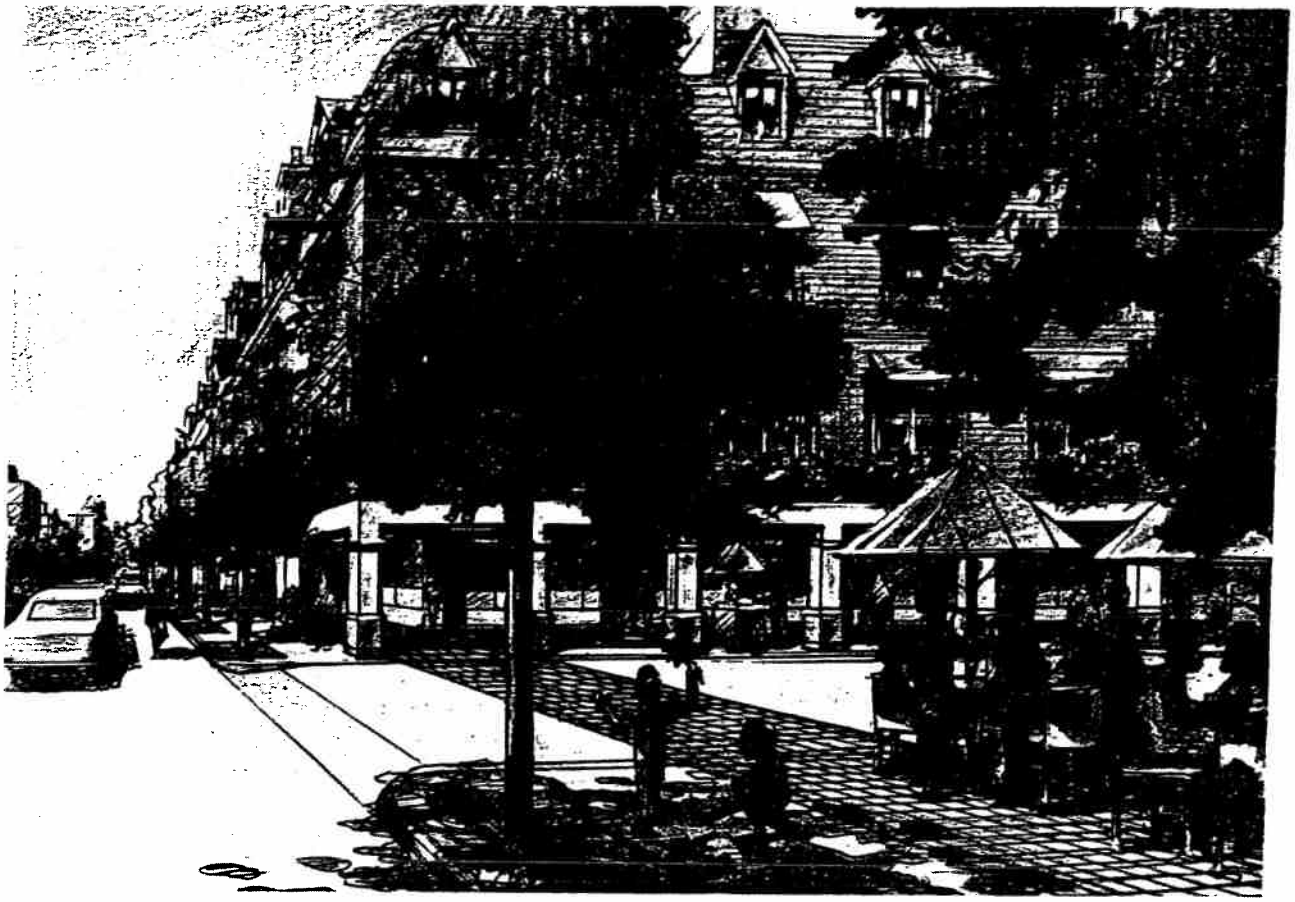
The Board of Midtown T.I.R.Z. believes Midtown Houston deserves a chance to become what it ought to be: a symbol of the spirit that built Houston and a vision of the City's future. The effort to have T.I.R.Z. #2 created was initiated by individual property owners and neighborhood institutions to foster economic development in Midtown Houston. The Midtown plan involves numerous people, many of whom are motivated solely by the desire to see a significant area of their home town improved. Businesses, churches, non-profit institutions, property owners, residents and the media continue to voice their support. All seem to understand that improving Midtown will have a very positive effect on the areas that surround Midtown.

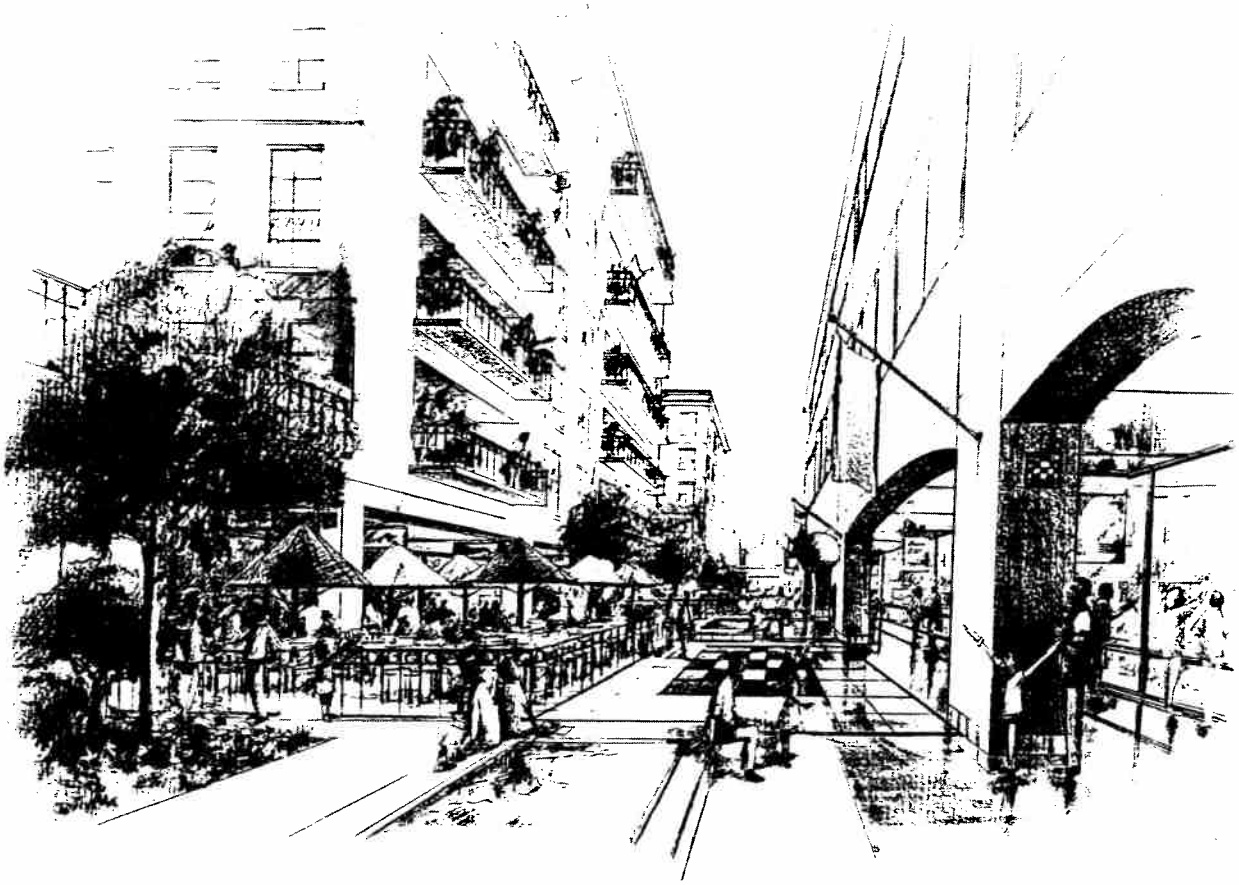
From 1992 to 1994, a private group of property owners worked to have the T.I.R.Z. created by securing petitions from over 700 different property owners, renewing interest in the area with developers, lenders and institutions, holding public town meetings, retaining professional consultants, securing media support, and raising funds to support the grass roots taxpayer initiative. In December of 1994, Houston City Council created Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas, in response to all the efforts. Harris County also voted to participate in the T.I.R.Z. on June 6, 1995. H.I.S.D. joined on December 12, 1996.

The Board of Directors of the T.I.R.Z. held its first meeting in April 1995, and has continued to pursue the goal of a rejuvenated Midtown Houston by:

- assisting property owners in negotiations with potential financiers/developers for the creation of new development projects
- working with the City of Houston, Houston Independent School District, Houston Community College, Harris County, the Houston Housing Finance Corporation, the Metropolitan Transit Authority, Texas Department of Transportation, numerous local, state, and federal organizations and institutions, property owners, realtors, builders and developers to provide a responsible, responsive, comprehensive planning environment in Midtown
- establishing an office with a full-time executive director to answer inquiries, solicit new businesses and homes, and coordinate activities in the area
- retaining professional consultants in the fields of finance and accounting, planning, engineering, law, and landscape architecture to prepare a project plan and financing plan for the area and assist with the daily business of running the district and attracting new development
- initiating a program to clean up the area and demolish dangerous buildings, rid the area of illegal businesses, and inform interested parties of the low crime rates
- annexing additional property into the district to come closer to covering the entire area considered to be Midtown Houston
- working with adjacent neighborhoods and the Enhanced Enterprise Zone participants to spread the concern for revitalization to other places in the inner-city to reinforce the effort of all.

Midtown -- once one of Houston's most beloved areas -- has become the most obvious orphan in the city. This neighborhood's plight has touched a nerve. Houstonians want a Midtown they can live in, raise families in, and point to with pride again. They want to breathe life into this community, and they are gratified that all levels of government have joined in helping them do it.



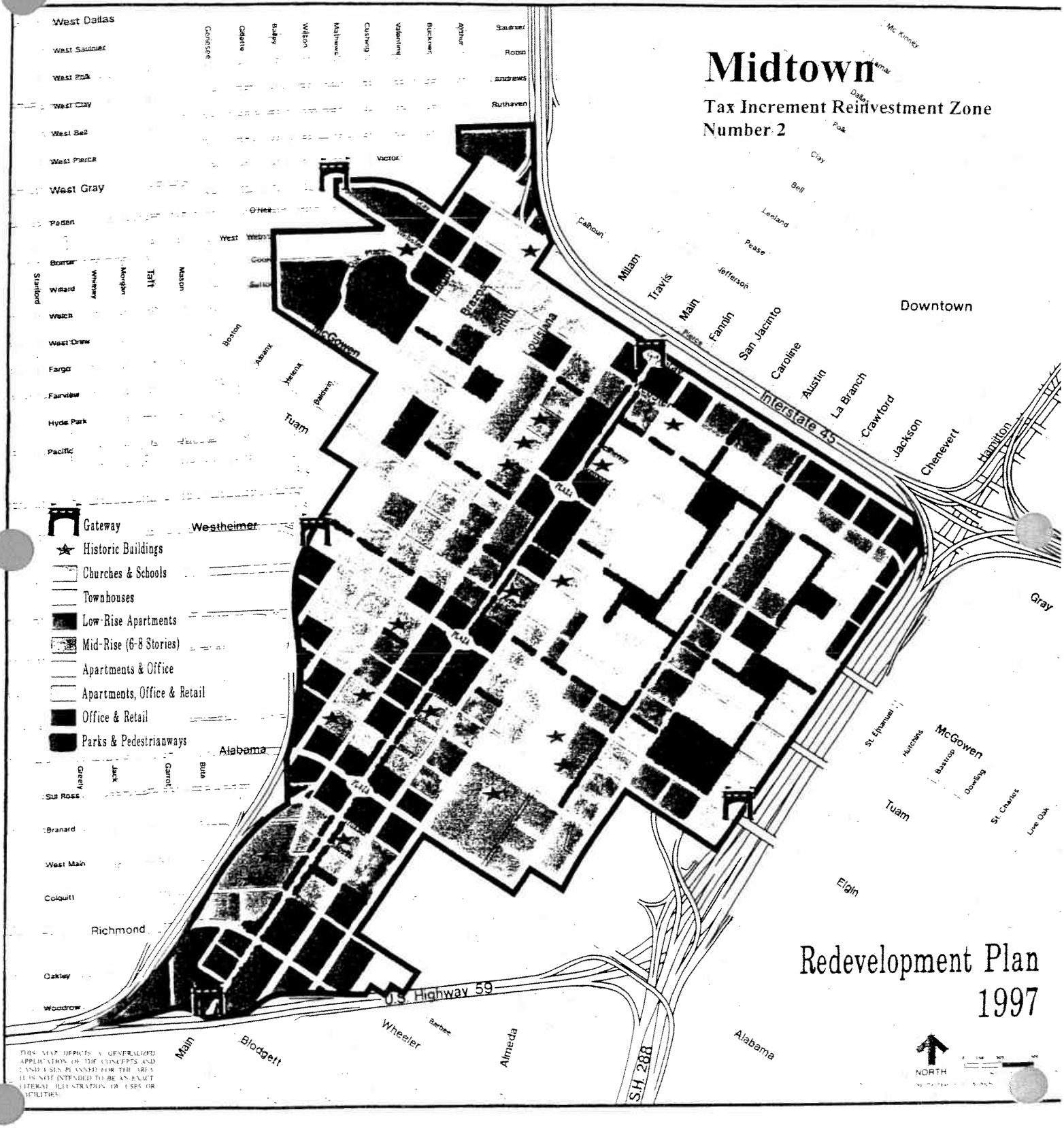


Midtown
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone
Number 2
Existing Uses
and Conditions : 1997
Office
Retail
Commercial
Industrial
Institutional
Parking
Multi-Family
Single-Family
Parks & Open Space
Vacant Land
Automotive Uses
Historical Structure
Vacant Building
Downtown
Interstate 45
U.S. Highway 59
S.H. 288
Westheimer
Alabama
Richmond
Main
Bloodgett
Wheeler
Almeda
Tuam
McGowen
Elgin
Travis
Main
Fannin
San Jacinto
Caroline
Austin
La Branch
Crawford
Jackson
Chenevert
Hamilton
Milam
Jefferson
Taft
West Dallas
West Gray
NORTH

- **Encourage the use of public transit.** A street-level, pedestrian environment coupled with convenient service from sheltered transit stops will encourage residents to use transit to reach jobs, education, cultural, and recreational opportunities. Higher residential densities mixed with places of employment will increase the number of people available to be transit patrons. An increase in the number of patrons can, in turn, allow greater convenience in scheduling and routing. An increase in convenience promotes an increase in the percentage of people willing to use transit. The location of Midtown close to both downtown and the medical center means a short employment commute to either, and a low likelihood that a transfer will be required. Given the high cost of parking in both of these employment centers, transit usage by Midtown residents for work trips is likely to be the highest in the region.

- **Make Main Street the focus of area activities.** Shopping, services, restaurants, entertainment, and special activities are to be clustered along Main Street, the historic corridor of commercial activity. As the central spine of the area, Main Street is within convenient walking distance for all residents and business people. It is also the continuous link to other areas of the City and the region. Even in its present diminished condition, Main Street remains the symbolic "main street" for Houstonians, and it is appropriate that it should be the center of lively activity for Midtown. Several plazas are planned along Main Street at key intersections. These will be places of visual significance, orientation points for the area. They will have special paving, planting, lighting and seating and may also include statues, fountains, or other art works. The plazas will be places for people to gather on pleasant days, places to hold festivities and celebrations. They will make Main Street special in Midtown and will symbolize to the rest of the city that Midtown is a special place.

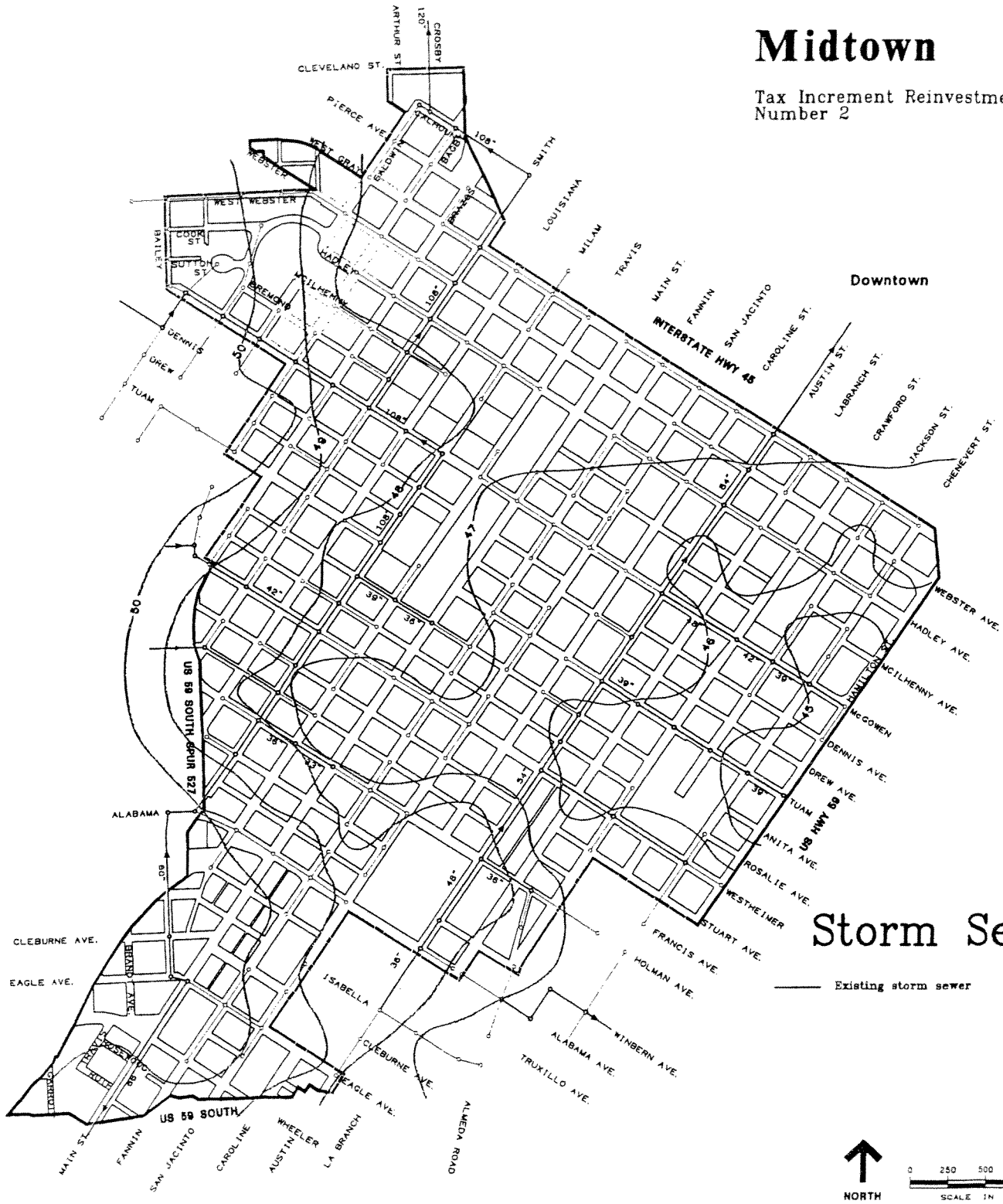
  The plazas are indicated on the Plan drawing schematically, as ovals of enlarged right-of-way. While it is the intention to have special paving within the existing right-of-way of each of these intersections, the design of the plazas has not been undertaken beyond that point. Each will be unique; their size, shape and extent will vary with the land available when they are funded.


Midtown
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone
Number 2
Redevelopment Plan
1997
West Dallas
West Gray
Downtown
Westheimer
Alabama
Richmond
Gateway
Historic Buildings
Churches & Schools
Townhouses
Low-Rise Apartments
Mid-Rise (6-8 Stories)
Apartments & Office
Apartments, Office & Retail
Office & Retail
Parks & Pedestrianways
Interstate 45
U.S. Highway 59
S.H. 288
Main
Travis
Fannin
San Jacinto
Caroline
Austin
La Branch
Crawford
Jackson
Chenevert
Hamilton
McKinney
Pease
Leeland
Bell
Clay
Calhoun
Milam
Jefferson
Louisiana
Smith
Brazos
McGowen
Tuam
Gray
Elgin
Wheeler
Blodgett
Almeda
Live Oak
St. Charles
Bastrop
Dowling
Hutchins
St. Emanuel
NORTH

Midtown
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone
Number 2
Major Street
Express Street
Streets
Downtown
Interstate 45
U.S. Highway 59
S.H. 288
Pierce
Gray
Bagby
Brazos
Smith
Louisiana
Milam
Travis
Main
Fannin
San Jacinto
Caroline
Austin
La Branch
Crawford
Jackson
Chenevert
Hamilton
Webster
McGowen
Labranch
Elgin
Alabama
Tuam
Westheimer
Richmond
West Dallas
West Gray
Taft
Whitney
Morgan
Morton
Stanford
Wilard
Welch
West Drew
Fargo
Fairview
Hyde Park
Pacific
Avondale
Lovell
Hawthorne
Harold
Kipling
Marshall
Sid Ross
Branard
West Main
Colquitt
Oakley
Woodrow
Main
Blodgett
Wheeler
Almeda
Alabama
Elgin
Gray
McGowen
Tuam
NORTH

Midtown

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone
Number 2



Storm Sewer

—— Existing storm sewer

NORTH

0 250 500 750 1000
SCALE IN FEET

CARTER & BURGESS, INC.

Midtown

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone
Number 2

Wastewater

—— —— Existing sanitary sewer

—— —— Proposed sanitary sewers contained within Metro Paving Program

—— —— Proposed sanitary sewer by Midtown and City of Houston

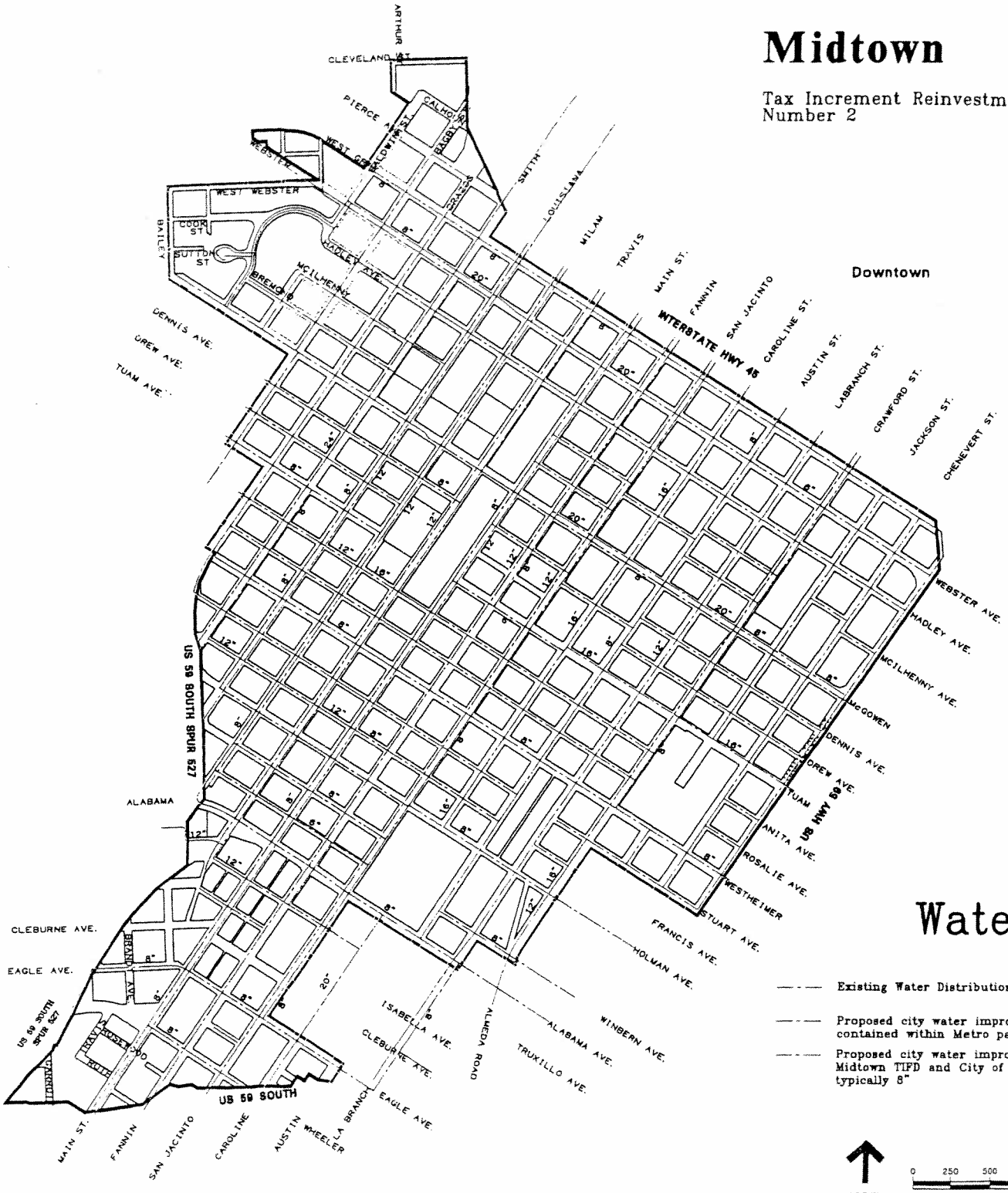
NORTH

0 250 500 750 1000
SCALE IN FEET

CARTER & BURGESS, INC.

Midtown

Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone
Number 2



Water

Existing Water Distribution

Proposed city water improvements contained within Metro paving program

Proposed city water improvements by Midtown TIFD and City of Houston–typically 8"

NORTH

0 250 500 750 1000

SCALE IN FEET

CARTER & BURGESS, INC.

REINVESTMENT ZONE FINANCING PLAN

Summary

Redevelopment of real estate in Midtown will be enabled, facilitated and accelerated by the T.I.R.Z. The participation of the three largest taxing jurisdictions is helping Midtown to "prime the pump" of economic rehabilitation in Houston's inner city. T.I.R.Z. #2 was created for a period of 30 years by Houston City Council. Harris County participation is for the same 30 years. Houston Independent School District participation started in 1997 for a period of 25 years.

Redevelopment Area

The redevelopment area modeled is approximately 356 acres (net of right-of-way) of the area known as Midtown. Of this total, 203 acres (57%) are designated for redevelopment during the life of the proposed T.I.R.Z. Approximately fifty-three acres are planned to remain in their present uses. Of the land area to be redeveloped, 88% is planned for taxable uses, with the remainder planned for tax exempt uses. Redevelopment activity will continue long after the T.I.R.Z. expires. The development plan assumes that some 100 acres will remain to be redeveloped after the T.I.R.Z. has expired.

Revenue Model

The following tables present the assumptions that contributed to the calculation of projected revenue flows to the T.I.R.Z. All assumptions were developed by the Midtown T.I.R.Z., the Midtown Redevelopment Authority and its consultants.

Revenue Model Assumptions

Annual Rates of Change (growth rates):	
Value of Property not yet Redeveloped	1.8%
Redevelopment Costs	1.8%
Value of Redeveloped Property	1.8%

1996 Set Tax Rates:	Rate
City of Houston	$0.66500
Harris County	$0.42768
HISD	$1.38400
T.I.R.Z. Participation by Taxing Jurisdictions:	
City of Houston	100.00%
Harris County	100.00%
HISD (1)	69.33%

Rate dedicated to Midtown:	Rate	Share
City of Houston	$0.66500	32.40%
Harris County	$0.42768	20.84%
HISD	$0.96000	46.77%
Yields Overall Rate (1):	$2.05268	100.00%

(1) Includes HISD participation, which begins in tax year 1997.
Without HISD, the Overall Rate for 1996 is $1.092.

Summary of TIRZ Revenue Projections

All Dollar Values in 000s

Year (1)	Redeveloped Land (Sq.Ft.)	Real Estate Tax Value: Not yet Redeveloped	Real Estate Tax Value: Redeveloped	Total Tax Value	Value Increment	TIRZ Revenue (2)
1995	275,625	$156,257	$0	$156,257	$0	$0
1996	300,000	158,868	529	159,397	3,139	0
1997	450,000	157,322	30,233	187,555	31,298	33
1998	406,250	157,993	53,062	211,055	54,798	623
1999	468,750	157,106	75,658	232,764	76,507	1,091
2000	556,250	157,140	95,060	252,200	95,942	1,523
2001	479,700	155,999	126,765	282,765	126,507	1,910
2002	281,250	153,742	169,052	322,794	166,537	2,519
2003	281,250	151,726	214,515	366,241	209,984	3,316
2004	406,250	151,493	246,306	397,799	241,541	4,181
2005	356,250	151,202	279,171	430,374	274,116	4,809
2006	418,750	148,823	337,539	486,362	330,105	5,458
2007	356,250	146,978	382,106	529,084	372,827	6,573
2008	356,250	144,007	444,549	588,556	432,299	7,423
2009	418,750	141,912	492,440	634,352	478,094	8,607
2010	250,371	139,695	541,910	681,605	525,348	9,519
2011	306,250	136,007	606,904	742,911	586,654	10,460
2012	243,750	134,495	652,782	787,277	631,020	11,681
2013	243,750	131,839	717,573	849,412	693,155	12,564
2014	368,750	130,172	766,251	896,423	740,166	13,801
2015	243,750	128,401	816,450	944,851	788,594	14,737
2016	306,250	124,099	897,372	1,021,471	865,213	15,702
2017	243,750	122,070	951,253	1,073,323	917,065	17,227
2018	243,750	118,717	1,026,364	1,145,081	988,824	18,260
2019	102,024	116,436	1,083,938	1,200,374	1,044,117	19,688
2020	93,750	114,035	1,143,251	1,257,286	1,101,029	20,789
2021	93,750	114,895	1,182,454	1,297,349	1,141,091	21,923
2022	93,750	115,950	1,221,396	1,337,346	1,181,089	22,720
2023	93,750	117,006	1,261,358	1,378,363	1,222,106	12,518
2024	93,750	$118,062	$1,302,362	1,420,424	1,264,166	$12,953
Totals	8,832,720					$282,612

(1) Data in each row is as of January 1 of the year indicated, except for TIRZ Revenue, as explained in Note 2 below.

(2) There is a lag of up to 2 years between the time real estate values increase and the actual receipt of funds by the Midtown TIRZ. This column shows the amounts that are expected actually to be received by Midtown in each year of the projection period. Collections of TIRZ revenues will occur throughout the year, and no costs of collection are assumed.

PROJECT COSTS TO BE PAID BY OTHERS

There are major capital projects essential to the plan for the Midtown area that will be constructed with City of Houston and METRO funds. The METRO funding includes a grant from the U.S. Department of Transportation. The METRO projects include reconstructing the paving and some storm sewers on the following streets: San Jacinto, Fannin, Main, Travis, Milam, Louisiana, and Smith. The METRO projects will also include bus shelters and benches, new sidewalks, and street trees. Bus shelters with adjacent trees will also be built on LaBranch, Crawford, McGowen, Webster and Gray. The Main Street reconstruction will include special pavers at the four intersections designated as future plaza sites in this project plan. At the time of the street reconstruction projects, the City of Houston will be building new water distribution lines on those same streets, and new sanitary sewers along portions of those streets. The program costs are given below:

METRO	$39,400,000
City of Houston	$ 7,500,000

The addition of street light fixtures to replace those removed from Midtown over the years will cost the City of Houston more money for operations. No estimate has been made of this amount because the inventory of existing fixtures is not yet complete.

There are five projects included in the City's current Capital Improvement Plan that are partially located in Midtown. These projects were scheduled before the T.I.R.Z. was created to address existing deficiencies. They include $1.2 million for the installation of lateral sanitary sewers on Elgin and McIlhenny, $4 million in sewer rehabilitation as a part of the Greater Houston Wastewater Program, and $35,000 for bikeways on Caroline, Austin, Holman and LaBranch.

PROJECT COSTS TO BE PAID BY T.I.R.Z. #2

To cover operating and administrative expenses for the first two years, the Midtown Redevelopment Authority borrowed money from the Houston Housing Finance Corporation and from Reliable Life Insurance Company, a property owner in the district. The expenditures have included planning, engineering, legal and other professional expenses associated with preparing the project plan and the financial plan, creation expenses, office and staff costs, accounting expenses, and costs associated with preparing developer reimbursement agreements. The operating agreement between T.I.R.Z. #2 and the City limits these borrowings to $1 million. To date, $750,000 has been borrowed.

The state statue calls for one-third of the tax increment funds (after deducting expenses of creation and operation of the T.I.R.Z.) to be spent on housing for persons and families of low income. "Persons and families of low income" is determined by the Board of the T.I.R.Z. based on family size and income. It is also based on whether an area is an area of chronic economic distress as defined in Section 143 of the Internal Revenue Code or in an Enterprise Zone created under the Texas Enterprise Zone Act. Persons and families of low income will be determined by the T.I.R.Z. Board from time to time according to, among other things, the foregoing factors. At the present time, persons and families of low income according to family size and area are established at 80% of the income limits for Houston Housing Finance Corporation qualified mortgage programs. Housing costs include site acquisition and improvements, building construction, financing, occupancy and maintenance programs. Site improvements can include assessments and clean-up, utilities, grading, paving, landscaping, etc. All forms of housing are eligible: apartments, townhouses, duplexes, single family. The housing may be rental or owner-occupied. The funds can be loans or grants. Preference will be given to programs that will encourage long-term residency in the district. The exception to this policy will be for student housing. Special consideration may be given to people who work in areas adjacent to Midtown: CBD, Medical Center, Colleges and Universities. Large numbers of policemen, firemen, nurses, secretaries and teachers are among the people who would be qualified. T.I.R.Z. assisted housing may be located outside of the district, but the goals of the district will be best served if all or most is within the district. It will be available to all ages, races, and ethnic backgrounds.

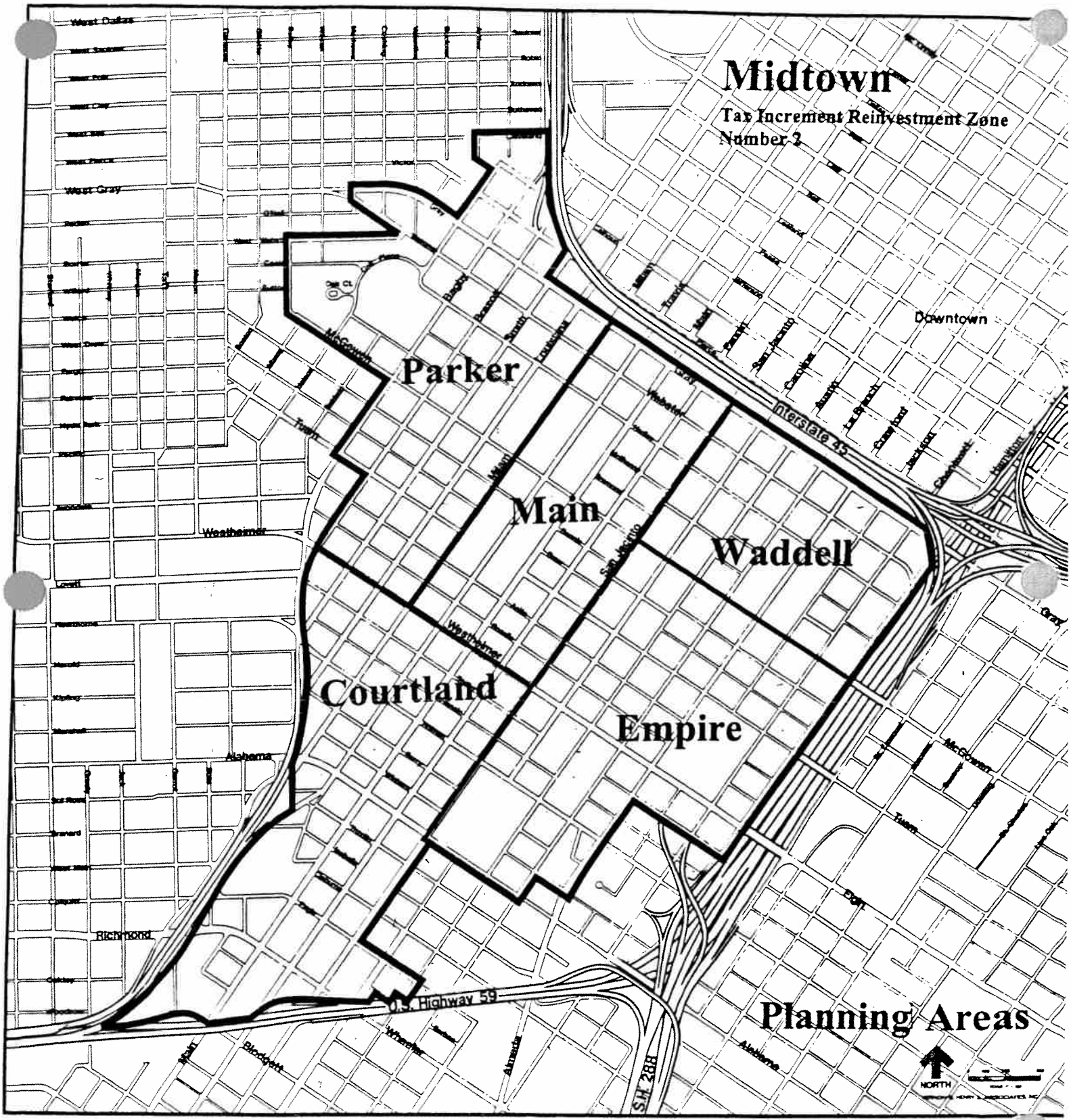
Funds to be spent on housing are not specifically identified as such in the accompanying Pro Forma Cash Flow Estimate table. Rather, the housing amounts are included in the various appropriate project cost items. The project cost itemization follows the categories established in Section 311.02 of the Texas Tax Increment Financing Act. The dollar amounts shown are approximate for budgetary purposes. It is anticipated that most spending will be made in association with much larger expenditures by private developers. T.I.R.Z. #2 will generally be facilitating and reacting to these private proposals, rather than instigating its own development. For that reason, money may be shifted from one category to another; only the total expenditure should be regarded as a fixed amount.

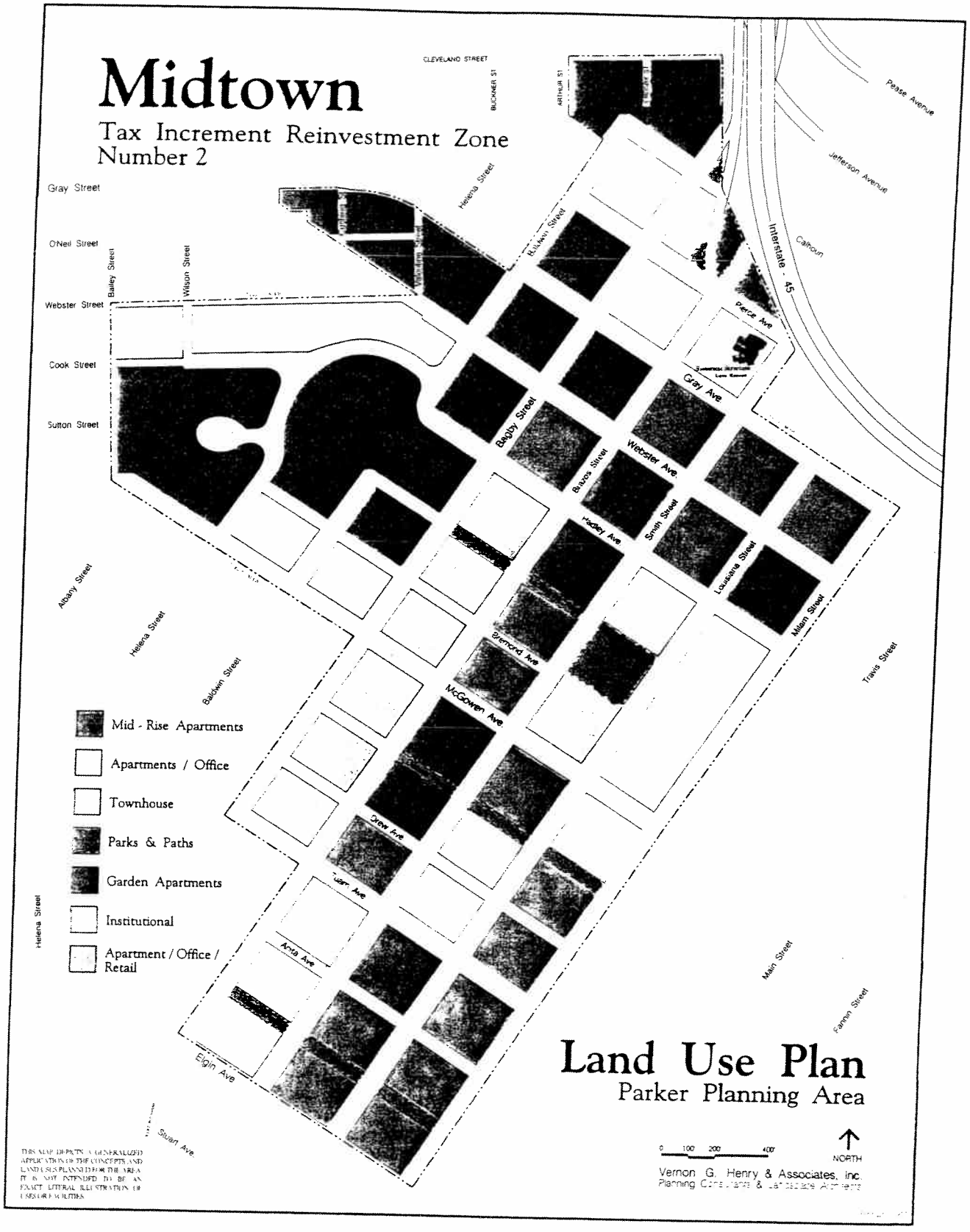
This financial plan will be updated from time to time to match actual development or revised trends or changes in the State laws.

Midtown Pro Forma Cash Flow Estimates

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	Cumulative Years 1-5	Years 6-10	Years 11-15	Years 16-20	Years 21-25	Years 26-28	Years 1-28
Capital Program Outlays												
Capital Projects	$3,400,000	$4,300,000	$3,700,000	$4,700,000	$4,600,000	$20,700,000	$28,400,000	$12,000,000	$38,600,000	$75,000,000	$41,400,000	$216,100,000
Educational Facility Expenditures*	$0	$291,443	$510,276	$712,433	$893,415	$2,407,567	$5,978,034	$6,000,000	$6,000,000	$6,000,000	$1,200,000	$27,585,601
Financing Costs	$195,000	$195,000	$180,000	$150,000	$150,000	$870,000	$750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,620,000
Real Property Assembly	$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$10,000,000	$5,000,000	$5,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$20,000,000
Professional Services	$443,000	$250,000	$250,000	$250,000	$200,000	$1,393,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$1,000,000	$0	$5,393,000
TOTAL	$6,038,000	$6,745,000	$6,130,000	$7,100,000	$6,950,000	$32,963,000	$35,150,000	$18,000,000	$39,600,000	$76,000,000	$41,400,000	$243,113,000
Operating Expenses												
Creation and Plan Expenses	$260,000	$150,000	$122,300	$0	$0	$532,300	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$532,300
Zone Operations	$131,000	$200,000	$300,000	$450,000	$450,000	$1,531,000	$2,250,000	$2,250,000	$2,250,000	$2,250,000	$1,350,000	$11,881,000
TOTAL	$391,000	$350,000	$422,300	$450,000	$450,000	$2,063,300	$2,250,000	$2,250,000	$2,250,000	$2,250,000	$1,350,000	$12,413,300
Existing Short-Term Debt Pmts												
HHFC Note Payments	$265,000					$265,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$265,000
Reliable Life Note Payments	$40,000	$40,000	$40,000	$125,228	$125,228	$370,456	$375,685	$0	$0	$0	$0	$746,141
TOTAL	$305,000	$40,000	$40,000	$125,228	$125,228	$635,456	$375,685	$0	$0	$0	$0	$1,011,141
Future Borrowing												
Borrowings	$6,500,000	$6,500,000	$6,000,000	$5,000,000	$5,000,000	$29,000,000	$25,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$54,000,000
Payments	($455,000)	($910,000)	($1,330,000)	($1,680,000)	($2,030,000)	($6,405,000)	($19,041,208)	($27,654,817)	($29,644,549)	($19,598,341)	($5,489,731)	($107,833,646)
Borrowed Proceeds Escrow	($910,000)	($910,000)	($840,000)	($700,000)	($700,000)	($700,000)	($700,000)	$-0	$-0	$-0	$-0	$-0
Cash Flow												
Cash Earmarked for Debt Service												
Beginning Cash on Hand	$236,000	$455,000	$455,000	$420,000	$350,000	$236,000	$350,000	$350,000	$0	$0	$0	$236,000
Tax Increment Revenues	$33,275	$623,165	$1,091,077	$1,523,330	$1,910,307	$5,181,154	$20,283,046	$42,583,083	$68,485,614	$97,887,399	$48,191,719	$282,612,016
Sale of Assembled Real Property				$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$4,000,000	$8,000,000	$5,000,000	$3,000,000	$0	$0	$20,000,000
Borrowed Proceeds Escrow	$910,000	$910,000	$840,000	$700,000	$700,000	$4,060,000	$3,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$7,560,000
Available to Repay Borrowings	$1,179,275	$1,988,165	$2,386,077	$4,643,330	$4,960,307	$13,477,154	$32,133,046	$47,933,083	$71,485,614	$97,887,399	$48,191,719	$310,408,016
Repayment of Borrowings	($760,000)	($950,000)	($1,370,000)	($1,805,228)	($2,155,228)	($7,040,456)	($19,416,893)	($27,654,817)	($29,644,549)	($19,598,341)	($5,489,731)	($108,844,787)
Debt Service Coverage Ratio	155%	209%	174%	257%	230%	191%	165%	173%	241%	499%	878%	285%
Cash After Repayments	$419,275	$1,038,165	$1,016,077	$2,838,102	$2,805,078	$6,436,698	$12,716,153	$20,278,266	$41,841,066	$78,289,059	$42,701,988	$201,563,228
Retained in Escrow	($455,000)	($455,000)	($420,000)	($350,000)	($350,000)	($350,000)	($350,000)	$-0	$-0	$-0	$-0	$-0
Cash Flow After Debt Service												
Cash Carried Forward	$0	$35,275	$23,441	$67,218	$5,320	$0	$60,398	$26,551	$54,817	$45,882	$84,941	$0
Cash Available for General Use	($35,725)	$618,441	$619,518	$2,555,320	$2,460,398	$6,086,698	$12,426,551	$20,304,817	$41,895,882	$78,334,941	$42,786,928	$201,563,228
New Borrowings	$6,500,000	$6,500,000	$6,000,000	$5,000,000	$5,000,000	$29,000,000	$25,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$54,000,000
Operating Expenses	($391,000)	($350,000)	($422,300)	($450,000)	($450,000)	($2,063,300)	($2,250,000)	($2,250,000)	($2,250,000)	($2,250,000)	($1,350,000)	($12,413,300)
Capital Program Expenditures	($6,038,000)	($6,745,000)	($6,130,000)	($7,100,000)	($6,950,000)	($32,963,000)	($35,150,000)	($18,000,000)	($39,600,000)	($76,000,000)	($41,400,000)	($243,113,000)
Ending Cash	$35,275	$23,441	$67,218	$5,320	$60,398	$60,398	$26,551	$54,817	$45,882	$84,941	$36,928	$36,928

* Amounts shown are MINIMUM amounts to be dedicated to pay principal and interest for Schools, Educational and Cultural Facilities


Midtown
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone
Number 2
Parker
Main
Waddell
Courtland
Empire
Planning Areas
Downtown
Interstate 45
U.S. Highway 59
SH 288
West Dallas
West Gray
Westheimer
Alabama
Richmond
McGowen
Gray
Lovett
Travis
Main
Fannin
San Jacinto
Crawford
Jackson
Caroline
Austin
Louisiana
Bagby
Brazos
Smith
Dallas
Blodgett
Almeda
Wheeler
Polk
Pierce
Hamilton
Chartres
NORTH


Midtown
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone
Number 2
Land Use Plan
Parker Planning Area
Mid - Rise Apartments
Apartments / Office
Townhouse
Parks & Paths
Garden Apartments
Institutional
Apartment / Office / Retail
Gray Street
O'Neil Street
Webster Street
Cook Street
Sutton Street
Bailey Street
Wilson Street
Helena Street
Albany Street
Baldwin Street
Travis Street
Main Street
Fannin Street
Elgin Ave
Stuart Ave
Bagby Street
Brazos Street
Smith Street
Louisiana Street
Milam Street
Webster Ave
Gray Ave
Hadley Ave
Drew Ave
Anita Ave
Interstate - 45
Jefferson Avenue
Pease Avenue
Calhoun
Pierce Ave
NORTH
Vernon G. Henry & Associates, Inc.
Planning Consultants & Landscape Architects

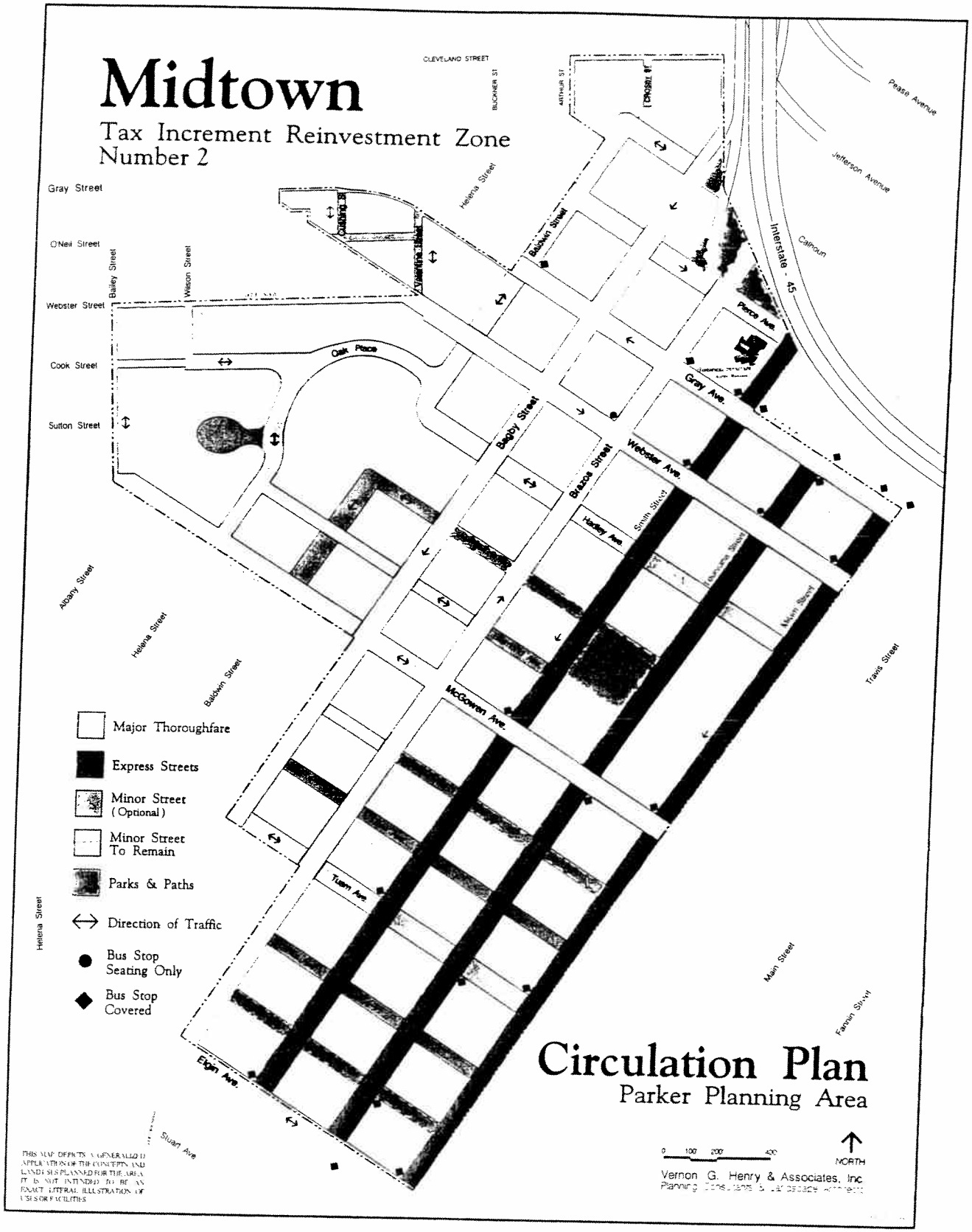
Parker Area
Pedestrian and Vehicle Circulation

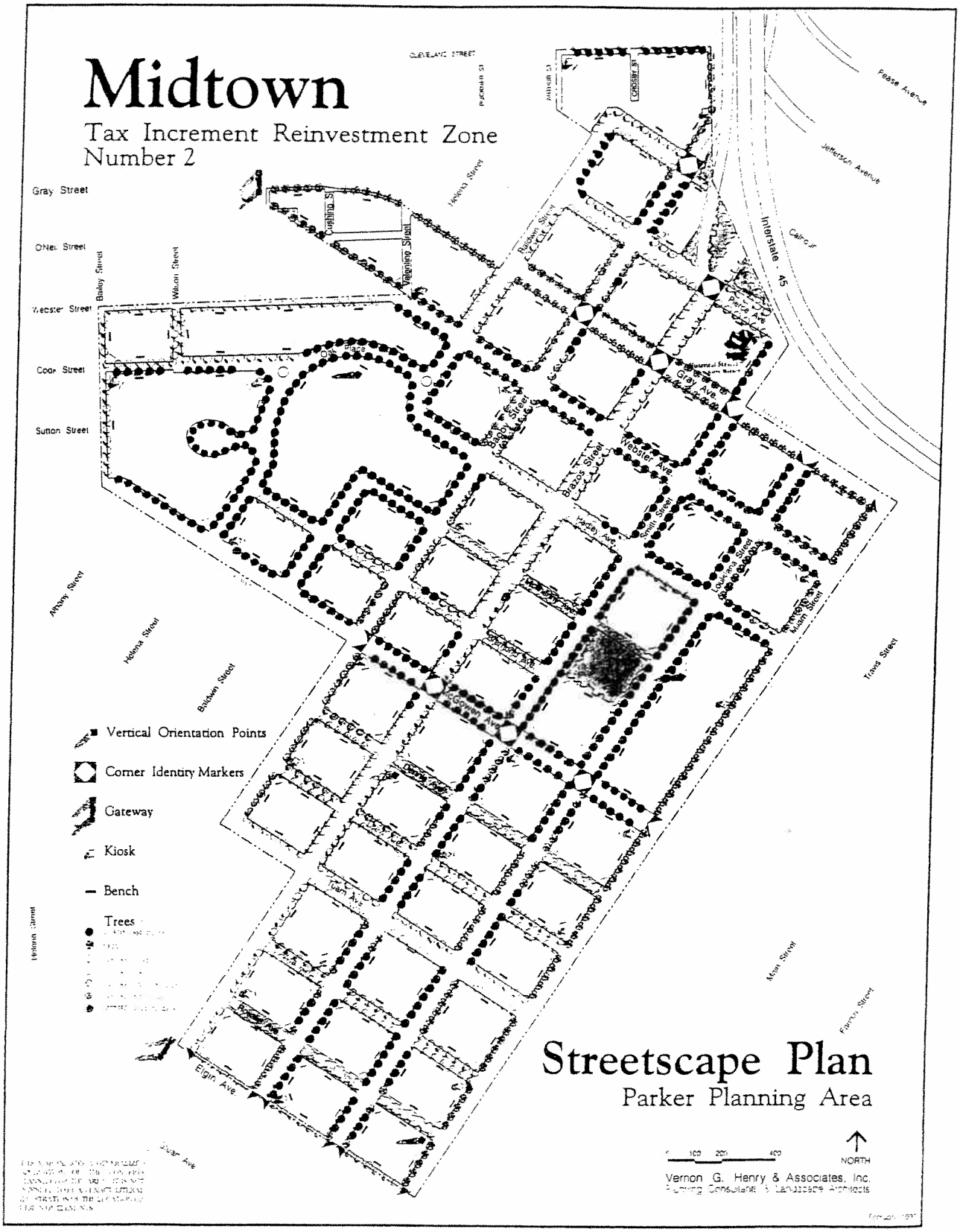
Milam, Louisiana, Smith, Brazos and Bagby are important circulation arteries, running basically north-south and linking downtown Houston with the Southwest Freeway. Only two, Brazos and Bagby, are officially designated as "major thoroughfares" on the City plan, but all perform the same function - a series of one-way pairs with sequenced traffic signalization to expedite traffic into and out of downtown. Traffic counts range between approximately 6,200 and 16,000 vehicles per day and, obviously, concentrated during the morning and evening rush hours during the work week. None, however, can be considered congested. Therefore, they can easily handle additional local traffic as Midtown develops.

Westheimer-Elgin, McGowen, Webster and Gray are designated east-west major thoroughfares. Westheimer-Elgin carries the highest traffic volume, about 10,700 vehicles per day, with McGowen, Webster and Gray, respectively, carrying 3,900, 10,400 and 5,800 vehicles per day. Both McGowen and Westheimer-Elgin are two-way streets. Webster and Gray form a one-way pair funneling traffic to and from the west along the West Gray corridor. Again, additional traffic generated by Midtown development can easily be accommodated on these streets.

As previously mentioned, Milam, Louisiana, Smith, Gray and Webster will be reconstructed under the City-METRO cooperative program.

Minor streets shown in light blue must remain in place because of overall traffic circulation needs. Portions of other existing minor streets as shown in red might be closed to traffic depending upon access needs of adjoining properties. Right-of-way for some might be abandoned entirely.


Midtown
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone
Number 2
Gray Street
O'Neil Street
Webster Street
Cook Street
Sutton Street
Bailey Street
Wilson Street
Albany Street
Helena Street
Baldwin Street
Elgin Ave.
Stuart Ave
Cleveland Street
Buchner St
Arthur St
Crosby St
Pease Avenue
Jefferson Avenue
Interstate - 45
Capoun
Pierce Ave.
Gray Ave.
Bagby Street
Brazos Street
Webster Ave.
Smith Street
Hadley Ave.
Dallas Street
Main Street
Travis Street
McGowen Ave.
Tuam Ave.
Fannin Street
Major Thoroughfare
Express Streets
Minor Street (Optional)
Minor Street To Remain
Parks & Paths
Direction of Traffic
Bus Stop Seating Only
Bus Stop Covered
Circulation Plan
Parker Planning Area
0 100 200 400
NORTH
Vernon G. Henry & Associates, Inc.


Midtown
Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone
Number 2
Gray Street
O'Neil Street
Webster Street
Coor Street
Sutton Street
Bailey Street
Wilson Street
Turnpike St
Turnpike Street
Helena Street
Baldwin Street
Interstate 45
Pease Avenue
Jefferson Avenue
Calhoun
Braden Street
Bryan Street
Preston Ave
Gray Ave
Bailey Street
Brazos Street
Webster Ave
Hadley Ave
Smith Street
Louisiana Street
Texas Street
Main Street
Capitol Street
Rusk Ave
Elgin Ave
Travis Street
Main Street
Fannin Street
Vertical Orientation Points
Corner Identity Markers
Gateway
Kiosk
Bench
Trees
Streetscape Plan
Parker Planning Area
100
200
400
NORTH
Vernon G. Henry & Associates, Inc.
Planning Consultants & Landscape Architects

MIDTOWN: PARKER PLANNING AREA

STREET TREE PLANTING

Street Name	Selected Trees	Responsibility
Smith	*Quercus polymorpha*, Mexican Oak	Metro
Louisiana	*Ulmus crassifolia*, Cedar Elm	Metro
Milam	*Quercus polymorpha*, Mexican Oak	Metro
Gray	*Taxodium distichum*, Bald Cypress	Metro/Midtown
Webster	*Taxodium distichum*, Bald Cypress	Metro/Midtown
W-Webster	*Quercus virginiana*, Live Oak	Midtown
McGowen	*Taxodium distichum*, Bald Cypress	Metro/Midtown
Bagby	*Magnolia virginiana*, Sweet Bay Magnolia	Midtown
Brazos	*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*, Green Ash	Midtown
Calhoun	*Quercus virginiana*, Live Oak	Midtown
Pierce	*Quercus virginiana*, Live Oak	Midtown
Hadley	*Lagerstroemia X 'Tuscarora'*, Tuscarora Crape Myrtle	Midtown
Bremond	*Quercus virginiana*, Live Oak	Midtown
Dennis	Lagerstroemia X 'Tuscarora',	Midtown
Drew	Lagerstroemia X 'Tuscarora',	Midtown
Tuam	*Quercus virginiana*, Live Oak	Midtown
Anita	Lagerstroemia X 'Tuscarora',	Midtown
Rosalie	*Quercus virginiana*, Live Oak	Midtown
Elgin	*Fraxinus pennsylvanica*, Green Ash	Midtown
Baldwin	*Quercus virginiana*, Live Oak	Existing
Helena	*Quercus virginiana*, Live Oak	Existing
Oak Place	*Quercus virginiana*, Live Oak	Existing
Cook	*Quercus virginiana*, Live Oak	Midtown
Cleveland	*Quercus virginiana*, Live Oak	Existing

HOUSTON CITY COUNCIL

Mayor Bob Lanier

Gracie Saenz, Position 1

Joe Roach, Position 2

Orlando Sanchez, Position 3

Chris Bell, Position 4

Judson Robinson, Position 5

Helen Huey, District A

Michael Yarbrough, District B

Martha Wong, District C

Jew Don Boney, District D

Rob Todd, District E

Ray Driscoll, District F

John Kelley, District G

Felix Fraga, District H

John Castillo, District I

Lloyd E. Kelley, Controller

STATE OFFICIALS

State Senator Rodney Ellis

State Representative Garnet Coleman

HARRIS COUNTY

Judge Robert Eckels

El Franco Lee, Commissioner Precinct 1

Jim Fonteno, Commissioner Precinct 2

Steve Radack, Commissioner Precinct 3

Gerald Eversole, Commissioner Precinct 4

HOUSTON INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT

Rod Paige, Superintendent

Paula Arnold, District 1

Carol Mims Galloway, District II

Olga Gallegos, District III

Arthur M. Gaines, Jr., District IV

Don McAdams, District V

Laurie Bricker, District VI

Ron Franklin, District VII

Esther Campos, District VIII

W. Clyde Lemon, District IX

Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas, covering Midtown was created by Houston City Council on December 14, 1994, by Ordinance No. 94-1345. The Board of Directors was appointed in April 1995. On June 6, 1995, Harris County Commissioners Court voted to participate in the district. The Board of Houston Independent School District voted to participate in the district on December 12, 1996. The Midtown Redevelopment Authority (MRA) was established as a parallel organization to conduct business for the Reinvestment Zone. The board members are the same for both entities. Five, including the chair, are appointed by the City. One each is appointed by Harris County, the state senator for the area, the state representative for the area, and the Houston Independent School District.

Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas, is commonly referred to as T.I.R.Z. #2, the Midtown T.I.R.Z., T.I.R.Z. or, simply, Midtown. These terms are used interchangeably in this document.

This document was approved by Houston City Council on May 28, 1997; Ordinance No. 97-600

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District A

20TAA121-Amend AFA - TxDOT 4 Utility Relocation

Agenda Item#: 91.

Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $1,794,234.23 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing an Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION** for Utility Relocations affected by the widening and reconstruction of US 290 from west of Fairbanks North Houston to west of Pinemont; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Texas Transportation Code, Chapters 201, 221, 227 and 361, authorize the State to lay out, construct, maintain and operate a system of streets, roads and highways that comprise the State Highway System. Texas Transportation Commission Minute Order Number 112824 authorizes the State to undertake and complete a highway improvement on US 290 (Segment 6) from West of FM 529 to East of West Little York Road.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides for the widening and reconstruction of 5 main lanes with auxiliary lanes and frontage roads including storm sewers, signing and pavement markings, bridges, water line and sanitary sewer relocations and adjustments.

LOCATION: The project is generally bounded by West Gulf Bank on the North, North Gessner on the East, Hempstead Highway on the South and FM 529 on the West. This project is located in Key Map Grids 409 Q, R & V and 410 S.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT: City Council passed Ordinance Number 2013-0073 on 01/30/2013 allowing TxDOT to include the relocation of existing water and sanitary sewer utilities into the project. Under the terms of the Advance Funding Agreement, TxDOT shall manage the design and construction of the overall project. The City will pay for the design and construction of City owned water and sanitary utilities. The City and TxDOT will coordinate the maintenance and the relocation of the utility facilities during and upon completion of the construction contract. The City was responsible for one hundred percent (100%) of the costs of the design and construction of these utility facilities.

This Amendment reduces the City's commitment to TxDOT from one hundred percent (100%) to twenty five percent (25%) of the estimated City's share for the relocation of the utilities.

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance #2013-0073; 01/30/2013

Amount of Funding:
$1,794,234.23 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

Source of Funding:
Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM
Senior Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-2326

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	20TAA121-Amend AFA - TxDOT 4 Utility Relocation RCA	Signed Cover sheet
	20TAA121-Amend AFA - TxDOT 4 Utility Relocation MAP	Backup Material
	20TAA121-Amend AFA - TxDOT 4 Utility Relocation PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION	Backup Material
	ordinance caption	Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for Utility Relocations affected by the Widening and Reconstruction of US 290 from West of FM 529 to East of West Little York. WBS Nos. S-000521-0074-4, R-000521-0074-4.	**Page** 1 of 2	**Agenda Item** #

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
Department of Public Works and Engineering		

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:**
Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E.	A
For additional information contact: Ravi Kaleyatodi 10/9/14 Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM **Phone:** (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** Ordinance # 2013-0073 dated 01/30/2013

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT).

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A
Previous (original) appropriation of $539,446.70 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Texas Transportation Code, Chapters 201, 221, 227 and 361, authorize the State to lay out, construct, maintain and operate a system of streets, roads and highways that comprise the State Highway System. Texas Transportation Commission Minute Order Number 112824 authorizes the State to undertake and complete a highway improvement on US 290 (Segment 6) from West of FM 529 to East of West Little York Road.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project provides for the widening and reconstruction of 5 main lanes with auxiliary lanes and frontage roads including storm sewers, signing and pavement markings, bridges, water line and sanitary sewer relocations and adjustments.

LOCATION: The project is generally bounded by West Gulf Bank on the North, North Gessner on the East, Hempstead Highway on the South and FM 529 on the West. This project is located in Key Map Grids 409 Q, R & V and 410 S.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMEEMENT: City Council passed Ordinance Number 2013-0073 on 01/30/2013 allowing TxDOT to include the relocation of existing water and sanitary sewer utilities into the project. Under the terms of the Advance Funding Agreement, TxDOT shall manage the design and construction of the overall project. The City will pay for the design and construction of City owned water and sanitary utilities. The City and TxDOT will coordinate the maintenance and the relocation of the utility facilities during and upon completion of the construction contract. The City was responsible for one hundred percent (100%) of the costs of the design and construction of these utility facilities.

This Amendment reduces the City's commitment to TxDOT from one hundred percent (100%) to twenty five percent (25%) of the estimated City's share for the relocation of the utilities.

LTS# 10808 **CUIC ID # 20TAA121**

Finance Department:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**
	Jun Chang Jun Chang, P.E.,D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

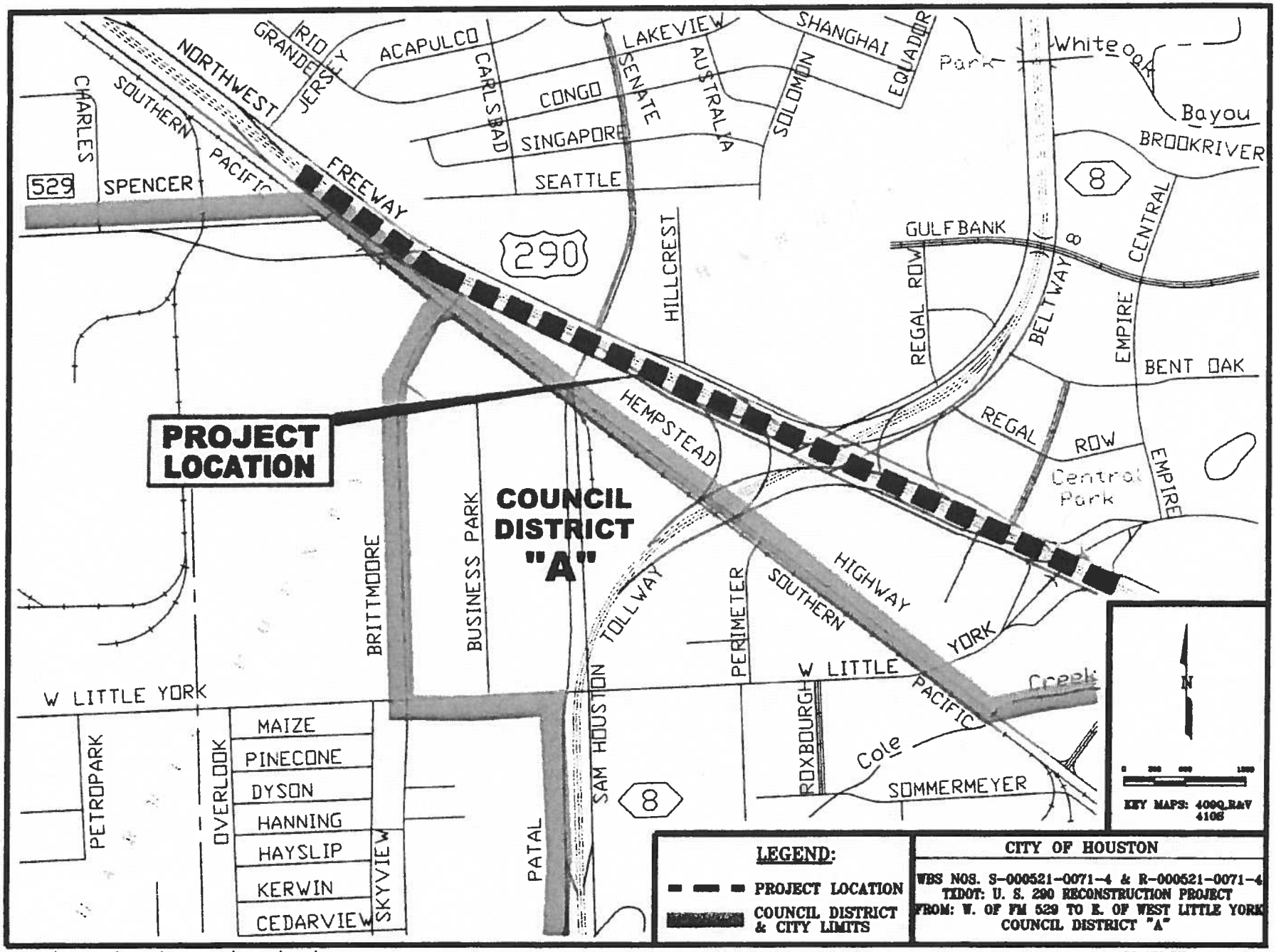
Date	**SUBJECT:** Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for Utility Relocations affected by the Widening and Reconstruction of US 290 from West of FM 529 to East of West Little York. WBS Nos. S-000521-0074-4, R-000521-0074-4.	**Originator's Initials TAA**	**Page 2 of 2**

ACTION RECOMMENDED: It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an Amendment to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation.

DAR:DRM:RK:TAA:PKC:dww

Z:\constr\A-SB-DIV\Interagency\TxDOT Projects\0050-09-071 US 290- Hempstead Reconstruction Program Segment 6\Agreement-RCA\Working Folder

File – TxDOT – US 290 Hempstead Reconstruction Program Segment 6

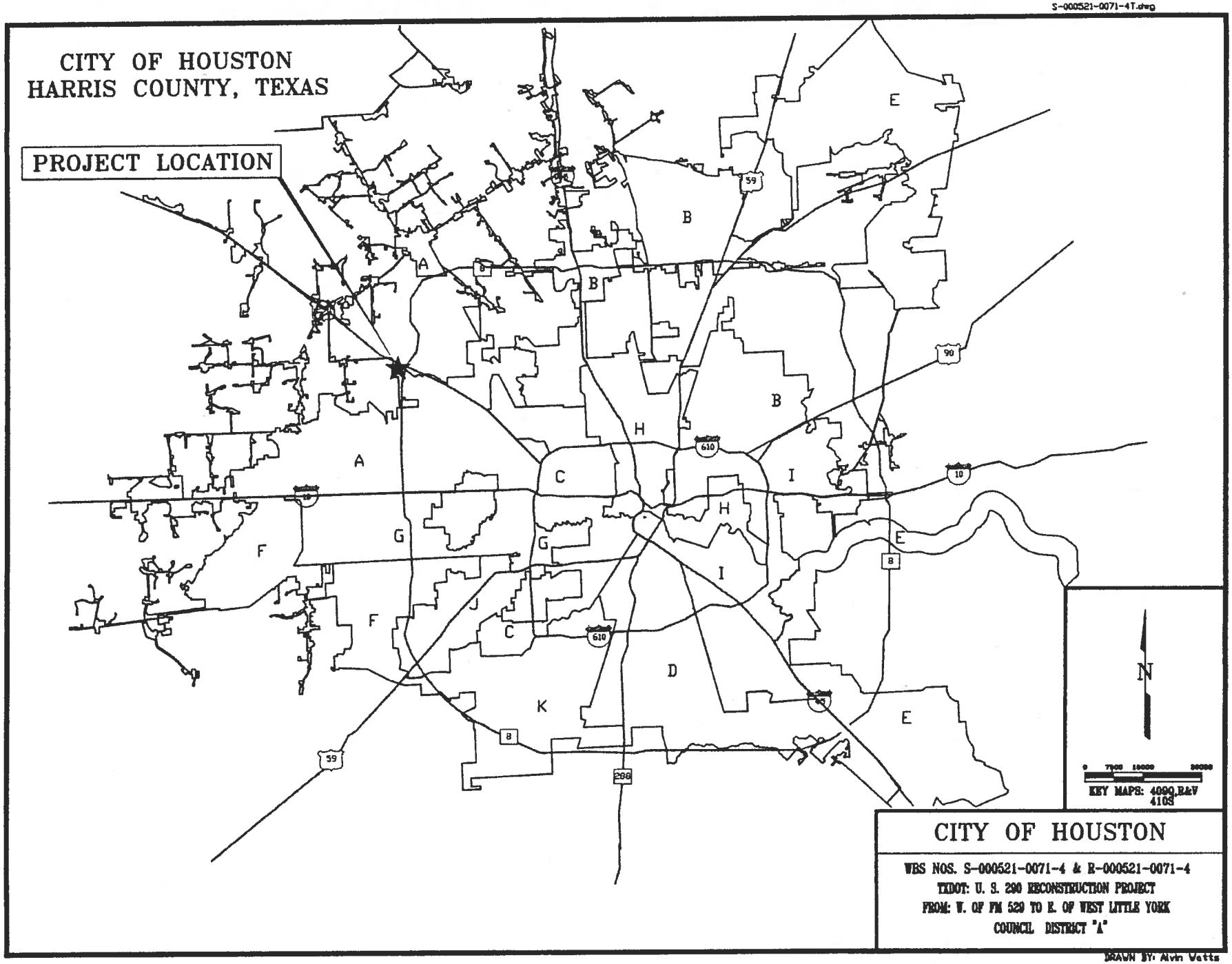


LEG412

H:\DESIGN\ACAD\AUTOCAD\WORK\RCA\S-000521-0071-4.DWG

DRAWN BY: A. Watts

S-000521-0071-4T.dwg



CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS NOS. S-000521-0071-4 & R-000521-0071-4
TXDOT: U. S. 290 RECONSTRUCTION PROJECT
FROM: W. OF FM 529 TO E. OF WEST LITTLE YORK
COUNCIL DISTRICT "A"

DRAWN BY: Alvin Watts

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014

Item Creation Date: 12/2/2014

20IPB069 Clear Brook City Municipal Utility District Interlocal Project Facilitation Agreement for Pressure Reducing Valve

Agenda Item#: 92.

Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Project Facilitation Agreement between the City of Houston and **CLEAR BROOK CITY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT** for construction of a Pressure Reducing Valve

Background:
SUBJECT:
An Ordinance authorizing an Interlocal Project Facilitation Agreement for the Construction of a Pressure Reducing Valve between the City of Houston and Clear Brook City Municipal Utility District.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance authorizing the Mayor to execute an Interlocal Project Facilitation Agreement for the Construction of a Pressure Reducing Valve between the City of Houston and Clear Brook City Municipal Utility District.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The City of Houston and Clear Brook City Municipal Utility District (the "District") entered into a Cost Sharing Agreement for the Southeast Water Purification Plant (SEWPP), as restated and amended, effective June 22, 2001. A Contract Amendment for an increase in the SEWPP demand allocation for the District from 1.5 MGD to 2.5 MGD was approved in May 2007.

The District has requested the design and construction of a Pressure Reducing Valve ("Valve Project") to be facilitated by the City of Houston and in accordance with recommendations provided by the Public Works & Engineering Department. The District will be required to pay all costs associated with the Valve Project prior to the commencement of any work and the City of Houston will retain full ownership and operational control of the proposed valve.

The estimated costs for the Valve Project are approximately $130,926 for design, bid and construction phase services and $298,425 for project construction.

The Planning and Development Services Division has evaluated the request and approves the requested project provided all terms of the Interlocal Project Facilitation Agreement are met.

Approval of the Interlocal Project Facilitation Agreement is requested.

c: Marta Crinejo Jun Chang, P.E., D. WRE Yvonne Forrest

Arthur Morris, P.E. Hamlet Hovsepian, P.E. Lisa Lattu, P.E.

Prior Council Action:
May 16, 2001 2001-0417, May 16, 2007 07-0584, August 15, 2007 2007-0927

Amount of Funding:

Contact Information:
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director
(832) 395-2686

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
20IPB069 Clear Brook City Municipal Utility District	

🗋	Interlocal Project Facilitation Agreement for Pressure Reducing Valve RCA	Signed Cover sheet
🗋	20IPB069 Clear Brook City Municipal Utility District Interlocal Project Facilitation Agreement for Pressure Reducing Valve - Maps	Backup Material
🗋	20IPB069 Clear Brook City Municipal Utility District Interlocal Project Facilitation Agreement for Pressure Reducing Valve Prior Council Action	Backup Material
🗋	20IPB069 Clear Brook City Municipal Utility District Interlocal Project Facilitation Agreement for Pressure Reducing Valve Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An Ordinance authorizing an Interlocal Project Facilitation Agreement for the Construction of a Pressure Reducing Valve between the City of Houston and Clear Brook City Municipal Utility District	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	Council District affected: ALL	
For additional information contact: Carol Haddock Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Senior Assistant Director (832) 395-2686	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: May 16, 2001 2001-0417, May 16, 2007 07-0584, August 15, 2007 2007-0927	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing the Mayor to execute an Interlocal Project Facilitation Agreement for the Construction of a Pressure Reducing Valve between the City of Houston and Clear Brook City Municipal Utility District

Amount and Source of Funding:

NONE REQUIRED

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City of Houston and Clear Brook City Municipal Utility District (the "District") entered into a Cost Sharing Agreement for the Southeast Water Purification Plant (SEWPP), as restated and amended, effective June 22, 2001. A Contract Amendment for an increase in the SEWPP demand allocation for the District from 1.5 MGD to 2.5 MGD was approved in May 2007.

The District has requested the design and construction of a Pressure Reducing Valve ("Valve Project") to be facilitated by the City of Houston and in accordance with recommendations provided by the Public Works & Engineering Department. The District will be required to pay all costs associated with the Valve Project prior to the commencement of any work and the City of Houston will retain full ownership and operational control of the proposed valve.

The estimated costs for the Valve Project are approximately $130,926 for design, bid and construction phase services and $298,425 for project construction.

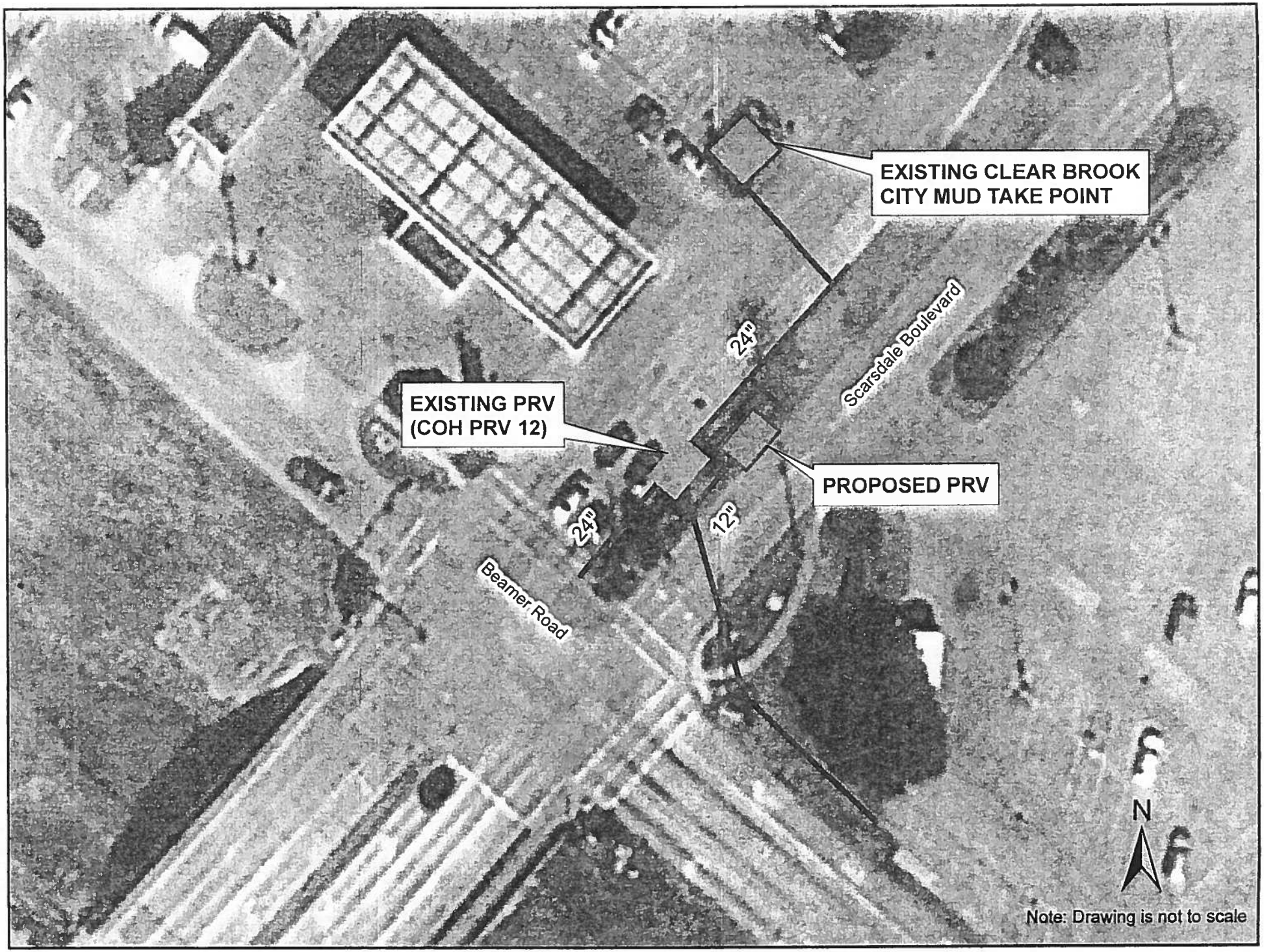
The Planning and Development Services Division has evaluated the request and approves the requested project provided all terms of the Interlocal Project Facilitation Agreement are met.

Approval of the Interlocal Project Facilitation Agreement is requested.

c: Marta Crinejo Jun Chang, P.E., D. WRE Yvonne Forrest Veronica Osegueda
Arthur Morris, P.E. Hamlet Hovsepian, P.E. Lisa Lattu, P.E.

LTS# 13356	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	CUIC# 20IPB069
Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.

Exhibit D


EXISTING CLEAR BROOK CITY MUD TAKE POINT
24"
Scarsdale Boulevard
EXISTING PRV (COH PRV 12)
PROPOSED PRV
24"
12"
Beamer Road
N
Note: Drawing is not to scale

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District G

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2014

20MR86 Approve an Ordinance Appropriating Additional Funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract With CivilTech Engineering, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 93.

Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $321,706.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to the Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **CIVILTECH ENGINEERING, INC** for Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to West North Eldridge Parkway (Approved by Ordinance No. 2009-1332); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to the construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICT G - PENNINGTON**

Background:
SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and CivilTech Engineering, Inc. for Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to West North Eldridge Parkway. WBS No. N-000798-0001-3.

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with CivilTech Engineering, Inc.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Engineering Capital Improvements Program. This project is required to meet City of Houston standards and improve traffic mobility on major thoroughfares.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 13,725 linear feet of roadway widening to major thoroughfare standards. The proposed project improvements include a four-lane divided concrete roadway with medians, continuous bike lane, sidewalks, curbs and gutters, improved intersections with turn lanes, improved drainage storm sewer system, traffic signals, street lighting and necessary underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH-10 on the north, Briar Forest on the south, North Kirkwood on the east and North Eldridge Parkway on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 488 G, H and 489 E.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on December 16, 2009 under Ordinance No. 2009-1332 and an Additional Appropriation on July 25, 2012 under Ordinance No 2012-0659. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of Basic Services Fee for Phase I – Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III- Construction Phase services and various additional services. Under scope of the Contract, the Consultant has completed 100% for Phase I, 90% Phase II and various additional services.

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: Additional funds are needed to complete Phase II- Final Design, Phase III – Construction Phase Services and various additional services. An additional $43,797.12 is budgeted as Phase III Basic Services Fee computed by lump sum. The additional appropriation will incorporate the proposed design changes for the 24 inch and 16 inch water main design, restrained joints, junction boxes, traffic control plan revisions due to utility relocations, verification documents for quantity take-offs, Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Letter of Map Revision (LOMR) and Environmental Assessment and Historical Survey updates per TxDOT requirement. The total Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation is $233,535.61.

The total requested appropriation is $321,706.00 to be appropriated as follows: $277,332.73 for contract services and $44,373.27 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for the project is 24%. The original contract amount and subsequent appropriation totals $2,319,541.80. The consultant has been paid $1,985,666.99 (85.61%) to date. Of this amount, $721,465.04 (36.33%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested Additional Appropriation, the contract amount will be increased to $2,596,874.53. The consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		$721,465.04	27.78%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		$ 36,141.95	1.39%
1. KIT Professionals, Inc.	Engineering Services	$ 62,746.00	2.42%
2. Berg Oliver & Associates, Inc.	Environmental Site Assessment	$ 27,325.82	1.05%
	TOTAL	$847.678.81	32.64%

DAR:DRM:RK:JK: MR:BT

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2009-1332; Date 12/16/2009
Ordinance 2012-0659; Date 07/25/2012

Amount of Funding:
Amount and Source of Funding: $321,706.00 from the Street & Traffic Control & Storm and Drainage DDSRF Fund No. 4042.

Original (previous) appropriations of $808,871.70 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506 and subsequent additional appropriation of $1,821,840.00 from Fund 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

Contact Information:
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM **Phone:** (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
20MR86 Approve an Ordinance Appropriating Additional Funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract With CivilTech Engineering, Inc. SAP Documents	Backup Material
20MR86 Approve an Ordinance Appropriating Additional Funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract With CivilTech Engineering, Inc. Maps	Backup Material
20MR86 Approve an Ordinance Appropriating Additional Funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract With CivilTech Engineering, Inc. Fair Campaign Ordinance Form B	Backup Material
20MR86 Approve an Ordinance Appropriating Additional Funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract With CivilTech Engineering, Inc. Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material

	20MR86 Approve an Ordinance Appropriating Additional Funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract With CivilTech Engineering, Inc. Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
	20MR86 Approve an Ordinance Appropriating Additional Funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract With CivilTech Engineering, Inc. OBO MWBE Documents	Backup Material
	20MR86 Approve an Ordinance Appropriating Additional Funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract With CivilTech Engineering, Inc. Pay or Play Documents	Backup Material
	20MR86 Approve an Ordinance Appropriating Additional Funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract With CivilTech Engineering, Inc. Prior Council Action	Backup Material
	Ordinance caption	Signed Cover sheet

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and CivilTech Engineering, Inc. for Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to West North Eldridge Parkway. WBS No. N-000798-0001-3.	**Page 1 of 2**	**Agenda Item #**
From: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
Director's Signature: Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	**Council District affected:** G	
For additional information contact: Ravi Kaleyatodi 11/12/14 Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM **Phone:** (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** Ordinance 2009-1332; Date 12/16/2009 Ordinance 2012-0659; Date 07/25/2012	

Recommendation: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with CivilTech Engineering, Inc.

Amount and Source of Funding: $321,706.00 from the Street & Traffic Control & Storm and Drainage DDSRF Fund No. 4042.

M.P. 11/18/2014

Original (previous) appropriations of $808,871.70 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506 and subsequent additional appropriation of $1,821,840.00 from Fund 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street and Traffic Engineering Capital Improvements Program. This project is required to meet City of Houston standards and improve traffic mobility on major thoroughfares.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the design of approximately 13,725 linear feet of roadway widening to major thoroughfare standards. The proposed project improvements include a four-lane divided concrete roadway with medians, continuous bike lane, sidewalks, curbs and gutters, improved intersections with turn lanes, improved drainage storm sewer system, traffic signals, street lighting and necessary underground utilities.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by IH-10 on the north, Briar Forest on the south, North Kirkwood on the east and North Eldridge Parkway on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 488 G, H and 489 E.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE: City Council approved the original Contract on December 16, 2009 under Ordinance No. 2009-1332 and an Additional Appropriation on July 25, 2012 under Ordinance No 2012-0659. The scope of services under the Original Contract consisted of Basic Services Fee for Phase I – Preliminary Design, Phase II – Final Design, Phase III- Construction Phase services and various additional services. Under scope of the Contract, the Consultant has completed 100% for Phase I, 90% Phase II and various additional services.

LTS No. 13164 **CUIC ID #20MR86**

Finance Department:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**
		Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

REV 11/06

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and CivilTech Engineering, Inc. for Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to West North Eldridge Parkway. WBS No. N-000798-0001-3.	Originator's Initials MR	Page 2 of 2

SCOPE OF THIS SUPPLEMENT AND FEE: Additional funds are needed to complete Phase II- Final Design, Phase III – Construction Phase Services and various additional services. An additional $43,797.12 is budgeted as Phase III Basic Services Fee computed by lump sum. The additional appropriation will incorporate the proposed design changes for the 24 inch and 16 inch water main design, restrained joints, junction boxes, traffic control plan revisions due to utility relocations, verification documents for quantity take-offs, Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) Letter of Map Revision (LOMR) and Environmental Assessment and Historical Survey updates per TxDOT requirement. The total Additional Services Fee under the additional appropriation is $233,535.61.

The total requested appropriation is $321,706.00 to be appropriated as follows: $277,332.73 for contract services and $44,373.27 for CIP Cost Recovery.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE INFORMATION: The M/WBE goal established for the project is 24%. The original contract amount and subsequent appropriation totals $2,319,541.80. The consultant has been paid $1,985,666.99 (85.61%) to date. Of this amount, $721,465.04 (36.33%) has been paid to M/WBE sub-consultants to date. Assuming approval of the requested Additional Appropriation, the contract amount will be increased to $2,596,874.53. The consultant proposes the following plan to meet the M/WBE goal.

Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Total Contract
Paid Prior M/WBE Commitment		$721,465.04	27.78%
Unpaid Prior M/WBE Commitment		$ 36,141.95	1.39%
1. KIT Professionals, Inc.	Engineering Services	$ 62,746.00	2.42%
2. Berg Oliver & Associates, Inc.	Environmental Site Assessment	$ 27,325.82	1.05%
	TOTAL	$847,678.81	32.64%

DAR:DRM:RK:JK:MR:BT

Request for Council Action
Routing Form

SUBJECT: Additional Appropriation to Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and CivilTech Engineering, Inc. for Memorial Drive Paving and Drainage Improvements from North Kirkwood Road to West North Eldridge Parkway.
WBS No. N-000798-0001-3.

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance appropriating additional funds to the Professional Engineering Services Contract with CivilTech Engineering, Inc.

CUIC ID# **20MR86**

(Circle One)
Motion
Resolution
Ordinance

Originator/Prime Author: Michelle Randon, P.E.
Phone# (832) 395-2238

Routing Order: (Originator/Prime Author specified by Name)	Date/Time Received	Date/Time Transmitted	Comments
Assistant Director, PW&E John Kuo, P.E. (832) 395-2234	11/6/14	11/6/14	
Senior Assistant Director, PW&E Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM (832) 395-2326	11/12/14	11/12/14	Re
Fiscal Management & Budget Mai Pham (832) 395-2615	11/18/14	11/18/14	
Deputy Director, PW&E Daniel R. Menendez, P.E. (832) 395-2201	11/18/14	11/24/14	
Deputy Director, Public Utilities Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE (832) 395-2464	—	—	
Agenda Coordinator Ruth Gonzales (832) 395-2458	11-24-14	11-24-14	
Chief of Staff, PWE Howard Hilliard 832-395-2518	11.24.14	11.24.14	
Director, PW&E Dale A. Rudick, P.E. (832) 395-2500	11.24.14	11.24.14	11-26-14
Finance Department			
Agenda Director Marta Crinejo (832) 393-1091			
City Secretary's Office (832) 393-1100			

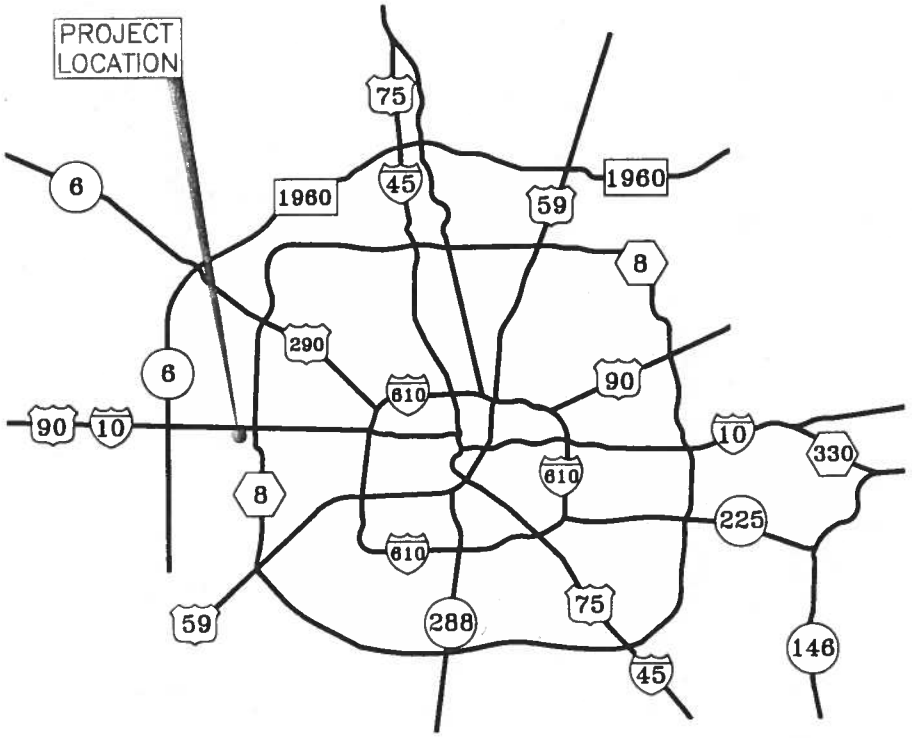
H:\design\A-SW-DIV [NOT USED BY SWE]\WPDATA\MR\N-000798-0001-3 Memorial CivilTech\Design Contract-RCA\Add Apropriation 2-2014\001 RCA ROUTE.doc

15831

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
WBS N-000798-0001-3

N

NOT TO SCALE



LOCATION MAP

MEMORIAL DRIVE PAVING AND DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

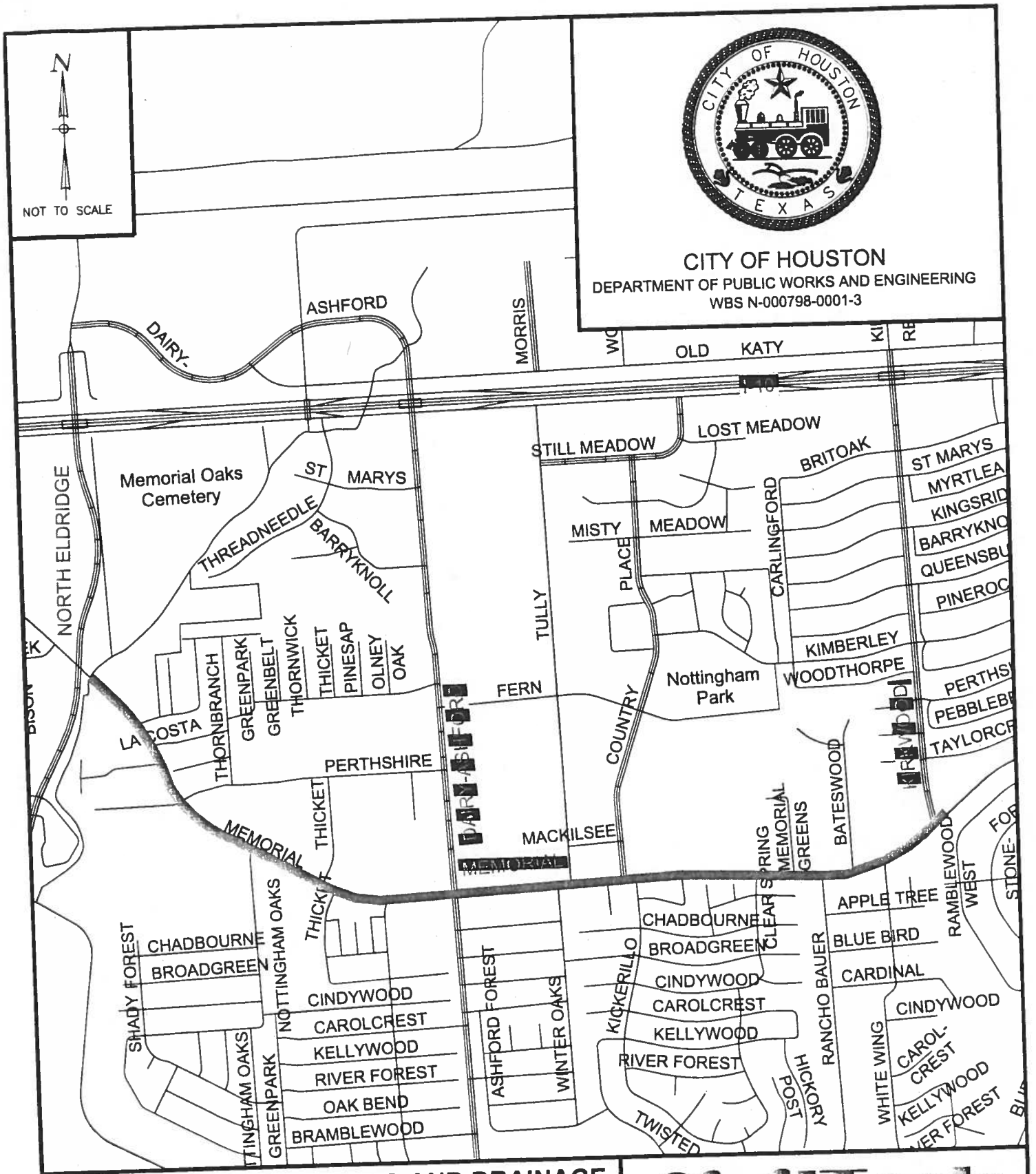
PROJECT LOCATION MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT G

KEY MAP NO. 488 C,G & H AND 489 E

GIMS/WATER BLOCK MAP NO. 4857 A,B & D AND 4858 D

CivilTech Engineering, Inc.
11821 Telge Road
Cypress, Texas 77429
(281) 304-0200 Fax (281) 304-0210
Registration No. F-382



MEMORIAL DRIVE PAVING AND DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

VICINITY MAP

COUNCIL DISTRICT G

KEY MAP NO. 488 C,G & H AND 489 E

GIMS/WATER BLOCK MAP NO. 4857 A,B & D AND 4858 D

CivilTech Engineering, Inc.

11821 Telge Road
Cypress, Texas 77429
(281) 304-0200 Fax (281) 304-0210
Registration No. F-382

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/18/2014

20JAI529 - PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC - Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods

Agenda Item#: 94.

Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $4,653,290.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding contract to **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, LLC** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (WW4257-145)

Background:

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000266-0221-4

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.

LOCATION: The work order project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Three (3) bids were received on August 28, 2014 for this project as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	$4,374,562.11
2.	North Houston Pole Line, L.P.	$4,384,189.00
3.	Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC	$5,154,340.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC, with a low bid of $4,374,562.11.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $4,653,290.00 to be appropriated as follows:

·	Bid Amount	$4,374,562.11
·	Contingencies	$ 218,727.89
·	Engineering Testing Services	$ 60,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Coastal Testing Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits

to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.94% MBE goal, and 8.72% WBE goal for this project.

MBE – Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Chief Solutions	Clean & Televise Sewer Lines	$196,855.29	4.50%
5M Rope & Supply, LLC	Supplies	$283,034.17	6.47%
J.A. Gamez Trucking Services	Dump Trucking Services	$ 86,178.87	1.97%
	TOTAL	**$566,068.33**	**12.94%**

WBE – Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
CBL Industries, LLC	Asphalt/Concrete Paving	$131,236.86	3.00%
Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Supplies	$ 87,491,24	2.00%
Advantage Manhole & Concrete Services, Inc.	Manhole Rehabilitation	$162,733.71	3.72%
	TOTAL	**$381,146.81**	**8.72%**

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DAR:JC:JI:MB:al

Amount of Funding:
Amount and Source of Funding: $4,653,290.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan.

Contact Information:
Jason Iken, P.E.
Senior Assistant Director **Phone:** (832) 395-4989

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
20JAI529 - Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
20JAI529 - Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods - Project Release Order	Backup Material
20JAI529 - Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods - Ordinance	Backup Material
20JAI529 - Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods - Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
20JAI529 - Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods - Tax Report	Backup Material
20JAI529 - Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods - Bid Tabulation	Backup Material
20JAI529 - Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods - Supplier/Subcontractor Short Form Agreement	Backup Material
20JAI529 - Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods - Fair Campaign Ordinance Form A	Backup Material
20JAI529 - Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods - Form B	Backup Material

🗋	20JAI529 - Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods - PM Construction Letter to Extend Bid Acceptance	Backup Material
🗋	20JAI529 - Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods - Pay or Play Documents	Backup Material
🗋	20JAI529 - Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods - SAP Documents	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods WBS# R-000266-0221-4	**Page** **1 of 2**	**Agenda Item #**
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E.	**Council District affected:** All	
For additional information contact: Jason Iken, P.E. Senior Assistant Director **Phone:** (832) 395-4989	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** N/A	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award construction contract, and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: $4,653,290.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500. This project is eligible for low interest funding through a State Revolving Fund (SRF) Equivalency loan. 11/12/2014

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project is part of the Neighborhood Sewer Rehabilitation Program and is required to renew/replace various deteriorated neighborhood collection systems throughout the City.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting methods. The contract duration for this project is 540 calendar days.

LOCATION: The work order project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Three (3) bids were received on August 28, 2014 for this project as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. PM Construction & Rehab, LLC	$4,374,562.11
2. North Houston Pole Line, L.P.	$4,384,189.00
3. Portland Utilities Construction Company, LLC	$5,154,340.00

LTS No. 13211 **REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION** **CUIC# 20JAI529**
File/Project No. WW 4257-145

Finance Department	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:** Jun Chang P.E., D.WRE, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, LLC, with a low bid of $4,374,562.11.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $4,653,290.00 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount $4,374,562.11
- Contingencies $218,727.89
- Engineering Testing Services $60,000.00

Engineering Testing Services will be provided by Coastal Testing Laboratories, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

M/WSBE PARTICIPATION: The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12.94% MBE goal, and 8.72% WBE goal for this project.

MBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Chief Solutions, Inc.	Clean & Televise Sewer Lines	$196,855.29	4.50%
5M Rope & Supply, LLC	Supplies	$283,034.17	6.47%
J. A. Gamez Trucking Services	Dump Trucking Services	$86,178.87	1.97%
	TOTAL	**$566,068.33**	**12.94%**

WBE - Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
CBL Industries, LLC	Asphalt/Concrete Paving	$131,236.86	3.00%
Deanie Hayes, Inc.	Supplies	$87,491.24	2.00%
Advantage Manhole & Concrete Services, Inc.	Manhole Rehabilitation	$162,733.71	3.72%
	TOTAL	**$381,146.81**	**8.72%**

All known rights-of-way and easements required for this project have been acquired.

DAR:JC:JI:MB:al

File No. WW 4257-145

ROUTING FORM

RCA SUBJECT: Contract Award for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Methods
WBS# R-000266-0221-4

RCA RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)

1. Accept the low bid submitted by the apparent low bidder.
2. Appropriate the necessary funds.

			CUIC# 20JAI529 **File No. 4257-145**
		(Circle One) Motion Resolution Ordinance	Originator/Prime Author: Mary Bac, P.E. MB Tele. No. 832-395-4992
ROUTING ORDER	DATE RECEIVED	DATE TRANSMITTED	COMMENTS
Managing Engineer, PWE Wastewater Operations Branch Dan Ratnayake, P.E. 832-395-5007 MB	10-28-14	10-28-14	
Senior Assistant Director, PWE Wastewater Operations Branch Jason Iken, P.E. 832-395-4989		10-29-14	
PWE/RMD/Fixed Assets Sam Lathrum, 832-395-2655 SC	10-30-14	10-30-14	
Fiscal Mgmt. & Human Res., PWE Mai Pham, 832-395-2615 MP	11/12/14	11/12/14	
Deputy Director, PWE Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE, 832-395-2464 JC		11/12/14	
Agenda Coordinator, PWE Ruth Gonzales, 832-395-2458 RG	11-18-14	11-19-14	
~~Chief~~ of Staff, PWE Howard Hilliard, 832-395-2518	11.18.14	11.18.14	
Director, PWE Dale A. Rudick, P.E., 832-395-2500 DR	11.20.14	11.20.14	PAD/RG 11-21-14
Finance Department			
Director, City Council Agenda Marta Crinejo , 832-393-1091			
City Secretary, City Secretary's Office Anna Russell, 832-393-1100			

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/5/2014

20MB136-GRAVA, LLC Work Order Contract for Small Diameter Water Lines

Agenda Item#: 95.

Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $2,066,000.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **GRAVA, LLC** for Work Order Contract for Small Diameter Water Lines; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund

Background:
SUBJECT: Contract Award for Work Order Contract for Small Diameter Water Lines. WBS No. S-000700-0068-4.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project provides for the construction of extensions of water lines to meet the capacity needs in various City neighborhoods. It will also improve water quality by increasing the potable water circulation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of water main extensions throughout the City. This is a work order construction contract for the extension of small diameter water lines in neighborhoods where the systems are inadequate and these extensions will be made on an as-needed basis. Plans and work orders will be prepared when these extensions are requested by the Public Utilities Division. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days. The construction documents were prepared by SES Horizon Consulting Engineers, Inc.

LOCATION: Throughout the City of Houston, with the exception of the Central Business District.

BIDS: Base Unit Prices have been determined by the Department of Public Works and Engineering. Bidders submitted an Adjustment Factor to be applied to the Base Unit Prices. The price for each work order issued to the contractor will be calculated by multiplying the pre-determined base unit prices in the contract with the Adjustment Factor and with the quantities for the individual work orders.

The total expenditure available for the entire project is $1,800,000.00. This project was advertised for bidding on August 15, 2014. Bids for the Adjustment Factor were received on September 11, 2014. The five (5) bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Adjustment Factor
1.	Grava, LLC	1.489
2.	T. Construction, LLC	1.750
3.	Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	2.458
4.	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	2.980
5.	Resicom, Inc.	3.740

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Grava, LLC with an Adjustment Factor of 1.489 based on the contract amount of $1,800,000.00 and that Rider Number 1 be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $2,066,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

·	Bid Amount	$1,800,000.00
·	Contingencies	$ 90,000.00
·	Engineering and Testing Services	$ 50,000.00
·	CIP Cost Recovery	$ 126,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE goal and 8% WBE goal for this project.

	MBE – Name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	D&D Underground Utilities	Underground Utilities	$216,000.00	12.00%
		TOTAL	**$216,000.00**	**12.00%**
	WBE – name of Firms	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Minority Woman Construction	Traffic Control, Pavement & Restoration	$144,000.00	8.00%
		TOTAL	**$144,000.00**	**8.00%**

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

Amount of Funding:
Amount and Source of Funding: $2,066,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

Contact Information:
Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM **Phone:** (832) 395-2326
Senior Assistant Director

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	20MB136 Work Order Contract for Small Diameter Water Lines - Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
	20MB136 Work Order Contract for Small Diameter Water Lines - Maps	Backup Material
	20MB136 Work Order Contract for Small Diameter Water Lines Resolution or Ordinance	Backup Material
	20MB136 Work Order Contract for Small Diameter Water Lines Bid Tab Assessment	Backup Material
	20MB136 Work Order Contract for Small Diameter Water Lines - Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
	20MB136 Work Order Contract for Small Diameter Water	

	Lines Fair Campaign Ordinance Form A	Backup Material
	20MB136 Work Order Contract for Small Diameter Water Lines Fair Campaign Ordinance Form B	Backup Material
	20MB136 Work Order Contract for Small Diameter Water Lines - Grava LOI to D&D	Backup Material
	20MB136 Work Order Contract for Small Diameter Water Lines - Grava LOI to MWC	Backup Material
	20MB136 Work Order Contract for Small Diameter Water Lines - Pay or Play Documents	Backup Material
	20MB136 Work Order Contract for Small Diameter Water Lines - Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
	20MB136 Work Order Contract for Small Diameter Water Lines - Value Adjustment Request	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Work Order Contract for Small Diameter Water Lines. WBS No. S-000700-0068-4.	**Page 1 of 2**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	**Council District affected:** MB All	
For additional information contact: Ravi Kaleyatodi 10/24/14 Ravi Kaleyatodi, P.E., CPM **Phone:** (832) 395-2326 Senior Assistant Director	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: **(Summary)**
Accept low bid, award construction contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: 11/07/2014
$2,066,000.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project provides for the construction of extensions of water lines to meet the capacity needs in various City neighborhoods. It will also improve water quality by increasing the potable water circulation.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of the construction of water main extensions throughout the City. This is a work order construction contract for the extension of small diameter water lines in neighborhoods where the systems are inadequate and these extensions will be made on an as-needed basis. Plans and work orders will be prepared when these extensions are requested by the Public Utilities Division. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days. The construction documents were prepared by SES Horizon Consulting Engineers, Inc.

LOCATION: Throughout the City of Houston, with the exception of the Central Business District.

BIDS: Base Unit Prices have been determined by the Department of Public Works and Engineering. Bidders submitted an Adjustment Factor to be applied to the Base Unit Prices. The price for each work order issued to the contractor will be calculated by multiplying the pre-determined base unit prices in the contract with the Adjustment Factor and with the quantities for the individual work orders.

The total expenditure available for the entire project is $1,800,000.00. This project was advertised for bidding on August 15, 2014. Bids for the Adjustment Factor were received on September 11, 2014. The five (5) bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Adjustment Factor
1.	Grava, LLC	1.489
2.	T. Construction, LLC	1.750
3.	Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	2.458
4.	Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	2.980
5.	Resicom, Inc.	3.740

LTS No. 13181 **CUIC ID #20MB136**

Finance Department:	**Other Authorization:** Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	**Other Authorization:** Daniel R. Menendez, P.E., Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division

Date	Subject:	Contract Award for Work Order Contract for Small Diameter Water Lines. WBS No. S-000700-0068-4.	Originator's Initials MB	Page 2 of 2

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Grava, LLC with an Adjustment Factor of 1.489 based on the contract amount of $1,800,000.00 and that Rider Number 1 be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $2,066,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	$1,800,000.00
• Contingencies	$90,000.00
• Engineering and Testing Services	$50,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	$126,000.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Tolunay-Wong Engineers, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements of Hire Houston First; no Hire Houston First firms were within three percent.

PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM: The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor has elected to pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund in compliance with City policy.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 12% MBE goal and 8% WBE goal for this project.

	MBE - Name of Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	D&D Underground Utilities	Underground Utilities	$216,000.00	12.00%
		TOTAL	**$216,000.00**	**12.00%**

	WBE - Name of Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
1.	Minority Woman Construction	Traffic Control, Pavement & Restoration	$144,000.00	8.00%
		TOTAL	**$144,000.00**	**8.00%**

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry required for the project have been acquired.

DAR:DRM:RK:HH:ACM:MB:ofa:mb

H:\design\A-WS-DIV\WPDATA\BMV700-On Call-SES\Task-I-68-2014\Post Bid\S-000700-0068-4 RCA.doc

File: S-000700-0068-4 (3.7)

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

CITY OF HOUSTON
WORK ORDER CONTRACT FOR SMALL DIAMETER WATER LINES
WBS NUMBER: S-000700-0068-4

OCTOBER, 2014

SES HORIZON
CONSULTING ENGINEERS, INC.
Civil Structural Transportation

PROJECT LOCATION AND COUNCIL DISTRICT MAP

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District A, District G

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2014

PLN- Addition of 117 acres to HC MMD #1 - Memorial Management District

Agenda Item#: 96.

Summary:
ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 117 acres of land to **Harris County Municipal Management District No. 1**, also known as the Memorial Management District, for inclusion in its district

Background:
A management district is intended to supplement, not supplant, existing public services. Creation of these districts does not release a municipality from its obligations to provide services to the areas; nor does it require additional services from the municipality. Except as a result of a Governing Body's action to dissolve a district, the municipality assumes no liability for the debts, obligations or liabilities of the district.

The City received a request for annexation from the Board of the Memorial Management District asking the city to approve the annexation of the 117 acres. The acreage lies wholly within the boundaries of TIRZ No. 17. This annexation is allowed per Chapter 3810.107 of the Texas Special Districts Code.

Prior Council Action:
December 20, 2006; Ordinance No. 2006-1278

Amount of Funding:
N/A

Contact Information:
Nicole Smothers - PD - 713-837-7856

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	RCA	Signed Cover sheet
🗋	PLN- Addition of 117 acres to HC MMD #1 - Memorial Management District ORDINANCE	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
🗋	Request Package	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: : Ordinance consenting to the expansion of land in the Memorial Management District, also known as Harris County Municipal Management District No.1	**Category #**	**Page** 1 of 1	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development	**Origination Date** November 14, 2014	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** A and G	
For additional information contact: Nicole Smothers **Phone:713-837-7856**	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** Ordinance No. 2006-1278	

RECOMMENDATION: **(Summary)** Approve ordinance consenting to the expansion of land in the Memorial Management District.

Amount and Source of Funding: N/A	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Management districts are special districts created by the Texas legislature. Generally, these districts are empowered to promote, develop, encourage and maintain employment, commerce, transportation, housing, tourism, recreation, arts, entertainment, economic development, safety and public welfare. Typically, management districts are given the power to finance their operations by issuing bonds or other obligations, payable in whole or in part from ad valorem taxes, assessments, impact fees or other funds of the District to provide improvements and services. They may not levy an assessment on single-family detached residences. Further, districts may levy a tax only after holding an election within the district.

A management district is intended to supplement, not supplant, existing public services. Creation of these districts does not release a municipality from its obligations to provide services to the areas; nor does it require additional services from the municipality. Except as a result of a Governing Body's action to dissolve a district, the municipality assumes no liability for the debts, obligations or liabilities of the district.

The City received a request for annexation from the Board of the Memorial Management District asking the city to approve the annexation of the 117 acres. The acreage lies wholly within the boundaries of TIRZ No. 17. This annexation is allowed per Chapter 3810.107 of the Texas Special Districts Code.

The Planning and Development Department recommends City Council consent to the expansion of the following district:

Memorial Management District: Authorized by the 76th Legislature in 1999, this district is located in Council District G, with a significant portion also located in District A. The area to be annexed into the district is located entirely in Council District G and consists of several tracts of land totaling approximately 117 acres situated wholly within the corporate limits of the City of Houston. There are no residents on the land to be annexed. The area sought to be annexed into the district is in a commercial area of the city and has a need for services and improvements that encourage economic diversification, stimulate transportation and commerce, and promote the health, safety, and general welfare of its residents and the general public. These services and improvements can most easily be provided to the area through the addition of the land into the existing adjacent management district. The annexation would also significantly increase the overlap of the district with TIRZ No. 17 and will allow the district and the TIRZ to work in tandem to maintain projects within their shared boundary.

cc: Marta Crinejo
David Feldman

Omar Izfar

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2014

SWM-Waste Management of Texas for Solid Waste Services

Agenda Item#: 97.

Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **WASTE MANAGEMENT OF TEXAS, INC** for Solid Waste Management Services; providing a maximum contract amount – 3 Years with two one-year options - $5,000,000.00 - General Fund

Background:
This disposal contract was approve by Council in 1988 for disposal of non-putrescible solid waste (junk waste and heavy trash) at the Hardy Road, Tanner Road, Indian Paint Brush, Green Shadow and Fairbanks landfills. In 1991, Council approved an ordinance that merged the separate contracts into a single contract, and in 1999, Council approved a second amendment that adjusted the contract term, disposal rates and contractor's responsibilities. This contract is also utilized to dispose of both putrescible and non-putrescible waste at Waste Management of Texas, Inc.'s Atascocita and Hawthorne landfills.

The new contract will be a three-year contract, which will expire on June 30, 2017, with two 1-year optional years. This contract is one of several disposal contracts with comparable rates that the Department of Solid Waste Management maintains in order to have disposal facilities available in as many sectors of the City as possible for operational efficiency. Multiple strategic geographically located disposal facilities reduce department operating expenses due to shorter travel distances. An emergency Purchase Order was put into effect during renegotiation of this contract, enabling the department to continue utilizing the facility pending Council approval.

This contract has an 11% MWBE goal.

Prior Council Action:
Ord #88-1547 9/21/88 Motion 09-0707 9/30/99
Ord #91-0770 5/29/91 Motion 11/0670 8/2/11
Ord #99-0645 6/23/99 Motion 12-0363 5/6/12
Motion 05-1075 12/05/05
Motion 07-0400 4/24/04
Motion 08-0693 9/09/08

Amount of Funding:
Initial Allocation for FY 2014-2015: $1,000,000
Maximum Contract Amount: $5,000,000

Source of Funding: General Fund - 1000

Source of Funding:
General Fund

Contact Information:
Harry J. Hayes, Director - 713 837-9103
Victor Ayres, Deputy Director - 713 837-9131
Randy Tims, Asst. Director of Budget & Finance - 713 837-9188

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	Waste Management of Texas, Inc. - RCA	Signed Cover sheet
🗋	SWM-Waste Management of Texas for Solid Waste Services ORDINANCE	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Approve and authorize a contract between the City of Houston and Waste Management of Texas, Inc. for the Agreement for Solid Waste Management Services.	Category #	Page 1	Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin):	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
Solid Waste Management Department		

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	**Council District(s) affected**
Harry J. Hayes, Director	ALL

For Additional Information contact:		**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:**	
Harry J. Hayes, Director	713-837-9103	Ord #88-1547 9/21/88	Motion 09-0707 9/30/99
Victor Ayres, Deputy Director	713-837-9131	Ord #91-0770 5/29/91	Motion 11-0670 8/2/11
Randy Tims, Asst. Director Budget & Finance	713-837-9188	Ord #99-0645 6/23/99	Motion 12-0363 5/6/12
		Motion 05-1075 12/05/05	
		Motion 07-0400 4/24/04	
		Motion 08-0693 9/09/08	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve and authorize waste disposal contract with Waste Management of Texas, Inc. for municipal solid waste disposal.

	Finance Budget
Initial Allocation for FY 2014-2015: $1,000,000 Maximum Contract Amount: $5,000,000	

Source of Funding: General Fund - 1000

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

This disposal contract was approved by council in 1988 for disposal of non-putrescible solid waste (junk waste and heavy trash) at their Hardy Road, Tanner Road, Indian Paint Brush, Green Shadow and Fairbanks landfills. In 1991 Council approved an ordinance that merged the separate contracts into a single contract, and in 1999 Council approved a second amendment that adjusted the contract term, disposal rates and contractor's responsibilities. This contract is also utilized to dispose of both putrescible and non-putrescible waste at Waste Management, Inc.'s Atascocita and Hawthorne landfills.

The new contract will be a three-year contract, which will expire on June 30, 2017, with two 1-year optional years. This contract is one of several disposal contracts with comparable rates that the Department of Solid Waste Management maintains in order to have disposal facilities available in as many sectors of the city as possible for operational efficiency. Multiple strategic geographically located facilities reduce department operating expenses due to shorter travel distances.

This contract has an 11% MWBE goal.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District H

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2014

HCD14-104 Residences at Hardy Yards

Agenda Item#: 98.

Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Loan Agreement between the City of Houston and **HY FS LLC**, to provide a $14,500,000.00 Performance-Based Loan of Federal Community Block Grant Disaster Relief Program - Rental Housing Projects Round 2 Funds, to assist with development of a 350 unit mixed-income apartment development, including 179 affordable units, located in Houston, Texas, near the intersection of North Main Street and Burnett Street - **DISTRICT H - GONZALEZ**

Background:
The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approve a $14,500,000 performance-based loan (consisting of federal Disaster Recovery funds) to HY FS LLC for construction of the Residences at Hardy Yards, located at North Main and Burnett streets in the Near Northside neighborhood.

The development has a total of 350 units, including 179 affordable and 171 market-rate one and two bedroom units, and is part of a comprehensive, mixed-use redevelopment of the Hardy Rail Yard site. On-site amenities will include a resident center offering computers and business center.

The development, which has a total budget of $50,452,714, will Affirmatively Further Fair Housing in the Near Northside by maintaining affordable housing options in a neighborhood where gentrification is expected. Currently, there are extensive public and private investments underway in the Near Northside with projects such as the Metro light rail Red Line extension and drainage and street improvements. Additionally the development is near the University of Houston Downtown campus and another Disaster Recovery Round 2 affordable housing development, Avenue Station (f.k.a. 2010 North Main).

The Residences at Hardy Yards was one of five proposals selected out of 40 for funding through a competitive RFP process seeking proposals in DR 2 targeted Community Revitalization Areas. Development group principal Lee Zieben is currently partnered with HCDD for the ongoing renovation of 160 multifamily affordable units at Gulf Coast Arms, a development running on-time and within budget. The Residences at Hardy Yards is further validated by partnership and backing from the Houston Housing and Finance Corporation which formed HY FS LLC to undertake this development.

In exchange for this financing, 179 units are restricted at affordable rents for low-income tenants with an affordability period of no less than 10 years. Funding for this project is as follows:

Sources of Funds:

Senior Lender (Construction Loan)	$27,473,993
Developer Equity	$8,478,721
City of Houston (CDBG-DR2)	$14,500,000
	$50,452,714

This item was presented to the Housing, Sustainable Growth and Development Committee on December 3, 2013.

Prior Council Action:
N/A

Amount of Funding:
$14,500,000.00

Source of Funding:

Grant Fund

Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery Round 2 (CDBG DR2)

Contact Information:
Stephen Tinnermon
832.394.6261

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
HCD14-104 Hardy Yards RCA	Backup Material
Ordinance - Legal Signed	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
HCD14-104 Hardy Yards Form A	Signed Cover sheet
HCD14-104 Hardy Yards Form B	Signed Cover sheet
HCD14-104 Hardy Yards Linebarger	Signed Cover sheet
HCD14-104 Hardy Yards Entity Structure	Signed Cover sheet
Loan Agreement - Pt 2	Contract/Exhibit
Loan Agreement - Pt 3	Contract/Exhibit
Loan Agreement - Pt 4	Contract/Exhibit
Loan Agreement - Pt 5	Contract/Exhibit
Loan Agreement - Pt 6	Contract/Exhibit
Loan Agreement - Pt 8	Contract/Exhibit
Loan Agreement - Pt 9 of 9	Contract/Exhibit
Certificate of Filing	Signed Cover sheet
Certificate of Formation	Signed Cover sheet
HCD14-104 SAP	Signed Cover sheet
HCD14-104 Funding Documents	Signed Cover sheet
Loan Agreement - Pt 1	Contract/Exhibit
Loan Agreement - Pt 7	Contract/Exhibit

HCD14-104

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION** **14 – Hardy Yards**

SUBJECT: An Ordinance authorizing a $14,500,000 Loan Agreement of federal funds between the City of Houston and HY FS LLC for construction of the new mixed-income multifamily apartment development known as Residences at Hardy Yards at the intersection of North Main and Burnett streets in the Near Northside neighborhood	**Category #**	**Page** 1 **of** 1	**Agenda Item #**

FROM: Neal Rackleff, Director Housing and Community Development	**Origination Date** 11/19/14	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** District H	
For additional information contact: Stephen Tinnermon **Phone:** 832-394-6261	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** N/A	

RECOMMENDATION: Approval of an Ordinance authorizing a $14,500,000 Loan Agreement of federal funds between the City of Houston and HY FS LLC for construction of the new mixed-income apartment development known as the Residences at Hardy Yards, a 350-unit mixed-income multifamily development with 179 affordable units and 171 market-rate units in the Near Northside neighborhood

Amount of Funding: **$14,500,000.00**	**Finance Budget:**

SOURCE OF FUNDING **[ ] General Fund** **[X] Grant Fund** **[ ] Enterprise Fund**

Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery Round 2 (CDBG DR2)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approve a $14,500,000 performance-based loan (consisting of federal Disaster Recovery funds) to HY FS LLC for construction of the Residences at Hardy Yards, located at North Main and Burnett streets in the Near Northside neighborhood.

The development has a total of 350 units, including 179 affordable and 171 market-rate one and two bedroom units, and is part of a comprehensive, mixed-use redevelopment of the Hardy Rail Yard site. On-site amenities will include a resident center offering computers and business center.

The development, which has a total budget of $50,452,714, will Affirmatively Further Fair Housing in the Near Northside by maintaining affordable housing options in a neighborhood where gentrification is expected. Currently, there are extensive public and private investments underway in the Near Northside with projects such as the Metro light rail Red Line extension and drainage and street improvements. Additionally the development is near the University of Houston Downtown campus and another Disaster Recovery Round 2 affordable housing development, Avenue Station (f.k.a. 2010 North Main).

The Residences at Hardy Yards was one of five proposals selected out of 40 for funding through a competitive RFP process seeking proposals in DR 2 targeted Community Revitalization Areas. Development group principal Lee Zieben is currently partnered with HCDD for the ongoing renovation of 160 multifamily affordable units at Gulf Coast Arms, a development running on-time and within budget. The Residences at Hardy Yards is further validated by partnership and backing from the Houston Housing and Finance Corporation which formed HY FS LLC to undertake this development.

In exchange for this financing, 179 units are restricted at affordable rents for low-income tenants with an affordability period of no less than 10 years. Funding for this project is as follows:

Sources of Funds:

Senior Lender (Construction Loan)	$27,473,993
Developer Equity	$8,478,721
City of Houston (CDBG-DR2)	$14,500,000
	$50,452,714

This item was presented to the Housing, Sustainable Growth and Development Committee on December 3, 2013.

cc: Mayor's Office, City Secretary, Legal Department, Finance Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/3/2014

LGL-Outfront Media LLC Agreement

Agenda Item#: 99.

Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and **OUTFRONT MEDIA LLC, f/k/a/ CBS OUTDOOR LLC ("OUTFRONT")** pertaining to certain off premise signs

Background:
This agreement between the City of Houston and Outfront Media LLC is designed to reduce the total number of signs within the City. The proposed agreement will resolve the outstanding sign-related issues between the two parties without the expenditure of the considerable time and resources that would be required in the event of further litigation and enforcement regarding individual signs.

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA	Backup Material
CBS Agreement Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **RCA#**

Subject: AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF HOUSTON AND OUTFRONT MEDIA LLC, F/K/A CBS OUTDOOR LLC ("OUTFRONT") PERTAINING TO CERTAIN OFF PREMISE SIGNS.	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item

FROM (Department or other point of origin): David M. Feldman, City Attorney	**Origination Date** 12/03/14	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE	**Council District(s) affected:** All	
For additional information contact: Tiffany Evans **Phone:** (832) 393-6398	**Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** N/A	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Adopt the proposed ordinance approving and authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston and Outfront Media, F/K/A CBS Outdoor LLC.

Amount of Funding: N/A	**FIN Budget**

SOURCE OF FUNDING: N/A

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Attorney recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing an agreement between the City of Houston ("the City") and Outfront Media f/k/a, CBS Outdoor ("Outfront"). The proposed agreement provides for a significant reduction in the number of Outfront owned billboards within the City's jurisdiction.

Many of the signs at issue are illegal as a result of litigation and the subsequent judgment, which ordered the removal of certain signs in the year 2013 (*Harris County Outdoor Advertising Assn., et al. v. City of Houston*). Additionally, some of the signs at issue were originally removed due to Texas Department of Transportation road widening projects. Pursuant to the City's Sign Code (Section 4617 of the Building Code), Outfront was permitted to relocate these signs to a new location for a period of ten years. These relocated signs are now due for removal.

In an effort to reduce the total number of signs within the City, while simultaneously and summarily dispensing with many of the illegal signs currently owned by Outfront, the parties have negotiated a settlement agreement. The proposed agreement is a compromise which resolves the outstanding sign-related issues between Outfront and the City, without the expenditure of the considerable time and resources that would be required in the event of further litigation and enforcement regarding individual signs.

Outfront will remove the following signs that have expired as of 2013, pursuant to court order:

1. 2567 ½ Gessner Drive, Houston, Texas 77080
2. 9298 Richmond Avenue, Houston, Texas 77063
3. 8620 Richmond Avenue, Houston, Texas 77063
4. 8610 Richmond Avenue, Houston, Texas 77063
5. 6009 Richmond Avenue, Houston, Texas 77057
6. 4218 Richmond Avenue, Houston, Texas 77057
7. 7519 Richmond Avenue, Houston, Texas 77063

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

FIN Department:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

8. 5829 Richmond Avenue, Houston, Texas 77057

Outfront will also voluntarily remove the following 4 signs:

1. 3001 ½ Southwest Freeway, Houston, Texas 77098
2. 1012 ½ Southwest Freeway, Houston, Texas 77098
3. 930 ½ North Sam Houston Parkway East, Houston, Texas 77032
4. 8201 ½ Broadway Street, Houston, Texas 77061

In exchange for removing the 4 signs listed above, Outfront will retain two of its expired relocated signs for a period of 20 additional years:

1. 2505 ½ Southwest Freeway, Houston, Texas 77098
2. 7190 ½ Southwest Freeway, Houston, Texas 77074

The subject agreement was negotiated in close consultation with Scenic Houston and Sign Administration, in an effort to identify those signs most needed for removal to enhance the City's landscape. Similar agreements are also currently being negotiated with two other sign companies, Sign-Ad and JGI, and those agreements will be brought to Council for approval upon completion.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/24/2014

HHS-Centers for Disease Control and Prevention

Agenda Item#: 100.

Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing submission of a grant application to the **U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES, CENTERS FOR DISEASE CONTROL AND PREVENTION** for Tuberculosis Elimination and Laboratory Cooperative Agreement (THE "GRANT"); declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Director of the Health & Human Services Department to act as the City's representative in the application process; authorizing the Director of Health & Human Services Department to accept the grant and expend the grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the grant

Background:
The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council approval of an application to and award from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) for the City's Tuberculosis (TB) Control Program. The initial budget period is from January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2015 for $1,596,044.00. The project period is from January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2019 for a total of $9,744,007.00. HDHHS also requests that City Council authorizes the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant and all subsequent supplemental awards for the entire project period not to exceed five years, if any. Funding will provide continued support and expand outreach activities in populations of high occurrence and areas with a significant level of tuberculosis. The program activities include: prevention and control services, TB/HIV related prevention, disease investigation, laboratory testing for TB treatment and control, TB training and human resource development. Other items in this grant include training, travel, supplies and equipment.

Prior Council Action:
02/24/2010;2010-154

Amount of Funding:
Federal Government - Fund 5000 - Initial Funding Amount: $1,596,044.00
Total Grant Amount: $9,744,007.00

Source of Funding:
Grant Fund

Contact Information:
Kathy Barton - 832-393-5045 (Office)
713-826-5801 (Cell)

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
Signed RCA	Backup Material

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving an application to and award from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) for the City's Tuberculosis (TB) Program.	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Stephen L. Williams, M.Ed., M.P.A. Director-Houston Department of Health and Human Services	Origination Date 11/12/2014	Agenda Date
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	Council District affected: ALL	
For additional information contact: Kathy Barton Telephone: 832-393-5045 ; 713-826-5801	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: 02/24/2010:2010-154	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) **An ordinance approving an application to and award from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) for the City's Tuberculosis (TB) Program.**

Amount of Funding: Initial Funding Amount: $1,596,044.00 Total Grant Amount: $9,744,007.00 Federal Government – Grant Funds (5000)	Finance Department:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: [ ] General Fund [X] Grant Fund [ ] Enterprise Fund [ ] Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Houston Department of Health and Human Services (HDHHS) requests City Council approval of an application to and award from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) for the City's Tuberculosis (TB) Control Program. The initial budget period is from January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2015 for $1,596,044.00. The project period is from January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2019 for a total of $9,744,007.00.

HDHHS also requests that City Council authorizes the Director or his designee to act as the City's representative with the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant and all subsequent supplemental awards for the entire project period not to exceed five years, if any.

Funding will provide continued support and expand outreach activities in populations of high occurrence and areas with a significant level of tuberculosis. The program activities include: prevention and control services, TB/HIV related prevention, disease investigation, laboratory testing for TB treatment and control, TB training and human resource development. Other items in this grant include training, travel, supplies and equipment.

cc: Finance
Legal Department
Agenda Director

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Finance Department	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:

F&A 011.A REV 12/94
7530-0100403-00

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014

LGL-Page, Wolfberg & Wirth, LLC Legal Services Contract

Agenda Item#: 101.

Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing agreement between the City of Houston **and PAGE, WOLFBERG & WIRTH LLC** for Legal Services associated with Regulatory Reviews, Claim Audits and Appeals related to the City's Ambulance Billing; providing a maximum contract amount $100,000.00 - Property and Casualty Fund

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
ETJ

Item Creation Date: 11/19/2014

20CDR51 Recommendation that an Ordinance for the Northeast Water Line Easements Acquisition Project (from Northeast Water Purification Plant to West of John Ralston Road)

Agenda Item#: 102.

Summary:
ORDINANCE finding and determining public convenience and necessity for the acquisition of real property interests in connection with the public improvement project known as the Northeast Water Line Easements Acquisition Project (from Northeast Water Purification Plant to West of John Ralston Road); authorizing the acquisition of Fee Simple Title Interest in or easement to two parcels of land required for the project and situated in the Victor Blanco Survey, Abstract No. 2, Harris County, Texas, by gift, dedication, purchase or the use of eminent domain and further authorizing payment of the costs of such purchases and/or eminent domain proceedings and associated costs for relocation assistance, appraisal fees, Title Policies/Services, Recording Fees, Court Costs, and Expert Witness Fees in connection with the acquisition of Fee Simple Title interest in or easement to the two parcels of land required for the project

Background:
SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the NORTHEAST WATER LINE EASEMENTS ACQUISITION PROJECT (FROM NORTHEAST WATER PURIFICATION PLANT TO WEST OF JOHN RALSTON ROAD) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation. WBS S-000900-0154-2-01

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) An ordinance for the NORTHEAST WATER LINE EASEMENTS ACQUISITION PROJECT (FROM NORTHEAST WATER PURIFICATION PLANT TO WEST OF JOHN RALSTON ROAD) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The NORTHEAST WATER LINE EASEMENTS ACQUISITION PROJECT (from Northeast Water Purification Plant to West of John Ralston Road) provides for the design and construction of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water from surface water facilities. This project is a part of the City's regionalization program and is in compliance with the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District requirement to implement the City's long range water supply plan.
This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed to acquire land, rights–of–way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceed the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights–of–way and/or easements in support of the NORTHEAST WATER LINE EASEMENTS ACQUISITION PROJECT (FROM NORTHEAST WATER PURIFICATION PLANT TO WEST OF JOHN RALSTON ROAD).

DAR:NPC:cr
cc: Marta Crinejo

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2013-0537, passed June 5, 2013

Amount of Funding:
Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2013-0537)

Contact Information:

Nancy P. Collins Phone: (832) 395-3130
Senior Assistant Director – Real Estate
Planning and Development Services Division

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	20CDR51 Recommendation that an Ordinance for the Northeast Water Line Easements Acquisition Project (from Northeast Water Purification Plant to West of John Ralston Road) - Signed RCA	Signed Cover sheet
	20CDR51 Recommendation that an Ordinance for the Northeast Water Line Easements Acquisition Project (from Northeast Water Purification Plant to West of John Ralston Road) Maps	Backup Material
	20CDR51 Recommendation that an Ordinance for the Northeast Water Line Easements Acquisition Project (from Northeast Water Purification Plant to West of John Ralston Road) Prior Council Action	Backup Material

To: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the NORTHEAST WATER LINE EASEMENTS ACQUISITION PROJECT (FROM NORTHEAST WATER PURIFICATION PLANT TO WEST OF JOHN RALSTON ROAD) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation. WBS S-000900-0154-2-01	**Page** **1 of 1**	**Agenda Item #**
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): **Department of Public Works and Engineering**	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	**Council District affected:** ETJ Key Map 376V	
For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins Phone: (832) 395-3130 Senior Assistant Director – Real Estate Planning and Development Services Division	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:** Ordinance 2013-0537, passed June 5, 2013	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
An ordinance for the NORTHEAST WATER LINE EASEMENTS ACQUISITION PROJECT (FROM NORTHEAST WATER PURIFICATION PLANT TO WEST OF JOHN RALSTON ROAD) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required (Funds were appropriated under Ordinance 2013-0537)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
The NORTHEAST WATER LINE EASEMENTS ACQUISITION PROJECT (from Northeast Water Purification Plant to West of John Ralston Road) provides for the design and construction of transmission and distribution lines to convey treated water from surface water facilities. This project is a part of the City's regionalization program and is in compliance with the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District requirement to implement the City's long range water supply plan.

This action authorizes payment for costs of land purchases/condemnations, relocation assistance expenses, appraisal fees, title policies/services, recording fees and other acquisition costs in connection with negotiations to settle purchases; finds a public necessity for the project; and approves and authorizes the condemnation of the land and improvements thereon. If negotiations to acquire the property cannot be concluded as a purchase or for any reason for which acquisition by condemnation is warranted, this action authorizes the City Attorney to file or cause Eminent Domain proceedings to be filed to acquire land, rights–of–way and/or easements for said purposes and authorizes payment for the Award of Special Commissioners and court costs associated with condemnation proceedings. Parcels with a consideration that exceed the spending authority threshold set by State law will be submitted to City Council as they are finalized. This will expedite the process of acquiring land, rights–of–way and/or easements in support of the NORTHEAST WATER LINE EASEMENTS ACQUISITION PROJECT (FROM NORTHEAST WATER PURIFICATION PLANT TO WEST OF JOHN RALSTON ROAD).

DAR:NPC:cr

cc: Marta Crinejo

LTS No. 12885 **CUIC #20CDR51**

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**
	Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division

Request for Council Action
Routing Form

(RCA) SUBJECT: Recommendation that an ordinance for the NORTHEAST WATER LINE EASEMENTS ACQUISITION PROJECT (FROM NORTHEAST WATER PURIFICATION PLANT TO WEST OF JOHN RALSTON ROAD) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.
WBS S-000900-0154-2-01

(RCA) RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
An ordinance for the NORTHEAST WATER LINE EASEMENTS ACQUISITION PROJECT (FROM NORTHEAST WATER PURIFICATION PLANT TO WEST OF JOHN RALSTON ROAD) be passed approving and authorizing the acquisition of parcels by dedication, purchase, or condemnation.

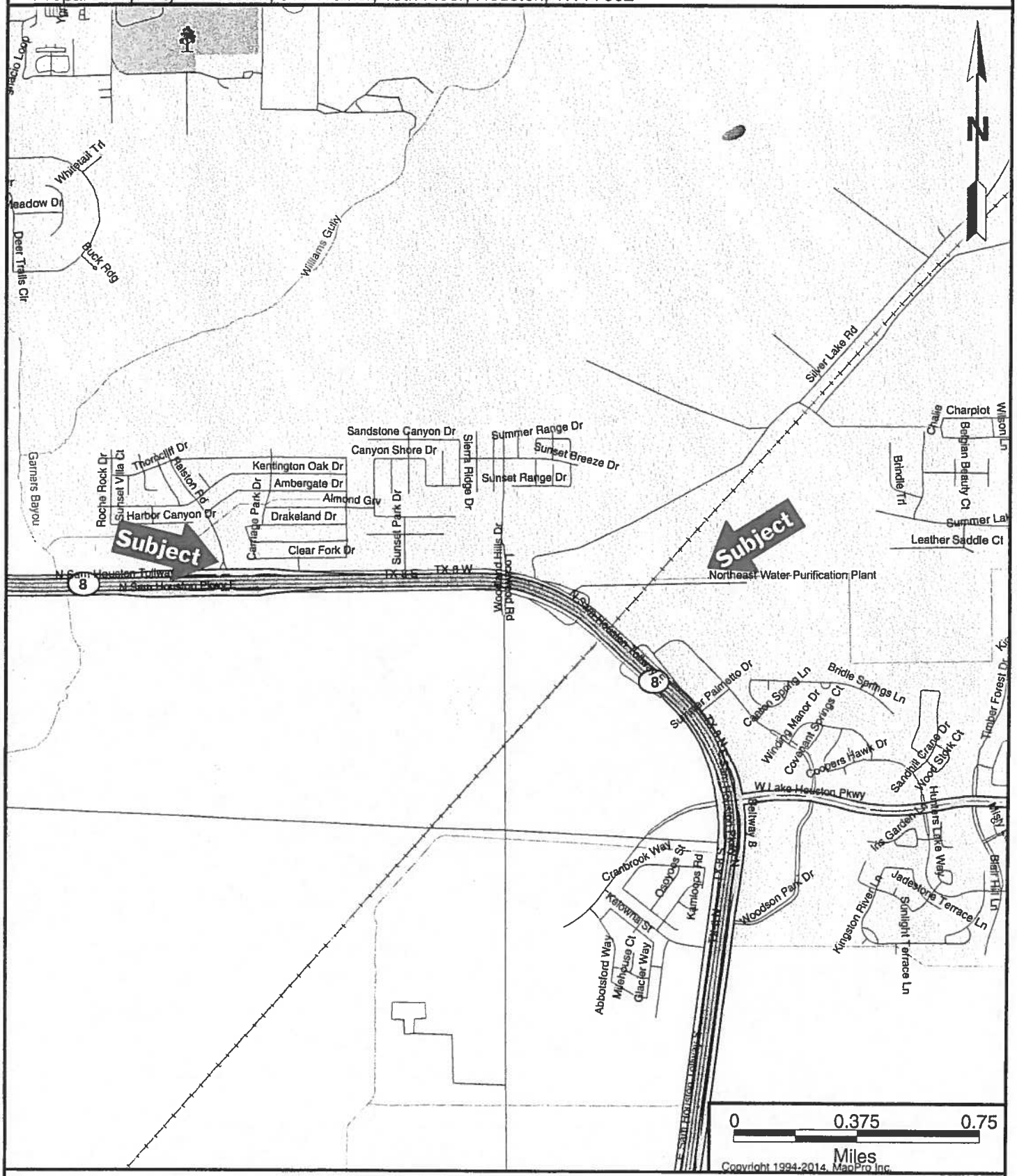
COUNCIL AGENDA DATE: _____ **, 2014**

	CUIC ID# 20CDR51
(Circle One) Motion Resolution Ordinance	Originator/Prime Author Carol Rosborough Senior Real Estate Analyst Phone #832-395-3144

Routing Order: (Originator/Prime Author specified by Name)	Date/time Received	Date/time Transmitted	Comments:
Manager/Supervisor, Real Estate Grace C. Tapp (832) 395-3148	11/5/14	11/5/14	
Senior Assistant Director, Real Estate Nancy P. Collins (832) 395-3130	11.5.14	11.5.14	
Resource Management Division Mai Pham (832) 395-2615	11/12/14	11/12/14	
Deputy Director, PDS Division Mark L. Loethen, P.E., CFM, PTOE (832) 395-2705		11/7/2014	
Deputy Director, Public Utilities Division Jun Chang, P.E., D.WRE (832) 395-2201		11/14/14	
Agenda Coordinator Ruth Gonzales (832) 395-2458	11-18-14	11-18-14	
Chief of Staff, PW&E Howard Hilliard (832) 395-2518	11.18.14	11.18.14	
Director, PW&E Dale A. Rubick, P.E., Director	11.20.14	11.20.14	11.26.14
Agenda Director Marta Crinejo (832) 393-1091			
City Secretary's Office Anna Russell (832) 393-1100			

LOCATION MAP

Description: Northeast Water Line Easements Acquisition Project
(from Northeast Water Purification Plant to West of John Ralston Road)
WBS# S-000900-0154-2 Key Map 376V
Prepared by: City of Houston, 611 Walker, 19th Floor, Houston, TX 77002



CAUTION: Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

Prepared by City of Houston using MapPro Service. MapPro Inc., PO Box 37427, Houston, TX 77237 1-866-3MAPPRO.

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District K

Item Creation Date: 12/3/2014

MYR - Reimbursement Agreement for Reinvestment Zone No. 24 (Greater Houston)

Agenda Item#: 103.

Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Reimbursement Agreement by and between the **City of Houston, Texas, Reinvestment Zone Number Twenty-Four**, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Houston Zone), and the **HARRIS COUNTY REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** for the Reimbursement of costs associated with the construction of a sanitary sewer line within the Holmes Road Right-of-Way - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

Background:
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
That the City Council approve an ordinance approving a reimbursement agreement between the City of Houston, Harris County Redevelopment, and Reinvestment Zone No. 24 for the reimbursement of costs associated with the construction of a sanitary sewer line within the Holmes Road Right of Way

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
In 2012, City Council designated Reinvestment Zone No. 24 pursuant to the TIRZ Act and appointed the Zone Board of Directors by Ordinance No. 2012-1048. The Zone Board submitted and City Council approved, the Zone's final Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Plan") by Ordinance 2014-690. The TIRZ Act provides that the Zone may enter into agreements as the Zone Board considers necessary or convenient to implement the Plan and achieve its purposes. On November 20, 2014, the Board approved the **Buffalo Pointe Reimbursement Agreement** (the "Agreement") to reimburse the City of Houston up to $3.5M towards the construction of a 48" sanitary sewer line within the right of way of Holmes Road, between Buffalo Speedway and Knight Road (the "Project"). The Administration now proposes to enter into the Agreement with the Authority and the Zone for the reimbursement of costs related to the construction of the Project.

The Holmes Road Sanitary Sewer Line "The Project"
The construction of a 48" sanitary sewer line within the right of way of Holmes Road from Buffalo Speedway to Knight Road has been a public works priority for the City of Houston for more than five years. The construction of the line will provide much needed waste water capacity to more than 1,700 acres within the sewer line's service area, including land within the existing Harris County Improvement District No. 12 (HCID No. 12), Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 498 (HC MUD 498) and open undeveloped land generally south of the 610 Freeway between Main street and Almeda Road.

The City's Public Works and Engineering Department will be responsible for the design and the construction of the Project. City Council has already approved the contract for the design phase and the construction phase will begin at the design completion. The estimated cost of the project is $14.6M and is funded through multiple cost allocation agreements between the City, HCID No. 12 and the Harris County Redevelopment Authority/TIRZ No. 24.

The Financing Structure for "The Project"
The estimated costs for the project is $14.6M, including construction, design, easement and right of way acquisitions. The "upfront" construction costs will derive from two sources at approximately 50% each. PWE will provide approximately $6.8M from Enterprise Fund as described in a separate agreement (the "Cooperative Development Agreement") and HCID No. 12 will provide approximately $7.8M from revenue bond proceeds issued by the district. While the district will issue the bond or series of bonds to provide the funds to construct the line, the debt service payments on the bonds will be funded by the City as described through a separate agreement (the "Economic Development Agreement") between the City of Houston and Harris County Improvement District No. 12.

This proposed Agreement provides that the Authority/Zone participate in the cost sharing of the construction of the 48" sewer line up to a maximum cap of $3.5M. The reimbursement will be paid to the City from incremental property tax revenue generated on a defined geographic boundary comprising approximately 200 acres. The payments are projected to begin in 2016 upon completion of the first phase of development. At full development, the new development is expected to exceed $143M in appraised value.

The Holmes Road Sanitary Sewer Line was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on March 4, 2014.

cc: City Secretary
Mayor's Office
Legal Department
Finance Department
Marta Crinejo

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2012-1048 dated December 12, 2012; 2014-690 dated July 9, 2014

Amount of Funding:
N/A

Contact Information:
Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: 832-393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	TIRZ 24 Greater Houston COH, HCRA Reimbursement Agmt - RCA	Signed Cover sheet
	TIRZ 24 Greater Houston geographic area - creation ord/doc	Backup Material
	TIRZ 24 Greater Houston Project Plan	Backup Material
	Ordinance Package	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving a reimbursement agreement between the City of Houston, Harris County Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority"), and Reinvestment Zone No. 24 (the "Zone")for the reimbursement of costs associated with the construction of a sanitary sewer line within the Holmes Road Right of Way	**Category #**	**Page** 1 of 2	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer, Mayor's Office	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** Council District K - Green	
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: 832-393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** Ordinance 2012-1048 dated December 12, 2012; 2014-690 dated July 9, 2014	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
That the City Council approve an ordinance approving a reimbursement agreement between the City of Houston, Harris County Redevelopment, and Reinvestment Zone No. 24 for the reimbursement of costs associated with the construction of a sanitary sewer line within the Holmes Road Right of Way

Amount of Funding:

SOURCE OF FUNDING **[ ] General Fund** **[ ] Grant Fund** **[ ] Enterprise Fund** **[X] N/A**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
In 2012, City Council designated Reinvestment Zone No. 24 pursuant to the TIRZ Act and appointed the Zone Board of Directors by Ordinance No. 2012-1048. The Zone Board submitted and City Council approved, the Zone's final Project Plan and Reinvestment Zone Financing Plan (the "Plan") by Ordinance 2014-690. The TIRZ Act provides that the Zone may enter into agreements as the Zone Board considers necessary or convenient to implement the Plan and achieve its purposes. On November 20, 2014, the Board approved the **Buffalo Pointe Reimbursement Agreement** (the "Agreement") to reimburse the City of Houston up to $3.5M towards the construction of a 48" sanitary sewer line within the right of way of Holmes Road, between Buffalo Speedway and Knight Road (the "Project"). The Administration now proposes to enter into the Agreement with the Authority and the Zone for the reimbursement of costs related to the construction of the Project.

The Holmes Road Sanitary Sewer Line "The Project"
The construction of a 48" sanitary sewer line within the right of way of Holmes Road from Buffalo Speedway to Knight Road has been a public works priority for the City of Houston for more than five years. The construction of the line will provide much needed waste water capacity to more than 1,700 acres within the sewer line's service area, including land within the existing Harris County Improvement District No. 12 (HCID No. 12), Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 498 (HC MUD 498) and open undeveloped land generally south of the 610 Freeway between Main street and Almeda Road.

The City's Public Works and Engineering Department will be responsible for the design and the construction of the Project. City Council has already approved the contract for the design phase and the construction phase will begin at the design completion. The estimated cost of the project is $14.6M and is funded through multiple cost allocation agreements between the City, HCID No. 12 and the Harris County Redevelopment Authority/TIRZ No. 24.

The Financing Structure for "The Project"
The estimated costs for the project is $14.6M, including construction, design, easement and right of way acquisitions. The "upfront" construction costs will derive from two sources at approximately 50% each. PWE will provide approximately $6.8M from Enterprise Fund as described in a separate agreement (the "Cooperative Development Agreement") and HCID No. 12 will provide approximately $7.8M from revenue bond proceeds issued by the district. While the district will issue the bond or series of bonds to provide the funds to construct the line, the debt service payments on the bonds will be funded by the City as described through a separate agreement (the "Economic Development Agreement") between the City of Houston and Harris County Improvement District No. 12.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving a reimbursement agreement between the City of Houston, Harris County Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority"), and Reinvestment Zone No. 24 (the "Zone")for the reimbursement of costs associated with the construction of a sanitary sewer line within the Holmes Road Right of Way	Category #	Page 2 of 2	Agenda Item #

This proposed Agreement provides that the Authority/Zone participate in the cost sharing of the construction of the 48" sewer line up to a maximum cap of $3.5M. The reimbursement will be paid to the City from incremental property tax revenue generated on a defined geographic boundary comprising approximately 200 acres. The payments are projected to begin in 2016 upon completion of the first phase of development. At full development, the new development is expected to exceed $143M in appraised value.

The Holmes Road Sanitary Sewer Line was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on March 4, 2014.

cc: City Secretary
Mayor's Office
Legal Department
Finance Department
Marta Crinejo

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Other Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
District K

Item Creation Date: 12/3/2014

MYR - Economic Development Agreement; City of Houston & HCID #12

Agenda Item#: 104.

Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and creating the Buffalo Pointe Economic Development Program pursuant to Chapter 380, Texas Local Government Code; approving and authorizing an Economic Development Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas, and **HARRIS COUNTY IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 12** for the financing of certain Public Works and Improvements; approving and authorizing the issuance of bonds by Harris County Improvement District No. 12 in accordance with the requirements of Section 3880.105(A)(1), Texas Special Districts Local Laws Code, subject to the provisions of the Economic Development Agreement - **DISTRICT K - GREEN**

Background:
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
That the City Council approve an ordinance approving an economic development agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Improvement District No. 12 pursuant to Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code for the construction of sanitary sewer line within the Holmes Road Right of Way

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
In 1989, the State legislature enacted Chapter 380 of the Local Government Code ("Chapter 380") to create a mechanism that allows municipalities to grant or loan public funds for economic development purposes by creating one or more programs to promote economic development and stimulate business and commercial development. Subsequently, by Ordinance No. 99-674, the City established the City of Houston Chapter 380 loan/grant program. The Administration now proposes to enter into the Agreement with Harris County Improvement District No. 12 for the partial payment related to the construction of a 48" sanitary sewer line within the right of way of Holmes Road between Buffalo Speedway and Knight Road.

The Holmes Road Sanitary Sewer Line "The Project"
The construction of a 48" sanitary sewer line within the right of way of Holmes Road, from Buffalo Speedway to Knight Road has been a public works priority for the City of Houston (the "City") for more than five years. The construction of the line will provide much needed waste water capacity to more than 1,700 acres within the sewer line's service area, including land within the existing Harris County Improvement District No. 12 (HCID No. 12), Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 498 (HC MUD 498) and open undeveloped land generally south of the 610 Freeway between Main street and Almeda Road.

The City's Public Works and Engineering Department will be responsible for the design and the construction of the Project. On June 18, 2014, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2014-621 for the planning and design of the Project. At the completion of the design phase, the construction phase will proceed. The estimated cost of the project is $14.6M and is funded through multiple cost allocation agreements between the City, HCID No. 12 and the Harris County Redevelopment Authority/TIRZ No. 24.

The Financing Structure for "The Project"
The estimated costs for the project is $14.6M, including construction, design, easement and right of way acquisitions. The "upfront" construction costs will derive from two sources at approximately 50% each. PWE will provide approximately $6.8M from Enterprise Fund as described in a separate agreement (the "Cooperative Development Agreement") and HCID No. 12 will provide approximately $7.8M from revenue bond proceeds issued by the district. While the district will issue the bond or series of bonds to provide the funds to construct the line, the debt service payments on the bonds will be funded through this proposed 380 incentive agreement. The estimated annual debt service payments, if a single bond is issued is an average of $625,000 and will be made from the incremental revenue generated from the established economic impact area. If the bonds are issued in more than one series with lower face values, the debt service will be less than the $625,000 in earlier years. The City's obligation will be the lesser of the annual debt service requirement or the

incremental revenue but will never exceed the incremental revenue. The total payment on the debt service includes financing and bond issuance costs. The most likely bond repayment term is 30 years, although the City will have the ability to accelerate the payments to reduce the payment term.

Additionally, the Harris County Redevelopment Authority/TIRZ No. 24 will participate in the repayment of the bonds up to $3.5M, which the financial commitment is reflected in a separate agreement “Buffalo Pointe Reimbursement Agreement” between the City and Authority/TIRZ.

Based on development expectations and trends as provided by HCID No. 12 consultants, the projected property tax values for the combined residential and commercial development over the long term is more than $1 billion.

The Holmes Road Sanitary Sewer Line was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on March 4, 2014.

cc: City Secretary
Mayor's Office
Legal Department
Finance Department
Marta Crinejo

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance 2014-621 dated June 18, 2014

Amount of Funding:
N/A

Contact Information:
Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: 832-393-0937

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
RCA	Signed Cover sheet
TIRZ 24 Greater Houston COH, HCID12 Economic Dev Agmt RCA	Signed Cover sheet
Ordinance COH & Othon Inc for Holmes Rd Sanitary Sewer PRIOR COUNCIL ACTION	Backup Material
Ordinance Package	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving an economic development agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Improvement District No. 12 pursuant to Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code for the construction of sanitary sewer line within the Holmes Road Right of Way	**Category #**	**Page** 1 of 2	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer, Mayor's Office	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** Council District K - Green	
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: 832-393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** Ordinance 2014-621 dated June 18, 2014	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
That the City Council approve an ordinance approving an economic development agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Improvement District No. 12 pursuant to Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code for the construction of sanitary sewer line within the Holmes Road Right of Way

Amount of Funding:

SOURCE OF FUNDING **[ ] General Fund** **[ ] Grant Fund** **[ ] Enterprise Fund** **[X] N/A**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
In 1989, the State legislature enacted Chapter 380 of the Local Government Code ("Chapter 380") to create a mechanism that allows municipalities to grant or loan public funds for economic development purposes by creating one or more programs to promote economic development and stimulate business and commercial development. Subsequently, by Ordinance No. 99-674, the City established the City of Houston Chapter 380 loan/grant program. The Administration now proposes to enter into the Agreement with Harris County Improvement District No. 12 for the partial payment related to the construction of a 48" sanitary sewer line within the right of way of Holmes Road between Buffalo Speedway and Knight Road.

The Holmes Road Sanitary Sewer Line "The Project"
The construction of a 48" sanitary sewer line within the right of way of Holmes Road, from Buffalo Speedway to Knight Road has been a public works priority for the City of Houston (the "City") for more than five years. The construction of the line will provide much needed waste water capacity to more than 1,700 acres within the sewer line's service area, including land within the existing Harris County Improvement District No. 12 (HCID No. 12), Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 498 (HC MUD 498) and open undeveloped land generally south of the 610 Freeway between Main street and Almeda Road.

The City's Public Works and Engineering Department will be responsible for the design and the construction of the Project. On June 18, 2014, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2014-621 for the planning and design of the Project. At the completion of the design phase, the construction phase will proceed. The estimated cost of the project is $14.6M and is funded through multiple cost allocation agreements between the City, HCID No. 12 and the Harris County Redevelopment Authority/TIRZ No. 24

The Financing Structure for "The Project"
The estimated costs for the project is $14.6M, including construction, design, easement and right of way acquisitions. The "upfront" construction costs will derive from two sources at approximately 50% each. PWE will provide approximately $6.8M from Enterprise Fund as described in a separate agreement (the "Cooperative Development Agreement") and HCID No. 12 will provide approximately $7.8M from revenue bond proceeds issued by the district. While the district will issue the bond or series of bonds to provide the funds to construct the line, the debt service payments on the bonds will be funded through this proposed 380 incentive agreement. The estimated annual debt service payments, if a single bond is issued is an average of $625,000 and will be made from the incremental revenue generated from the established economic impact area. If the bonds are issued in more than one series with lower face values, the debt service will be less than the $625,000 in earlier years. The City's obligation will be the lesser of the annual debt service requirement or the incremental revenue but will never exceed the incremental revenue. The total payment on the debt service includes financing and bond issuance

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving an economic development agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Improvement District No. 12 pursuant to Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code for the construction of sanitary sewer line within the Holmes Road Right of Way	Category #	Page 2 of 2	Agenda Item #

costs. The most likely bond repayment term is 30 years, although the City will have the ability to accelerate the payments to reduce the payment term.

Additionally, the Harris County Redevelopment Authority/TIRZ No. 24 will participate in the repayment of the bonds up to $3.5M, which the financial commitment is reflected in a separate agreement "Buffalo Pointe Reimbursement Agreement" between the City and Authority/TIRZ.

Based on development expectations and trends as provided by HCID No. 12 consultants, the projected property tax values for the combined residential and commercial development over the long term is more than $1 billion.

The Holmes Road Sanitary Sewer Line was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on March 4, 2014.

cc: City Secretary
Mayor's Office
Legal Department
Finance Department
Marta Crinejo

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Other Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving an economic development agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Improvement District No. 12 pursuant to Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code for the construction of sanitary sewer line within the Holmes Road Right of Way	**Category #**	**Page** 1 of 2	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer, Mayor's Office	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date**
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** Council District K - Green	
For additional information contact: Gwendolyn F. Tillotson Phone: 832-393-0937	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** Ordinance 2014-621 dated June 18, 2014	

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
That the City Council approve an ordinance approving an economic development agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Improvement District No. 12 pursuant to Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code for the construction of sanitary sewer line within the Holmes Road Right of Way

Amount of Funding:

SOURCE OF FUNDING **[ ] General Fund** **[ ] Grant Fund** **[ ] Enterprise Fund** **[X] N/A**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:
In 1989, the State legislature enacted Chapter 380 of the Local Government Code ("Chapter 380") to create a mechanism that allows municipalities to grant or loan public funds for economic development purposes by creating one or more programs to promote economic development and stimulate business and commercial development. Subsequently, by Ordinance No. 99-674, the City established the City of Houston Chapter 380 loan/grant program. The Administration now proposes to enter into the Agreement with Harris County Improvement District No. 12 for the partial payment related to the construction of a 48" sanitary sewer line within the right of way of Holmes Road between Buffalo Speedway and Knight Road.

The Holmes Road Sanitary Sewer Line "The Project"
The construction of a 48" sanitary sewer line within the right of way of Holmes Road, from Buffalo Speedway to Knight Road has been a public works priority for the City of Houston (the "City") for more than five years. The construction of the line will provide much needed waste water capacity to more than 1,700 acres within the sewer line's service area, including land within the existing Harris County Improvement District No. 12 (HCID No. 12), Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 498 (HC MUD 498) and open undeveloped land generally south of the 610 Freeway between Main street and Almeda Road.

The City's Public Works and Engineering Department will be responsible for the design and the construction of the Project. On June 18, 2014, City Council approved Ordinance No. 2014-621 for the planning and design of the Project. At the completion of the design phase, the construction phase will proceed. The estimated cost of the project is $14.6M and is funded through multiple cost allocation agreements between the City, HCID No. 12 and the Harris County Redevelopment Authority/TIRZ No. 24

The Financing Structure for "The Project"
The estimated costs for the project is $14.6M, including construction, design, easement and right of way acquisitions. The "upfront" construction costs will derive from two sources at approximately 50% each. PWE will provide approximately $6.8M from Enterprise Fund as described in a separate agreement (the "Cooperative Development Agreement") and HCID No. 12 will provide approximately $7.8M from revenue bond proceeds issued by the district. While the district will issue the bond or series of bonds to provide the funds to construct the line, the debt service payments on the bonds will be funded through this proposed 380 incentive agreement. The estimated annual debt service payments, if a single bond is issued is an average of $625,000 and will be made from the incremental revenue generated from the established economic impact area. If the bonds are issued in more than one series with lower face values, the debt service will be less than the $625,000 in earlier years. The City's obligation will be the lesser of the annual debt service requirement or the incremental revenue but will never exceed the incremental revenue. The total payment on the debt service includes financing and bond issuance

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

Other Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

SUBJECT: An ordinance approving an economic development agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Improvement District No. 12 pursuant to Chapter 380 of the Texas Local Government Code for the construction of sanitary sewer line within the Holmes Road Right of Way	Category #	Page 2 of 2	Agenda Item #

costs. The most likely bond repayment term is 30 years, although the City will have the ability to accelerate the payments to reduce the payment term.

Additionally, the Harris County Redevelopment Authority/TIRZ No. 24 will participate in the repayment of the bonds up to $3.5M, which the financial commitment is reflected in a separate agreement "Buffalo Pointe Reimbursement Agreement" between the City and Authority/TIRZ.

Based on development expectations and trends as provided by HCID No. 12 consultants, the projected property tax values for the combined residential and commercial development over the long term is more than $1 billion.

The Holmes Road Sanitary Sewer Line was presented to the Budget and Fiscal Affairs Committee on March 4, 2014.

cc: City Secretary
Mayor's Office
Legal Department
Finance Department
Marta Crinejo

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Other Authorization:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
ALL

Item Creation Date: 12/3/2014

PLN - Bicycle Master Plan

Agenda Item#: 105.

Summary:
ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and the **HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL** for Procurement of Professional Services to develop a Bicycle Master Plan

Background:
The Planning and Development Department ("Department") is embarking on a comprehensive update to the Houston Comprehensive Bikeway Network Plan to address the City's changing bicycling needs. The City's existing bicycle plan was approved in 1994 and is more than 20 years old. The Department anticipates contracting with a professional consultant to assist with the plan development. This procurement is not anticipated to exceed $505,000. The final project cost and a complete list of funding sources will be provided to City Council when the consultant selection process has been completed. This interlocal agreement sets forth the terms and conditions where H-GAC will reimburse the City $125,000.00 for the cost of the City's procurement of a consultant to assist the City with the comprehensive update to the Houston Comprehensive Bikeway Network Plan.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director, Public Works and Engineering
Joe Turner, Director, Parks and Recreation Department
Kelly Dowe, Director, Finance Department

Prior Council Action:
N/A

Amount of Funding:
$125,000 from the Houston-Galveston Area Council

Contact Information:
Michael Kramer 713-837-7781

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
🗋	PLN - Bicycle Master Plan RCA	Backup Material
🗋	caption for ordinance	Signed Cover sheet

R

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: An ordinance authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City of Houston and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) for the procurement of professional services to develop a Bicycle Master Plan.	**Category #**	**Page 1 of 1**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development	**Origination Date**	**Agenda Date** 12/04/2014
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:	**Council District affected:** Citywide	
For additional information contact: Michael Kramer **Phone:** 713-837-7781	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:**	

RECOMMENDATION: **(Summary)**

Adopt an ordinance authorizing an interlocal agreement between the City of Houston and the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) for the procurement of professional services to develop a Bicycle Master Plan.

Amount and Source of Funding:	**Finance Budget:**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Planning and Development Department ("Department") is embarking on a comprehensive update to the Houston Comprehensive Bikeway Network Plan to address the City's changing bicycling needs. The City's existing bicycle plan was approved in 1994 and is more than 20 years old. The Department anticipates contracting with a professional consultant to assist with the plan development. This procurement is not anticipated to exceed $505,000. The final project cost and a complete list of funding sources will be provided to City Council when the consultant selection process has been completed.

This interlocal agreement sets forth the terms and conditions where H-GAC will reimburse the City $125,000.00 for the cost of the City's procurement of a consultant to assist the City with the comprehensive update to the Houston Comprehensive Bikeway Network Plan.

cc: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
David M. Feldman, City Attorney
Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director, Public Works and Engineering
Joe Turner, Director, Parks and Recreation Department
Kelly Dowe, Director, Finance Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		
Finance Director:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:**

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014

Item Creation Date: 12/4/2014

MYR ~ Houston Galveston Area Councl Nomination 12-14-14

Agenda Item#: 106.

Summary:
Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from December 10, 2014, to receive nominations for Positions One and Two and Two Alternate At-Large Positions of the Houston-Galveston Area Council Board of Directors, for a one-year term to expire December 31, 2015

Background:

NON-CONSENT AGENDA

MISCELLANEOUS

Motion to set a date not less than seven (7) days from December 10, 2015, to receive nominations for Positions One and Two and Two Alternate At-Large Positions of the Houston-Galveston Area Council Board of Directors, for a one-year term to expire December 31, 2015. Current members are:

Position 1	Mayor Annise D. Parker
Position 2	CM Oliver Pennington
Alternate At-Large	CM Jerry Davis
Alternate At-Large	CM Michael Kubosh

ATTACHMENTS:

Description	Type
MYR ~ Houston Galveston Area Councl Nomination 12-14-14	Signed Cover sheet

CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL
Meeting Date: 12/9/2014
ALL

20JSW94-Pfeiffer & Son, LTD - Arterial Travel Time System

Agenda Item#: 107.

Summary:
ORDINANCE appropriating $601,646.00 out of Metro Projects Construction DDSRF Fund; awarding contract to **PFEIFFER & SON, LTD** for Arterial Travel Time System; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Metro Projects Construction DDSRF Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER GREEN
This was Item 63 on Agenda of December 3, 2014

Background:
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This provides the City of Houston with enhanced interconnectivity between traffic signals. This will increase the City's ability to manage traffic and improve mobility on Houston streets.

PREVIOUS HISTORY: On May 28, 2014, Ordinance No. 2014-492 approved the appropriation of $5,000.00 and the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for the Arterial Travel Time System along corridors citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of installing Bluetooth Automatic Vehicle Identification (AVI) at 602 locations in various roadway corridors within the City of Houston services areas. All AVI's will tie into existing City of Houston Ethernet communications, Wi-max or fiber cable. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

Under the Texas Transportation Commission, construction funding included both Federal and City participation. The City's participation shall be a 20% match up to the amount of $376,029.00, and the State shall reimburse the City up to 80% of the funds in the amount of $1,504,116.00 which will be through monthly billings as construction cost incurs. The City will accept and deposit the funds into the Federal State Local-Pass Through Fund 5030.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on August 1st, 8th and 15th of 2014. Bids were received on *August 21, 2014.* Four *(4)* bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Pfeiffer & Son, LTD	$ 1,880,145.00
2.	Florida Traffic Control Devices, Inc.	$ 1,949,870.00
3.	Traffic Systems Construction Inc.	$ 1,993,855.00
4.	Third Coast Services, LLC	$ 2,015,920.00

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Pfeiffer & Son, LTD with a low bid of $1,880,145.00 and that Addendum Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $2,105,762.00 to be appropriated as follows:

·	Bid Amount	$1,880,145.00
·	Contingencies	$ 94,007.00
·	CIP Cost Recovery	$ 131,610.00

PAY OR PLAY: This procurement is exempt for the City's Pay or Play Ordinance, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government. However, Pfeiffer & Son, LTD is registered under Hire Houston First as a Local Business.

DBE PARTICIPATION: The type of bid items listed with estimated values and the total size of the project; TxDOT has set a DBE goal of ZERO (0%) percent for this project.

Prior Council Action:
Ordinance No. 2014-492; Dated: May 28, 2014

Amount of Funding:
$1,504,116.00 from Federal State Local-Pass Through Fund (5030)
$ 601,646.00 from Metro Projects Construction DDSRF (4040)
$2,105,762.00 TOTAL

Source of Funding:
Grant Fund, Enterprise Fund

Contact Information:
Khang M. Nguyen, P.E., PTOE
Assistant Director
Phone: (832) 395-3008

ATTACHMENTS:

	Description	Type
	RCA	Signed Cover sheet
	Maps 1 of 2	Backup Material
	Maps 2 of 2	Backup Material
	Ordinance	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
	Advance Funding Agreement as previously approved	Backup Material
	prior action RCA & ordin	Backup Material
	fair campaign-affidavit	Backup Material
	clear tax	Backup Material
	financial backup information	Financial Information

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Arterial Travel Time System along multiple corridors within the City. WBS No. N-310650-0077-4	**Page 1 of 2**	**Agenda Item #**

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	**Origination Date:**	**Agenda Date:**

Director's Signature: Dale A. Rudick Dale A. Rudick, P.E., Director	**Council District affected:** All
For additional information contact: Khang M. Nguyen, P.E., PTOE **Phone:** (832) 395-3008 Assistant Director	**Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:** Ordinance No. 2014-492; Dated: May 28, 2014

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award construction Contract to Pfeiffer & Son, LTD and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding:
$1,504,116.00 from Federal State Local-Pass Through Fund 5030
$ 601,646.00 from Fund 4040- Metro Projects Construction DDSRF M.P. 10/15/2014
$2,105,762.00 TOTAL

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This provides the City of Houston with enhanced interconnectivity between traffic signals. This will increase the City's ability to manage traffic and improve mobility on Houston streets.

PREVIOUS HISTORY: On May 28, 2014, Ordinance No. 2014-492 approved the appropriation of $5,000.00 and the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Department of Transportation for the Arterial Travel Time System along corridors citywide.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of installing Bluetooth Automatic Vehicle Identification (AVI) at 602 locations in various roadway corridors within the City of Houston services areas. All AVI's will tie into existing City of Houston Ethernet communications, Wi-max or fiber cable. The Contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

Under the Texas Transportation Commission, construction funding included both Federal and City participation. The City's participation shall be a 20% match up to the amount of $376,029.00, and the State shall reimburse the City up to 80% of the funds in the amount of $1,504,116.00 which will be through monthly billings as construction cost incurs. The City will accept and deposit the funds into the Federal State Local-Pass Through Fund 5030.

BIDS: This project was advertised for bidding on August 1st, 8th and 15th of 2014. Bids were received on *August 21, 2014.* Four *(4)* bids are as follows:

	Bidder	Bid Amount
1.	Pfeiffer & Son, LTD	$ 1,880,145.00
2.	Florida Traffic Control Devices, Inc.	$ 1,949,870.00
3.	Traffic Systems Construction Inc.	$ 1,993,855.00
4.	Third Coast Services, LLC	$ 2,015,920.00

LTS No. *12948* **CUIC ID #20JSW94**

Finance Department:	**Other Authorization:**	**Other Authorization:** Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE Deputy Director Traffic Operations Division

REV 3/06

Date	**Subject:** Contract Award for Arterial Travel Time System along multiple corridors within the City. WBS No. N-310650-0077-4.	**Originator's Initials**	**Page 2 of 2**

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to Pfeiffer & Son, LTD with a low bid of $1,880,145.00 and that Addendum Numbers 1 and 2 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is $2,105,762.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	$1,880,145.00
• Contingencies	$ 94,007.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	$ 131,610.00

PAY OR PLAY: This procurement is exempt for the City's Pay or Play Ordinance, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government.

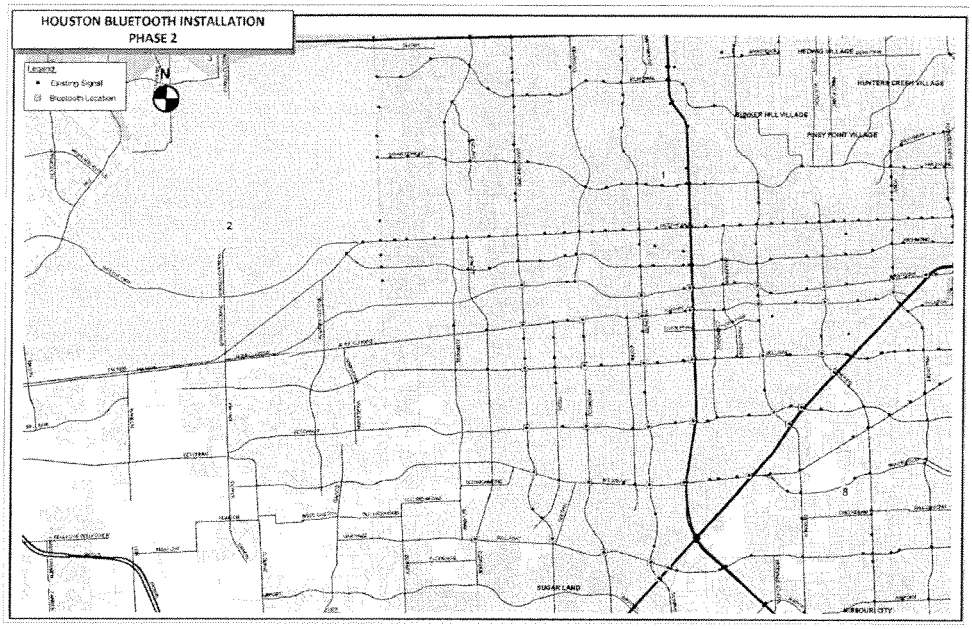
HIRE HOUSTON FIRST: Hire Houston First does not apply to this expenditure, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific procurement rules of the federal government. However, Pfeiffer & Son, LTD is registered under Hire Houston First as a Local Business.

DBE PARTICIPATION: The type of bid items listed with estimated values and the total size of the project; TxDOT has set a DBE goal of ZERO (0%) percent for this project.

DAR:JSW:LHM

c: Marta Crinejo, Agenda Director
Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E., PTOE
Khang M. Nguyen, P.E., PTOE
Michael Wahl, P.E., PTOE
Patrick Nguyen
LaVerne Hollins-McGlothen

HOUSTON BLUETOOTH INSTALLATION PHASE 2



LOCATION	Phase	CABINET	Ethernet Switch	FOC Ethernet Switch
Alief Clodine @ Kirkwood	2	332	1	
Beechnut @ Dairy Ashford S Rd	2	Metro	1	
Beechnut @ Gessner Dr	2	Metro		1
Beechnut @ Kirkwood	2	332		1
Sam Houston W Loop @ Beechnut	2	Naztec		1
US-59 @ Beechnut	2	P		1
Beechnut @ Wilcrest Dr	2	ITS340		1
Bellaire Blvd @ Dairy Ashford S Rd	2	332		1
Bellaire Blvd @ Fondren Rd	2	332	1	
Bellaire Blvd @ Gessner Dr	2	ITS340	1	
Bellaire Blvd @ Kirkwood	2	332		1
Sam Houston W Loop @ Bellaire Blvd	2	ITS340		1
Bellaire Blvd @ Wilcrest Dr	2	ITS340		1
Bellfort W @ Dairy Ashford S Rd	2	Naztec	1	
Bellfort W @ Kirkwood	2	ITS340	1	
Bellfort W @ Synott	2	Nema	1	
US-59 @ Bellfort W	2	0	1	
Bellfort W @ Wilcrest Dr	2	332		1
Bissonnet @ Dairy Ashford S Rd	2	Naztec		1
Bissonnet @ Kirkwood	2	Naztec		1
Sam Houston W Loop @ Bissonnet	2	Kentron		1
US-59 @ Bissonnet	2	Naztec		1
Bissonnet @ Wilcrest Dr	2	Naztec		1
Fondren Rd @ Harwin	2	Metro	1	
US-59 @ Fondren Rd	2	Naztec	1	
Gessner Dr @ Harwin	2	Metro	1	
US-59 @ Gessner Dr	2	Naztec	1	
Harwin Dr @ Hillcroft	2	Metro		1
Sam Houston W Loop @ Harwin Dr	2	Transyt	1	
Harwin Dr @ Wilcrest Dr	2	Metro		1
US-59 @ Wilcrest	2	Nema		1

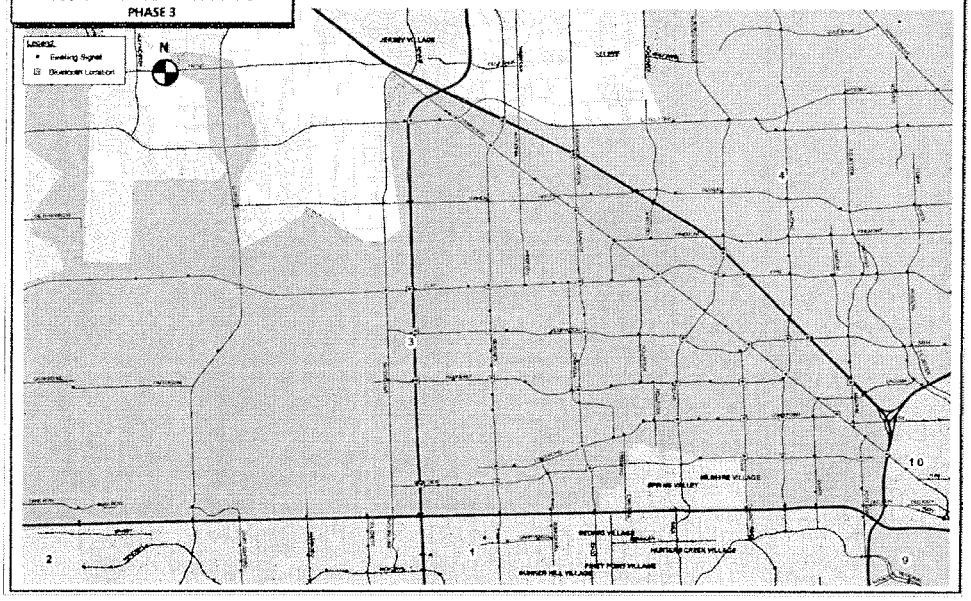
STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL T. WARE
93528
5/2/14

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

VICINITY MAP AND LIST OF LOCATIONS

HIGHWAY: VARIOUS
CSJ NO.: 0912-72-309
DATE: 01/22/2014
SCALE: NTS
WBS: N-310650-0077-7
COUNTY: HARRIS
SHEET NO. 4

HOUSTON BLUETOOTH INSTALLATION PHASE 3



LOCATION	Phase	CABINET	Ethernet Switch	FOC Ethernet Switch
34th @ Antoine Dr	3	ITS340		1
34th @ Hempstead Rd @ Kempwood Rd	3	Naztec	1	
US-290 @ 34th	3	Naztec	1	
43rd @ Bingle Rd	3	Naztec	1	
43rd @ Clay Rd @ Hempstead	3	Naztec	1	
US-290 @ 43rd	3	Naztec	1	
Antoine Dr @ Hempstead Rd	3	ITS340		1
Antoine Dr @ Long Point Rd	3	P	1	
Antoine Dr @ Westview Dr	3	Naztec	1	
Bingle Rd @ Hammerly Blvd	3	Naztec	1	
Bingle Rd @ Kempwood	3	Naztec	1	
Bingle Rd @ Long Point Rd	3	0	1	
US-290 @ Bingle Rd	3	Naztec	1	
Blalock Rd @ Clay	3	ITS340	1	
Blalock Rd @ Hammerly Blvd	3	Naztec	1	
Blalock Rd @ Kempwood	3	Naztec	1	
Blalock Rd @ Long Point Rd	3	ITS340	1	
Blalock Rd @ Westview Dr	3	Naztec	1	
Brittmoore Rd @ Clay Rd	3	Naztec	1	
Clay Rd @ Eldridge Pkwy N	3	Naztec	1	
Clay Rd @ Gessner Dr	3	ITS	1	
Sam Houston W Loop @ Clay Rd	3	ITS	1	
Fairbanks North Houston @ Hempstead Rd	3	Eagle	1	
US-290 @ Fairbanks North Houston	3	Naztec	1	
Gessner Dr @ Hammerly Blvd	3	ITS340	1	
Gessner Dr @ Hempstead Rd	3	Naztec	1	
Gessner Dr @ Kempwood	3	ITS	1	
Gessner Dr @ Long Point Rd	3	Naztec	1	
US-290 @ Gessner Dr	3	Nema	1	
Gessner Dr @ Westview Dr	3	332	1	
Sam Houston W Loop @ Hammerly Blvd	3	Traftec	1	
Hammerly Blvd @ Wirt Rd	3	Naztec	1	
I-610 W Loop @ Hempstead Rd	3	ITS340		1
Hempstead Rd @ Little York Rd	3	Naztec	1	
Hempstead Rd @ Long Point Rd	3	ITS340		1
Sam Houston W Loop @ Kempwood	3	Naztec	1	
Sam Houston W Loop @ Little York W Rd	3	Naztec	1	
Long Point Rd @ Wirt Rd	3	0	1	
US-290 @ Mangum Rd	3	ITS340	1	
Post Oak N Rd @ Westview Dr	3	Naztec	1	
Sam Houston W Loop @ Westview	3	0	1	
Westview @ Wirt Rd	3	0	1	

MICHAEL T. WALL
83589
5/2/14

CITY OF HOUSTON

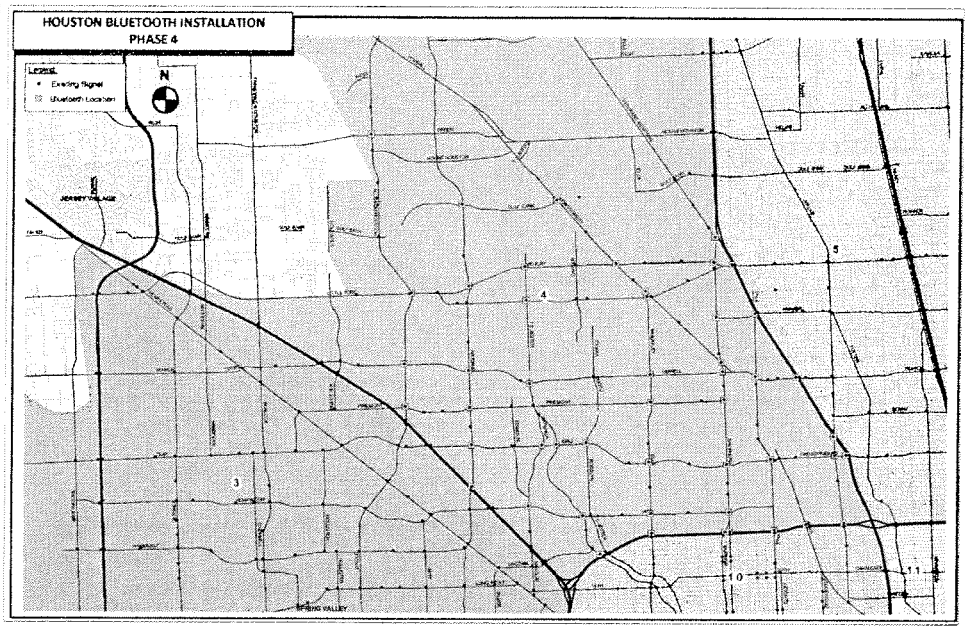
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

VICINITY MAP AND LIST OF LOCATIONS

HIGHWAY: VARIOUS	
CSJ NO.: 5913-73-309	
DATE: 01/23/2014	
SCALE: NTS	
MAPSCO: N-2 K0980-0077-7	
COUNTY: HARRIS	
SHEET NO. 5	

LOCATION	Phase	CABINET	Ethernet Switch	FOC Ethernet Switch
34th @ Ella Blvd	4	P	1	
34th @ Mangum Rd	4	ITS340	1	
34th @ Shepherd N Dr	4	P	1	
34th @ TC Jester W Blvd	4	P	1	
43rd @ Antoine Dr	4	ITS340		1
43rd @ Ella Blvd	4	P	1	
43rd @ Rosslyn	4	332	1	
43rd @ Shepherd N Dr	4	P	1	
43rd @ TC Jester W Blvd	4	P	1	
43rd @ Watonga	4	ITS340	1	
Airline Dr @ Crosstimbers	4	P	1	
I-45 @ Airline Dr	4	ITS340	1	
I-610 N Loop @ Airline Dr	4	Naztec	1	
Alabonson @ Houston Rosslyn N	4	Eagle	1	
Antoine Dr @ Gulf Bank W Rd	4	0	1	
Antoine Dr @ Pinemont	4	ITS340		1
Antoine Dr @ Tidwell W Rd	4	ITS340		1
US-290 @ Antoine Dr	4	ITS340		1
Antoine Dr @ Victory Dr	4	ITS340	1	
Bingle Rd @ Little York Rd	4	332	1	
Bingle Rd @ Pinemont	4	332	1	
Bingle Rd @ Tidwell W Rd	4	Naztec	1	
Breen @ Houston Rosslyn N Rd	4	Nema	1	
I-45 @ Crosstimbers	4	Naztec	1	
Crosstimbers @ Yale	4	Naztec	1	
I-610 N Loop @ Durham	4	ITS340	1	
I-610 N Loop @ Ella Blvd	4	Naztec	1	
Ella Blvd @ Pinemont	4	Naztec	1	
Gulf Bank W Rd @ Montgomery W Rd	4	Naztec	1	
I-45 @ Little York Rd	4	Naztec	1	
I-45 @ Parker	4	Naztec	1	
I-45 @ Tidwell E Rd	4	Naztec	1	
I-610 N Loop @ Main N	4	Naztec	1	
I-610 N Loop @ Shepherd N Dr	4	ITS340	1	
I-610 N Loop @ TC Jester W Blvd	4	Naztec	1	
I-610 N Loop @ Yale	4	Naztec	1	
Little York Rd @ TC Jester Blvd	4	Naztec	1	
Little York Rd @ Wheatley	4	ITS340	1	
Montgomery W @ Sealy @ Victory N Dr	4	Naztec	1	
Montgomery W @ Shepherd N Dr	4	Naztec	1	
Montgomery W @ Wheatley	4	ITS340	1	
Parker @ Shepherd N Dr	4	METRO	1	
Pinemont @ Shepherd N Dr	4	Naztec	1	
Shepherd N Dr @ Tidwell W Rd	4	ITS342		1
Shepherd N Dr @ Veterans Memorial Blvd	4	Naztec		1
Shepherd N Dr @ Victory N Dr	4	Naztec		1
TC Jester Blvd @ Tidwell W Rd	4	ITS340		1
TC Jester Blvd @ Victory Dr	4	Naztec	1	
Tidwell Rd @ Wheatley	4	Naztec		1
Tidwell Rd @ Yale	4	Naztec	1	

HOUSTON BLUETOOTH INSTALLATION
PHASE 4

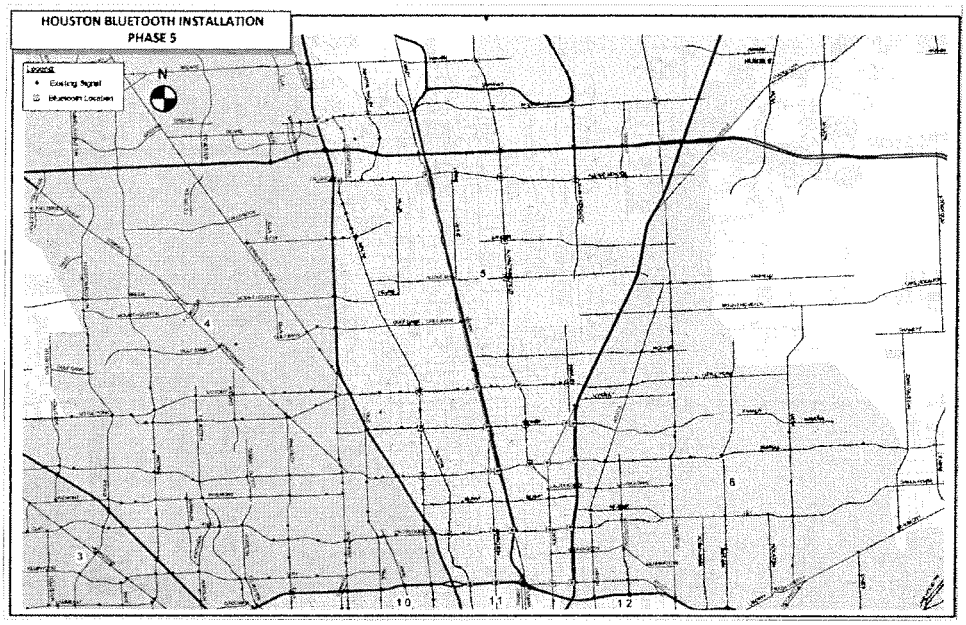


5/2/14

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

VICINITY MAP AND LIST OF LOCATIONS

HIGHWAY: VARIOUS	
CSJ NO.: 0912-77-308	
DATE: 01/22/2014	
SCALE: NTS	
WBE: N-310852-0077-7	
COUNTY: HARRIS	
SHEET NO.: 6	



LOCATION	Phase	CABINET	Ethernet Switch	FOC Ethernet Switch
Airline Dr @ Aldine Bender	5	Naztec		1
Airline Dr @ Fulton @ Parker	5	Naztec	1	
Airline Dr @ Little York Rd	5	Naztec	1	
Airline Dr @ Tidwell Rd	5	P	1	
Airline Dr @ West Rd	5	Eagle	1	
Aldine Bender @ Aldine Westfield	5	Nema	1	
Aldine Bender SH-525 @ Drummet Blvd @ JF	5	Naztec	1	
Aldine Bender SH-525 @ Hardy W Rd	5	ITS346		1
Aldine Mail Rd @ Aldine Westfield	5	Naztec	1	
Aldine Westfield @ Lauder	5	Kentron	1	
Aldine Westfield @ Little York Rd	5	ITS40		1
Aldine Westfield @ Parker	5	ITS342	1	
Sam Houston N Loop @ Aldine Westfield	5	Naztec	1	
Aldine Westfield @ Tidwell Rd	5	332	1	
Bentley @ Little York Rd	5	ITS		1
Crosstimbers @ Fulton	5	P	1	
Crosstimbers @ Hardy Rd	5	O	1	
Crosstimbers @ Irvington Blvd	5	Naztec	1	
Crosstimbers @ Jensen	5	ITS340	1	
US-59 @ Crosstimbers	5	Naztec	1	
I-610 N Loop @ Fulton	5	Naztec	1	
I-45 @ Greens Rd	5	Naztec	1	
Greens Rd @ Imperial Valley	5	Kentron	1	
Greens Rd @ JFK Blvd	5	O	1	
Greens Rd @ Lee Rd	5	Safetran	1	
Hardy W Rd @ Little York Rd	5	Naztec		1
Hardy W Rd @ Parker	5	Nema	1	
Hardy W Rd @ Tidwell Rd	5	Nema	1	
I-610 N Loop @ Irvington Blvd	5	Naztec	1	
Irvington Blvd @ Tidwell Rd	5	P	1	
Jensen @ Kelley	5	332	1	
Jensen @ Parker	5	Naztec	1	
Jensen @ Tidwell Rd	5	332	1	
US-59 @ Kelley	5	Naztec	1	
US-59 @ Parker	5	Kentron	1	
US-59 @ Tidwell Rd	5	Naztec	1	

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL T. WINN
83929
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/2/14

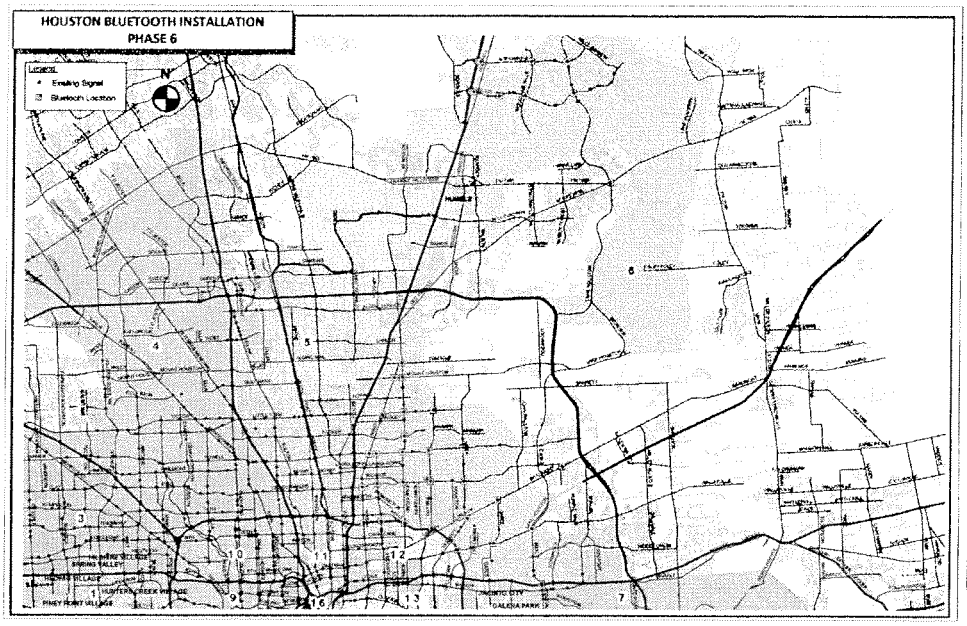
CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

VICINITY MAP AND LIST OF LOCATIONS

HIGHWAY: VARIOUS
C&I NO.: 0813-72-308
DATE: 01/22/2014
SCALE: NTS
WBS#: H-510855-0077-7
COUNTY: HARRIS
SHEET NO.: 7

HOUSTON BLUETOOTH INSTALLATION PHASE 6



LOCATION	Phase	CABINET	Ethernet Switch	FOC Ethernet Switch
Crosstimbers @ Hirsch Rd	6	ITS340	1	
Crosstimbers @ Homestead @ Ley	6	ITS	1	
Crosstimbers @ Lockwood Dr	6	Naztec	1	
I-10 @ Federal	6	ITS340	1	
Green Oak Dr @ Kingwood Dr	6	Matrix	1	
I-610 N Loop @ Hirsch Rd	6	ITS340	1	
Hirsch Rd @ Mt Houston	6	Nema	1	
Hirsch Rd @ Tidwell Rd	6	Naztec	1	
I-610 N Loop @ Homestead Rd	6	ITS340	1	
Homestead Rd @ Little York Rd	6	Naztec	1	
Homestead Rd @ Mt Houston	6	Naztec	1	
Homestead Rd @ Parker	6	Naztec	1	
Homestead Rd @ Tidwell Rd	6	Naztec	1	
I-610 E Loop @ Wallisville Rd	6	ITS340	1	
I-610 N Loop @ Lockwood Dr	6	ITS340	1	
I-610 N Loop @ Mc Carty	6	Naztec	1	
I-610 N Loop @ Wayside N Dr	6	Nema	1	
Kingwood Dr @ Lake Houston Pkwy W	6	ITS340	1	
US-59 @ Kingwood Dr	6	Naztec	1	
Kingwood Dr @ Woodland Hills Dr	6	Naztec	1	
Lake Houston Pkwy W @ Northpark Dr	6	Matrix	1	
Ley @ Mesa Dr	6	ITS340	1	
Ley @ Wayside N Dr	6	ITS340	1	
Little York Rd @ Wayside N Dr	6	Nema	1	
Lockwood Dr @ Tidwell Rd	6	Naztec	1	
Maxey @ Wallisville Rd	6	Naztec	1	
Mc Carty @ Mesa Dr	6	Naztec	1	
Mesa Dr @ Tidwell Rd	6	Naztec	1	
US-59 @ Northpark Dr	6	Naztec	1	
Northpark Dr @ Woodland Hills Dr	6	ITS340	1	
US-90 @ Oates Rd	6	Naztec	1	
Oates Rd @ Wallisville Rd	6	Naztec	1	
Tidwell Rd @ Wayside N Dr	6	Naztec	1	
Hirsch @ Little York	6	ITS340	1	
BEAUMONT HWY @ NORMANDY	6	ITS340	1	
FM 1960 @ Lake Houston Pkwy E	6	Eagle	1	

5/3/14

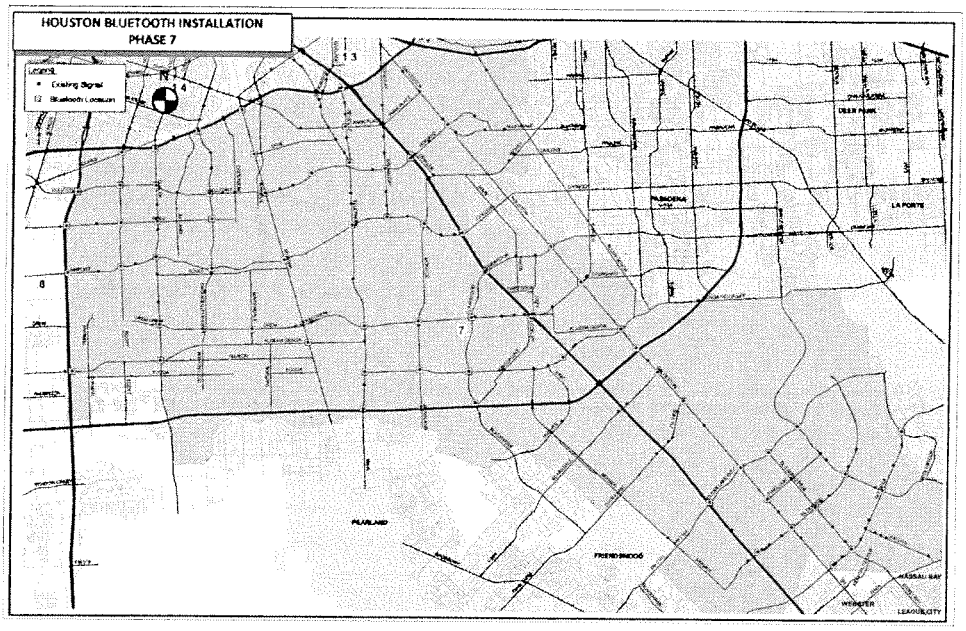
CITY OF HOUSTON

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

VICINITY MAP AND LIST OF LOCATIONS

HIGHWAY: VARIOUS	
CSJ NO.: 0912-72-309	
DATE: 01/22/2014	
SCALE: NTS	
WBS: N-S10650-0077-7	
COUNTY: HARRIS	
SHEET NO.: 8	

LOCATION	Phase	CABINET	Ethernet Switch	FOC Ethernet Switch
Airport Blvd @ Broadway	7	332	1	
I-45 @ Airport Blvd @ College	7	P	1	
Airport Blvd @ Cullen	7	METRO	1	
Airport Blvd @ Martin Luther King Blvd	7	332	1	
Airport Blvd @ Monroe	7	332	1	
Airport Blvd @ Mykawa Rd	7	332	1	
Airport Blvd @ Scott	7	Metro	1	
SH-288 @ Airport Blvd	7	332	1	
Airport Blvd @ Telephone Rd	7	332	1	
Almeda Genoa Rd @ Clearwood	7	P	1	
Almeda Genoa Rd @ Cullen	7	ITS340	1	
I-45 @ Almeda Genoa Rd	7	Nema	1	
Almeda Genoa Rd @ Monroe	7	332	1	
Almeda Genoa Rd @ Mykawa Rd	7	P	1	
SH-288 @ Almeda Genoa Rd	7	ITS340	1	
Almeda Genoa Rd @ Telephone Rd	7	METRO	1	
Bay Area Blvd @ El Camino Real	7	332	1	
Bay Area Blvd @ Gemini	7	Flasher	1	
Bay Area Blvd @ Middlebrook Dr	7	METRO	1	
Bay Area Blvd @ Space Center Blvd	7	332	1	
Bellfort @ Broadway	7	P	1	
Bellfort @ Cullen Blvd	7	P	1	
I-45 @ Bellfort	7	P	1	
Bellfort @ Martin Luther King Blvd	7	332	1	
Bellfort @ Mykawa Rd	7	332	1	
Bellfort @ Scott	7	332	1	
SH-288 @ Bellfort	7	332	1	
Bellfort @ Telephone Rd	7	332		1
Bellfort @ Wallrip	7	332	1	
Blackhawk @ Fuqua	7	332	1	
Clear Lake City Blvd @ El Camino Real	7	Nema	1	
SH-3 @ Clear Lake City Blvd	7	P	1	
I-45 @ Clear Lake City Blvd	7	P	1	
Clear Lake City Blvd @ Space Center Blvd	7	Nastec	1	
I-610 S Loop @ Cullen Blvd	7	P	1	
Cullen Blvd @ Green Ivy Rd	7	332	1	
Cullen Blvd @ Reed	7	ITS340	1	
Donoho @ Mykawa Rd	7	P	1	
SH-3 @ Edgebrook	7	332	1	
I-45 @ Edgebrook	7	P		1
El Camino Real @ El Dorado Blvd	7	P	1	
SH-3 @ El Dorado Blvd	7	P	1	
El Dorado Blvd @ Space Center Blvd	7	P	1	
SH-3 @ FM 1959 Rd	7	P	1	
SH-3 @ Fuqua @ Genoa Red Bluff Rd	7	P	1	
I-45 @ Fuqua	7	332	1	
Fuqua @ Monroe	7	ITS340	1	
Fuqua @ Telephone Rd	7	332	1	
SH-3 @ Howard	7	332	1	
SH-3 @ Pinelooch	7	P	1	
SH-3 @ Sam Houston S Loop	7	P	1	
SH-3 @ Scarsdale	7	P	1	
SH-3 @ Shaver	7	P	1	
Holmes @ Scott	7	ITS340	1	
I-610 S Loop @ Martin Luther King Blvd	7	P	1	
I-610 S Loop @ Mykawa Rd	7	P	1	
I-610 S Loop @ Reveille	7	332	1	
Martin Luther King Blvd @ Reed	7	P	1	
Park Place @ Reveille	7	METRO	1	
Reed @ Scott	7	P	1	
SH-288 @ Reed	7	Nema	1	
SH-288 @ Reed	7	Nema	1	
Reveille @ Telephone Rd	7	332		1
Sam Houston S Loop @ Telephone Rd	7	Nema	1	
I-45 @ El Dorado Blvd	7	332	1	
Sam Houston S Loop @ Pearland Pkwy	7	0	1	
WILLARDVILLE RD @ CREM W	7	332	1	



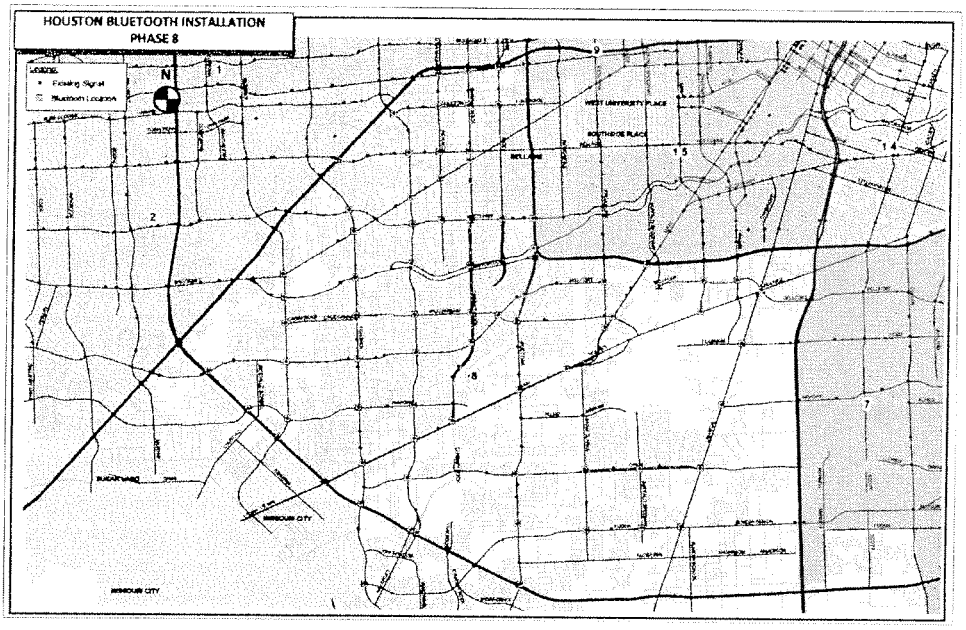
STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL T. WISE
93528
5/2/14

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

VICINITY MAP AND LIST OF LOCATIONS

HIGHWAY: VARIOUS	
C&J NO.: 0912-72-300	
DATE: 01/20/2014	
SCALE: NTS	
MAP NO.: 5106S3-0071-7	
COUNTY: HARRIS	
SHEET NO.: 8	

LOCATION	Phase	CABINET	Ethernet Switch	FOC Ethernet Switch
Airport Blvd @ Almeda Rd	8	332	1	
Airport Blvd @ Fondren Rd	8	ITS340	1	
Airport Blvd @ Gessner Dr	8	333	1	
Airport Blvd @ Hillcroft	8	ITS340	1	
Sam Houston W Loop @ Airport W Blvd	8	Nema	1	
Almeda Rd @ Almeda Genoa Rd @ Fuqua W	8	333	1	
Almeda Rd @ Holmes	8	332	1	
Almeda Rd @ Orem W Rd	8	ITS340	1	
Almeda Rd @ Reed	8	METRO	1	
Beechnut @ Chimney Rock Dr	8	P		1
Beechnut @ Fondren Rd	8	ITS340		1
Beechnut @ Hillcroft	8	P		1
I-610 W Loop @ Beechnut	8	P		1
Beechnut @ Renwick	8	P		1
Beechnut @ Rice S Ave	8	P		1
Bellaire Blvd @ Chimney Rock Dr	8	Naztec	1	
Bellaire Blvd @ Hillcroft	8	Naztec		1
Bellaire Blvd @ Renwick	8	Naztec		1
US-59 @ Bellaire Blvd	8	Naztec	1	
Bellfort @ Fannin	8	Eagle	1	
Bellfort @ Post Oak S Rd	8	Naztec		1
Bellfort W @ Chimney Rock Dr	8	Naztec	1	
Bellfort W @ Fondren Rd	8	METRO	1	
Bellfort W @ Gessner Dr	8	ITS340	1	
Bellfort W @ Hillcroft	8	Naztec	1	
Bellfort W @ Kirby Dr	8	ITS343	1	
Sam Houston W Loop @ Bellfort W	8	Nema	1	
Bellfort W @ Stella Link	8	METRO	1	
Bellfort W @ Willowbend Blvd	8	METRO		1
Bissonnet @ Chimney Rock Dr	8	332	1	
Bissonnet @ Fondren Rd	8	ITS340		1
Bissonnet @ Gessner S Dr	8	332		1
Bissonnet @ Hillcroft	8	Metro		1
Bissonnet @ Renwick	8	Metro		1
Braeswood N Blvd @ Chimney Rock Dr	8	Naztec		1
Braeswood N Blvd @ Chimney Rock Dr	8	Naztec		1
Braeswood N Blvd @ Hillcroft	8	P		1
I-610 W Loop @ Braeswood N Blvd	8	Naztec	1	
Braeswood N Blvd @ Rice S Ave	8	Naztec		1
Braeswood S Blvd @ Fondren Rd	8	Naztec		1
Braeswood S Blvd @ Gessner Dr	8	ITS340		1
Buffalo Spwy @ Fuqua	8	Traffic	1	
Buffalo Spwy @ Orem W Rd	8	Naztec	1	
Chimney Rock @ Coutinho	8	METRO	1	
Chimney Rock Dr @ Main S	8	Naztec	1	
Chimney Rock Dr @ Westpark Dr	8	332	1	
Chimney Rock Dr @ Willowbend Blvd	8	Econolite		1
Creekbend @ Gessner S Dr @ Willow Meadows	8	Naztec	1	
Fondren Rd @ Fuqua W	8	Nema	1	
Fondren Rd @ Main S	8	Naztec	1	
Sam Houston W Loop @ Fondren Rd	8	Nema	1	
Fondren Rd @ Willowbend Blvd	8	Naztec	1	
Fountainview @ Fernlock @ Westpark Dr	8	332		1
Fuqua W @ Hiram Clarke	8	Naztec	1	
Fuqua W @ Post Oak S Rd	8	332	1	
Sam Houston W Loop @ Gessner Dr	8	ITS340	1	
Gulfton @ Hillcroft	8	ITS340		1
Gulfton @ Renwick	8	ITS340	1	
Gulfton @ Rice S Ave	8	Naztec	1	
Hillcroft @ Main S	8	Naztec	1	
Hillcroft @ Orem W	8	Naztec	1	
Sam Houston S Loop @ Hillcroft	8	Nema	1	
Sam Houston S Loop @ Hillcroft	8	Nema	1	
Hillcroft @ Willowbend Blvd	8	Naztec		1
Hiram Clarke Rd @ Main	8	0	1	
Hiram Clarke Rd @ Orem W Rd	8	Naztec	1	
Holmes @ Kirby Dr	8	Naztec	1	
I-610 S Loop @ Main	8	Naztec		1
I-610 W Loop @ Westpark Dr	8	332	1	
Main S @ Post Oak S Rd	8	Naztec		1
Main S @ Stella Link	8	0	1	
Main S @ Willowbend Blvd	8	Nema	1	
Orem W Dr @ Post Oak S Rd	8	P	1	
Sam Houston S Loop @ Post Oak S Rd	8	Nema	1	
Post Oak S Rd @ Willowbend Blvd	8	332		1
Rice S Ave @ Westpark Dr	8	332		1
Beechnut @ Rice S Ave	8	P		1
Beechnut @ Chimney Rock Dr	8	P		1
Sam Houston W Loop @ Fondren Rd	8	Nema	1	
Bellfort W @ Buffalo Speedway	8	ITS340	1	



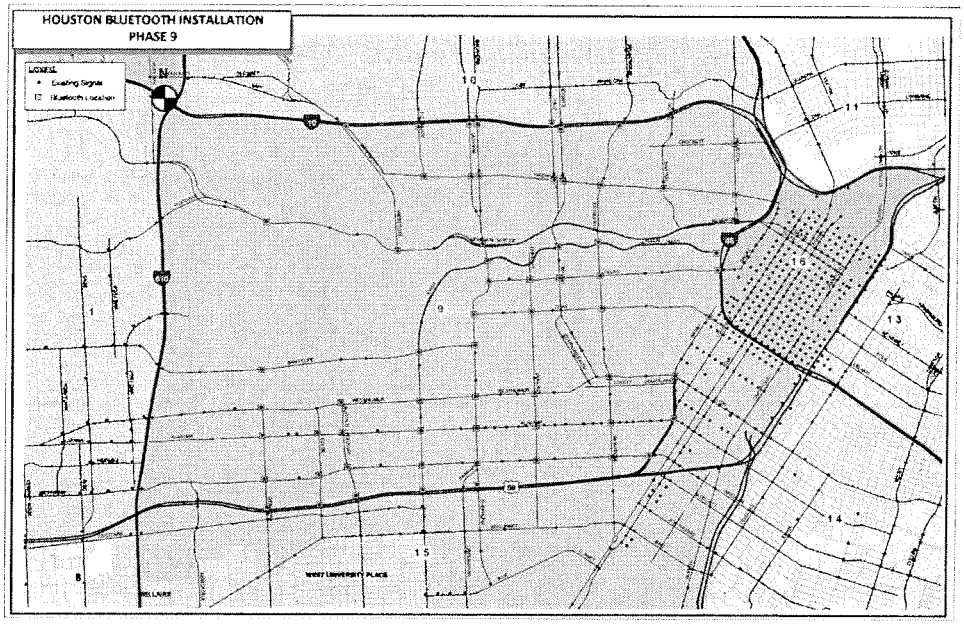
5/2/14

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

VICINITY MAP AND LIST OF LOCATIONS

HIGHWAY: VARIOUS	
GBI NO.: 3612-78-309	
DATE: 8/22/2014	
SCALE: NTS	
WBS: N-310860-0077-7	
COUNTY: HARRIS	
SHEET NO: 19	

LOCATION	Phase	CABINET	Ethernet Switch	FOC Ethernet Switch
Alabama @ Milam	9	METRO	1	
Alabama W @ Buffalo Spwy	9	Naztec	1	
Alabama W @ Dunlavy	9	332	1	
Alabama W @ Edloe	9	Naztec	1	
Alabama W @ Kirby Dr	9	ITS340	1	
Alabama W @ Montrose Blvd	9	Naztec	1	
Alabama W @ Shepherd S Dr	9	332	1	
Alabama W @ Weslayan	9	Eagle	1	
Allen Pkwy @ Heiner	9	Flasher	1	
Allen Pkwy @ Kirby Dr @ Shepherd Dr	9	Naztec	1	
Allen Pkwy @ Montrose Blvd	9	ITS340	1	
Allen Pkwy @ Waugh Dr	9	P	1	
Bagby @ Elgin	9	Naztec	1	
Bagby @ Gray	9	Naztec	1	
Buffalo Spwy @ Richmond Ave	9	332	1	
US-59 @ Buffalo Spwy	9	Naztec	1	
Buffalo Spwy @ Westheimer	9	Naztec	1	
Chilton @ Dallas W @ Shepherd S Dr	9	Eagle		1
Crockett @ Houston	9	332	1	
Dallas @ Dunlavy	9	Naztec	1	
I-45 @ Dallas @ Heiner	9	ITS346	1	
Dallas W @ Montrose Blvd	9	Naztec	1	
Dallas W @ Waugh Dr	9	Metro	1	
Dunlavy @ Gray	9	Naztec	1	
Dunlavy @ Richmond Ave	9	P	1	
Dunlavy @ Westheimer	9	Naztec	1	
I-10 @ Durham	9	ITS340	1	
Durham @ Washington Ave	9	ITS340	1	
Edloe @ Richmond Ave	9	Naztec	1	
Gray W @ Inwood @ Shepherd S Dr	9	332		1
Gray W @ Montrose Blvd	9	Naztec	1	
I-10 @ Heights Blvd	9	ITS340	1	
Heights Blvd @ Washington Ave	9	ITS340		1
Houston Ave @ Memorial Dr	9	332	1	
Houston Ave @ Washington Ave	9	ITS340		1
I-10 @ Shepherd Dr	9	ITS340	1	
I-10 @ Studemont	9	ITS340	1	
I-10 @ TC Jester Blvd	9	ITS340	1	
I-10 @ Washington Ave @ Westcott	9	ITS340	1	
I-10 @ Yale	9	ITS340	1	
Kirby Dr @ Richmond Ave	9	ITS340		1
Kirby Dr @ San Felipe	9	Naztec	1	
US-59 @ Kirby Dr	9	ITS340		1
Kirby Dr @ Westheimer	9	ITS340	1	
Memorial Dr @ Picnic N Ln	9	ITS340	1	
Memorial Dr @ Shepherd Dr	9	Metro		1
Memorial Dr @ Westcott	9	ITS340	1	
Montrose Blvd @ Richmond Ave	9	Naztec	1	
Montrose Blvd @ Westheimer	9	Metro	1	
Richmond Ave @ Shepherd S Dr	9	332	1	
Spur 527 @ Richmond Ave	9	332	1	
Richmond Ave @ Weslayan	9	332	1	
San Felipe @ Shepherd S Dr @ Vermont	9	Eagle		1
San Felipe @ Willowick	9	Metro	1	
Sawyer @ Washington Ave	9	ITS340		1
Shepherd Dr @ Washington Ave	9	ITS340		1
US-59 @ Shepherd S Dr	9	Naztec	1	
Shepherd S Dr @ Westheimer	9	Naztec		1
Studemont @ Washington Ave	9	ITS340		1
TC Jester Blvd @ Washington Ave	9	ITS340	1	
US-59 @ Edloe HOV	9	Naztec	1	
US-59 @ Weslayan	9	Naztec	1	
Washington @ Yale	9	ITS340		1
Weslayan @ Westheimer @ Willowick	9	332		1



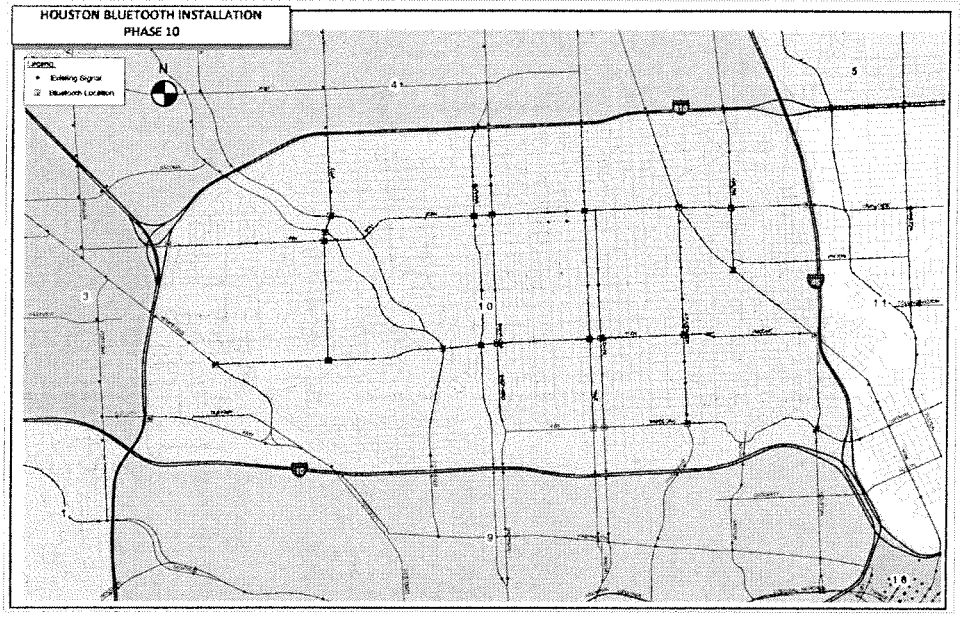
5/2/14

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

VICINITY MAP AND LIST OF LOCATIONS

HIGHWAY: VARIOUS	
CSJ NO.: 0918-73-508	
DATE: 01/22/2014	
SCALE: NTS	
WBS: N-310566-0077-7	
COUNTY: HARRIS	
SHEET NO.: 11	

HOUSTON BLUETOOTH INSTALLATION
PHASE 10



LOCATION	Phase	CABINET	Ethernet Switch	FOC Ethernet Switch
11th @ Durham N	10	332		1
11th @ Ella Blvd	10	332	1	
11th @ Heights Blvd	10	ITS340	1	
11th @ Hempstead Rd	10	ITS340		1
11th @ Shepherd N Dr	10	ITS340		1
11th @ Studewood	10	P	1	
11th @ TC Jester Blvd	10	332	1	
11th @ Yale	10	P	1	
18th @ Ella Blvd	10	P	1	
I-610 W Loop @ 18th	10	Naztec	1	
20th @ Cavalcade @ Main N/Studewood	10	P		1
20th @ Durham	10	332		1
20th @ Shepherd N Dr	10	332		1
20th @ Yale	10	P		1
6th @ Heights Blvd	10	Kentron	1	
6th @ Yale	10	C Hinds	1	
Airline Dr @ Cavalcade	10	Naztec	1	
Airline Dr @ Julian @ Main N	10	ITS340	1	
I-45 @ Cavalcade	10	Naztec	1	
Ella Blvd @ TC Jester E Blvd	10	Naztec	1	
Ella Blvd @ TC Jester W Blvd	10	Naztec	1	
Houston @ White Oak Dr	10	Naztec	1	
I-45 @ Main N	10	Naztec	1	
Studewood @ White Oak Dr	10	Nema		1
I-610 (W Loop) @ Old Katy	10	332	1	

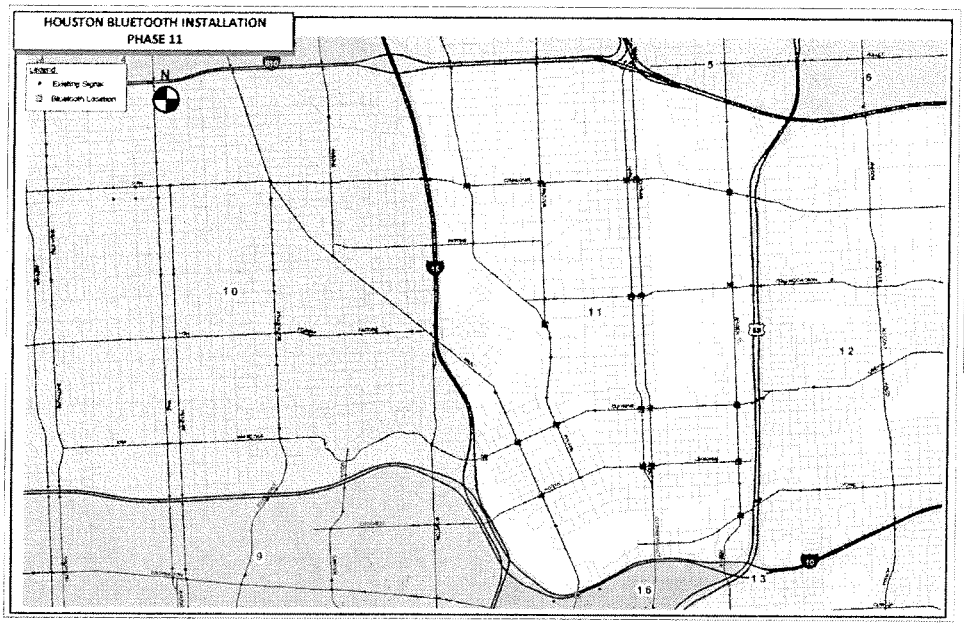
5/2/14

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

VICINITY MAP AND LIST OF LOCATIONS

HIGHWAY: VARIOUS	
CSJ NO.: 0912-77-308	
DATE: 01/22/2014	
SCALE: NTS	
WBS: H-310950-0077-7	
COUNTY: HARRIS	
SHEET NO. 12	

HOUSTON BLUETOOTH INSTALLATION
PHASE 11



LOCATION	Phase	CABINET	Ethernet Switch	FOC Ethernet Switch
Bigelow @ Fulton @ Irvington Blvd	11	Naztec	1	
Buck @ Jensen	11	Naztec	1	
Cavalcade @ Elysian	11	P	1	
Cavalcade @ Fulton	11	P	1	
Cavalcade @ Hardy Rd	11	P	1	
Cavalcade @ Irvington Blvd	11	METRO	1	
Cavalcade @ Jensen	11	P	1	
Collingsworth @ Elysian	11	332	1	
Collingsworth @ Hardy	11	332	1	
Collingsworth @ Jensen	11	332	1	
Elysian @ Lorraine	11	332	1	
Elysian @ Quitman	11	332	1	
Fulton @ Quitman	11	Naztec	1	
Hardy Rd @ Lorraine	11	332	1	
Hardy Rd @ Quitman	11	332	1	
Hogan @ Main	11	ITS340	1	
Quitman @ South	11	Nema	1	
Jensen @ Lorraine	11	0	1	
Jensen @ Lyons	11	0	1	
Jensen @ Quitman	11	Naztec	1	
Main N @ Quitman	11	ITS340	1	

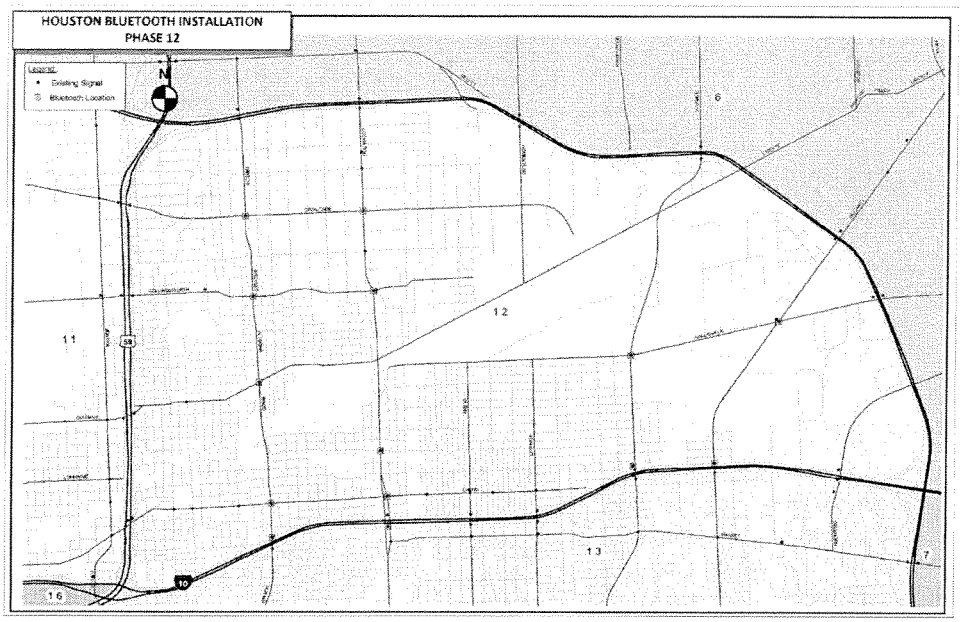
5/2/14

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

VICINITY MAP AND LIST OF LOCATIONS

HIGHWAY: VARIOUS
CSJ NO.: 0912-72-308
DATE: 01/23/2014
SCALE: NTS
WBS: H-310860-0077-7
COUNTY: HARRIS
SHEET NO. 12

HOUSTON BLUETOOTH INSTALLATION PHASE 12



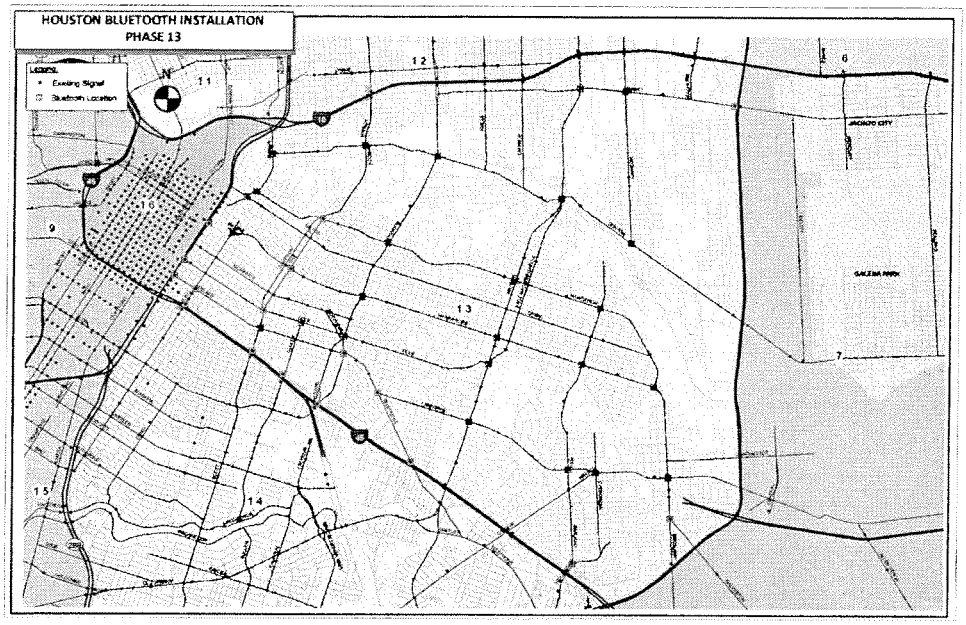
LOCATION	Phase	CABINET	Ethernet Switch	FOC Ethernet Switch
Cavalcade @ Hirsch Rd	12	Naztec	1	
Cavalcade @ Lockwood Dr	12	0	1	
Collingsworth @ Hirsch Rd	12	Naztec	1	
Collingsworth @ Lockwood Dr	12	0	1	
I-10 @ Hirsch Rd @ Waco	12	Naztec	1	
Hirsch Rd @ Liberty Rd @ Waco	12	Kentron	1	
Hirsch Rd @ Lyons @ Waco	12	Naztec	1	
I-10 @ Lockwood Dr	12	Naztec	1	
I-10 @ Mc Carty	12	Naztec	1	
I-10 @ Wayside N Dr	12	ITS340	1	
Lockwood Dr @ Lyons	12	Kentron	1	
Lockwood Dr @ Mulvey	12	0	1	
Wallisville Rd @ Wayside N Dr	12	Naztec	1	
N MCCARTHY ST @ WALLISVILLE	12	ITS340	1	

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL T. WARE
83528
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
5/2/14

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

VICINITY MAP AND LIST OF LOCATIONS

HIGHWAY: VARIOUS	
CSJ NO.: 0912-72-309	
DATE: 01/22/2014	
SCALE: NTS	
WBS: N-310680-0077-7	
COUNTY: HARRIS	
SHEET NO. 14	



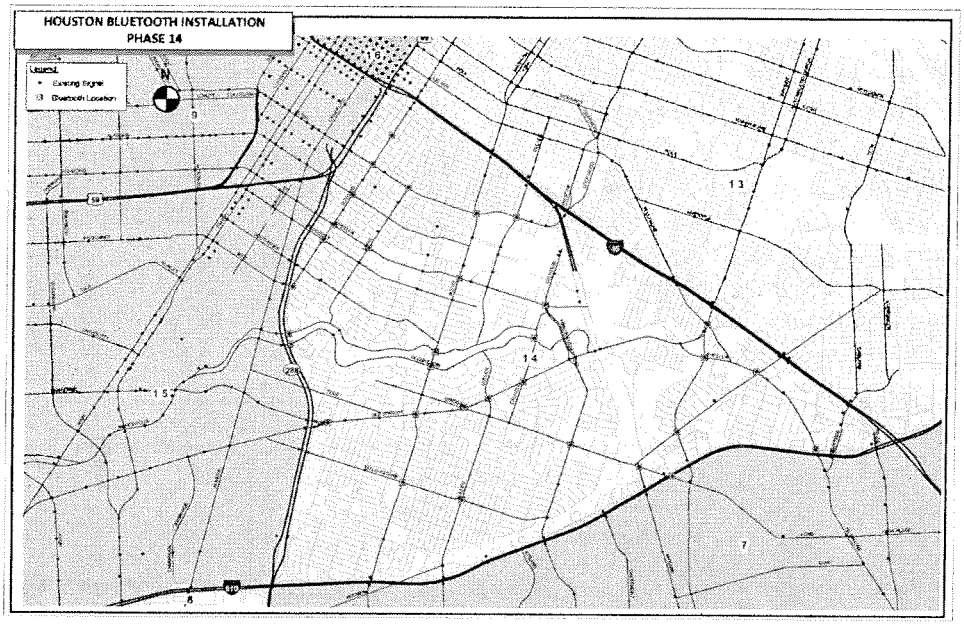
LOCATION	Phase	CABINET	Ethernet Switch	FOC Ethernet Switch
Clinton @ Wayside Tunnel	13	Flasher	1	
75th @ Harrisburg Blvd	13	METRO	1	
75th @ Lawndale	13	332	1	
75th @ Navigation Blvd	13	ITS340	1	
Bell @ Chartres @ Leeland	13	ITS346	1	
Broadmoor @ Telephone Rd @ Lawndale	13	332	1	
SH-3 @ Broadway	13	P	1	
Broadway @ Lawndale	13	P	1	
Chartres @ Clay	13	Nema	1	
Chartres @ Texas	13	332	1	
Clinton Dr @ Hirsch Rd @ Waco	13	332	1	
Clinton Dr @ Jensen	13	332	1	
Clinton Dr @ Lockwood Dr	13	P	1	
Clinton Dr @ Mc Carty	13	332	1	
I-45 @ Cullen Blvd	13	P	1	
Cullen Blvd @ Polk	13	P	1	
Dowling @ Leeland	13	ITS340	1	
Dowling @ Prairie	13	Nextec	1	
Dowling @ St Joseph Pkwy	13	ITS340	1	
Evergreen @ Griggs @ Lawndale	13	332	1	
Garland @ Office City @ Woodridge	13	332	1	
Harrisburg Blvd @ Lockwood Dr	13	P	1	
Harrisburg Blvd @ Navigation Blvd	13	METRO	1	
Harrisburg Blvd @ Wayside S Dr	13	METRO		1
Harrisburg Blvd @ York N	13	METRO	1	
I-45 @ Lockwood S	13	P	1	
I-45 @ Scott	13	P	1	
I-45 @ Telephone Rd	13	P	1	
I-610 E Loop @ Market	13	332	1	
Jensen @ Navigation Blvd	13	332	1	
Lawndale @ Wayside S Dr	13	P		1
Leeland @ Lockwood S Dr @ Telephone Rd	13	METRO	1	
Leeland @ Scott	13	332	1	
Lockwood Dr @ Navigation Blvd	13	P	1	
Lockwood Dr @ Polk	13	332	1	
Market @ Mc Carty	13	332	1	
Market @ Wayside N Dr	13	332	1	
Navigation Blvd @ Sampson N @ York N	13	332	1	
Navigation Blvd @ Wayside Dr	13	332		1
Polk @ Scott @ York	13	332	1	
Polk @ Sgt Marcario Garcia @ Wayside S	13	332		1

5/2/14

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

VICINITY MAP AND LIST OF LOCATIONS

HIGHWAY: VARIOUS
CSJ NO.: 0912-72-309
DATE: 01/23/2014
SCALE: NTS
MAP: N-510650-0077-7
COUNTY: HARRIS
SHEET NO. 18



LOCATION	Phase	CABINET	Ethernet Switch	FOC Ethernet Switch
Alabama @ Dowling	14	303	1	
SH-288 @ Binz	14	Nema	1	
Blodgett @ Dowling	14	Kentron	1	
Calhoun @ Macgregor S Way	14	METRO	1	
Calhoun @ Old Spanish Trail	14	METRO	1	
Calhoun @ Martin Luther King Blvd @ Whee	14	P	1	
Cullen Blvd @ Elgin	14	P	1	
Cullen Blvd @ Old Spanish Trail	14	METRO	1	
Cullen Blvd @ Yellowstone Blvd	14	METRO	1	
Dowling @ Elgin	14	332	1	
Dowling @ Mc Gowen	14	NAZTEC	1	
Dowling @ Wheeler	14	Nema	1	
Elgin @ Ennis	14	336	1	
Elgin @ Scott	14	332	1	
England @ Griggs @ Old Spanish Trail	14	METRO	1	
Ennis @ Wheeler	14	METRO	1	
Griggs @ Long @ Mykawa Rd	14	Metro	1	
Griggs @ Martin Luther King Blvd	14	332	1	
Griggs @ Telephone Rd	14	ITS340		1
Griggs @ Wayside S Dr	14	332	1	
Holcombe Blvd @ Old Spanish Trail	14	Naztec	1	
I-610 S Loop @ Long	14	Naztec	1	
I-610 S Loop @ Telephone Rd	14	P	1	
I-610 S Loop @ Woodridge	14	ITS340	1	
Macgregor N Way @ Scott	14	METRO	1	
SH-288 @ Macgregor N Way	14	Naztec	1	
Macgregor S Way @ Scott	14	METRO	1	
SH-288 @ Macgregor S Way	14	Naztec	1	
Old Spanish Trail @ Scott	14	METRO	1	
Scott @ Wheeler	14	332	1	
Scott @ Yellowstone Blvd	14	ITS340	1	
Telephone Rd @ Wayside S Dr	14	332		1
Wayside Dr @ Wheeler	14	P	1	

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL T. RIVAS
93929
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
5/21/14

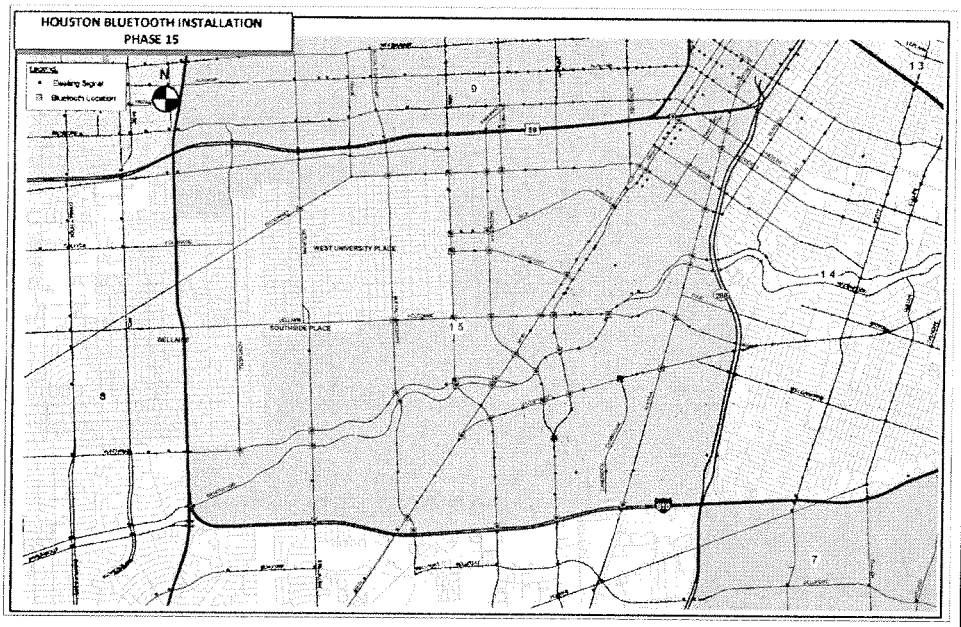
CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

VICINITY MAP AND LIST OF LOCATIONS

HIGHWAY: VARIOUS	
CSJ NO.: 0912-73-308	
DATE: 01/13/2014	
SCALE: NTS	
WBS: S10650-0977-7	
COUNTY: HARRIS	
SHEET NO.: 18	

LOCATION	Phase	CABINET	Ethernet Switch	FOC Ethernet Switch
Almeda Rd @ Binz	15	Naztec	1	
Almeda Rd @ Blodgett	15	Naztec	1	
Almeda Rd @ Holcombe Blvd	15	Naztec	1	
I-610 S Loop @ Almeda Rd	15	P	1	
Almeda Rd @ Macgregor N Way	15	Naztec	1	
Almeda Rd @ Macgregor S Way	15	Naztec	1	
Almeda Rd @ Old Spanish Trail	15	Metro	1	
Almeda Rd @ Wheeler	15	Naztec	1	
Beechnut @ Newcastle	15	Naztec	1	
Binz @ Bissonnet @ Main	15	Naztec	1	
Binz @ Fannin	15	Eagle	1	
Bissonnet @ Buffalo Spwy	15	ITS340	1	
Bissonnet @ Greenbriar	15	Naztec	1	
Bissonnet @ Kirby	15	Metro		1
Bissonnet @ Shepherd S Dr	15	Naztec	1	
Bissonnet @ Weslayan	15	Naztec	1	
Blodgett @ Fannin	15	Naztec	1	
Blodgett @ Main	15	METRO	1	
Braeswood N Blvd @ Buffalo Spwy	15	ITS340	1	
Braeswood N @ Kirby	15	P		1
Braeswood N Blvd @ Main S	15	Naztec	1	
Braeswood N Blvd @ Stella Link	15	ITS340	1	
Braeswood S Blvd @ Buffalo Spwy	15	ITS340	1	
Braeswood S Blvd @ Fannin	15	Naztec	1	
Braeswood S Blvd @ Greenbriar	15	Naztec	1	
Braeswood S Blvd @ Holcombe Blvd	15	Naztec		1
Braeswood S Blvd @ Kirby Dr	15	P		1
Braeswood S Blvd @ Main S	15	Naztec	1	
Braeswood S Blvd @ Stella Link	15	Metro	1	
Buffalo Spwy @ Holcombe Blvd	15	ITS340	1	
I-610 S Loop @ Buffalo Spwy	15	Naztec	1	
Buffalo Spwy @ Main	15	Naztec		1
Cambridge @ Old Spanish Trail	15	332	1	
Fannin @ Greenbriar	15	Naztec	1	
Fannin @ Holcombe Blvd	15	Naztec		1
I-610 S Loop @ Fannin	15	Naztec	1	
Fannin @ Old Spanish Trail	15	Naztec	1	
Greenbriar @ Holcombe Blvd	15	P	1	
Greenbriar @ Main	15	Naztec	1	
Greenbriar @ Old Spanish Trail	15	Naztec		1
Greenbriar @ Rice Blvd	15	Naztec	1	
Greenbriar @ University Blvd	15	Naztec	1	
Holcombe @ Kirby	15	Naztec		1
Holcombe Blvd @ Main	15	P	1	
I-610 S Loop @ Kirby Dr	15	Naztec	1	
I-610 S Loop @ Stella Link	15	Naztec	1	
Kirby Dr @ Old Spanish Trail	15	Naztec		1
Kirby @ Rice	15	Naztec		1
Kirby @ University	15	Naztec		1
Main @ Old Spanish Trail	15	Naztec		1
Main @ Sunset	15	Naztec	1	
Main @ University Blvd	15	Naztec	1	

HOUSTON BLUETOOTH INSTALLATION
PHASE 15

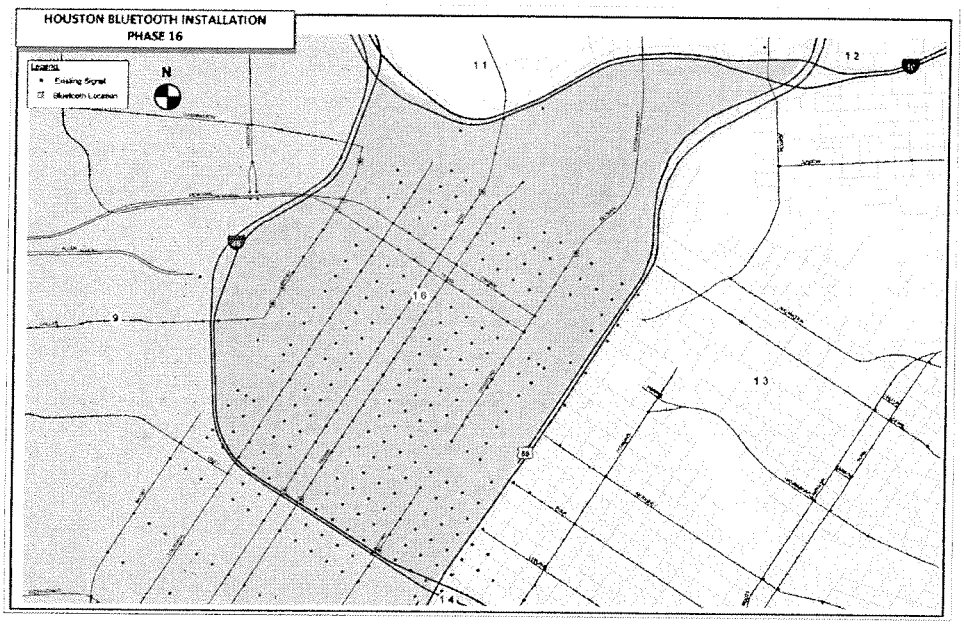


5/2/14

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

VICINITY MAP AND LIST OF LOCATIONS

HIGHWAY: VARIOUS	
CSJ NO.: 0912-72-309	
DATE: 9/23/2014	
SCALE: NTS	
WBS: S10850-0277-7	
COUNTY: HARRIS	
SHEET NO.: 17	



LOCATION	Phase	CABINET	Ethernet Switch	FOC Ethernet Switch
Bagby @ Dallas	16	Naztec	1	
Bagby @ Franklin	16	336	1	
Bagby @ Lamar	16	GE	1	
Bagby @ Prairie	16	ITS346	1	
Bagby @ Texas	16	ITS346	1	
Commerce @ Crawford	16	336	1	
Commerce @ Main	16	Naztec	1	
Crawford @ Pierce	16	Nema	1	
Fannin @ Pierce	16	336	1	
Main @ Pierce	16	Naztec	1	

STATE OF TEXAS
MICHAEL T. WARE
83524
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

5/2/14

CITY OF HOUSTON
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING

VICINITY MAP AND LIST OF LOCATIONS

HIGHWAY: VARIOUS
CSJ NO.: 0913-73-308
DATE: 01/03/2014
SCALE: NTS
MBS: 8100-0077-7
COUNTY: HARRIS
SHEET NO.: 16

2WJSW94

Controller's Office

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council of the City of Houston, Texas:

I hereby certify, with respect to the money required for the contract, agreement, obligation, or expenditure contemplated by the ordinance set out below that:

( ) Funds have been encumbered out of funds previously appropriated for such purpose.

( ) Funds have been certified and designated to be appropriated by separate ordinance to be approved prior to the approval of the ordinance set out below.

( ) Funds will be available out of current or general revenue prior to the maturity of any such obligation.

( ) No pecuniary obligation is to be incurred as a result of approving the ordinance set out below.

( ) The money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is in the treasury, in the fund or funds specified below, and is not appropriated for any other purposes.

( ) A certificate with respect to the money required for the expenditure or expenditures specified below is attached hereto and incorporated hereby by this reference.

( ) Other - Grant Funds Available

Date: _____, 20___ City Controller of the City of Houston, Texas

FUND REF: **AMOUNT:** **ENCUMB. NO.:**

City of Houston, Texas Ordinance No. _____

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF $601,646.00 OUT OF THE METRO PROJECTS CONSTRUCTION DDSRF FUND; AWARDING A CONTRACT TO PFEIFFER & SON, LTD FOR ARTERIALTRAVEL TIME SYSTEM; SETTING A DEADLINE FOR THE BIDDER'S EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT AND DELIVERY OF ALL BONDS, INSURANCE, AND OTHER REQUIRED CONTRACT DOCUMENTS TO THE CITY; HOLDING THE BIDDER IN DEFAULT IF IT FAILS TO MEET THE DEADLINES; PROVIDING FUNDING FOR CIP COST RECOVERY AND CONTINGENCIES RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE METRO PROJECTS CONSTRUCTION DDSRF FUND; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. The City Council appropriates the sum or sums of money set out in the title of this Ordinance, out of the respective fund or funds set out in such title as follows: The sum of **$1,974,152.00** is appropriated for construction of the project described in the title, the sum of **$131,610.00** is appropriated for CIP cost recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the funds described in such title. In the event there are unspent funds remaining in the Construction Appropriation after construction and closeout of the project, such unspent funds are appropriated for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the fund described in the title.

Section 2. Having duly advertised for and received competitive bids for the work described in the title of this ordinance, the City Council hereby finds and determines that the lowest responsible bid was submitted by the bidder named in the title hereof in the amount of **$1,880,145.00**. The Contract for said work is hereby awarded to said bidder. The bidder must execute the contract and deliver to the City's Director of the Department of Public Works and Engineering (Director) all required bonds, insurance certificates, MWBE information, and all other contract documents required to be provided in post bid procedures in a form acceptable to the City Attorney within 10 days of the date of passage of this Ordinance by City Council. If the bidder does so, the Mayor is hereby authorized to execute the contract.

Section 3. If bidder fails to comply by the above deadline, it shall be in default. The Director shall give the bidder notice of default. The Director shall give the bidder notice of default and recommend award of the contract to the next lowest bidder. The City Attorney is authorized to forfeit the bid bond of the bidder. The City Council hereby approves and authorizes the construction contract described in the title of this ordinance, in form prepared by the Department of Public Works and Engineering and on file in that Department. Any addenda or modifications to such contract issued by that Department shall be included in the contract. Any alternate bid items recommended for acceptance by that Department shall be included in the contract. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute such document and all related documents (including any related surety bonds) on behalf of the City of Houston, Texas. The City Secretary is hereby authorized to attest to all such signatures and to affix the seal of the City to all such documents.

Section 4. The Mayor is hereby authorized to take all actions necessary to effectuate the City's intent and objectives in approving such agreement, agreements or other undertaking referenced in the title of this ordinance, in the event of changed circumstances.

Section 5. The City Attorney is hereby authorized to take all action necessary to enforce all legal obligations under said contract without further authorization from Council.

Section 6. There exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ___ day of _____, 20__.

APPROVED this ___ day of _____, 20__.

_____
Mayor of the City of Houston, Texas

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is_____.

Federal State Local-Pass Through Fund 5030
$1,504,116.00
Fund Center: 2000070003
Grant: 20000031-2015

_____
City Secretary

Requested by: Dale A. Rudick, P.E.,
Director of Public Works and Engineering Department

(Contact: Jeffrey Weatherford, P.E.
(Phone: (832) 395-2461

This Ordinance and/or Contract has (have) been reviewed as to form by the undersigned legal assistant and has (have) been found to meet established Legal Department criteria. The Legal Department has not reviewed the content of these documents.

_____ _____
Date Legal Assistant

CERTIFICATE OF CITY CONTROLLER

I, Ronald C. Green, Controller of the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Article II, Section 19a of the Charter of the City of Houston, Texas, with respect to the sum of **$601,646.00** required for the project referenced in the title of this ordinance, do hereby certify as follows:

1. Metro Projects Construction DDSRF Fund:

   (a) The sum of **$601,646.00** will be received into treasury and will be available before the maturity of said obligation, and the funds anticipated have not been already appropriated for any other purpose. The sum of **$601,646.00** will be received as a contribution to the City of Houston, Texas pursuant to a contract with Metropolitan Transit Authority of Harris County, Texas.

_____

City Controller